



**Placentia City Council  
Placentia City Council as Successor to the  
Placentia Redevelopment Agency  
Placentia Industrial Commercial  
Development Authority  
Placentia Public Financing Authority**

KEVIN KIRWIN  
Mayor  
District 2

CHAD P. WANKE  
Mayor Pro Tem  
District 4

THOMAS HUMMER  
Councilmember  
District 1

WARD L. SMITH  
Councilmember  
District 5

JEREMY B. YAMAGUCHI  
Councilmember  
District 3

Robert S. McKinnell  
City Clerk

Kevin A. Larson  
City Treasurer

Jennifer Lampman  
City Administrator

Christian L. Bettenhausen  
City Attorney

**AGENDA  
November 18, 2025**

**Council Chambers  
401 E Chapman Ave.  
Placentia, CA 92870**

**Phone: (714) 993-8117**

**Email: [administration@placentia.org](mailto:administration@placentia.org)  
[www.placentia.org](http://www.placentia.org)**

**Mission Statement**

The City Council is committed to keeping Placentia a pleasant place by providing a safe family atmosphere, superior public services and policies that promote the highest standards of community life.

**Vision Statement**

The City of Placentia will maintain an open, honest, responsive and innovative government that delivers quality services in a fair and equitable manner while optimizing available resources.

Copies of all agenda materials are available for public review in the Office of the City Clerk, online at [www.placentia.org](http://www.placentia.org), and at Placentia Library Reference Desk. Persons who have questions concerning any agenda item may call the City Clerk's Office, (714) 993-8231, to make inquiry concerning the nature of the item described on the agenda.

**Procedures for Addressing the Council/Board Members**

Any person who wishes to speak regarding an item on the agenda or on a subject within the City's jurisdiction during the "**Oral Communications**" portion of the agenda should fill out a "**Speaker Request Form**" and give it to the City Clerk BEFORE that portion of the agenda is called. Testimony for Public Hearings will only be taken at the time of the hearing. Any person who wishes to speak on a Public Hearing item should fill out a "**Speaker Request Form**" and give it to the City Clerk BEFORE the item is called.

The Council and Board members encourage free expression of all points of view. To allow all persons the opportunity to speak, please keep your remarks brief. If others have already expressed your position, you may simply indicate that you agree with a previous speaker. If appropriate, a spokesperson may present the views of an entire group. To encourage all views, the Council and Board discourage clapping, booing or shouts of approval or disagreement from the audience.

PLEASE SILENCE ALL PAGERS, CELL PHONES, AND OTHER ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT WHILE COUNCIL AND BOARD MEMBERS ARE IN SESSION.

**Special Accommodations**

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (714) 993-8231. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will generally enable City staff to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility. (28 CFR 35.102.35.104 ADA Title II)

In compliance with California Government Code § 54957.5, any writings or documents provided to a majority of the City Council regarding any item on this agenda that are not exempt from disclosure under the Public Records Act will be made available for public inspection at the City Clerk's Office at City Hall, 401 East Chapman Avenue, Placentia, during normal business hours.

Study Sessions are open to the public and held in the City Council Chambers or City Hall Community Room. Closed Sessions are held in the Council Caucus Room. While the public may be in attendance during oral announcements preceding Closed Sessions, Closed Sessions are not open to the public.

**PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL REGULAR  
MEETING AGENDA - CLOSED SESSION  
November 18, 2025  
5:30 p.m. - City Council Chambers  
401 E. Chapman Avenue, Placentia, CA**

**CALL TO ORDER:**

**ROLL CALL:**

*Councilmember/ Board Member Hummer  
Councilmember/ Board Member Smith  
Councilmember/ Board Member Yamaguchi  
Mayor Pro Tem/ Board Vice Chair Wanke  
Mayor/ Board Chair Kirwin*

**ORAL COMMUNICATIONS:**

*At this time the public may address the City Council and Boards of Directors concerning any items on the Closed Session Agenda only. There is a five (5) minute time limit for each individual addressing the City Council and Boards of Directors. The City Council and Boards of Directors will recess to the City Council Caucus Room for the purpose of conducting their Closed Session proceedings.*

**CLOSED SESSION PROCEEDINGS:**

*The City Council and Boards of Directors will recess to the City Council Caucus Room for the purpose of conducting their Closed Session proceedings.*

1. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6

**CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR**

Agency Designated Representatives: Jennifer Lampman, City Administrator  
Alice Burnett, Director of Human Resources

Employee Organizations: Placentia City Employees Association (PCEA)

2. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b)(1)

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION**

Title: City Administrator

**RECESS: The City Council and Boards of Directors will recess to their 7:00 p.m. Regular Meeting.**

**PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA**

**November 18, 2025**

**7:00 p.m. - City Council Chambers  
401 E. Chapman Avenue, Placentia, CA**

**CALL TO ORDER:**

**ROLL CALL:**

*Councilmember/ Board Member Hummer  
Councilmember/ Board Member Smith  
Councilmember/ Board Member Yamaguchi  
Mayor Pro Tem/ Board Vice Chair Wanke  
Mayor/ Board Chair Kirwin*

**INVOCATION: Chaplain Charles Frost**

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Chief Brad Butts**

**PRESENTATIONS:**

**A. Presentation of the Measure U Committee Annual Report**

Presenter: Committee Chair Robert McKinnell

**CLOSED SESSION REPORT:**

**CITY ADMINISTRATOR REPORT:**

**ORAL COMMUNICATIONS:**

*At this time the public may address the City Council and Boards of Directors concerning any agenda item, which is not a public hearing item, or on matters within the jurisdiction of the City Council and Boards of Directors. There is a five (5) minute time limit for each individual addressing the City Council and Boards of Directors.*

**CITY COUNCIL MEMBER COMMENTS:**

**1. CONSENT CALENDAR (1.a through 1.h):**

*All items on the Consent Calendar are considered routine and are enacted by one motion approving the recommended action listed on the Agenda. Any Member of the City Council and Boards of Directors or City Administrator may request an item be removed from the Consent Calendar for discussion. All items removed shall be considered immediately following action on the remaining items.*

**1.a CONSIDERATION TO WAIVE READING IN FULL OF ALL ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:  
Approve.

**1.b REGISTERS FOR NOVEMBER 18, 2025**

**Check Register**

Fiscal Impact: \$171,113.89  
**Electronic Disbursement Register**  
Fiscal Impact: \$1,154,200.06

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:  
Receive and file.

1.c **MEASURE M (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25**

Fiscal Impact:  
None.

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:  
Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-67, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California, concerning the Fiscal Year 2024-25 Measure M2 (M2) Expenditure Report for the City of Placentia.

1.d **APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PLAYGROUND IMPROVEMENTS AT JAYCEE PARKETTE AND APPROVAL OF PUBLIC WORKS AGREEMENT WITH PLAY CORE D.B.A. GAMETIME, CIP PROJECT NO. 7313**

Fiscal Impact:

Expense:

<u>\$504,764.54</u>	<u>Total Construction Costs</u>
\$458,876.85	Total Construction Contract Amount
\$ 45,887.69	Total Construction Contract Contingency Amount

Available Budget:

\$511,055.00	Fiscal Year 2025-26 CIP Budget- (California Proposition 68 Parks and Water Bond of 2018)
--------------	---

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Approve the plans and specifications prepared by Hirsch & Associates, Inc. (HAI) for the Jaycee Parkette Renovation Project; and
2. Approve the purchase of the Jaycee Parkette playground equipment utilizing the budgeted CIP funding in Fiscal Year 2025-2026 for project; and
3. Award a Public Works Agreement to PlayCore d.b.a. GameTime for the Jaycee Parkette Renovation project in the amount of \$458,876.85; and
4. Authorize the City Administrator to approve contract change orders up to a total of \$45,887.69 or a not-to-exceed total contract amount of \$504,764.54; and
5. Authorize the City Administrator and/or her designee to execute all necessary documents, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

1.e **CONTRACT AWARD TO FULLY INVOLVED FIRE PLAN REVIEW SERVICES FOR ON CALL FIRE PLAN REVIEW SERVICES**

Fiscal Impact:

EXPENSE: The contract amount shall not exceed \$75,000 annually, with a total not-to-exceed amount of \$150,000, over a two-year contract agreement. Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department (PFLSD) will fund the contract agreement under

Contractual Services Account No. 101-60200-6300.

REVENUE: Expenses are 100% recovered via plan check and permit fees charged to the applicant.

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Approve the Professional Services Agreement with Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services for On Call Fire Plan Review Services for a two (2) year term contract not-to-exceed amount by \$75,000.00 annually or \$150,000.00; and
2. Approve contingent on Risk Management's approval of Certificate of Insurance (COI); and
3. Authorize the City Administrator to approve contract change orders up to 10% of the annual contract not-to-exceed amount or \$7,500.00 annually; and
4. Authorize the City Administrator and/or her designee to execute all necessary documents, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

1.f **APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO CT&T CONCRETE PAVING FOR THE GOLDEN AVENUE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT, CITY PROJECT NO. 1801**

Fiscal Impact:

Expense:

- \$6,037,599.55 Total Construction Cost
- \$4,687,010.50 Construction Contract Amount
- \$ 468,701.05 Construction Contingency Amount
- \$ 713,091.00 Construction Management and Inspection
- \$ 168,797.00 Construction Engineering

Available Budget:

- \$6,037,599.55 Total Project Budget
- \$2,200,000.00 Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending (CPFCDs)
- \$2,647,046.00 Highway Bridge Program (HBP)
- \$ 215,682.00 County of Orange OC Loop Segment D Contribution
- \$ 974,871.55 Measure U (including required City Federal Match)

1. Approve the Plans and Specifications prepared by Biggs Cardosa and Associates for the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project, City Project No. 1801; and
2. Approve a Public Works Agreement with CT&T Concrete Paving for the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project in the amount of \$4,687,010.50; and
3. Reject all other bids received and authorize return of the bid bonds; and
4. Authorize the City Administrator to approve contract change orders up to ten percent (10%) of the contract amount, or \$468,701.05, for a total construction contract not-to-exceed amount of \$5,155,711.55; and
5. Approve a Professional Services Agreement with T.Y. Lin to provide construction management and inspection services for a not to exceed amount of \$713,091.00; and
6. Approve Amendment No. 6 to the Professional Services Agreement with Biggs Cardosa and Associates for an additional \$168,797 to provide additional

professional services for construction engineering support for a cumulative contract not-to-exceed amount of \$1,139,735 and extend the term of the contract by an additional 12 months; and

7. Authorize the City Administrator and/or her designee to execute all necessary documents, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

**1.g RESOLUTION TO ADOPT A COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE UNREPRESENTED MID-MANAGEMENT AND EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES**

Fiscal Impact:

Mid-Management

Year 1: Estimated \$235,200 increase to FY25-26 total compensation

Year 2: Estimated \$132,500 increase to FY26-27 total compensation

Total: Estimated \$367,700 increase.

Executive Management

Year 1: Estimated \$ 113,000 increase to FY25-26 total compensation

Year 2: Estimated \$ 25,200 increase to FY26-27 total compensation

Total: Estimated \$138,200 increase.

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-58, approving a compensation plan for the Unrepresented Mid-Management and Management Employees for the period of July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2027; and
2. Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-63, amending the City's FY2025-26 Budget.

**1.h RESOLUTION TO AMEND THE PAY SCHEDULE FOR PART-TIME EMPLOYEES IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE STATE MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE**

Fiscal Impact:

FY25-26 \$4,500 (\$9,000 annually) (104071-5005)

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-68, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California amending the pay schedule for part-time employees effective January 1, 2026; and
2. Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-69, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California authorizing a budget amendment in Fiscal Year 2025-26 in compliance with City Charter of the City of Placentia §§1206 and 1209 pertaining to appropriations for actual expenditures.

**2. PUBLIC HEARING:**

- 2.a PUBLIC HEARING, SECOND READING AND ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE NO. O-2025-11, AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, FINDING THAT ADOPTION OF 2025 FIRE, WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE CODE, AND THE 2025 CALIFORNIA BUILDING RELATED CODES ARE EXEMPT FROM THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA) PURSUANT TO CEQA SECTION 15061(B)(3) AND, REPEALING CHAPTER 18.04 OF TITLE 18 AND CHAPTERS 20.04, 20.08, 20.12,**

**20.16, 20.20, 20.46, 20.48, 20.50, 20.52 AND 20.54 OF TITLE 20 AND AMENDING TITLE 18 BY ADDING NEW CHAPTER 18.05, ADOPTING THE 2025 EDITION OF THE WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE CODE OF THE PLACENTIA MUNICIPAL CODE, AND ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2025 EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, CALIFORNIA BUILDING, RESIDENTIAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, THE 2024 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, 2025 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA EXISTING BUILDING CODE, 2025 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL BUILDING CODE, 2025 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES, WITH CERTAIN AMENDMENTS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS THERETO, INCLUDING FEES AND PENALTIES**

Fiscal Impact:

No fiscal impacts are anticipated with this ordinance as all costs will be recovered through the plan check and inspection process for both the Development Services and Placentia Fire and Life Safety Departments.

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Open the Public Hearing concerning Ordinance No. O-2025-11; and
2. Receive the Staff Report and consider all Public Testimony; and
3. Close the Public Hearing; and
4. Find that the recommended actions are exempt from environmental review and direct Staff to file a Notice of Exemption, pursuant to CEQA Section 15061(b) (3) of the CEQA Guidelines, Section 21065 of the Public Resources Code, and the City of Placentia Local Guidelines for implementing CEQA; and
5. Waive full reading, by title only, and adopt Ordinance No. O-2025-11, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California, finding that adoption of 2025 Fire, Wildland-Urban Interface Code, and the 2025 California Building related codes are exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to CEQA Section 15061(b)(3) and, repealing Chapter 18.04 of Title 18 and Chapters 20.04, 20.08, 20.12, 20.16, 20.20, 20.46, 20.48, 20.50, 20.52 and 20.54 of Title 20 and amending Title 18 by adding new Chapter 18.05, adopting the 2025 edition of the Wildland-Urban Interface Code of the Placentia Municipal Code, and adopting by reference the 2025 editions of the California Fire Code, California Building, Residential, Electrical, Plumbing, Mechanical, and Green Building Standards Code, the 2024 edition of the International Property Maintenance Code, 2025 edition of the California Existing Building Code, 2025 edition of the California Historical Building Code, 2025 California Energy Code, including all appendices, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto, including fees and penalties.

**3. REGULAR AGENDA: None**

**CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS REQUESTS:**

*Council Members may make requests or ask questions of Staff. If a Council Member would like to have formal action taken on a requested matter, it will be placed on a future Council or Board Agenda.*

**ADJOURNMENT**

*The City Council/Successor Agency/ICDA/PPFA Board of Directors will adjourn to a regular City Council meeting on Tuesday, December 2, 2025, at 7:00 p.m.*

**CERTIFICATION OF POSTING**

*I, Brooke Lovell, Deputy City Clerk for the City of Placentia and Assistant Secretary of the Industrial Commercial Development Authority, the Successor Agency, and the Placentia Financing Authority hereby certify that the Agenda for the November 18, 2025, meetings of the City Council, Successor Agency, and Industrial Commercial Development Authority, and the Placentia Public Financing Authority was posted on November 14, 2025.*

---

*Brooke Lovell, Deputy City Clerk*



Agenda Item No: 1.b

## **PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date: November 18, 2025

Submitted by: Christian Bandle

From: Finance

---

**Subject:**  
**REGISTERS FOR NOVEMBER 18, 2025**

**Financial Impact:**

**Check Register**

Fiscal Impact: \$171,113.89

**Electronic Disbursement Register**

Fiscal Impact: \$1,154,200.06

**Recommendation:**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:  
Receive and file.

**Attachments**

[Check Register 10-30-25.pdf](#)

[EFT-ACH Register 10-30-25.pdf](#)

City of Placentia  
Check Register 10/30/25

Name	Memo	Amount	Document Number	Date
V002078 YORBA COUNTRY CAR WASH	FY 25-26 Car Wash Services: Sept 2025	1,496.00	136219	10/30/2025
V000835 Vulcan Materials Co	Paving Materials	470.68	136218	10/30/2025
V000639 ULINE	Storage Cabinet	1,297.91	136217	10/30/2025
V001715 TURBO DATA SYSTEMS INC	Parking Citation Paper Rolls	489.38	136216	10/30/2025
V001706 TRILLIUM	CNG Charges: September 2025	103.86	136215	10/30/2025
V000326 TLC Animal Removal Services	FY 25-26: Dead Animal Removal Services	600.00	136214	10/30/2025
V001678 THINKSUPPLIES.COM	Paper-Office Supplies	177.48	136213	10/30/2025
V001812 TEMPORARY STAFFING PROFESSIONALS INC	Contract Temp for Finance, Accounting Tech	1,915.52	136212	10/30/2025
V001812 TEMPORARY STAFFING PROFESSIONALS INC	Contract Temp for IT, Desktop Support Analyst	2,633.40	136211	10/30/2025
V000638 T-MOBILE	9/21-10/20 PD Phone Security Subscription	210.00	136210	10/30/2025
V000638 T-MOBILE	9/21-10/20 PD Phone Services	3,449.10	136209	10/30/2025
V001802 STERICYCLE INC	FY 25-26 Shredding Services: Sept 2025	2,008.84	136208	10/30/2025
V001593 SO CAL GAS	So Cal Gas Charges September - October 2025	592.50	136207	10/30/2025
V001558 SC FUELS	Fuel Purchases: Oct 1-15, 2025	12,693.56	136206	10/30/2025
V001549 SAGECREST PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL	Environmental Inspections	208.04	136205	10/30/2025
V001513 RBI TRAFFIC INC	Traffic Control Plan Check Services	1,912.50	136204	10/30/2025
V001502 QUADIENT LEASING USA INC	Quadient Lease 8/23/25 - 11/22/25	1,736.43	136203	10/30/2025
V001500 QUADIENT FINANCE USA INC	Postage Sept 2025	3,030.00	136202	10/30/2025
V001468 POWERSTRIDE BATTERY CO INC	Fleet Repair Supplies - Battery	1,143.97	136201	10/30/2025
V001466 POWER PLUS	Public Safety Building	4,137.62	136200	10/30/2025
V002090 PETER URDIANO	C&D Refund: 325 W La Jolla, Bond:40-25-14	500.00	136199	10/30/2025
V001424 PARKHOUSE TIRE INC	FY 25-26: Tires for City Vehicles	1,488.61	136198	10/30/2025
V001415 PACIFIC EMBROIDERY	Staff City Vests Embroidery	148.00	136197	10/30/2025
V002088 OC JUICE TRUCK LLC	Invoice #10112025	290.00	136196	10/30/2025
V001346 NAPA AUTO PARTS	Fleet Vehicles Repair and Supplies FY 25-26	593.29	136195	10/30/2025
V001339 MUNITEMPS	Records - Deputy City Clerk Temp	3,180.00	136194	10/30/2025
V001320 MILLER MENDEL INC	July-Sept Esoph Data Storage	66.82	136193	10/30/2025
V001301 MCFADDEN-DALE HARDWARE CO.	Street Repair Supplies	528.75	136192	10/30/2025
V001208 JV PLUMBING	City Hall Plumbing Repairs	613.34	136191	10/30/2025
V001148 HR GREEN PACIFIC INC	FY 25-26 On-Call Plan Check	2,039.25	136190	10/30/2025
V001148 HR GREEN PACIFIC INC	EFID Design	10,925.00	136189	10/30/2025
V001146 HOUSTON & HARRIS PCS INC	FY 25-26: Sewer Line Cleaning and CCTV Inspection Services	62,765.16	136188	10/30/2025
V001132 HF&H CONSULTANTS LLC	SB 1383 Contract Asst	6,746.75	136187	10/30/2025
V001126 HDL SOFTWARE LLC	Business License Software Renewal 11/1/25 - 10/31/26	11,362.54	136186	10/30/2025
V001086 GLASBY MAINT. SUPPLY CO.	FY 25-26 Janitorial Services	3,963.98	136185	10/30/2025
V001054 FIS	Interchange Fees Sept 25	174.58	136184	10/30/2025
V001031 FAIRWAY FORD	FY 25-26: Vehicle Repair Parts/Services	616.32	136183	10/30/2025
V001029 FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	FY 25-26: Vehicle Repair Parts	1,755.96	136182	10/30/2025
V001029 FACTORY MOTOR PARTS	FY 25-26: Vehicle Repair Parts	628.58	136181	10/30/2025
V001009 ENTENMANN-ROVIN CO	PD Badge	201.15	136180	10/30/2025
V000962 DFS FLOORING INC	FY 25-26: Carpet Cleaning Services	744.00	136179	10/30/2025
V000961 DF POLYGRAPH	May Polygraph Exam Svs	225.00	136178	10/30/2025
V002046 COUNTY OF ORANGE -HCA	CUPA Anniversary Fee FY25-26: City yard	1,241.00	136177	10/30/2025
V000903 COMMERCIAL AQUATIC SERVICES	FY 25-26: Civic Center Fountain Maintenance Services:	700.00	136176	10/30/2025

City of Placentia  
Check Register 10/30/25

V000873 CITY OF BREA	Business Cards Public Works: Saul Nungaray	20.43	136175	10/30/2025
V001818 CHARLES ABBOTT ASSOCIATES INC	FOG Program MGMT SVS	1,575.00	136174	10/30/2025
V001833 CALIFORNIA WATERS DEVELOPMENT INC	Park Maintenance	7,400.00	136173	10/30/2025
V000826 CALIFORNIA PARK & RECREATION SOCIETY	CPRS Membership Renewal	660.00	136172	10/30/2025
V002018 BURNETT PRINTING AND GRAPHICS	Heritage Committee Festival	151.16	136171	10/30/2025
V002089 BIG B'S BARBEQUE	Invoice # 101125	230.00	136170	10/30/2025
V000711 AMTECH ELEVATOR SERVICES	FY 25-26: Elevator Maintenance Services: Sept 2025	356.00	136169	10/30/2025
V000711 AMTECH ELEVATOR SERVICES	FY 25-26: Elevator Maintenance Services: Aug 2025	356.00	136168	10/30/2025
V000688 ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES INC.	9/28-10/11 Crossing Guard Services	5,860.80	136167	10/30/2025
V000648 911VEHICLE	Fire Utility Vehicle Modifications	388.56	136166	10/30/2025
V000648 911VEHICLE	Fire Utility Vehicle Modifications	2,311.07	136165	10/30/2025
Total		171,113.89		

City of Placentia  
EFT/ACH Register 10/30/25

Vendor	Date	Memo	Document Number	Amount	EFT Status
V000943 DATA TICKET INC.	10/30/2025	September 2025 Code Enforcement Citation Processing	00000055/1	1,609.88	EFT Payment
V001480 PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL GROUP	10/30/2025	Nov 2025 - Whole Life Insurance - Executive Bonus		1,512.08	ACH - Paid Online
V000725 ARAMARK REFRESHMENT SERVICES	10/30/2025	Coffee Supplies	00000055/2	407.86	EFT Payment
V000725 ARAMARK REFRESHMENT SERVICES	10/30/2025	Rental	00000055/3	332.00	EFT Payment
V001805 ORACLE AMERICA INC	10/30/2025	Financials ERP Software System		7,308.00	EFT Payment
V001520 REPUBLIC WASTE SERVICES OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA	10/30/2025	Residential Solid Waste Collection Services		419,159.31	EFT Payment
V000678 AED INSTITUTE OF AMERICA INC	10/30/2025	AED Equipment	00000055/4	1,639.95	EFT Payment
V002014 ANTHONY PERALTA	10/30/2025	Tuition Reimbursement #25-02.1		1,716.75	EFT Payment
E000004 ALBERT BERMUDEZ	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/5	564.00	EFT Payment
E000126 Aldwir Mamoun	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/6	869.44	EFT Payment
E000008 ANDREW DEAN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/7	1,814.00	EFT Payment
E000013 ARLENE M COOK	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/8	526.78	EFT Payment
E000014 ARTHUR BURGNER	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/9	526.78	EFT Payment
E002027 BRYCE ANGEL	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/10	1,384.00	EFT Payment
E000019 CAROLYN DAVIS	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/11	184.39	EFT Payment
E000020 CHARLES A BABCOCK	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/12	349.00	EFT Payment
E000033 DONALD BUNNELL	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/13	526.78	EFT Payment
E000137 DOWNEY CAROL	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/14	526.78	EFT Payment
E000143 ECKENRODE NORMAN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/15	526.78	EFT Payment
E000150 ESCOBOSA LILLIAN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/16	426.70	EFT Payment
E000152 ESPINOZA ROSALINDA	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/17	564.00	EFT Payment
E000171 FRICKE JUERGEN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/18	965.00	EFT Payment
E000172 FULLER GLENN H	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/19	965.00	EFT Payment
E000173 GALLANT KAREN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/20	526.78	EFT Payment
E000184 GARNER JO ANN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/21	184.39	EFT Payment
E000185 GARNER KITTY	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/22	184.12	EFT Payment
E000039 GEOFFREY COBBETT	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/23	526.78	EFT Payment
E000213 GRIMM DENNIS L	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/24	349.00	EFT Payment
E000239 HOLTSLAW KATHERINE	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/25	564.00	EFT Payment
E000249 IRVINE SUZETTE	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/26	526.78	EFT Payment
E000049 JAMIE DELOS SANTOS	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/27	250.31	EFT Payment
E000051 JAY SCOTT AUDISS	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/28	2,369.95	EFT Payment
E000254 JENKINS ROBERT	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/29	1,011.40	EFT Payment
E000058 JOHN P CHANDLER	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/30	1,406.65	EFT Payment
E000059 JOHN T ARMSTRONG	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/31	1,136.00	EFT Payment
E000255 JOHNSON SHARON	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/32	184.39	EFT Payment
E000256 JONES ROBERT	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/33	284.25	EFT Payment
E002062 Joseph W Higgins	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/34	564.00	EFT Payment
E000258 JUAREZ JANET	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/35	184.39	EFT Payment
E000259 JUDD TERRELL	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/36	526.78	EFT Payment
E000272 KIRKLAND RICHARD L	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/37	184.39	EFT Payment
E000299 LITTLE DIANE M	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/38	426.70	EFT Payment
E000301 LOOMIS CORINNE	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/39	564.00	EFT Payment
E000310 LOWREY B J	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/40	349.00	EFT Payment
E000320 MAERTZWEILER MICHAEL L	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/41	526.78	EFT Payment
E000080 MARLA ANDERSON	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/42	526.78	EFT Payment
E000336 MCELHINNEY JAMES	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/43	892.70	EFT Payment

City of Placentia  
EFT/ACH Register 10/30/25

E000085	MICHAEL BUSSE	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/44	763.50	EFT Payment
E000346	MILANO JAMES	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/45	526.78	EFT Payment
E000348	MILLER RICHARD	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/46	965.00	EFT Payment
E000349	MILLSAP SCOTT	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/47	2,051.70	EFT Payment
E000372	NAJERA JOSEPH D.	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/48	564.00	EFT Payment
E000389	OLEA ARLENE J	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/49	526.78	EFT Payment
E000399	PALMER GEORGE	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/50	965.00	EFT Payment
E000403	PASCARELLA RICHARD	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/51	2,201.80	EFT Payment
E000404	PASCUA RAYNALD	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/52	869.44	EFT Payment
E000405	PASPALL MIHAJLO	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/53	526.78	EFT Payment
E000413	PEREZ ROBERT	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/54	184.39	EFT Payment
E000420	PICHON WALTER	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/55	426.70	EFT Payment
E000423	PINEDA MATEO	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/56	526.78	EFT Payment
E000426	PISCHEL STEPHEN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/57	869.44	EFT Payment
E000431	POINT ERIC	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/58	1,581.45	EFT Payment
E000093	PRESTON DAVID	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/59	526.78	EFT Payment
E000445	REDIFER KIM R	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/60	965.00	EFT Payment
E000449	REYES ROGER T	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/61	526.78	EFT Payment
E000452	REYNOLDS MATTHEW	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/62	564.00	EFT Payment
E000453	RICE RUSSELL J	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/63	1,384.00	EFT Payment
E000456	RIVERA AIDA	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/64	184.39	EFT Payment
E000458	ROACH MICHAEL	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/65	908.85	EFT Payment
E000459	ROBB SANDRA	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/66	184.39	EFT Payment
E000096	ROBERT CHANG	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/67	866.44	EFT Payment
E000097	ROBERT D'AMATO	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/68	184.39	EFT Payment
E000098	ROBERTA JO DICKSON	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/69	184.39	EFT Payment
E000480	ROSE RICHARD D	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/70	869.44	EFT Payment
E000485	RUIZ ARNULFO	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/71	1,286.00	EFT Payment
E000492	SALE LEE R	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/72	526.78	EFT Payment
E000496	SANCHEZ LAURA	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/73	184.39	EFT Payment
E000505	SCHLIEDER BEVERLY	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/74	869.44	EFT Payment
E000101	SHARLENE BEALS	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/75	184.39	EFT Payment
E000525	SMITH WARD	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/76	323.65	EFT Payment
E000527	SOTO PHILIP J	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/77	526.78	EFT Payment
E000528	SPRAGUE GARY A	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/78	965.00	EFT Payment
E000529	STEPHEN JEFFREY	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/79	526.78	EFT Payment
E000537	TAYLOR DAVID M	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/80	577.00	EFT Payment
E000538	TAYLOR LINDA	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/81	564.00	EFT Payment
E000542	THOMANN DARYLL L	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/82	1,011.40	EFT Payment
E000558	TRIFOS WILLIAM	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/83	965.00	EFT Payment
E000565	VALENTINE THOMAS	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/84	1,975.70	EFT Payment
E000577	VERSTYNEN WILLIAM	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/85	184.39	EFT Payment
E000584	WAHL KATHLEEN A	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/86	184.39	EFT Payment
E000590	WIEST STEPHEN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/87	526.78	EFT Payment
E000597	WORDEN LARRY M	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/88	577.00	EFT Payment
E000601	YAMAGUCHI BRIAN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/89	908.85	EFT Payment
E000614	ZINN JOHN	10/30/2025	RETIREE NOVEMBER 2025	00000055/90	564.00	EFT Payment
Total					492,985.69	

City of Placentia  
EFT/ACH Register 10/30/25

EFT Total	491,473.61
ACH Total	1,512.08
Payroll 2501022	661,214.37
Grand Total	1,154,200.06



Agenda Item No: 1.c

## **PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date: November 18, 2025

Submitted by: Jerry Griggs

From: Finance

---

### **Subject:**

**MEASURE M (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2024-25**

### **Financial Impact:**

Fiscal Impact:

None.

### **Summary:**

On November 6, 1990, Orange County voters approved Measure M, which authorized the imposition of a one half-cent sales tax for a 20-year period effective April 1, 1991, to provide funding for regional and local transportation projects. On November 7, 2006, voters approved Renewed Measure M (M2). M2 is a 30-year, multi-billion-dollar program extension of the original Measure M with a new slate of transportation projects and programs. The City of Placentia receives local M2 funds each year. Adoption of the attached Resolution will approve and adopt the Fiscal Year 2024-25 M2 Expenditure Report for submittal to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) as part of the M2 compliance.

### **Recommendation:**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-67, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California, concerning the Fiscal Year 2024-25 Measure M2 (M2) Expenditure Report for the City of Placentia.

### **Strategic Plan Statement:**

There is no specific strategic plan goal or objective associated with this agenda item.

### **Discussion:**

On November 6, 1990, Orange County voters approved Measure M, which authorized the imposition of a one half-cent sales tax for a 20-year period effective April 1, 1991, to provide funding for regional and local transportation projects. On November 7, 2006, voters approved Renewed Measure M, which is commonly referred to as M2. M2 is a 30-year, multi-billion-dollar program extension of the original Measure M with a new slate of transportation projects and programs. The City of Placentia receives local M2 funds each year and the city must approve and submit the attached resolution and expenditure report to OCTA to remain compliant with M2 guidelines.

**Fiscal Impact Summary:**

There is no direct fiscal impact associated with the recommended actions. The M2 Expenditure Report is a receive and file document that is a required component of M2 compliance and must be submitted in order to qualify for current and future M2 funding.

**Attachments**

[Attachment 1 - Resolution R-2025-67- FY 2024-25 Measure M2 Expenditure.docx](#)

[City of Placentia - FY 24-25 Expenditure Report Updated.xlsx](#)

## RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-67

### A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, CONCERNING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 MEASURE M2 (M2) EXPENDITURE REPORT FOR THE CITY OF PLACENTIA

#### A. Recitals

(i). Local jurisdictions are required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds; and

(ii). Local jurisdictions are required to adopt an annual M2 Expenditure Report as part of one of the eligibility requirements; and

(iii). Local jurisdictions are required to account for Net Revenues, developer/traffic impact fees, and funds expended by local jurisdiction in the M2 Expenditure Report that satisfy the Maintenance of Effort requirements; and

(iv). The M2 Expenditure Report shall include all Net Revenue fund balances, interest earned and expenditures identified by type and program or project; and

(v). The M2 Expenditure Report must be adopted and submitted to the OCTA each year within six months of the end of the local jurisdiction's fiscal year to be eligible to receive Net Revenues as part of M2.

#### B. Resolution

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. The M2 Expenditure Report is in conformance with the template provided in the Measure M2 Eligibility Guidelines and accounts for Net Revenues including interest earned, expenditures during the fiscal year, and balances at the end of fiscal year.
2. The M2 Expenditure Report is hereby adopted by the City of Placentia.
3. The City of Placentia Director of Finance is hereby authorized to sign and submit the M2 Expenditure Report to OCTA for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

**APPROVED and ADOPTED this 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Kirwin, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia, held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:            COUNCILMEMBERS:  
NOES:            COUNCILMEMBERS:  
ABSENT:        COUNCILMEMBERS:  
ABSTAIN:        COUNCILMEMBERS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

**M2 Expenditure Report  
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025  
Report Checks**

**Schedule 1 Check**

Project	Description	Ending Balance Check	Ending Balance Interest Check
A-M	Freeway Projects	\$ -	\$ -
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	\$ -	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	\$ -	\$ -
Q	Local Fair Share	\$ -	\$ -
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service	\$ -	\$ -
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink	\$ -	\$ -
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	\$ -	\$ -
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical	\$ -	\$ -
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators	\$ -	\$ -
W	Safe Transit Stops	\$ -	\$ -
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	\$ -	\$ -

**Schedule 2 Check**

Project	Description	Revenue/Expenses Check	Revenue/Expenses Interest Check
All	Total	\$ -	\$ -

**Schedule 3 Check**

Project	Description	Expenses Check	Interest Check
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	\$ -	\$ -
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	\$ -	\$ -
Q	Local Fair Share	\$ -	\$ -
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	\$ -	\$ -
A-M, R, S, T,U, V, W	Other M2 Projects (A-M, R, S, T,U, V, W)	\$ -	\$ -
Other	Expenses Not M2 Related	\$ -	

**Schedule 4 Check**

Project	Description	Expenses Check
Q	Local Fair Share	\$ -

## M2 Expenditure Report

### Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025

### Beginning and Ending Balances

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Projects	1	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	4	\$ 923,441.84	\$ 22,940
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 205,420.84	\$ 3,568
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ (158,375.81)	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ (479,716.00)	\$ -
<b>Balances at Beginning of Fiscal Year</b>	13	<b>\$ 490,770.87</b>	<b>\$ 26,508</b>
Monies Made Available During Fiscal Year	14	\$ 1,197,085.61	\$ 18,006
<b>Total Monies Available (Sum Lines 13 &amp; 14)</b>	15	<b>\$ 1,687,856.48</b>	<b>\$ 44,514</b>
Expenditures During Fiscal Year	16	\$ 1,351,355.97	\$ 25,848
<b>Balances at End of Fiscal Year</b>			
A-M Freeway Projects	17	\$ -	\$ -
O Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	18	\$ -	\$ -
P Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	19	\$ -	\$ -
Q Local Fair Share	20	\$ 834,264.76	\$ 15,098
R High Frequency Metrolink Service	21	\$ -	\$ -
S Transit Extensions to Metrolink	22	\$ -	\$ -
T Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	23	\$ -	\$ -
U Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	24	\$ 140,327.56	\$ 3,568
V Community Based Transit/Circulators	25	\$ -	\$ -
W Safe Transit Stops	26	\$ -	\$ -
X Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	27	\$ (158,375.81)	\$ -
Other*	28	\$ (479,716.00)	\$ -

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025**  
**Sources and Uses**

Description	Line No.	Amount	Interest
<b>Revenues:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Projects	1	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	2	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	3	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	4	\$ 1,126,153.65	\$ 18,005.64
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	5	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	6	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	7	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	8	\$ 70,931.96	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	9	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	10	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	11	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	12	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL REVENUES (Sum lines 1 to 12)</b>	13	\$ 1,197,085.61	\$ 18,005.64
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
<b>A-M</b> Freeway Projects	14	\$ -	\$ -
<b>O</b> Regional Capacity Program (RCP)	15	\$ -	\$ -
<b>P</b> Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)	16	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Q</b> Local Fair Share	17	\$ 1,215,330.73	\$ 25,848.00
<b>R</b> High Frequency Metrolink Service	18	\$ -	\$ -
<b>S</b> Transit Extensions to Metrolink	19	\$ -	\$ -
<b>T</b> Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems	20	\$ -	\$ -
<b>U</b> Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical Program	21	\$ 136,025.24	\$ -
<b>V</b> Community Based Transit/Circulators	22	\$ -	\$ -
<b>W</b> Safe Transit Stops	23	\$ -	\$ -
<b>X</b> Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)	24	\$ -	\$ -
Other*	25	\$ -	\$ -
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES (Sum lines 14 to 25)</b>	26	\$ 1,351,355.97	\$ 25,848.00
<b>TOTAL BALANCE (Subtract line 26 from 13)</b>	27	\$ (154,270.36)	\$ (7,842.36)

\* Please provide a specific description

**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025**

**Streets and Roads Detailed Use of Funds**

Type of Expenditure	Line No.	MOE	Developer / Impact Fees <sup>1</sup>	O	O Interest	P	P Interest	Q	Q Interest	X	X Interest	Other M2 <sup>2</sup>	Other M2 Interest	Other*	TOTAL
<b>Indirect and/or Overhead</b>	1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Construction &amp; Right-of-Way</b>															
New Street Construction	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction	3a	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Reconstruction - Pavement	3b	\$ 1,263,462.08	\$ 185,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,215,330.73	\$ 25,848.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,689,940.81
Signals, Safety Devices, & Street Lights	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pedestrian Ways & Bikepaths	5	\$ 14,834.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,834.75
Storm Drains	6	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	7a	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage - Pavement	7b	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction<sup>1</sup> (Sum Lines 2 to 7b)</b>	8	\$ 1,278,296.83	\$ 185,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,215,330.73	\$ 25,848.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,704,775.56
Right of Way Acquisition	9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Construction &amp; Right-of-Way (Sum Lines 8 &amp; 9)</b>	10	\$ 1,278,296.83	\$ 185,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,215,330.73	\$ 25,848.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,704,775.56
<b>Maintenance</b>															
Patching	11	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Overlay & Sealing	12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Street Lights & Traffic Signals	13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Damage	14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance	15a	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other Street Purpose Maintenance - Pavement	15b	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Total Maintenance<sup>1</sup> (Sum Lines 11 to 15b)</b>	16	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Other</b>	17	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,025.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,025.24
<b>GRAND TOTALS (Sum Lines 1, 10, 16, 17)</b>	18	\$ 1,278,296.83	\$ 185,300.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,215,330.73	\$ 25,848.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 136,025.24	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,840,800.80
<b>Finance Director Confirmation</b>	19	Any California State Constitution Article XIX streets and road eligible expenditure may be "counted" in local jurisdictions' calculation of MOE if the activity is supported (funded) by a local jurisdictions' discretionary funds (e.g. general fund). The California State Controller also provides useful information on Article XIX and the Streets and Highways Code eligible expenditures in its "Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties".  I have reviewed and am aware of these guidelines and their applicability in calculating and reporting on Maintenance of Effort expenditures.  Finance Director initial: _____JG_____													

<sup>1</sup> Includes direct charges for staff time  
<sup>2</sup> Other M2 includes A-M, R,S,T,U,V, and W  
<sup>\*</sup> Transportation related only  
<sup>\*</sup> Please provide a specific description

**Legend**

Project	Description
A-M	Freeway Projects
O	Regional Capacity Program (RCP)
P	Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Program (RTSSP)
Q	Local Fair Share
R	High Frequency Metrolink Service
S	Transit Extensions to Metrolink
T	Convert Metrolink Station(s) to Regional Gateways that connect Orange County with High-Speed Rail Systems
U	Senior Mobility Program or Senior Non-Emergency Medical
V	Community Based Transit/Circulators
W	Safe Transit Stops
X	Environmental Cleanup Program (Water Quality)



**M2 Expenditure Report**  
**Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2025**

I hereby certify that:

- All the information attached herein and included in schedules 1 through 4 is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge;
- The interest earned on Net Revenues allocated pursuant to the Ordinance shall be expended only for those purposes for which the Net Revenues were allocated;
- The City of Placentia is aware of the State Controller’s “Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties”, which is a guide for determining MOE Expenditures for M2 Eligibility purposes;
- The City of Placentia Expenditure Report is in compliance with direction provided in the State Controller’s “Guidelines Relating to Gas Tax Expenditures for Cities and Counties;” and
- The City of Placentia has expended in this fiscal year an amount of local discretionary funds for streets and roads purposes at least equal to or exceeding the FY 2024-25 MOE benchmark dollar amount <sup>11</sup>.

Jerry Griggs

\_\_\_\_\_  
Director of Finance (Print Name)

10/27/2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

<sup>11</sup> Jurisdictions are encouraged to submit MOE eligible expenditures higher than their MOE benchmark, so that should certain expenses be ruled ineligible during an MOE audit, the local jurisdiction still has sufficient MOE expenditures to demonstrate continued achievement of the MOE benchmark.



## PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: November 18, 2025

Submitted by: Jesus Avila

From: Public Works

---

### Subject:

**APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR PLAYGROUND IMPROVEMENTS AT JAYCEE PARKETTE AND APPROVAL OF PUBLIC WORKS AGREEMENT WITH PLAY CORE D.B.A. GAMETIME, CIP PROJECT NO. 7313**

### Financial Impact:

#### Fiscal Impact:

#### Expense:

<u>\$504,764.54</u>	<u>Total Construction Costs</u>
\$458,876.85	Total Construction Contract Amount
\$ 45,887.69	Total Construction Contract Contingency Amount

#### Available Budget:

\$511,055.00	Fiscal Year 2025-26 CIP Budget- (California Proposition 68 Parks and Water Bond of 2018)
--------------	---

### Summary:

The Jaycee Parkette Renovation project, is funded by a state grant from California State Parks, Office of Grants and Local Services through the California Proposition 68 Parks and Water Bond of 2018. The park design concept was developed through a collaborative process involving both community members and city council input to ensure it met local needs and priorities. Following the design phase, the project was publicly advertised for bidding to encourage competitive pricing, and bids were received on August 21, 2025. However, all initial bids received exceeded the available budget, leading to their rejection on October 7, 2025. In response, the project team reassessed and refined the scope of work to align with the available budget while preserving core community priorities. With the revised plan in place, PlayCore d.b.a. GameTime (GameTime) provided a cost proposal for the improvements that falls within the allocated project budget. Staff recommends the award of a Public Works Agreement to GameTime for the Jaycee Parkette Renovation Improvements in the amount of \$458,876.85 with a 10% construction contract contingency in the amount of \$45,887.69.

### Recommendation:

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Approve the plans and specifications prepared by Hirsch & Associates, Inc. (HAI) for the Jaycee Parkette Renovation Project; and
2. Approve the purchase of the Jaycee Parkette playground equipment utilizing the

- budgeted CIP funding in Fiscal Year 2025-2026 for project; and
3. Award a Public Works Agreement to PlayCore d.b.a. GameTime for the Jaycee Parkette Renovation project in the amount of \$458,876.85; and
  4. Authorize the City Administrator to approve contract change orders up to a total of \$45,887.69 or a not-to-exceed total contract amount of \$504,764.54; and
  5. Authorize the City Administrator and/or her designee to execute all necessary documents, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

**Strategic Plan Statement:**

This item is consistent with the City Council approved 5-Year Strategic Goal 5: Implement Public Infrastructure to Meet Community Needs, under Objective 5.2, which is working to complete the Placentia Parks Initiative Plan.

**Discussion:**

In 2021, the California State Parks, Office of Grants and Local Services (OGALS) announced the 2019 Statewide Park Development and Community Revitalization Program (SPP). Funds for this program are provided through Proposition 68 (Prop 68). California voters passed Prop 68 in June 2018 to safeguard natural resources, such as parks, and safe drinking water. This competitive grant program provides funds to create new parks, expand existing parks, and/or renovate existing parks in critically underserved communities. After careful consideration of the grant criteria, Staff recommended to the City Council that the proposed grant applications be submitted for renovations of existing parks, including Jaycee Parkette. The Council approved the submission of the grant applications at the November 17, 2020, City Council meeting.

The City was notified in January 2022, that the renovation project for Jaycee Parkette was chosen by OGALS to receive a grant award of \$610,000. Located in the La Jolla neighborhood, Jaycee Parkette serves the hundreds of students who attend Melrose Elementary School and Valadez Academy. The Jaycee Parkette Renovation Project will include the removal and replacement of the existing playground and rubberized surfacing, the addition of water-efficient irrigation, landscaping, and new park lighting.

In addition, on November 21, 2023, the City Council approved a professional services agreement for on-call landscape architectural design firms. The City selected Hirsch & Associates, Inc. (HAI) based on experience and expertise in designing park projects throughout Southern California. A professional services agreement was prepared with HAI to design Jaycee Parkette playground.

In following the Placentia Parks Initiative Plan, a comprehensive plan aimed at improving aging park and facility infrastructure, HAI was tasked with providing the City with creative design concepts for the renovations of Jaycee Parkette. The design concepts were reviewed by Staff and was presented at a community meeting on August 29, 2024 held at the Whitten Community Center. The City received several comments and feedback from the community meeting, including the following comments:

- Request to include some type of water play element
- Concern about the hydration station and associated hardware being tamper resistant, as the existing water fountain has been broken into
- Concern about vandalism of the benches
- Discussion about the drainage channel chain link fencing being cut away for access to

the channel. Suggestion to replace the chain link with a type of fencing that does not promote climbing and is more resistant to cutting. (County has since completed this work)

- Concern with some of the enclosed play equipment providing spaces for hiding
- Request to preserve and re-install the Jaycee Park Plaque
- Question regarding the sound levels of the Flower Chimes, given their proximity to homes. City Staff noted that the Flower Chimes are installed in another City park near homes and there have been no complaints
- Request to install a security camera at the park and motion sensor lighting feature
- Concern about the Nature Discover Playhouse providing a space for hiding/sleeping. Suggestion to explore replacing with a different play feature such as a climbing feature or bug/animal
- Comment to add trees within Caltrans Right-of-Way and/or adding a mural to the sound wall.
- Noted that residents use the park walkway to connect to the neighborhood/school. Suggestion to include detour/closure signs while park is under construction

Overall, the community was very excited to have their community park renovated. These comments were incorporated into the design concept, and the revised design concept was presented to the Parks, Arts, and Recreation Commission (PARC) at the September 10, 2024, meeting for their review and feedback. The commission recommended adding a mist feature and looking into incorporating a larger slide feature for the park improvements.

The project design team worked to incorporate the community comments and PARC recommendations into the parks final design. The proposed playground renovations were thoughtfully selected and designed to promote safety, visibility, and accessibility for all users. Project items such as a tamper proof hydration station to avoid future break ins, new solar lighting to prevent future park vandalism and proposed playground layout that avoids enclosed play equipment that could be used for hiding were incorporated into the final park design. Additionally, staff was able to work with the County on replacing existing fencing with new security fencing along the drainage channel as part of a County led maintenance project. Overall, community interests were incorporated in the final project design that was completed in July 2025.

Bids for the project were publicly solicited to encourage competitive bidding and on August 21, 2025, twenty-three (23) bids were reviewed. Due to recent cost escalations in construction materials, the estimated project expenditures surpassed the originally allocated funding. On October 7, the City Council rejected all bids and staff began a reassessment of project scope and a new procurement process.

During the evaluation of project bids and reassessment of the project scope, staff determined the proposed rubber play surfacing and water mister were large cost drivers that led to higher bids exceeding originally allocated project funding. While we understand the value of including a water mist feature, especially given the community's interest and the popularity of similar amenities at nearby parks, due to the unforeseen cost escalations and overall budget constraints, the water mister has been removed from the current project scope. Additionally, the proposed playground surface was changed from rubber surfacing to engineered wood fiber to reduce overall park project costs and maintain project expenditures within allocated funding. However, the overall park features requested by the community, including enhancements such as a larger slide feature and safety features will be incorporated into the

park renovations. Our goal remains to deliver a revitalized park that reflects the community's priorities and provides a welcoming, engaging space for all.

After reassessment of the project scope, staff sought alternative procurement options for the park improvements. A total of one (1) Gametime cost proposal for this project was received. Gametime in partnership with OMNIA partners a national public sector cooperative purchasing organization facilitating the procurement process for public agencies through cooperative purchasing agreements with suppliers. Omnia aggregates buying power across many entities and contracts are competitively solicited by a lead public agency.

Staff recommends the City Council to Award a construction Contract to GameTime in the amount of \$458,876.85, and an additional \$45,887.69 in contingency funds for change orders related to unforeseen conditions encountered during construction.

**Fiscal Impact Summary:**

The total construction cost for the Jaycee Parkette Renovation Project amounts to \$504,764.54. This cost consists of the proposal amount submitted by Play Core D.B.A. Gametime in the amount of \$458,876.85 and a construction contingency in the amount of \$45,887.69.

Funding for this project is supported as outlined below:

Funding Source	Amount
California Proposition 68 Parks and Water Fund	\$511,055.00

**Attachments**

- [Jaycee\\_Parkette\\_Renovation\\_Project\\_Plan\\_Set.pdf](#)
- [Attachment 2 - City of Placentia\\_Jaycee Parkette\\_Contract\\_GT signed.pdf](#)
- [Attachment 2A - Proposal 113038-01-Opt 8A\\_compressed.pdf](#)

# JAYCEE PARKETTE RENOVATION PROJECT CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA 500 KANSAS AVENUE CITY PROJECT # 7313

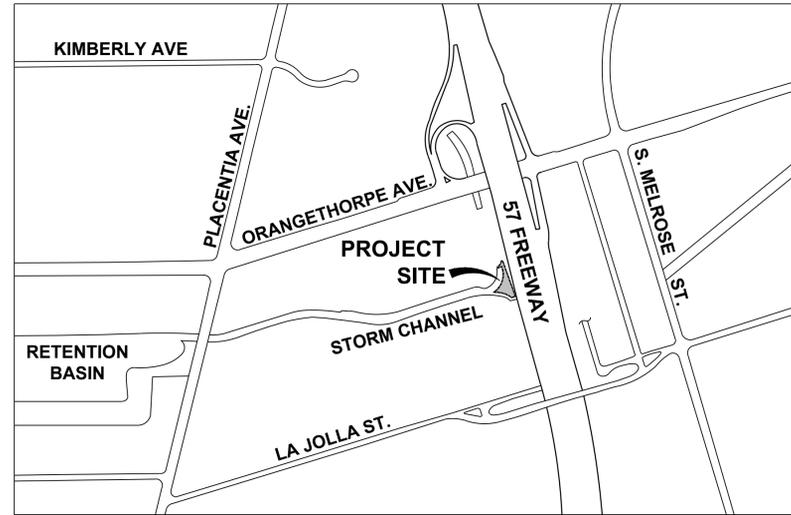
## SHEET INDEX

1	CS-1	COVER SHEET
2	DP-1	DEMOLITION PLAN
3	DD-1	DEMOLITION DETAILS
4	ECP-1	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
5	ECD-1	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
6	GP-1	GRADING PLAN
7	GDD-1	GRADING & DRAINAGE DETAILS
8	CP-1	CONSTRUCTION PLAN
9	CD-1	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
10	CD-2	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
11	CD-3	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
12	IP-1	IRRIGATION PLAN
13	ID-1	IRRIGATION DETAILS
14	ID-2	IRRIGATION DETAILS
15	ID-3	IRRIGATION DETAILS
16	ID-4	IRRIGATION DETAILS
17	PP-1	PLANTING PLAN
18	PD-1	PLANTING DETAILS
19	E-1.0	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
20	E-1.1	FOUR POLE LIGHTING ILLUMINATION PLAN
21	E-2.0	SYMBOL LIST, LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE, GENERAL NOTES, & DETAILS



PROJECT SITE

NOT TO SCALE



PROJECT VICINITY

NOT TO SCALE

## GENERAL NOTES

- ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION" (GREEN BOOK) INCLUDING LATEST EDITIONS OF AMENDMENTS, SUPPLEMENTS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL WORK WITHIN CITY OF PLACENTIA RIGHT OF WAY SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF PLACENTIA STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL UTILITY AGENCIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO START CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL WORK WITHIN CITY OF PLACENTIA RIGHT OF WAY IS SUBJECT TO INSPECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE COUNTY'S INSPECTION OFFICE AT LEAST 24 HOURS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL ASCERTAIN THE TRUE LOCATION OF ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO ANY PUBLIC OR PRIVATE UTILITIES.
- ALL WORK WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY OR EASEMENTS REQUIRES THAT A PERMIT BE OBTAINED FROM THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT FROM THE CITY OF PLACENTIA.
- ALL SEWER MANHOLE AND WATER / HYDRANT VALVE COVERS SHALL BE LEFT BELOW GRADE. CONTRACTOR SHALL RAISE MANHOLE FRAMES AND WATER / HYDRANT VALVE COVERS TO FINISHED GRADE AND MAKE NECESSARY REPAIRS TO THE PAVEMENT. ALL WATER / HYDRANT VALVE COVERS SHALL BE EXPOSED WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER PAVING IS FINISHED.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP A SIGNED SET OF APPROVED PLANS AND A COPY OF THE CONSTRUCTION PERMIT ON THE JOB SITE DURING WORKING OPERATIONS.
- TYPICAL WORKING HOURS ARE 7:30 A.M. TO 4:30 P.M. MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY, EXCLUDING HOLIDAYS. THESE HOURS MAYBE SUBJECT TO FURTHER LIMITATIONS BY TRAFFIC CONTROL REQUIREMENTS.
- CONTACT UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (USA) AT (800) 227-2600 FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
- NO CONSTRUCTION WORK SHALL START PRIOR TO HAVING A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING BETWEEN THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR, HIS SUB-CONTRACTORS, THE CITY PUBLIC WORKS STAFF, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: PROJECT ENGINEER, PUBLIC WORKS INSPECTOR.

## LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PART OF LOT 4, BLOCK 8 OF THE GOLDEN STATE TRACT, RECORDED ON JULY 10, 1906, MM 4/66 IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY.

## BENCHMARK

BM# 2D-26-70  
DESCRIBED BY OCS 2002 - FOUND 3 3/4" OCS ALUMINUM BENCHMARK DISK STAMPED "2D-26-70", SET IN THE TOP NORTHEASTERLY CORNER OF A 4 FT. BY 4 FT. CONCRETE CATCH BASIN. MONUMENT IS LOCATED ALONG THE WESTERLY SIDE OF STATE COLLEGE BOULEVARD, 0.15 MILES SOUTHERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF ORANGETHORPE AVENUE, 43 FT. WESTERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF STATE COLLEGE BOULEVARD AND 34.5 FT. NORTHERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF A FLOOD CONTROL CHANNEL. MONUMENT IS SET LEVEL WITH THE SIDEWALK.  
EL: 190.237'  
NAVD88

## BASIS OF BEARING

THE BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE BEARING N 16°17'00" W OF THE CENTERLINE OF IOWA PLACE AS SHOWN ON TRACT MAP 2359, RECORDED IN BOOK 65, PAGE 29 OF MAPS IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF SAID COUNTY.

## PROJECT INFORMATION

**CITY CONTACT:**  
GABRIEL GUERRERO-GABANY, PE  
SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT  
PHONE: 714-993-8250  
E-MAIL: GGUERRERO-GABANY@PLACENTIA.ORG

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT CONTACT:**  
CHARLES FOLEY, RLA #5567  
PRESIDENT  
HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
2221 E. WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A, ANAHEIM, CA 92806  
OFFICE: 714-776-4340 X108  
EMAIL: CHUCK@HAILANDARCH.COM

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEER:**  
JAMES CORNS  
JCA ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, INC  
8048 PALM AVE, HIGHLAND, CA 92346  
OFFICE: 909-864-0223  
EMAIL: JAMES.CORNS@JCAENG.COM

**SURVEYOR:**  
CHRIS VASSALLO, PLS  
PACIFIC LAND CONSULTANTS, INC.  
28441 HIGHRIIDGE ROAD, STE. 230, ROLLING HILLS ESTATES, CA 90274  
OFFICE: 310-544-8689

## SCOPE OF WORK

- INSTALL NEW CONCRETE FLATWORK (188 SF)
- INSTALL NEW MOW CURB (158 LF)
- INSTALL NEW PLAY EQUIPMENT
- INSTALL NEW FREE STANDING SHADE SAIL
- INSTALL NEW ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER (2,190 SF)
- INSTALL NEW BENCHES (QTY. 2)
- INSTALL NEW TRASH RECEPTACLES (QTY. 2)
- INSTALL NEW HI-LO DRINKING FOUNTAIN (QTY. 1)
- INSTALL NEW SOLAR LIGHT FIXTURES (QTY. 4)
- INSTALL NEW SHRUBS (QTY. 180)
- INSTALL NEW TREES (QTY. 4)
- INSTALL NEW TURF (2,049 SF)
- INSTALL NEW IRRIGATION SYSTEM
- INSTALL NEW MULCH AT BARREN AREAS (9 CY)
- BID ALTERNATIVE: INSTALL NEW 6' WELDED WIRE FENCE (278 LF)

## SITE INFORMATION

- SITE (0.22 AC / 9,589 SF)
- EXISTING IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (0.10 AC / 4,271 SF)
- EXISTING PERVIOUS SURFACE (0.12 AC / 5,318 SF)
- NEW IMPERVIOUS SURFACE (0.12 AC / 4,461 SF)
- NEW PERVIOUS SURFACE (0.10 AC / 5,128 SF)

## UTILITY COMPANIES

UTILITY COMPANY	TELE. NO.
- CITY OF PLACENTIA PUBLIC WORKS (SEWER & STORM DRAIN)	(714) 993-8131
- GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	(909) 394-2272



Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California

TWO WORKING DAYS  
BEFORE YOU DIG



## NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

## APPROVAL:

*Chris Tanio*

CHRISTOPHER TANIO, R.C.E. 82756 Date  
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS/CITY ENGINEER

THESE PLANS ARE SIGNED BY THE CITY OF PLACENTIA FOR CONCEPT ADHERENCE TO CITY STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS ONLY. THE CITY OF PLACENTIA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN, ASSUMPTIONS AND ACCURACY

## REVISIONS

NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

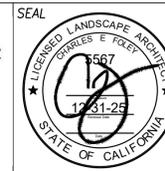
## REFERENCES

REFERENCE



**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



## IMPROVEMENT PLANS

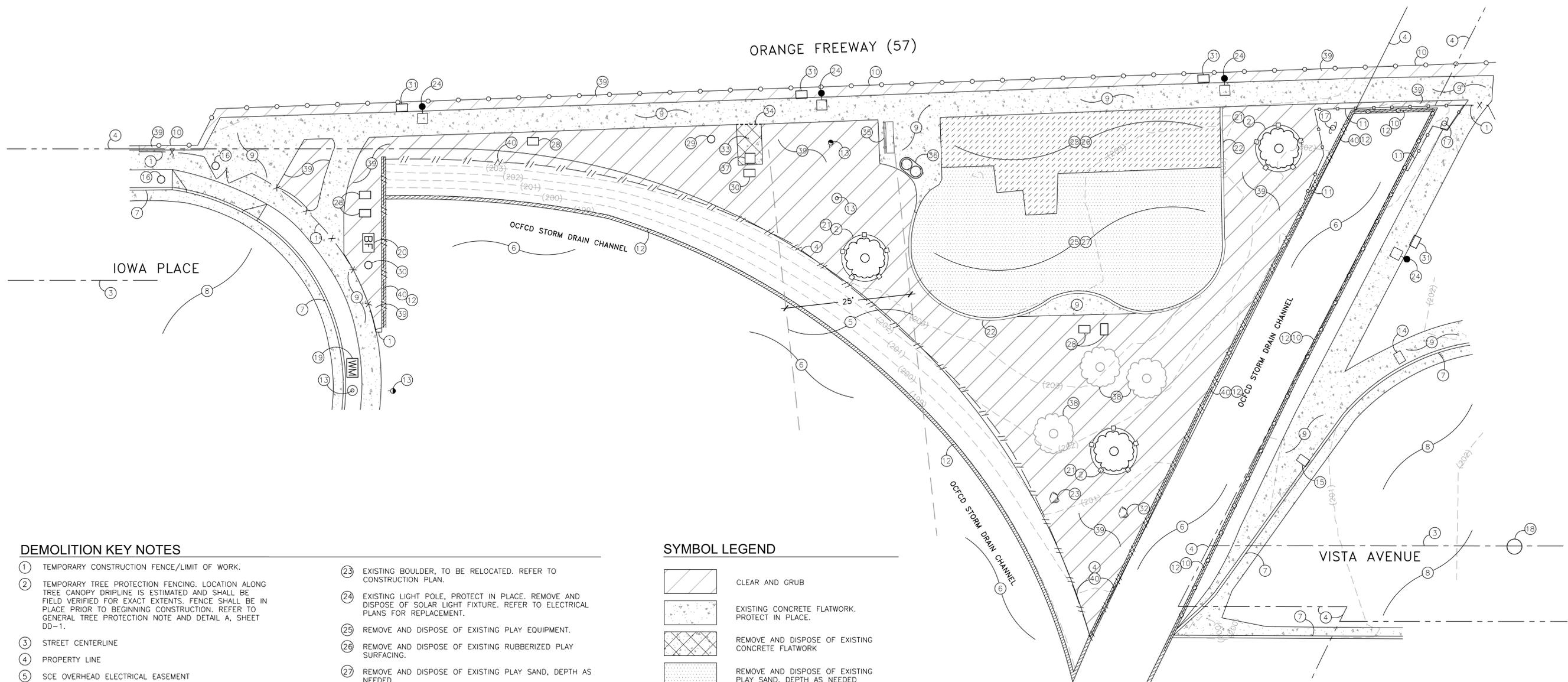
Jaycee Parkette  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
COVER SHEET

CITY OF PLACENTIA

## SHEET

CS-1

SHT 1 OF 21



**DEMOLITION KEY NOTES**

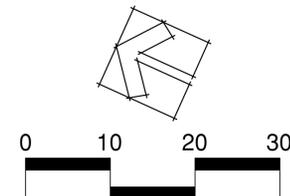
- ① TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FENCE/LIMIT OF WORK.
- ② TEMPORARY TREE PROTECTION FENCING. LOCATION ALONG TREE CANOPY DRIPLINE IS ESTIMATED AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED FOR EXACT EXTENTS. FENCE SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO GENERAL TREE PROTECTION NOTE AND DETAIL A, SHEET DD-1.
- ③ STREET CENTERLINE
- ④ PROPERTY LINE
- ⑤ SCE OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL EASEMENT
- ⑥ OCFCD STORM DRAIN CHANNEL
- ⑦ EXISTING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑧ EXISTING ASPHALT ROAD, PROTECT IN PLACE
- ⑨ EXISTING CONCRETE WALK/FLATWORK, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑩ EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑪ EXISTING STEEL TUBE FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑫ EXISTING 8" CB WALL, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑬ EXISTING SCE POWER POLE AND GUY WIRE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑭ EXISTING CABLE PULL BOX, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑮ EXISTING ELECTRICAL PULL BOX, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑯ EXISTING WATER UTILITY, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑰ EXISTING 12" WATER PIPE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑱ EXISTING SEWER MANHOLE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑲ EXISTING 1" WATER METER, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑳ EXISTING 2" BACKFLOW PREVENTER, PROTECT IN PLACE. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING STEEL CAGE AND CONCRETE SLAB.
- ㉑ EXISTING TREE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ㉒ EXISTING PLAY CURB, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ㉓ EXISTING BOULDER, TO BE RELOCATED. REFER TO CONSTRUCTION PLAN.
- ㉔ EXISTING LIGHT POLE, PROTECT IN PLACE. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF SOLAR LIGHT FIXTURE. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR REPLACEMENT.
- ㉕ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING PLAY EQUIPMENT.
- ㉖ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING RUBBERIZED PLAY SURFACING.
- ㉗ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING PLAY SAND, DEPTH AS NEEDED.
- ㉘ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING IRRIGATION VALVE BOX, VALVE, AND GRAVEL. HUNTER NODE BATTERY-POWER CONTROLLERS TO BE RETURNED TO CITY (QTY. 4).
- ㉙ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING QUICK COUPLER, BOX, AND GRAVEL.
- ㉚ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING GATE VALVE, BOX, AND GRAVEL.
- ㉛ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE LIGHT POLE PULL BOX, BACKFILL HOLE.
- ㉜ EXISTING CONCRETE PLAQUE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ㉝ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK.
- ㉞ SAWCUT LINE
- ㉟ REMOVE EXISTING BENCH, RETURN TO CITY.
- ㊱ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING TRASH RECEPTACLE.
- ㊲ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING WATER FOUNTAIN.
- ㊳ REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING TREE PER DEMOLITION NOTES. GRIND STUMPS TO A DEPTH OF 36". REMOVE WOOD MULCH AND DEBRIS FROM GRINDING.
- ㊴ CLEAR AND CRUB EXISTING TURF PER DEMOLITION NOTES. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF ALL EXISTING IRRIGATION COMPONENTS INCLUDING SPRAYS. ABANDON MAINLINE AND LATERAL LINES IN PLACE.
- ㊵ EXISTING STEEL WIRE FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.

**SYMBOL LEGEND**

- CLEAR AND GRUB
- EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK. PROTECT IN PLACE.
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING PLAY SAND, DEPTH AS NEEDED
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING RUBBERIZED PLAY SURFACING
- EXISTING STEEL TUBE FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING STEEL WIRE FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- 5' HIGH TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 8' HIGH CHAIN-LINK CONSTRUCTION FENCE COVERED BY GREEN PLASTIC SHEETS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- STREET CENTERLINE
- SCE OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL EASEMENT
- EXISTING TREE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING CONTOUR

**ABBREVIATIONS**

- CB CEMENT-BENTONITE
- OCFCD ORANGE COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT
- SCE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON



**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
Know what's below. Call before you dig. [www.DigAlert.org](http://www.DigAlert.org)

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

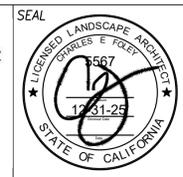
REVISIONS					
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

REFERENCES	

**HAI**

**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



**IMPROVEMENT PLANS**

Jaycee Parkette  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
DEMOLITION PLAN

CITY OF PLACENTIA

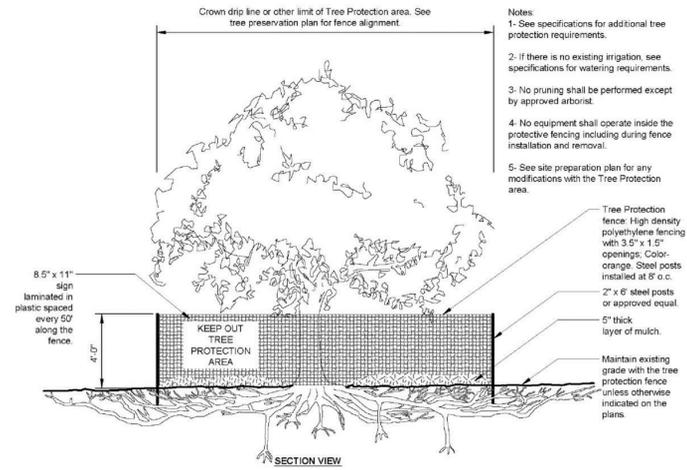
**SHEET**

DP-1

SHT 2 OF 21

**DEMOLITION NOTES**

- A. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION & REQUIREMENTS.
- B. ALL WORK WITHIN STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY WILL REQUIRE AN ENCROACHMENT PERMIT FROM CITY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY FOR PERMIT.
- C. CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE THE CONSTRUCTION SITE FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PERIOD WITH A 6' HIGH TEMPORARY CHAIN LINK FENCE AND GATES WITH FULL HEIGHT 70% OPAQUE WINDSCREEN COVER FOR THE DURATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD, INCLUDING THE MAINTENANCE PERIOD. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL WEATHER PROOF SIGN (12"x18") EVERY 50 LF ALONG FENCE STATING "CAUTION, CONSTRUCTION ZONE HAZARDOUS AREA KEEP OUT". LOCATION OF FENCE AND GATES SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. RELOCATION DUE TO CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CONSIDERED AS PART OF BID. NO EXTRA COST WILL BE ALLOWED.
- D. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLETE REMOVAL FROM SITE OF ALL MATERIAL SPECIFIED ON THESE PLANS TO BE REMOVED, UNLESS SPECIFIED TO BE STORED ON SITE OR TURNED OVER TO OWNER. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAR SITE OF ANY REMAINING DEBRIS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. ALL DEBRIS SHALL BE LEGALLY DISPOSED OF AT A FACILITY LICENSED TO ACCEPT SUCH MATERIAL.
- E. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ALL EXISTING FACILITIES DURING DEMOLITION AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF ANY DAMAGED MATERIAL NOT SPECIFIED FOR REMOVAL.
- F. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH THE SITE AND SHALL REPORT ANY POTENTIAL PROBLEMS OR DISCREPANCIES TO THE CITY AND THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK.
- G. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INVESTIGATING AND LOCATING ALL EXISTING ON-SITE AND OFF-SITE UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION AND IS ALSO RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGE TO UTILITIES. LOCATION OF UTILITIES SHOWN ON PLANS IS APPROXIMATE ONLY. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT THE UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT AT 811 AND CITY REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH DEMOLITION OPERATIONS.
- H. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL EROSION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SITE DURING BOTH CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PERIODS. REFER TO SHEET ECP-1, EROSION CONTROL PLAN.
- I. REMOVE ALL VEGETATION WITHIN PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AREAS TO A DEPTH OF 2" BELOW EXISTING SURFACE. GRUB AND REMOVE ALL TREE AND SHRUB ROOTS TO A DEPTH OF 36". REMOVE ALL DEMOLITION MATERIAL FROM SITE AND DISPOSE OF IT AT A DUMP SITE LICENSED TO ACCEPT SUCH MATERIAL.
- J. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL, EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL OF ALL ITEMS REQUIRING REMOVAL THAT ARE NOT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED ON THE PLANS BUT ARE REQUIRED FOR PROPER EXECUTION OF WORK & PLANS. NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION WILL BE ALLOWED.



- Notes:
- 1- See specifications for additional tree protection requirements.
  - 2- If there is no existing irrigation, see specifications for watering requirements.
  - 3- No pruning shall be performed except by approved arborist.
  - 4- No equipment shall operate inside the protective fencing including during fence installation and removal.
  - 5- See site preparation plan for any modifications with the Tree Protection area.

**TREE PROTECTION FENCE**

NOT TO SCALE



**TREE PROTECTION NOTE**

TEMPORARY PROTECTIVE FENCING SHALL BE INSTALLED AND CARE TAKEN TO AVOID DAMAGE TO TREE CANOPIES OR ROOT SYSTEMS DURING CONSTRUCTION, GRADING, AND TRENCHING—USE HAND TOOLS WHEN WORKING AROUND ROOTS, AND DO NOT CUT ROOTS 2" DIAMETER OR LARGER. NO WASHING OF CHEMICALS OR EQUIPMENT SHOULD BE ALLOWED UNDER TREE CANOPIES. PROVIDE OCCASIONAL DEEP WATERING AS NECESSARY TO KEEP TREES HEALTHY UNTIL THE NEW IRRIGATION SYSTEM IS INSTALLED. SEE DETAIL A, SAME SHEET FOR FENCE TYPE AND INSTALLATION.

**STREET SWEEPING NOTE**

CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR DIRT AND DEBRIS FROM EQUIPMENT TRAFFIC ON KANSAS AVE. AND IOWA PL.

**TRAFFIC CONTROL NOTE**

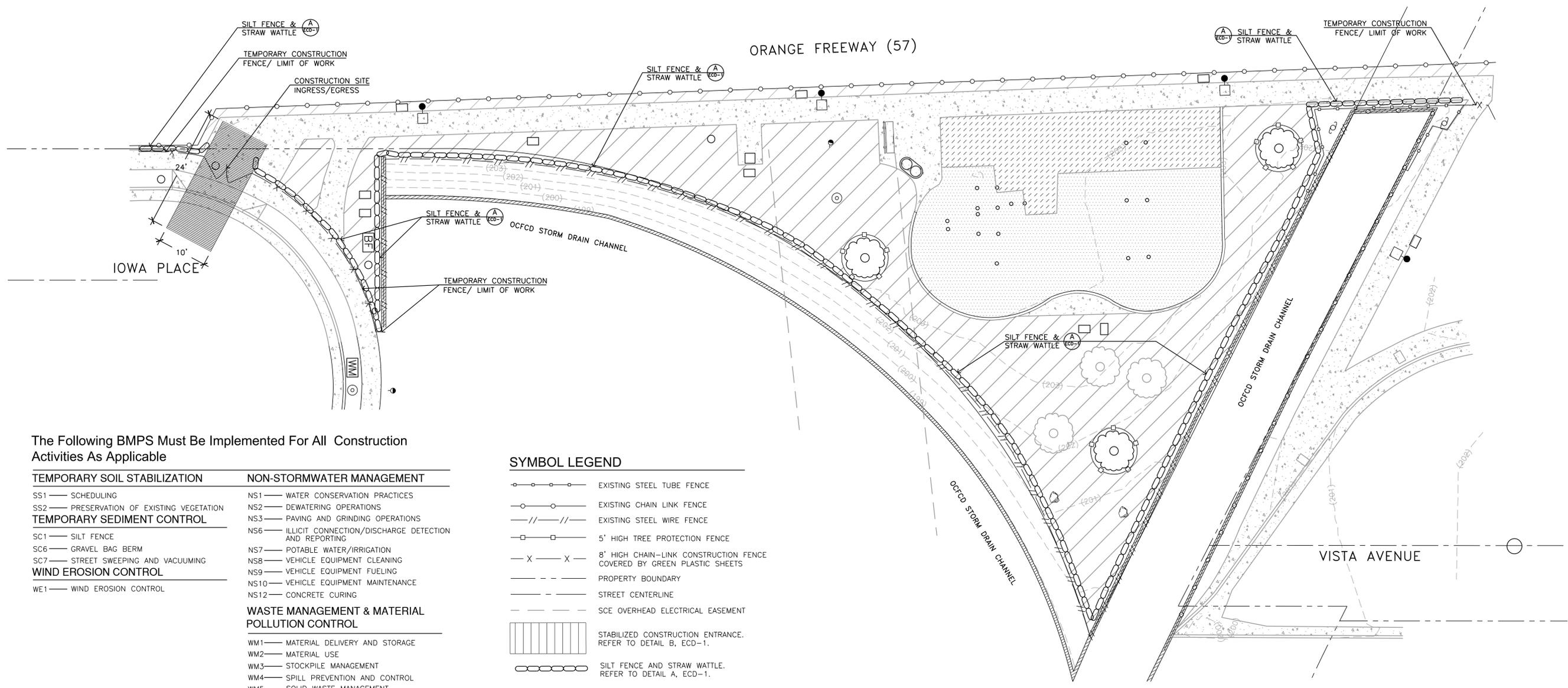
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR.

**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS				REFERENCES		<p>HIRSCH &amp; ASSOCIATES, INC. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE &amp; PLANNING</p> <p>2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806 PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395 WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710</p>		IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:			Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 DEMOLITION DETAILS	DD-1
									CITY OF PLACENTIA



The Following BMPs Must Be Implemented For All Construction Activities As Applicable

**TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION**

- SS1 — SCHEDULING
- SS2 — PRESERVATION OF EXISTING VEGETATION

**TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL**

- SC1 — SILT FENCE
- SC6 — GRAVEL BAG BERM
- SC7 — STREET SWEEPING AND VACUUMING

**WIND EROSION CONTROL**

- WE1 — WIND EROSION CONTROL

**NON-STORMWATER MANAGEMENT**

- NS1 — WATER CONSERVATION PRACTICES
- NS2 — DEWATERING OPERATIONS
- NS3 — PAVING AND GRINDING OPERATIONS
- NS6 — ILLICIT CONNECTION/DISCHARGE DETECTION AND REPORTING
- NS7 — POTABLE WATER/IRRIGATION
- NS8 — VEHICLE EQUIPMENT CLEANING
- NS9 — VEHICLE EQUIPMENT FUELING
- NS10 — VEHICLE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
- NS12 — CONCRETE CURING

**WASTE MANAGEMENT & MATERIAL POLLUTION CONTROL**

- WM1 — MATERIAL DELIVERY AND STORAGE
  - WM2 — MATERIAL USE
  - WM3 — STOCKPILE MANAGEMENT
  - WM4 — SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTROL
  - WM5 — SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT
  - WM6 — HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT
  - WM8 — CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT
  - WM9 — SANITARY/SEPTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT
  - WM10 — LIQUID WASTE MANAGEMENT
- CASQA 2019

**SYMBOL LEGEND**

- EXISTING STEEL TUBE FENCE
- EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE
- EXISTING STEEL WIRE FENCE
- 5' HIGH TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 8' HIGH CHAIN-LINK CONSTRUCTION FENCE COVERED BY GREEN PLASTIC SHEETS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- STREET CENTERLINE
- SCE OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL EASEMENT
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE. REFER TO DETAIL B, ECD-1.
- SILT FENCE AND STRAW WATTLE. REFER TO DETAIL A, ECD-1.

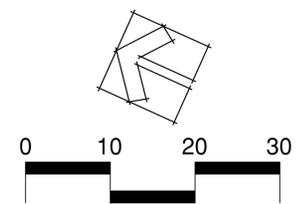
**Dust Control**

CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH S.C.A.Q.M.D. RULES 403 TO REDUCE FUGITIVE DUST. DUST REDUCING MEASURES WILL INCLUDE:

1. REGULAR WATERING OF GRADED SURFACES.
2. ALL CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT SHALL TRAVEL ALONG ESTABLISHED AND REGULARLY WATERED ROADWAYS.
3. REGULAR OPERATIONS THAT TEND TO CREATE DUST SHALL BE SUSPENDED DURING WINDY CONDITIONS.
4. RECYCLED WATER SHALL BE USED FOR DUST CONTROL AND COMPACTION, POTABLE WATER IS NOT AVAILABLE ON SITE. CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE THE EXISTING IRRIGATION MAINLINE AND INSTALL ACME THREAD QUICK COUPLERS FOR TEMPORARY CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH WEST BASIN WATER DISTRICT FOR EMPLOYEE TRAINING AT THE SITE RELATED TO RECYCLED WATER USE.

**Abbreviations**

- SWPPP — STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
- SCAQMD — SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
- CASQA — CALIFORNIA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION.
- MIN. — MINIMUM
- NTS — NOT TO SCALE
- R — RADIUS
- SCE — SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON



**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
www.DigAlert.org

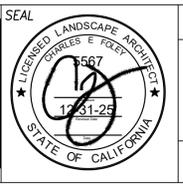
**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE

REFERENCES	
BENCHMARK:	

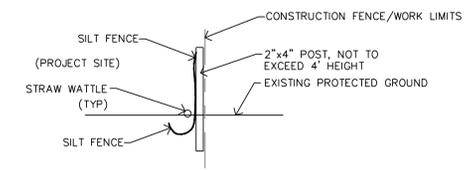
**HAI**  
**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING  
2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 EROSION CONTROL PLAN	ECP-1
CITY OF PLACENTIA	SHT 4 OF 21

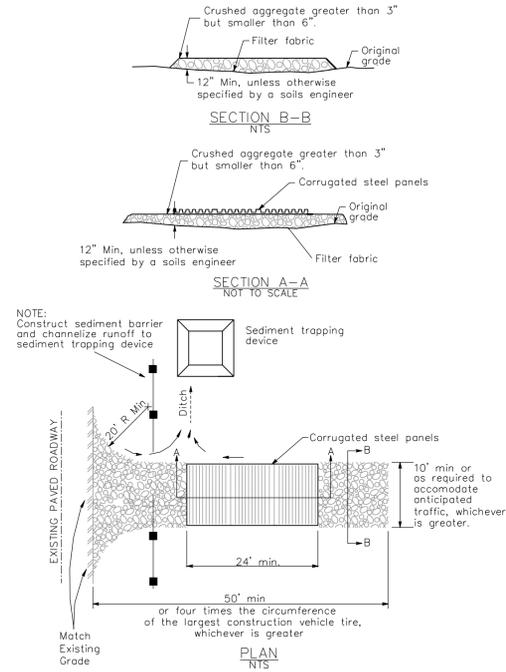
**EROSION CONTROL NOTES**

- PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY OF PLACENTIA STORM WATER REQUIREMENTS.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER SHALL INSTALL EROSION CONTROL AND POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES AS OUTLINED IN THE PROJECT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) APPROVED BY THE CITY OF PLACENTIA. BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) CAPABLE OF PREVENTING THE MIGRATION OF STORM WATER AND ASSOCIATED POLLUTANTS OFF SITE SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AND MAINTAINED DURING ALL CONSTRUCTION, EARTH MOVING AND GRADING PHASES OF A PROJECT. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF A "STOP WORK" ORDER, WHICH WILL NOT BE RELEASED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS AN ADEQUATE PROGRAM IS IMPLEMENTED.
- DURING THE CLEARING, EARTH MOVING AND GRADING PHASES OF THE PROJECT, WATER TRUCKS OR SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE USED IN SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES TO PREVENT DUST FROM LEAVING THE SITE. IN ADDITION, THE ENTIRE AREA OF DISTURBED SOILS SHALL BE WETTED DOWN DURING THE EARLY MORNING HOURS AND AT THE END OF EACH DAY IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CREATE A CRUST.
- DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE OF THE PROJECT, WATER TRUCKS OR SPRINKLER SYSTEMS SHALL BE USED TO KEEP ALL AREAS OF VEHICULAR MOVEMENT DAMP ENOUGH TO PREVENT DUST RAISED FROM LEAVING THE SITE. INCREASED WATERING FREQUENCY WILL BE REQUIRED WHENEVER WIND SPEEDS EXCEED 20 MILES PER HOUR.
- ALL TRUCKS HAULING SOIL MATERIALS TO AND FROM THE SITE SHALL BE COVERED WITH A TARP TO PREVENT DUST FROM BLOWING OFF THE TRUCK. ALL ALLEYS, CIRCULATION ROUTES, HAUL ROUTES, STREETS AND SIDEWALKS SHALL BE KEPT CLEAN AND CLEAR OF DIRT, DUST AND DEBRIS IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE CITY OF PLACENTIA. AS A MINIMUM, SAID AREAS SHALL BE CLEANED AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY OR MORE OFTEN IF DIRECTED BY CITY PERSONNEL.
- THE FLUSHING OF DIRT OR DEBRIS TO STORM DRAIN OR SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED. FAILURE TO KEEP THESE AREAS CLEAN WILL RESULT IN THE ISSUANCE OF A "STOP WORK" ORDER, WHICH WILL NOT BE RELEASED UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE AREA IS CLEANED IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE CITY.
  - AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE CLEARING, GRADING, OR EXCAVATION PHASE, THE ENTIRE AREA OF DISTURBED SOIL SHALL BE TREATED TO PREVENT WIND PICK UP OF THE SOIL. ANY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS MAY ACCOMPLISH THIS
    - THE WETTING DOWN OF THE AREA IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CREATE A CRUST ON THE SURFACE AND THE REPEATED SOAKING OF THE AREA, AS NECESSARY, TO MAINTAIN THE CRUST AND PREVENT SOIL BLOWING.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL WORK AND SHALL INSURE THAT WORK IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS APPROVED PLAN. IF SOIL DISTURBANCE MEETS OR EXCEEDS ONE ACRE, A WASTE DISCHARGE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (WDID) ISSUED BY THE STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD (SWRCB) SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY. ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS OUTLINED IN THE SITE'S STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) SHALL ALSO BE IMPLEMENTED, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY'S NPDES INSPECTOR.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER SHALL BE AVAILABLE WITH EQUIPMENT AND WORKERS FOR EMERGENCY WORK AT ALL TIMES DURING THE RAINY SEASON. NECESSARY MATERIALS SHALL BE STOCKPILED AT CONVENTIONAL LOCATIONS ON SITE TO FACILITATE RAPID CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL CONSIST OF, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, CONSTRUCTING FACILITIES AND TAKING MEASURES NECESSARY TO PREVENT, REDUCE, CONTROL, AND ABATE DAMAGE DUE TO WATER, MUD, AND DEBRIS RESULTING FROM EROSION AND SEDIMENT TRANSPORT/DEPOSITION TO PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OF THIS PROJECT.
- CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE LIMITED TO AREAS THAT WILL RECEIVE IMMEDIATE GRADING. A COMBINATION OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED IN AREAS THAT HAVE BEEN CLEARED AND GRUBBED. THESE MEASURES MAY INCLUDE, BUT SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO: SEEDING, MULCHING, BLANKETS, MATS, DESILTING BASINS, GRADED BERMS, SAND/GRAVEL BAGS, FIBER ROLLS, FILTER CLOTH, SILT FENCES, CHECK DAMS, CHEVRONS, CATCH BASIN PROTECTION, ETC. CARE SHALL BE EXERCISED TO PRESERVE VEGETATION BEYOND THE GRADING LIMITS.
- ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED AND MAINTAINED (I.E. INSPECTED, RESTORED, REPAIRED, OR MODIFIED) ON A CONTINUAL BASIS THROUGHOUT THE SITE TO PROTECT DOWNGRADE PERIMETERS, ADJACENT PROPERTIES ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE AREAS, WATERCOURSES, CURBS, GUTTERS, STREETS, CATCH BASINS, AND OTHER PRIVATE AND PUBLIC STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS.
- ALL REMOVABLE EROSION CONTROLS, SUCH AS BLANKETS AND MATS, SHOWN ON THIS PLAN, AND OUTLINED IN THE SWPPP (IF APPLICABLE), SHALL BE IN PLACE PRIOR TO A RAIN EVENT AND AT THE END OF EACH WORKING DAY THROUGHOUT THE RAINY SEASON. SIMILAR CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED DURING THE DRY SEASON, AS APPLICABLE, TO MITIGATE DUST FROM WIND EROSION.
- DURING THE NON-RAINY SEASON, SEDIMENT CONTROLS, SUCH AS CURB AND GUTTER CHEVRONS, CATCH BASIN PROTECTION, SEDIMENT TRACKING CONTROLS, ETC., SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED. IN ADDITION, ANY NON-STORM WATER DISCHARGE ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION-RELATED ACTIVITIES MUST BE PREVENTED FROM REACHING STREETS, CURBS, GUTTERS, AND ALL OTHER STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS. ROUTINE STREET CLEANING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY DRY METHODS ONLY. (I.E., STREET SWEEPING) IF STREET WASHING IS REQUIRED, APPROPRIATE BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) SHALL BE INSTALLED TO DIRECTLY ADDRESS THE WASHWATER, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY'S NPDES INSPECTOR.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES SHALL BE STABILIZED (I.E. GRAVEL, SHAKER PLATES, ETC.) YEAR-AROUND TO PREVENT MUD AND SEDIMENT FROM BEING TRACKED OUT OF THE SITE BY VEHICULAR TRAFFIC.
- ALL SILT AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CHECK DAMS, SILT FENCES, DESILTING BASINS, CURBS GUTTERS, STREETS, BROW DITCHES, TERRACE DRAINS, AND OTHER PRIVATE AND PUBLIC STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS PRIOR TO AND AFTER EACH RAIN STORM. CATCH BASINS SHALL BE PROTECTED TO PREVENT SEDIMENT AND DEBRIS FROM ENTERING DOWNSTREAM STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEMS.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER SHALL CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN SUCH A MANNER THAT STORM WATER RUNOFF WILL BE CONTAINED ON SITE THROUGH DESILTING BASINS, EARTH BERMS, ETC., OR FILTERED THROUGH A SERIES OF BMPs, SUCH AS SAND/GRAVEL BAGS, FIBER ROLLS, FILTER CLOTH ETC., TO THE STORM DRAIN SYSTEM.
- THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE AND SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT PUBLIC TRESPASS ONTO AREAS WHERE IMPOUNDED WATER, DUE TO EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES, CREATES A HAZARDOUS CONDITION. CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS PLAN SHALL IN NO WAY RELIEVE THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER FROM HIS RESPONSIBILITIES TO THIS SITE AND PROTECTING ADJACENT PROPERTIES.
- TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT DESILTING BASINS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED, IF APPLICABLE, PRIOR TO GRADING OPERATIONS AND SHALL HAVE A MEANS FOR DEWATERING TO PREVENT OVERFILLING BETWEEN STORM EVENTS.
- STORM WATER RUNOFF FROM GRADED AREAS SHALL NOT BE CARRIED OVER ANY SLOPES. TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL MANUFACTURED SLOPES UNTIL 70% VEGETATIVE COVER HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED OR AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF PLACENTIA INSPECTOR. SLOPES MUST HAVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS IN PLACE PRIOR TO OCTOBER 1. SLOPES CONSTRUCTED AFTER OCTOBER 1ST SHALL HAVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS AS THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SLOPE PROGRESSES. ALL GRADED SLOPES 5' OR MORE IN HEIGHT SHALL BE EITHER SEEDED, MULCHED, OR HAVE EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS, SUCH AS STRAW, COCONUT, STRAW/COCONUT COMPOSITE, POLYPROPYLENE MATS, ETC., INSTALLED. JUTE NETTING SHALL NOT BE USED AS A STAND-ALONE EROSION CONTROL. IN ADDITION, SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE TOE OF THE SLOPE AND IN INCREMENTS OF 10 FEET MEASURED VERTICALLY ON THE FACE OF SLOPE FOR GRADES OF 3:1 AND GREATER.
- PAVED STREETS, SIDEWALKS, AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE MAINTAINED FREE OF LOOSE SOIL, CONSTRUCTION RELATED MATERIALS, DEBRIS, AND WASTE AT ALL TIMES. MATERIAL STORAGE AND WASTE HANDLING AREAS SHALL BE ESTABLISHED. APPROPRIATE SECONDARY CONTAINMENTS SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED FOR MATERIALS HAVING A POTENTIAL FOR SPILLS OR LEAKS. CONCRETE WASH-OUT PITS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED, IF APPLICABLE, AND SHALL BE LOCATED AWAY FROM STREETS AND SIDEWALK RIGHT-OF-WAYS.
- EMERGENCY ACCESSES SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES (INCLUDING ACCESS TO NEIGHBORING PROPERTIES)
- NO OBSTRUCTION OR DISTURBANCE, OTHER THAN SEDIMENT BMPs, SHALL OCCUR TO ANY EXISTING PUBLIC, OR PRIVATE, STORM WATER CONVEYANCE SYSTEM DURING THE RAINY SEASON, UNLESS ADEQUATE TEMPORARY/PERMANENT DRAINAGE FACILITIES HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND INSTALLED TO CARRY SURFACE WATER TO THE NEAREST PRACTICAL STORM DRAIN OR NATURAL WATER COURSE.
- FILL AREAS SHALL HAVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS IMPLEMENTED WHILE BEING BROUGHT UP TO GRADE TO ELIMINATE, REDUCE, AND CONTROL EROSION AND THE SILTATION OF DOWNSTREAM FACILITIES AND ADJACENT AREAS DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASES. THESE MEASURES MAY INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO: TEMPORARY DOWN DRAINS, EITHER IN THE FORM OF PIPES OR PAVED DITCHES WITH PROTECTED OUTFALL AREAS; EARTH BERMS AT THE TOP OF SLOPES TO ADDRESS SURFACE RUNOFF; EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS; SEEDING OR MULCHING; CONFINED PONDING AREA TO DESILT RUNOFF; TEMPORARY CHECK DAMS AND FIBER ROLLS TO FILTER RUNOFF; SAND/GRAVEL BAG PROTECTION AROUND INLETS; AND APPROPRIATE GRADING TO DIRECT DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE EDGE OF THE TOP OF SLOPES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND MAINTAINED ON THOSE FILL AREAS WHERE EARTHWORK OPERATIONS ARE NOT IN PROGRESS.
- THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS APPROVAL OF THIS PLAN DOES NOT RELIEVE THE GRADING PERMIT HOLDER FROM HIS/HER RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE CORRECTION OF ERRORS AND OMISSIONS DISCOVERED DURING INSTRUCTION. UPON REQUEST, THE REQUIRED PLAN REVISIONS SHALL BE PROMPTLY SUBMITTED TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS FOR APPROVAL.
- THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS PLAN AS DEEMED NECESSARY.



**SILT FENCE AND STRAW WATTLE** NOT TO SCALE **A**

**Stabilized Construction Entrance/Exit TC-1**



November 2009 California Stormwater BMP Handbook Construction 6 of 6

**CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE** NOT TO SCALE **B**

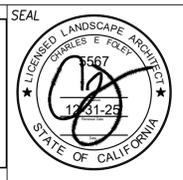
REVISIONS					
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

REFERENCES	

**HAI**

**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710

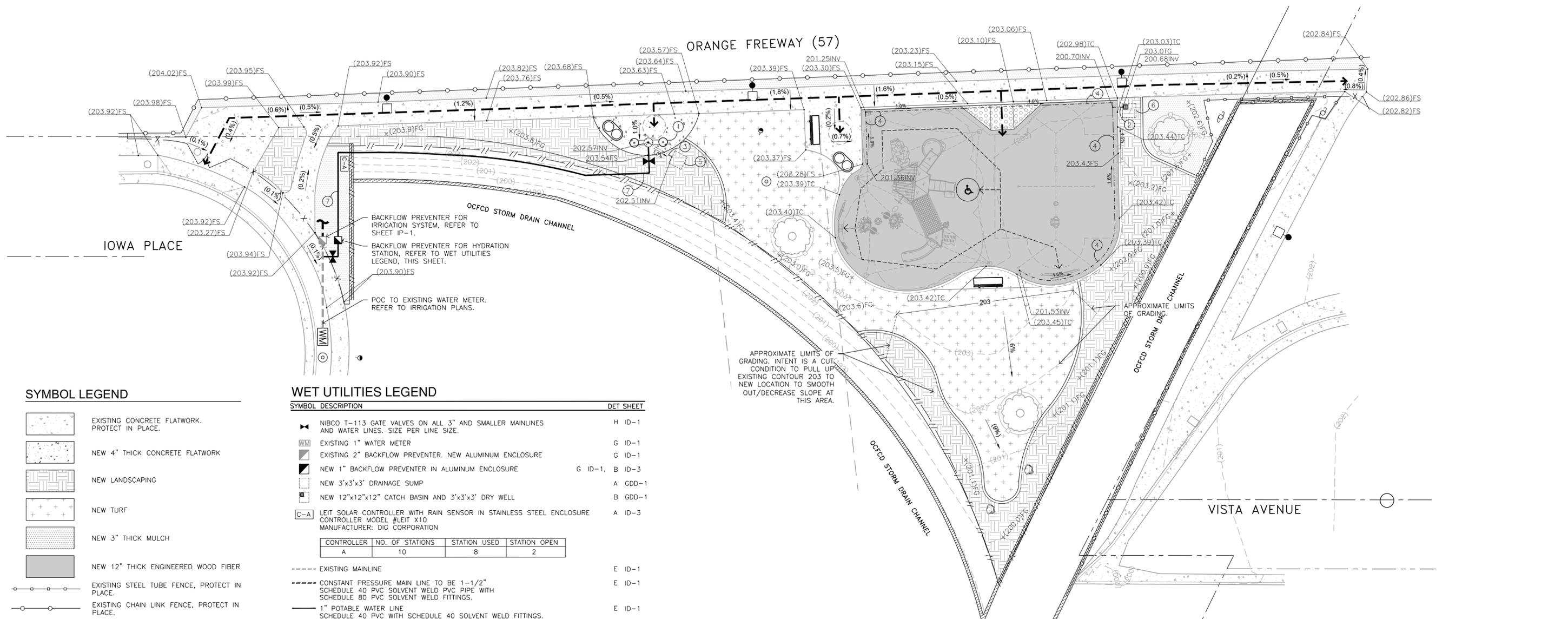


IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 EROSION CONTROL DETAILS	ECD-1
CITY OF PLACENTIA	SHT 5 OF 21

**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
Know what's below. Call before you dig. www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.



**SYMBOL LEGEND**

- EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK. PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW 4" THICK CONCRETE FLATWORK
- NEW LANDSCAPING
- NEW TURF
- NEW 3" THICK MULCH
- NEW 12" THICK ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER
- EXISTING STEEL TUBE FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING STEEL WIRE FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- 5' HIGH TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 8' HIGH CHAIN-LINK CONSTRUCTION FENCE COVERED BY GREEN PLASTIC SHEETS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- STREET CENTERLINE
- SCE OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL EASEMENT
- EXISTING TREE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING CONTOUR
- NEW CONTOUR
- PERCENTAGE OF SLOPE AND DIRECTION OF FLOW ON PROPOSED FINISH SURFACE OR GRADE
- ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL FROM SIDEWALK AND ALLEY WAY
- ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL WITHIN PLAY AREA AND FITNESS AREA
- 60" TURNING DIAMETER

**WET UTILITIES LEGEND**

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	DET SHEET
	NIBCO T-113 GATE VALVES ON ALL 3" AND SMALLER MAINLINES AND WATER LINES. SIZE PER LINE SIZE.	H ID-1
	EXISTING 1" WATER METER	G ID-1
	EXISTING 2" BACKFLOW PREVENTER. NEW ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE	G ID-1
	NEW 1" BACKFLOW PREVENTER IN ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE	G ID-1, B ID-3
	NEW 3'x3'x3" DRAINAGE SUMP	A GDD-1
	NEW 12"x12"x12" CATCH BASIN AND 3'x3'x3' DRY WELL	B GDD-1
	LEIT SOLAR CONTROLLER WITH RAIN SENSOR IN STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURE CONTROLLER MODEL #LEIT X10 MANUFACTURER: DIG CORPORATION	A ID-3
	EXISTING MAINLINE	E ID-1
	CONSTANT PRESSURE MAIN LINE TO BE 1-1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC SOLVENT WELD PVC PIPE WITH SCHEDULE 80 PVC SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS.	E ID-1
	1" POTABLE WATER LINE SCHEDULE 40 PVC WITH SCHEDULE 40 SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS.	E ID-1
	SLEEVING TO BE SCH. 40 PVC, TWICE THE DIAMETER OF PIPE TO BE INSTALLED.	E ID-1
	1-1/2" DRAIN LINE OR 4" HDPE DRAIN LINE, REFER TO KEY NOTES SCHEDULE 40 PVC WITH SCHEDULE 40 SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS.	E ID-1

\* NOTE: PLAN IS DIAGRAMMATICAL. ALL LINES TO BE PLACED IN LANDSCAPE AREAS. FINAL LOCATION OF PIPING, VALVES TO BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

CONTROLLER	NO. OF STATIONS	STATION USED	STATION OPEN
A	10	B	2

**GRADING + DRAINAGE KEY NOTES**

- 1 NEW ACCESSIBLE HI-LO HYDRATION STATION WITH BOTTLE FILLER. REFER TO DETAIL A, SHEET GDD-1 AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS.
- 2 NEW 4" HDPE DRAIN LINE.
- 3 NEW 1-1/2" SCHEDULE 40 DRAIN LINE.
- 4 NEW PERFORATED 4" HDPE DRAIN LINE.
- 5 NEW 3'x3'x3' DRAINAGE SUMP FOR HYDRATION STATION. REFER TO DETAIL A, SHEET GDD-1.
- 6 NEW 12"x12"x12" CATCH BASIN AND 3'x3'x3' DRY WELL FOR PLAY AREA DRAINAGE, REFER TO DETAIL B, SHEET GDD-1.
- 7 NEW 1" POTABLE WATER SUPPLY LINE.

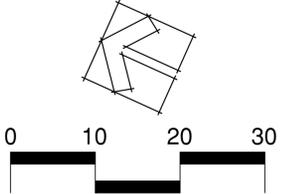
**ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL NOTES**

1. SITE FULLY COMPLIES WITH 2022 CBC, ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS AND IS SUBJECT TO FIELD VERIFICATION.
2. ACCESSIBLE ROUTES TO HAVE MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 5% AND CROSS SLOPE OF 2% WITH MINIMUM 48" CLEAR WIDTH.

ACCESSIBLE PATH OF TRAVEL  
 PATH OF TRAVEL (P.O.T.) AS INDICATED IS A BARRIER-FREE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE WITHOUT ANY ABRUPT LEVEL CHANGES EXCEEDING 1" BEVELED AT A SLOPE NOT STEEPER THAN 1:2, EXCEPT THAT LEVEL CHANGES ARE 1" MAXIMUM VERTICAL AND IS AT LEAST 48" WIDE. SURFACE SHALL BE STABLE, FIRM, AND SLIP-RESISTANT. CROSS-SLOPE SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 1:48 AND RUNNING SLOPE SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 1:20 UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED. (SECTION 11B-403.3) P.O.T. SHALL BE MAINTAINED FREE OF OVERHANGING OBSTRUCTIONS TO 80" MINIMUM (SECTION 11B-307.4) AND PROTRUDING OBJECTS GREATER THAN 4" PROJECTION FROM WALL SURFACES BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE FINISH FLOOR OR GROUND (SECTION 11B-307.2). PROVIDE FLUSH TRANSITIONS AT ANY ADJOINING JOINTS BETWEEN NEW AND EXISTING (E) WALK SURFACES IN P.O.T. ARCHITECT TO VERIFY THAT THERE ARE NO BARRIERS IN THE P.O.T. AND ALL P.O.T. COMPLY WITH SECTION 11B-206.

**GRADING ABBREVIATION LEGEND**

INV	INVERT
FG	FINISH GRADE
FS	FINISH SURFACE
MAX	MAXIMUM
PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE



**811** Underground Service Alert  
 of Southern California  
 TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
 Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
 www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

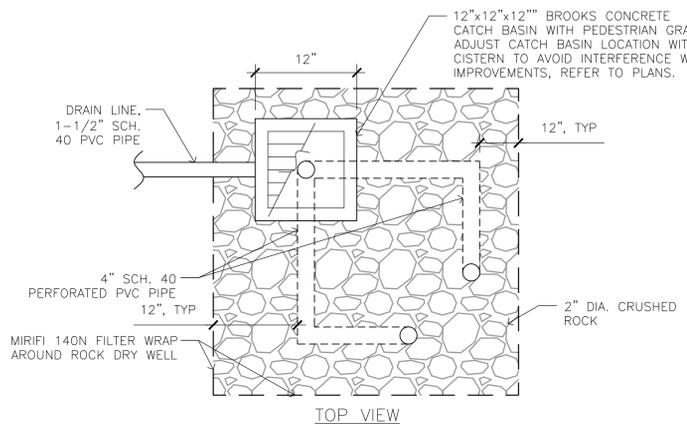
REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE

REFERENCES	
BENCHMARK:	

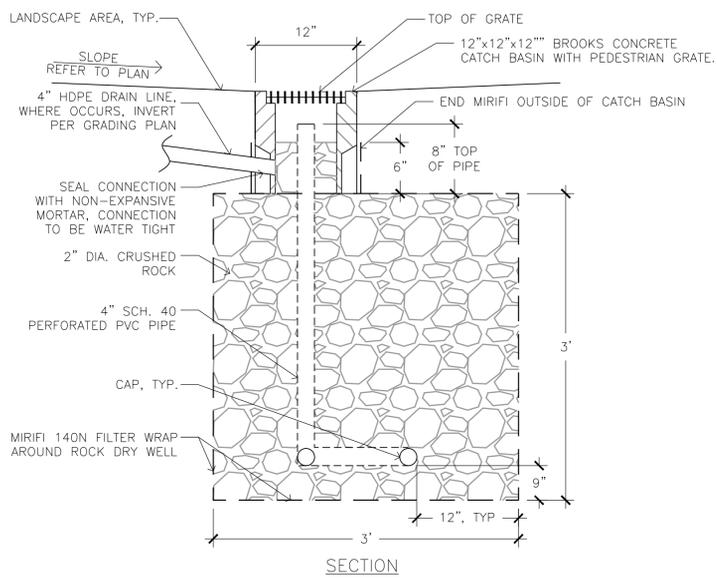
**HAI**  
**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING  
 2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
 ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
 PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
 WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



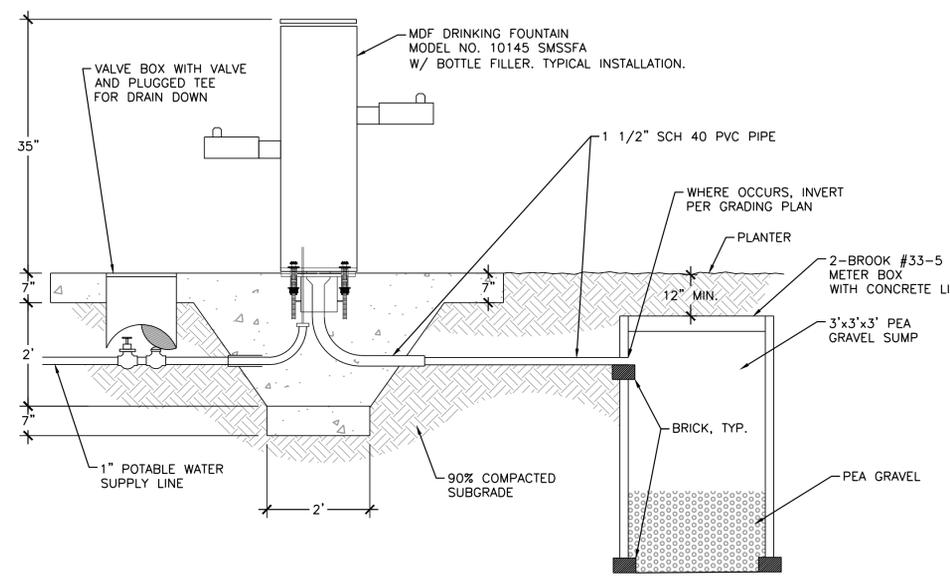
IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 GRADING PLAN	GP-1
CITY OF PLACENTIA	SHT 6 OF 21



TOP VIEW



SECTION



GRAVEL SUMP AT DRINKING FOUNTAIN

NOT TO SCALE **A**

CATCH BASIN AND DRY WELL

NOT TO SCALE **B**

**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
Know what's below. Call before you dig. [www.DigAlert.org](http://www.DigAlert.org)

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

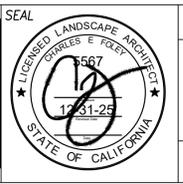
PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE

REFERENCES	
BENCHMARK:	

**HAI** HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



IMPROVEMENT PLANS

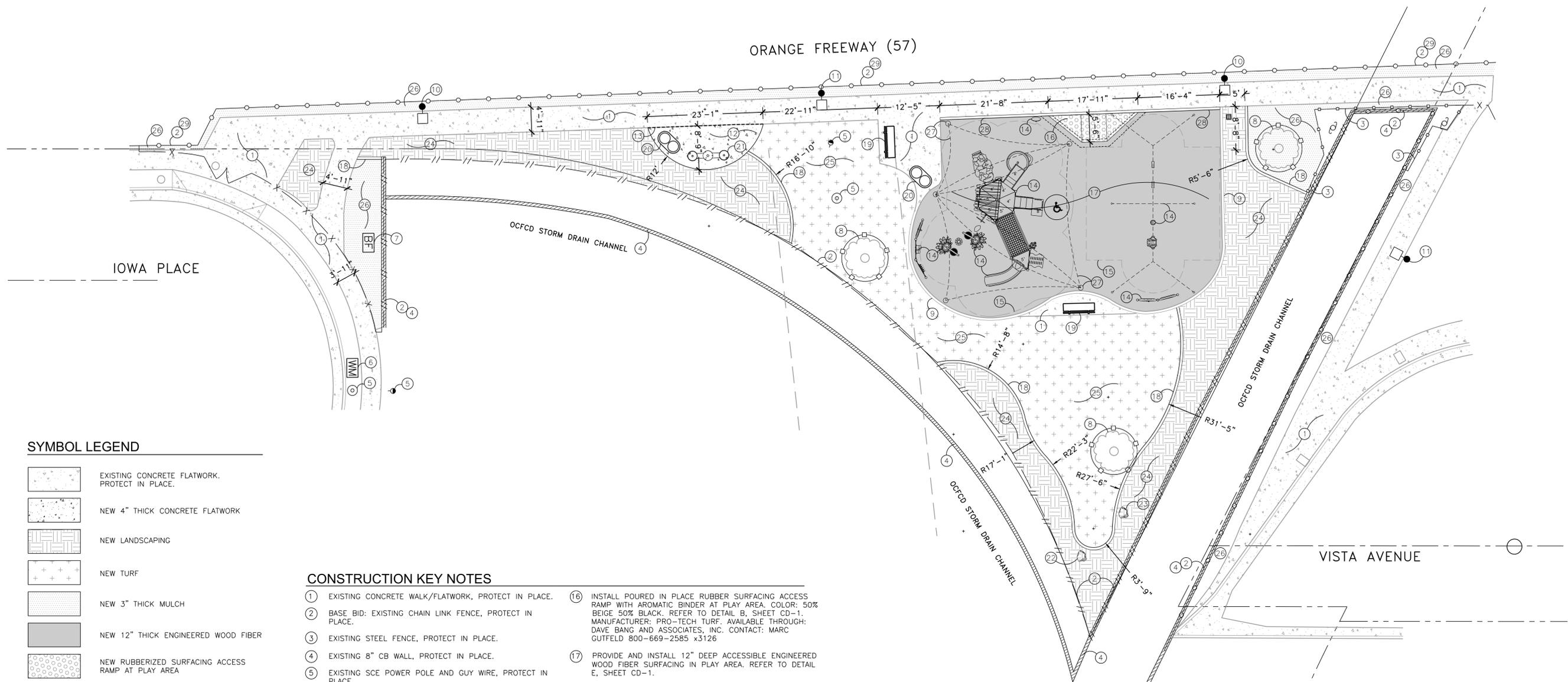
Jaycee Parkette  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
GRADING & DRAINAGE DETAILS

CITY OF PLACENTIA

SHEET

GDD-1

SHT 7 OF 21



**SYMBOL LEGEND**

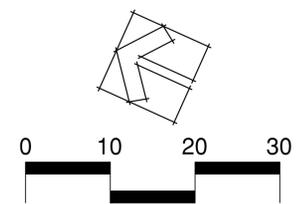
- EXISTING CONCRETE FLATWORK. PROTECT IN PLACE.
- NEW 4" THICK CONCRETE FLATWORK
- NEW LANDSCAPING
- NEW TURF
- NEW 3" THICK MULCH
- NEW 12" THICK ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER
- NEW RUBBERIZED SURFACING ACCESS RAMP AT PLAY AREA
- EXISTING STEEL TUBE FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- EXISTING STEEL WIRE FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- 5' HIGH TREE PROTECTION FENCE
- 8' HIGH CHAIN-LINK CONSTRUCTION FENCE COVERED BY GREEN PLASTIC SHEETS
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- STREET CENTERLINE
- SCE OVERHEAD ELECTRICAL EASEMENT
- EXISTING TREE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- MEET AND MATCH EXISTING CONCRETE

**CONSTRUCTION KEY NOTES**

- ① EXISTING CONCRETE WALK/FLATWORK, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ② BASE BID: EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ③ EXISTING STEEL FENCE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ④ EXISTING 8" CB WALL, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑤ EXISTING SCE POWER POLE AND GUY WIRE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑥ EXISTING 1" WATER METER, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑦ EXISTING 2" BACKFLOW PREVENTER, PROTECT IN PLACE. REFER TO IRRIGATION PLANS. CONSTRUCT NEW CONCRETE SLAB FOR ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE. REFER TO DETAIL A, SHEET CD-1 FOR CONCRETE.
- ⑧ EXISTING TREE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑨ EXISTING PLAY CURB, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑩ EXISTING LIGHT POLE AND SOLAR LIGHT FIXTURE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ⑪ EXISTING LIGHT POLE, PROTECT IN PLACE. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF SOLAR LIGHT FIXTURE. REFER TO ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR REPLACEMENT.
- ⑫ CONSTRUCT 4" THICK REINFORCED NATURAL GRAY CONCRETE WITH MEDIUM BROOM FINISH, REFER TO DETAIL A, SHEET CD-1.
- ⑬ MEET AND MATCH EXISTING HARDSCAPE, REFER TO DETAIL B, SHEET CD-1.
- ⑭ INSTALL NEW CITY PROVIDED PLAY EQUIPMENT BY GAMETIME, DRAWING #113038-01-OPT 7. REFER TO DETAIL A, SHEET CD-2 FOR LAYOUT AND DETAIL H, CD-1 FOR MATERIALS LIST.
- ⑮ PLAY EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER'S FALL ZONE LIMITS
- ⑯ INSTALL POURED IN PLACE RUBBER SURFACING ACCESS RAMP WITH AROMATIC BINDER AT PLAY AREA. COLOR: 50% BEIGE 50% BLACK. REFER TO DETAIL B, SHEET CD-1. MANUFACTURER: PRO-TECH TURF. AVAILABLE THROUGH: DAVE BANG AND ASSOCIATES, INC. CONTACT: MARC GUTFELD 800-669-2585 x3126
- ⑰ PROVIDE AND INSTALL 12" DEEP ACCESSIBLE ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER SURFACING IN PLAY AREA. REFER TO DETAIL E, SHEET CD-1.
- ⑱ CONSTRUCT 6"x6" CONCRETE MOW CURB. REFER TO DETAIL C, SHEET CD-1.
- ⑲ PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW 6' CLASSIC PARK BENCH. REFER TO DETAIL C AND E, CD-2. QTY: 2
- ⑳ PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW NORTHGATE DOUBLE TRASH RECEPTACLE. REFER TO DETAIL D AND E, CD-2. QTY: 2
- ㉑ PROVIDE AND INSTALL NEW ACCESSIBLE HI-LO HYDRATION STATION WITH BOTTLE FILLER. REFER TO DETAIL F, SHEET CD-1 AND GRADING PLANS. QTY: 1
- ㉒ RELOCATED EXISTING BOULDER.
- ㉓ EXISTING CONCRETE PLAQUE, PROTECT IN PLACE.
- ㉔ NEW LANDSCAPING, REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN.
- ㉕ NEW TURF, REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN.
- ㉖ NEW MULCH, REFER TO LANDSCAPE PLAN.
- ㉗ INSTALL NEW CITY PROVIDED FREE STANDING SHADE SAIL BY GAMETIME, DRAWING #113038-01-OPT 7. REFER TO DETAIL A, SHEET CD-2 FOR LAYOUT AND DETAIL H, CD-1 FOR MATERIALS LIST. REFER TO DETAIL G, SHEET CD-1 FOR SAMPLE CONCRETE FOOTING FOR POSTS.
- ㉘ CONSTRUCT NEW 6"x18" NATURAL GRAY CONCRETE PLAY CURB, REFER TO DETAIL E, SHEET CD-1.
- ㉙ BID ALTERNATE: REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE. PROVIDE AND INSTALL 6' WELDED WIRE FENCE. REFER TO DETAIL A, SHEET CD-3.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES**

- A. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONSTRUCT IN THEIR ENTIRETY ALL ITEMS OF WORK AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND DELINEATED IN SPECIFICATIONS.
- B. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL SITE CONDITIONS, DIMENSIONS, LOCATIONS, AND DEPTHS OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK. NOTIFY USA ALERT @ 811 (48) HOURS PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
- C. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS, LOCAL ORDINANCES AND ADA REQUIREMENTS, "TITLE 24 ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS", AND THE 2022 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE.
- D. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP JOB SITE FREE OF DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.
- E. ALL ANCHORS AND REINFORCEMENTS SHALL BE HELD IN PLACE, TIED AND OR SUPPORTED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE.
- F. PERFORM ALL EXCAVATION, COMPACTED BACK FILLING AND GRADING OPERATION TO ESTABLISH ALL SUB GRADES AND FINISH GRADES FOR ALL ITEMS OF CONSTRUCTION AS INDICATED ON PLANS.
- G. CONTRACTOR TO CLEAR SITE OF ALL WEED AND GRASS GROWTH PRIOR TO START OF WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SITE IN WEED FREE CONDITION DURING CONSTRUCTION BY SPRAYING ALL WEED GROWTH WITH "ROUNDUP" AND REMOVING GROWTH FROM SITE. ALLOW 10 DAYS BETWEEN SPRAYING AND REMOVAL.
- H. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL SURVEY WORK NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH ALL ELEVATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF SITE WITH CONTROL POINTS WILL BE PROVIDED TO CONTRACTOR BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
- I. ALL LAYOUT AND FORMING OF CONSTRUCTION ITEMS MUST BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- J. RADIUS ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE WITH 1/2" RADIUS FINISHING TOOL.
- K. ALL CONCRETE FLAT WORK SHALL BE 4" THICK WITH A MEDIUM BROOM FINISH UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- L. ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CALIFORNIA ORGANIZATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION.
- M. ALL NEW CONSTRUCTION TO MEET AND MATCH EXISTING.
- N. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ITS WORK WITH ALL OTHER CONTRACTORS AND TRADES ON SITE. ALL SCHEDULING ISSUES WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE AUTHORIZED CITY REPRESENTATIVE.



**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS					
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

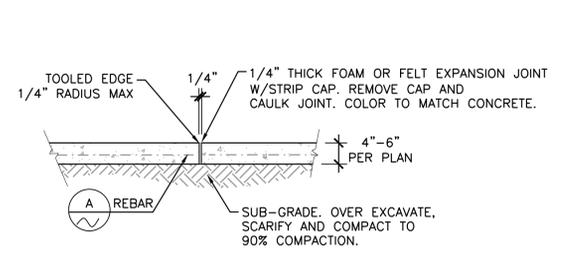
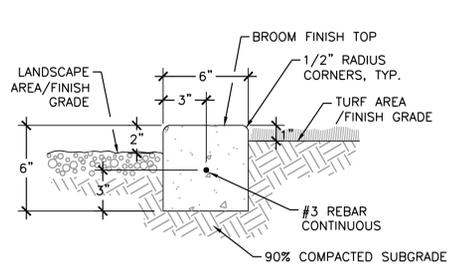
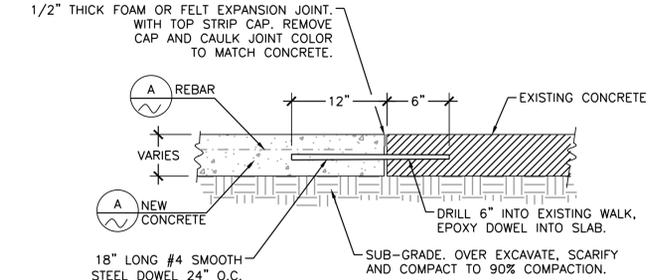
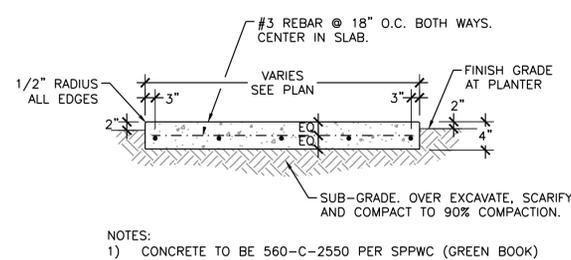
REFERENCES	

**HAI** HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710

SEAL  
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT  
CHRISTOPHER E. FLEET  
1231-25  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 CONSTRUCTION PLAN	CP-1
CITY OF PLACENTIA	SHT 8 OF 21



**4" THICK CONCRETE**

NOT TO SCALE **A**

**MEET AND MATCH EXISTING CONCRETE**

NOT TO SCALE **B**

**6"x6" CONCRETE MOW CURB**

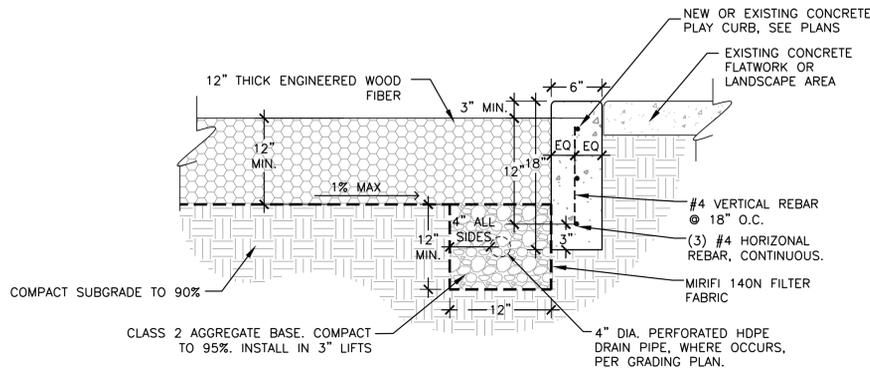
NOT TO SCALE **C**

**EXPANSION JOINT**

NOT TO SCALE **D**



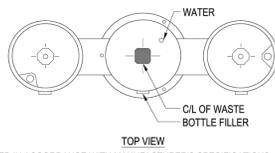
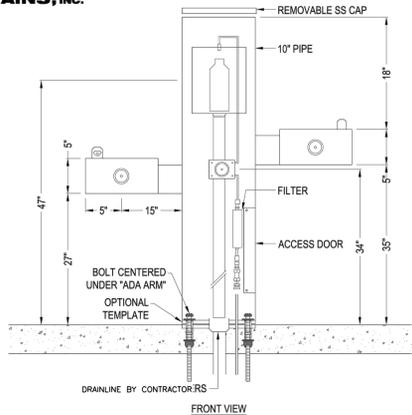
MOST DEPENDABLE FOUNTAINS, INC.  
5705 COMMANDER DR. P.O. BOX 587  
ARLINGTON, TN 38002-0587  
PHONE: (901) 867-0039  
www.mostdependable.com



NOTE: ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER AVAILABLE THROUGH DAVE BANG & ASSOCIATES. CONTACT: MARC GUTFELD 800-669-2585 x3126

**ENGINEERED WOOD FIBER AT PLAY CURB**

NOT TO SCALE **E**

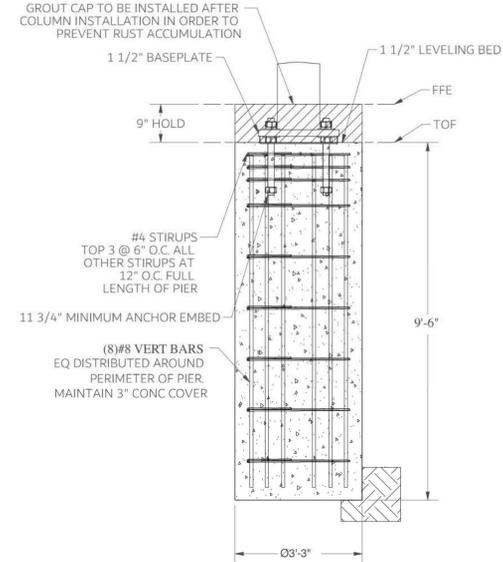


NOTES:  
1. INSTALLATION TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.  
2. DO NOT SCALE DRAWING.

DRINKING FOUNTAIN SPECIFICATIONS:  
MODEL: 10145 SWISSFA  
COLOR: BLUE  
AVAILABLE THROUGH: MOST DEPENDABLE FOUNTAINS

**DRINKING FOUNTAIN WITH BOTTLE FILLER**

NOT TO SCALE **F**



NOTE: SAMPLE FOOTING DETAIL FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION. CITY WILL PROVIDE MANUFACTURER SHADE SAIL FOOTING DETAIL TO CONTRACTOR ONCE AVAILABLE.

**CONCRETE SHADE SAIL POST FOOTING**

NOT TO SCALE **G**

Great Western Recreation  
Jaycee Park - Placentia, CA

Part #	Description	Quantity
5178	Welcome Sign (2-5)	1
5192	Double Bay Swing Shade	1
6296SP	Black Eyed Susan	2
7088	Rock Step	1
8914	Encl Tot Seat 5"Od(8914)	1
8918	Belt Seat Pkg 5"Od(8918)	2
38234	Red Flower No Label	1
80001	49"Tri Punched Steel Deck	7
80657	Access Attachment 4'	1
80687	Handhold/Kick Plate Pkg	1
81694	Panel Attachment Package	1

81694	Panel Attachment Package	1
81758	5" Zero-G Chair (2-5)-Galv Chain	1
81766	Leaf Seat	1
90043	4'-6" & 5' Bubble Climber	1
90106	4'-6"/5' Schooner Climber	1
90254	5' Leaning Wall Climber	1
90264	6' Upright, Alum	4
90265	7' Upright, Alum	3
90268	10' Upright, Alum	1
90269	11' Upright, Alum	2

90272	14' Upright, Alum	3
90369	River Rock Climber	1
90578	Swerve Slide	1
90644	Net Tunnel	1
90736	Sun Blossom 2 Color Gadg Pnl Abov Dk	1
90835	3-in-a-Row Panel Blw Deck	1
90839	Buzz Reaction Panel Blw Deck	1
90885	360 Spiral Slide 4' w/metal enc	1
91150	Entryway - Timbers	3
91157	Archway W/ Socket - Timbers	1

91179	4' 0" Transfer Platform - Timbers	1
91214	Slant Half Hex Roof - Timbers	1
91217	60" Slant Hex Roof Extension - Timbers	2
91547	Metallophone Panel (Below Deck)	1
91549	Dunan Drum Panel (Below Deck)	1
G90272	14' Upright, Galv	4
91906	Playcast Critter Nature Package	1

**PLAY EQUIPMENT AND SHADE SAIL MATERIALS LIST**

NOT TO SCALE **H**

REVISIONS			
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

REFERENCES	
APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

**HAI**

**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

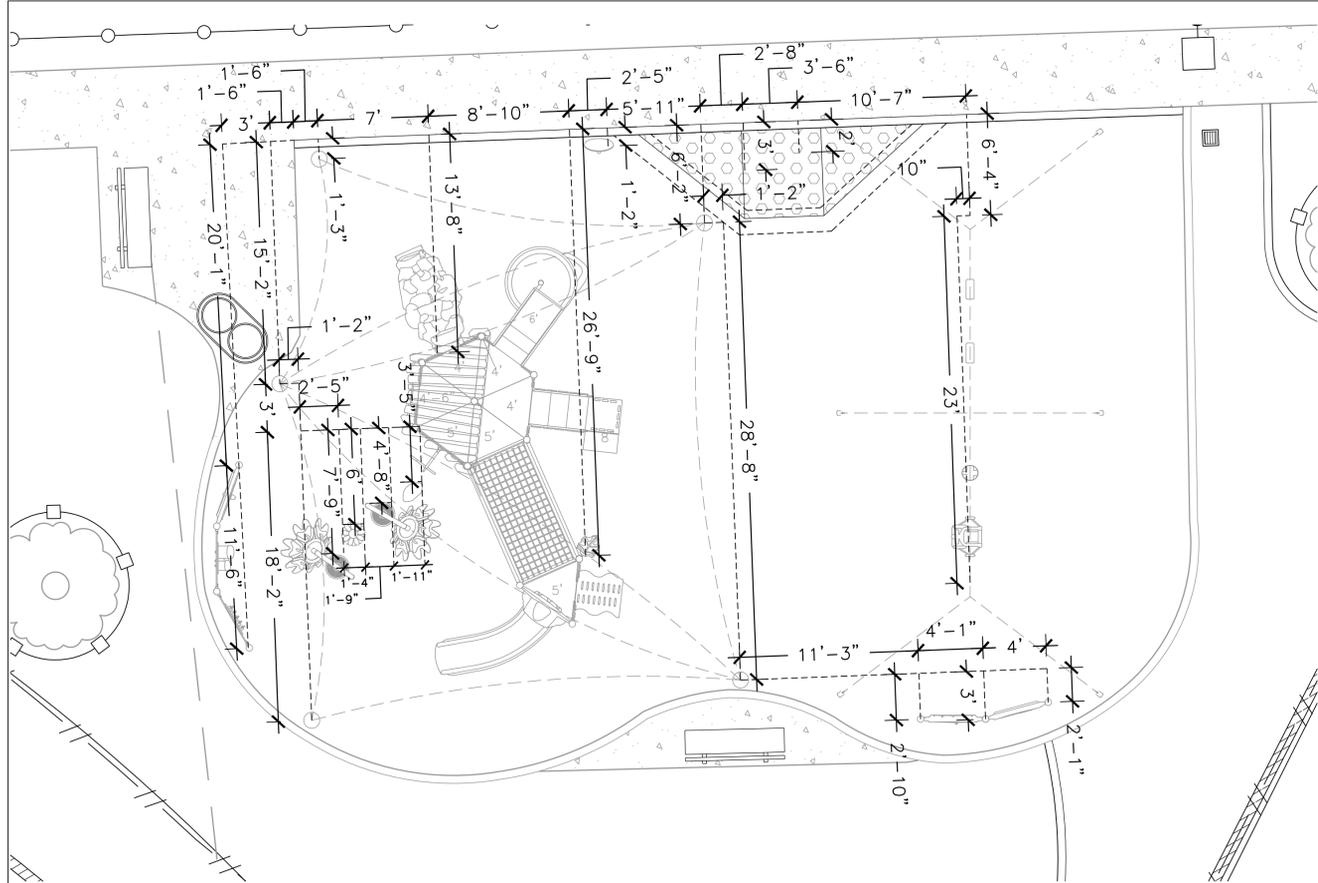
2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4240 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	CD-1
CITY OF PLACENTIA	SHT 9 OF 21

**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
www.DigAlert.org

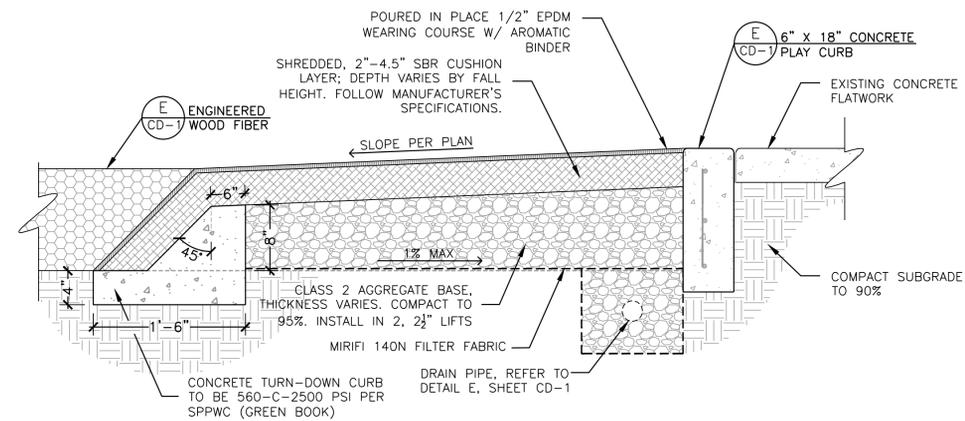
NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR  
PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.



PLAY EQUIPMENT LAYOUT

NOT TO SCALE

A



NOTES: RUBBER SURFACING BY DAVE BANG AND ASSOCIATES, INC. CONTACT: MARC GUTFELD 800-669-2585 x3126

REFER TO CONSTRUCTION LEGEND FOR EPDM WEARING COURSE SPECIFICATIONS.

PRO-TECH TURF PLAYGROUND SURFACES ARE CERTIFIED TO MEET ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS LISTED BY THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM), INCLUDING F1292 FOR IMPACT ATTENUATION AND F1951 FOR WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBILITY.

RUBBERIZED SURFACING ACCESS RAMP

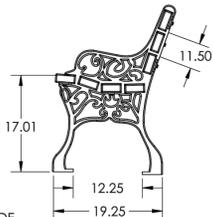
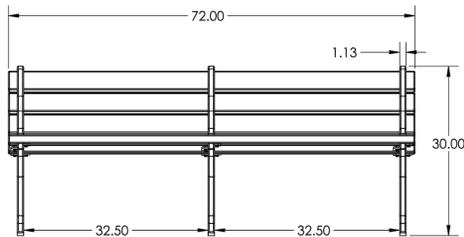
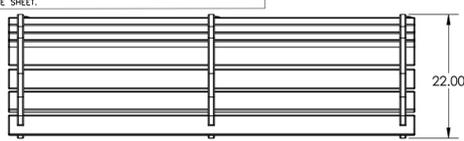
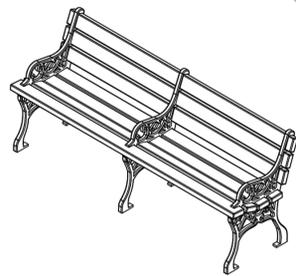
NOT TO SCALE

B

6ft Bench Specifications BC1190

REV# 3 1/12/2018

BENCH SPECIFICATIONS:  
SKU: 22K2046-CD  
SLAT COLOR: CEDAR  
FRAME COLOR: BLACK  
AVAILABLE THROUGH: TREE TOP PRODUCTS  
NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL SURFACE MOUNT BENCHES USING CONTRACTOR PROVIDED ANCHOR BOLTS AND EPOXY. REFER TO DETAIL E, SAME SHEET.



CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS: Recycled Plastic, Cast Aluminum  
HARDWARE: Stainless Steel  
BENCH SLATS ARE 1.5 INCHES THICK BY 3.5 INCHES WIDE  
ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN INCHES

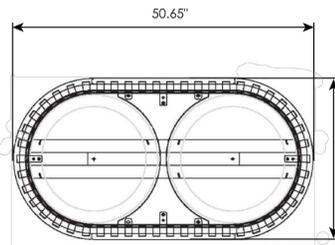
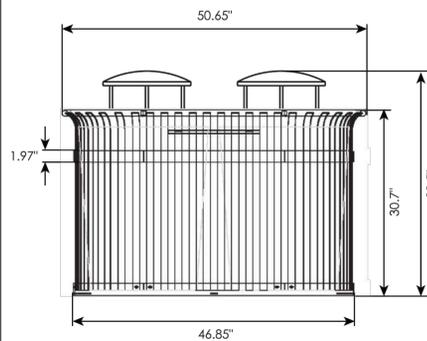
6' CLASSIC PARK BENCH

NOT TO SCALE

C

DOUBLE STEEL SLAT WASTE RECEPTACLE

TRASH RECEPTACLE SPECIFICATIONS:  
SKU: 42V4347  
LID TYPE: RAIN BONNET LID  
AVAILABLE THROUGH: TREE TOP PRODUCTS  
NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL SURFACE MOUNT TRASH RECEPTACLES USING CONTRACTOR PROVIDED ANCHOR BOLTS AND EPOXY. REFER TO DETAIL E, SAME SHEET.

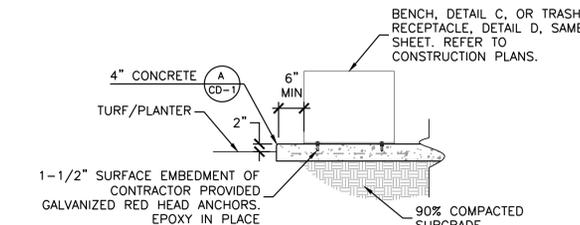


TOTAL WEIGHT: 171 lbs  
NOTES:  
1) Material: Solid Steel Slats  
2) Coating: Powder-coated  
3) Two 32 gallon plastic liners  
4) Two lift-off, cable-secured steel lids

NORTHGATE DOUBLE TRASH RECEPTACLE

NOT TO SCALE

D



FURNISHING ANCHORING

NOT TO SCALE

E

**811** Underground Service Alert of Southern California  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
www.DigAlert.org

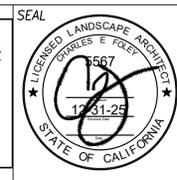
NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

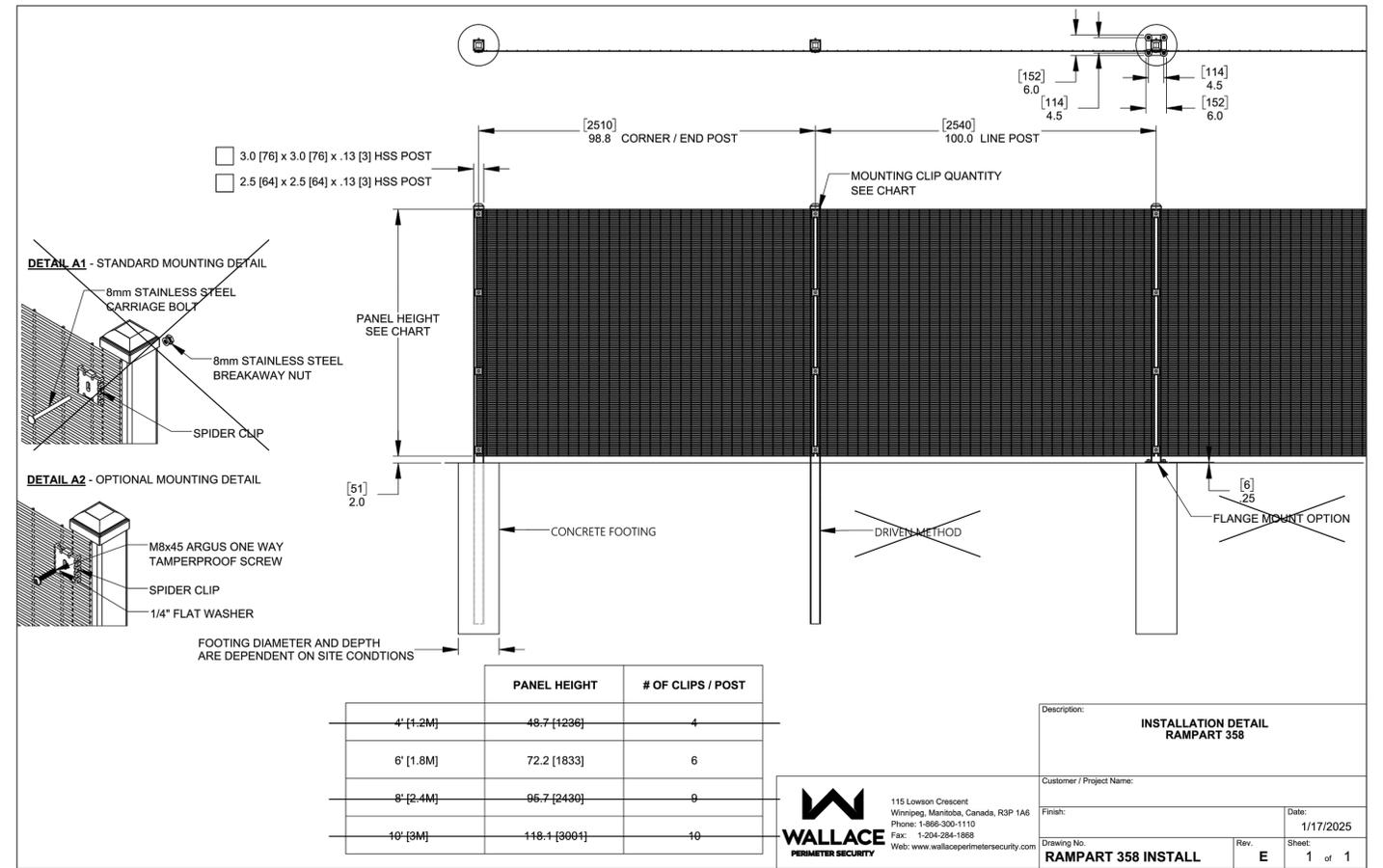
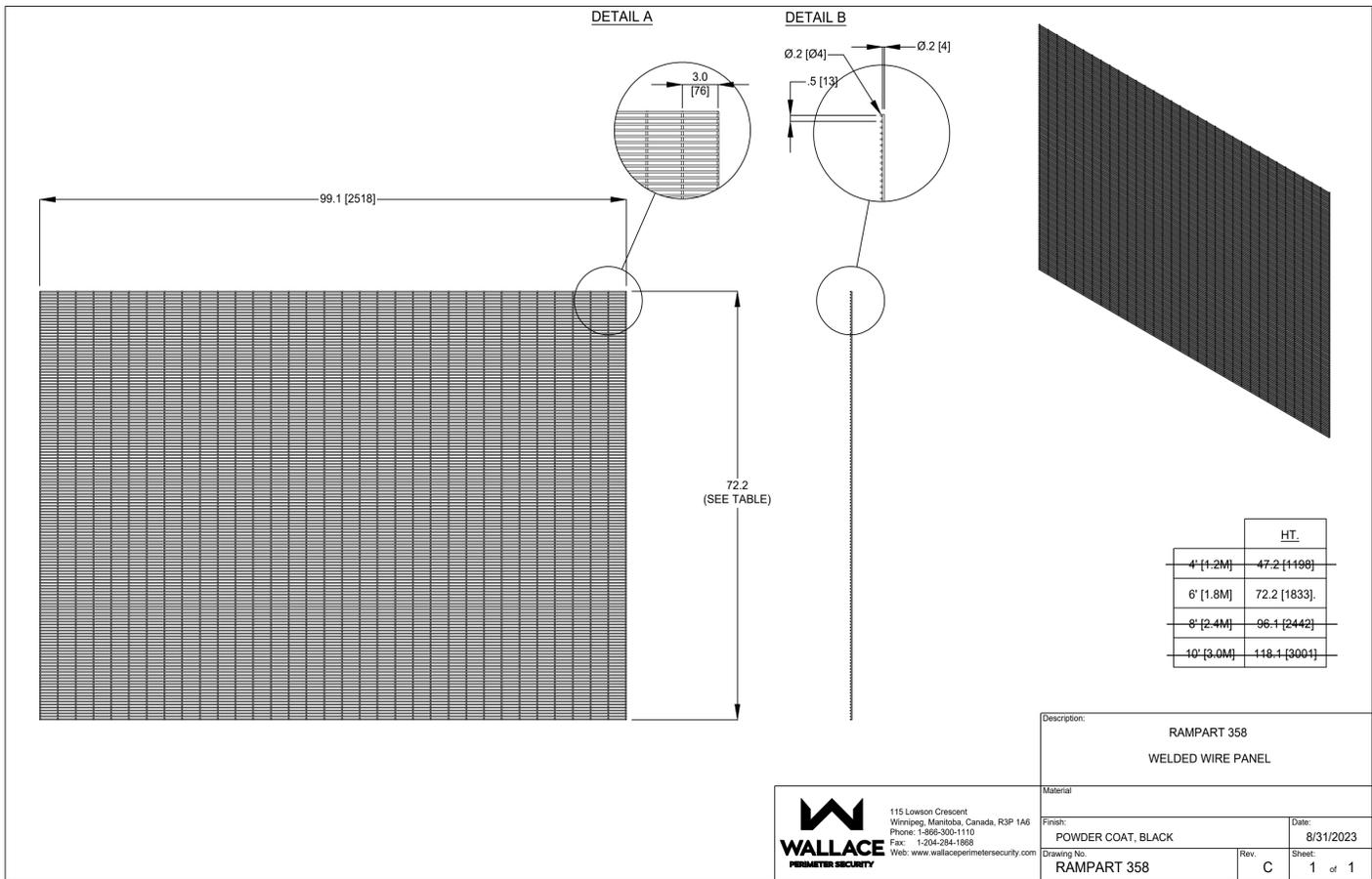
REVISIONS					
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

REFERENCES	

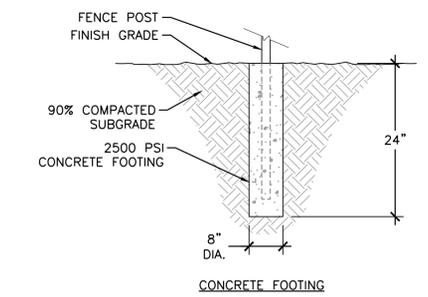
**HAI**  
HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING  
2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	CD-2
CITY OF PLACENTIA	SHT 10 OF 21



WELDED WIRE FENCE SPECIFICATIONS:  
MODEL: RAMPART 358  
HEIGHT: 6'  
POST SIZE: 3" SQUARE POST  
MOUNTING: DETAIL A2  
FOOTING TYPE: CONCRETE FOOTING  
AVAILABLE THROUGH: WALLACE PERIMETER SECURITY



BID ALTERNATE: 6' WELDED WIRE FENCE

NOT TO SCALE **A**

**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS			
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

REFERENCES	
APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

**HAI** HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710

SEAL  
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
1231-25

IMPROVEMENT PLANS

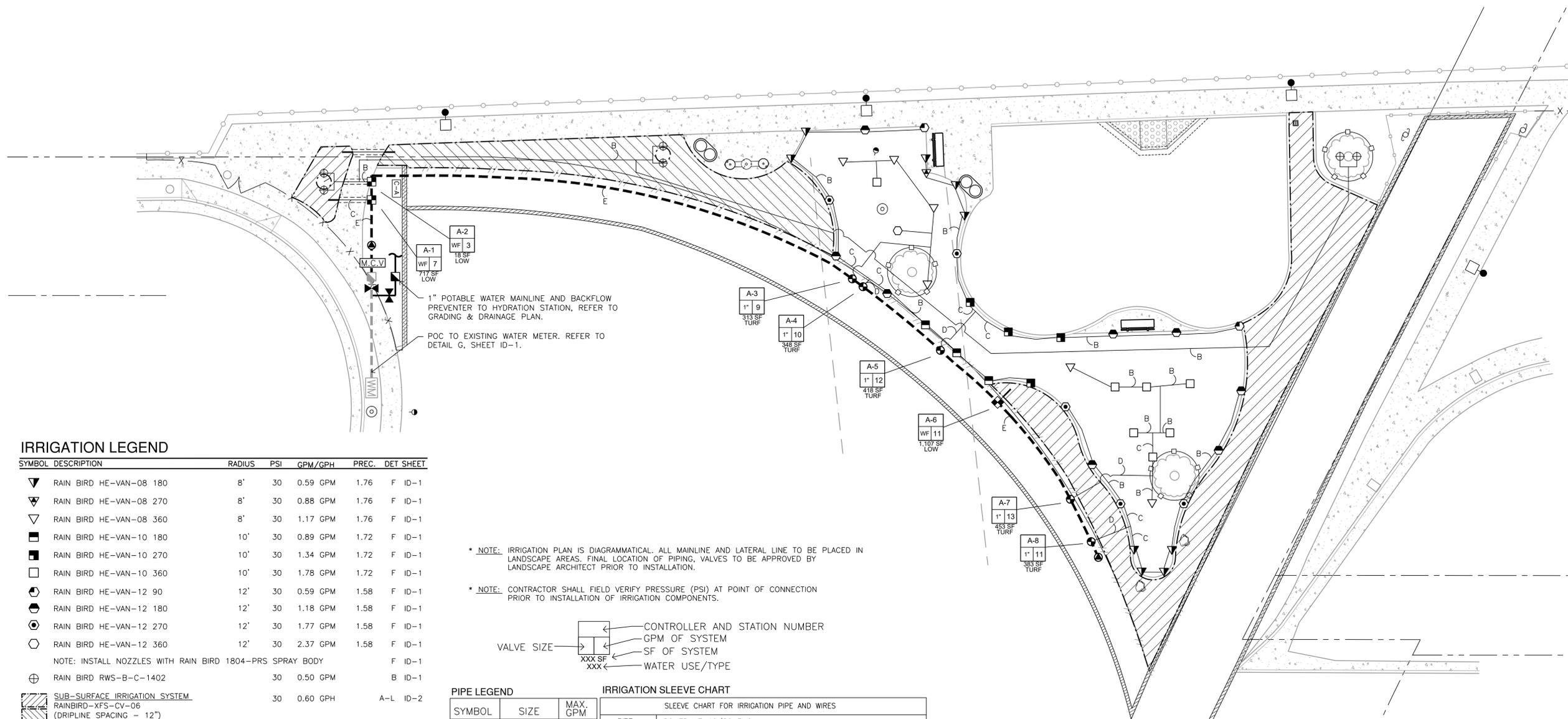
Jaycee Parkette  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

CITY OF PLACENTIA

SHEET

CD-3

SHT 11 OF 21



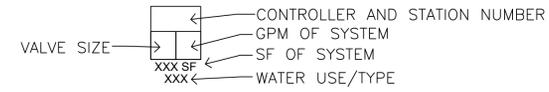
**IRRIGATION LEGEND**

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	RADIUS	PSI	GPM/GPH	PREC.	DET	SHEET
▽	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-08 180	8'	30	0.59 GPM	1.76	F	ID-1
▽	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-08 270	8'	30	0.88 GPM	1.76	F	ID-1
▽	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-08 360	8'	30	1.17 GPM	1.76	F	ID-1
■	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-10 180	10'	30	0.89 GPM	1.72	F	ID-1
■	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-10 270	10'	30	1.34 GPM	1.72	F	ID-1
■	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-10 360	10'	30	1.78 GPM	1.72	F	ID-1
●	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-12 90	12'	30	0.59 GPM	1.58	F	ID-1
●	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-12 180	12'	30	1.18 GPM	1.58	F	ID-1
●	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-12 270	12'	30	1.77 GPM	1.58	F	ID-1
○	RAIN BIRD HE-VAN-12 360	12'	30	2.37 GPM	1.58	F	ID-1
⊕	RAIN BIRD RWS-B-C-1402		30	0.50 GPM		B	ID-1
▨	SUB-SURFACE IRRIGATION SYSTEM		30	0.60 GPH		A-L	ID-2
▨	RAINBIRD-XFS-CV-06 (DRIPLINE SPACING = 12")					N	ID-2
▨	RAIN BIRD AIR RELIEF VALVE					M	ID-2
▨	RAIN BIRD FLUSH POINT BALL VALVE					C	ID-3
▨	RAIN BIRD CONTROL ZONE KIT					A	ID-1
▨	WF=WIDE FLOW (0.3-20 GPM)-XCZ-100-PRB-COM.					C	ID-1
▨	1" RAIN BIRD REMOTE CONTROL VALVE, MODEL 100-PESB-PRS-D (5-200 GPM).					C	ID-1
▨	RAIN BIRD 1" 44LRC QUICK COUPLER VALVE INSTALL IN LANDSCAPE					H	ID-1
▨	NIBCO T-113 GATE VALVES ON ALL 3" AND SMALLER MAINLINES AND WATER LINES. SIZE PER LINE SIZE.					G	ID-1
▨	EXISTING 1" WATER METER					G	ID-1, B
▨	EXISTING 2" BACKFLOW PREVENTER, NEW ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE.					G	ID-1, B
▨	NEW 1" BACKFLOW PREVENTER IN ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE					D	ID-1
▨	M.C.V. RAIN BIRD MASTER CONTROL VALVE, MODEL: 100-PEB-PRS-D.					A	ID-3
▨	C-A LEIT SOLAR CONTROLLER WITH RAIN SENSOR IN STAINLESS STEEL ENCLOSURE CONTROLLER MODEL #LEIT X10 MANUFACTURER: DIG CORPORATION						

CONTROLLER	NO. OF STATIONS	STATION USED	STATION OPEN
A	10	8	1

\* NOTE: IRRIGATION PLAN IS DIAGRAMMATICAL. ALL MAINLINE AND LATERAL LINE TO BE PLACED IN LANDSCAPE AREAS. FINAL LOCATION OF PIPING, VALVES TO BE APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

\* NOTE: CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY PRESSURE (PSI) AT POINT OF CONNECTION PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF IRRIGATION COMPONENTS.



PIPE LEGEND			IRRIGATION SLEEVE CHART			
SYMBOL	SIZE	MAX. GPM	SLEEVE CHART FOR IRRIGATION PIPE AND WIRES			
	NO 1 1/2" USED		PIPE	SCHEDULE 40/80 PVC SLEEVE SIZE	CONTROLLER WIRES	SCHEDULE 40 PVC SLEEVE SIZE
B	3/4"	8	3/4"	2"	1-18	2"
C	1"	12	1"	2"	19-24	3"
D	1 1/4"	22	1-1/4"	3"	25-36	3"
E	1 1/2"	30	1-1/2"	3"	37-48	4"
F	2"	50	2"	4"	49-72	6"
G	2 1/2"	70	2-1/2"	6"		
H	3"	110	3"	6"		
J	4"	190	4"	6"		
K	6"	425				

NOTE: SLEEVE CHART IS A CONVENIENCE TO THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE PIPE SLEEVE SIZE TO ACCOMMODATE THE INSTALLATION OF THE IRRIGATION PIPE AND WIRES. SCHEDULE 80 PVC SLEEVES ARE TO BE USED UNDERNEATH VEHICULAR PAVING AREAS.

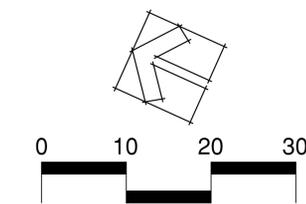
----- EXISTING MAINLINE E ID-1

----- CONSTANT PRESSURE MAIN LINE TO BE 1-1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC SOLVENT WELD PVC PIPE WITH SCHEDULE 80 PVC SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS. E ID-1

----- 1" POTABLE WATER LINE SCHEDULE 40 PVC WITH SCHEDULE 40 SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS. E ID-1

----- INTERMITTENT PRESSURE LATERAL LINE TO BE SCHEDULE 40 PVC WITH SCHEDULE 40 SOLVENT WELD FITTINGS. SEE PLAN FOR SIZE. E ID-1

----- SLEEVING TO BE SCH. 40 PVC, TWICE THE DIAMETER OF PIPE TO BE INSTALLED. E ID-1



**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
[www.DigAlert.org](http://www.DigAlert.org)

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

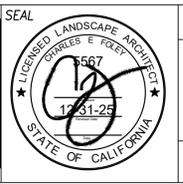
PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE

REFERENCES	
BENCHMARK:	

**HAI** HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



**IMPROVEMENT PLANS**

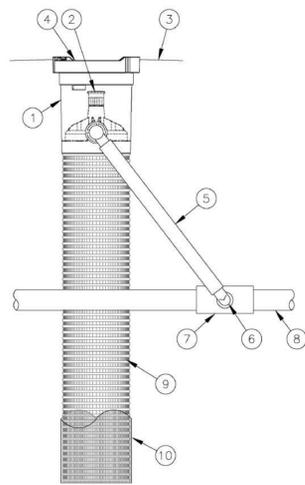
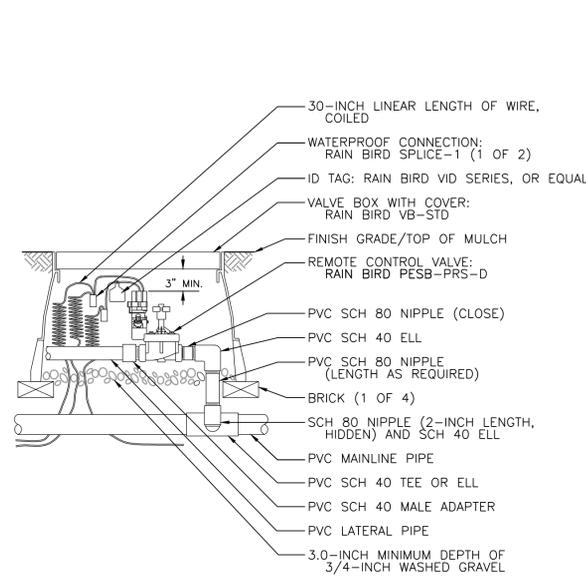
Jaycee Parkette  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
IRRIGATION PLAN

**CITY OF PLACENTIA**

**SHEET**

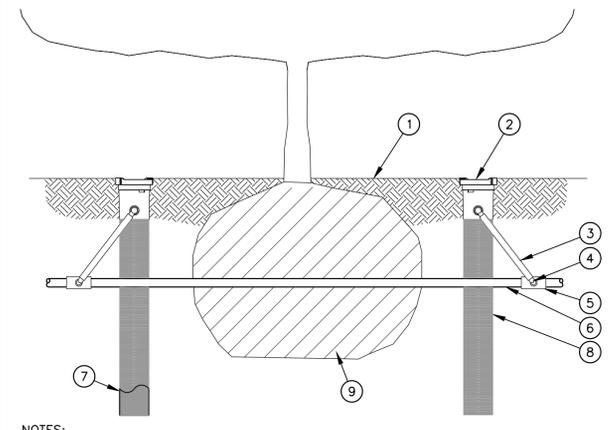
IP-1

SHT 12 OF 21



- 1 ROOT WATERING SYSTEM: RAIN BIRD RWS-B-C-1402 (INCLUDES RETAINER, 36" (91.4 CM) TUBE, 0.5 GPM (1.9 L/M) BUBBLER & INTEGRATED CHECK VALVE, 4" (10.2 CM) GRATE, VERSATILE SWING ASSEMBLY WITH 1/2" (1.3 CM) M NPT INLET)
- 2 BUBBLER: RAIN BIRD 1402 0.5 GPM (1.9 L/M) (INCLUDED)
- 3 FINISH GRADE/TOP OF MULCH
- 4 4" (10.2 CM) LOCKING GRATE (INCLUDED)
- 5 12" (30.5 CM) SWING ASSEMBLY (INCLUDED)
- 6 1/2" (1.3 CM) MALE NPT INLET (INCLUDED)
- 7 PVC SCH 40 TEE OR ELL
- 8 PVC OR POLYETHYLENE LATERAL PIPE
- 9 4" (10.2 CM) WIDE X 36" (91.4 CM) LONG RIGID BASKET WEAVE CANISTER (INCLUDED)
- 10 OPTIONAL SOCK (RWS-SOCK) FOR SANDY SOILS

NOTES:  
 1. 4" (10.2 CM) GRATE IS ALSO AVAILABLE IN PURPLE (RWS-GRATE-P).  
 2. INSTALL PRODUCT SO THAT THE GRATE IS EVEN WITH FINISH GRADE OR TOP OF MULCH.  
 3. OPTIONAL SAND SOCK (RWS-SOCK) IS 34" (86.4 CM) IN LENGTH TO COVER MESH BASKET AREA.  
 4. WHEN INSTALLING IN EXTREMELY HARD OR CLAY SOILS, ADD 3/4" (1.9 CM) GRAVEL UNDER AND AROUND THE UNIT TO ALLOW FASTER WATER INFILTRATION AND ROOT PENETRATION.  
 5. ONCE RWS HAS BEEN INSTALLED FILL THE BASKET WITH PEA GRAVEL BEFORE LOCKING LID.



- 1 FINISH GRADE/TOP OF MULCH
- 2 ROOT WATERING SYSTEM: RAIN BIRD RWS
- 3 SWING ASSEMBLY (INCLUDED)
- 4 1/2" (1.3 CM) MALE NPT INLET (INCLUDED)
- 5 PVC SCH 40 TEE OR ELL
- 6 PVC OR POLYETHYLENE LATERAL PIPE
- 7 SOCK (RWS-SOCK) FOR SANDY SOILS
- 8 4" (10.2 CM) WIDE X 36" (91.4 CM) LONG RIGID BASKET WEAVE CANISTER (INCLUDED)
- 9 PLANT ROOT BALL

NOTES:  
 1. POSITION 2-3 UNITS (OR MORE) EVENLY SPACED AROUND PLANT. FOR NEW TREES PLACE NEAR ROOT BALL. FOR EXISTING TREES PLACE HALF THE DISTANCE BETWEEN CANOPY EDGE AND TREE TRUNK.  
 2. INSTALL PRODUCT WITH TOP EVEN WITH GROUND SURFACE.  
 3. RWS SERIES: RWS-B-C-1402: 0.5 GPM (1.9 L/M), CHECK VALVE  
 4. ONCE RWS HAS BEEN INSTALLED FILL THE BASKET WITH PEA GRAVEL BEFORE LOCKING LID.  
 5. RWS-SOCK FOR USE IN SANDY SOILS.

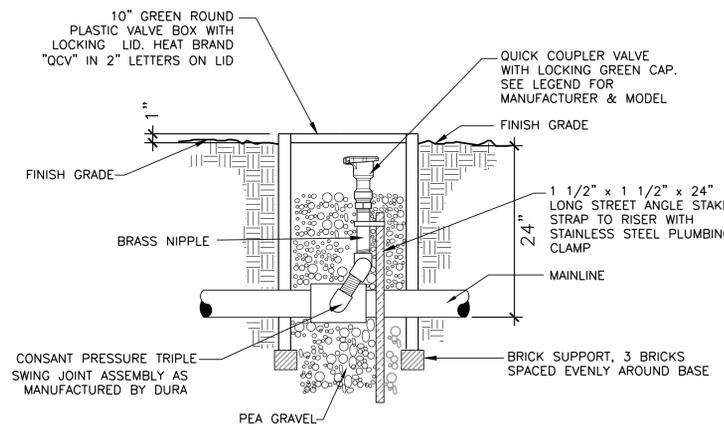
### REMOTE CONTROL VALVE

NOT TO SCALE



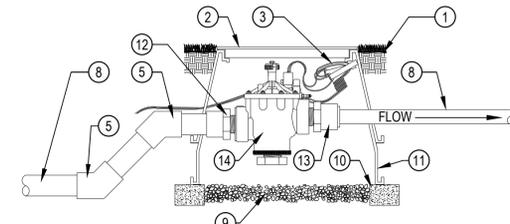
### ROOT WATERING SYSTEM

NOT TO SCALE



### QUICK COUPLER

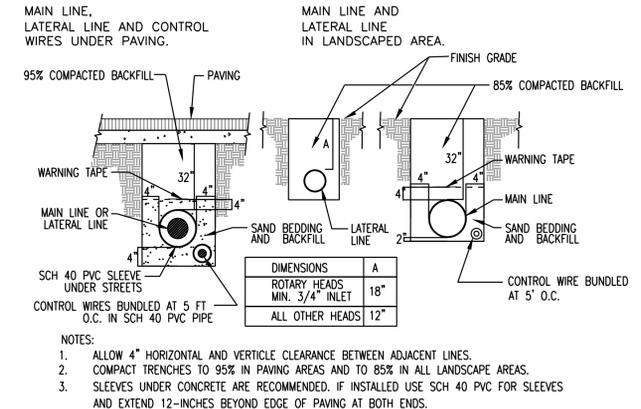
NOT TO SCALE



- NOTES: SEE PLANS, LEGEND AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INSTALLATION NOTES.
- LEGEND:  
 1 FINISH GRADE  
 2 GREEN JUMBO VALVE BOX & LOCKING COVER  
 3 CONTROL WIRES WITH 12' MIN. SERVICE COIL AND WATERPROOF WIRE SPLICE CONNECTORS - WIRE COLORS PER SPECIFICATIONS  
 4 PVC 45 DEGREE ELL (TYP.)  
 5 PVC MAINLINE - LENGTH AS REQUIRED - SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TYPE AND DEPTH  
 6 GRAVEL (1 CU. FT.)  
 7 BRICK SUPPORTS, 1 EACH SIDE, MINIMUM  
 8 VALVE BOX EXTENSIONS AS REQUIRED  
 9 PVC MALE ADAPTER  
 10 PVC MALE ADAPTER - BUSH DOWN TO FLOW METER SIZE AS NECESSARY  
 11 MASTER CONTROL VALVE, MODEL PER IRRIGATION LEGEND

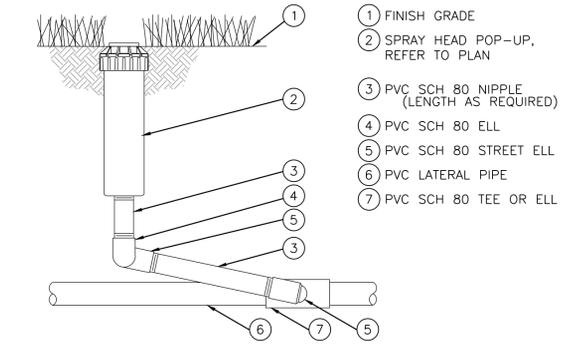
### MASTER CONTROL VALVE

NOT TO SCALE



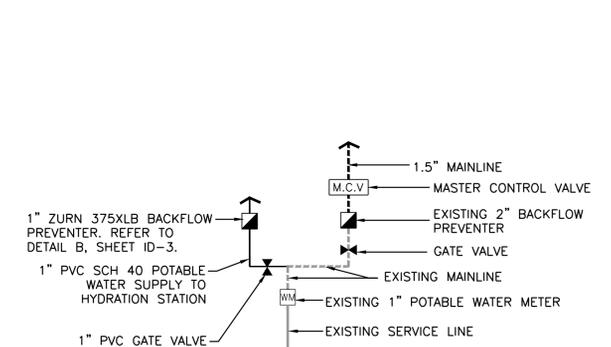
### TRENCHING

NOT TO SCALE



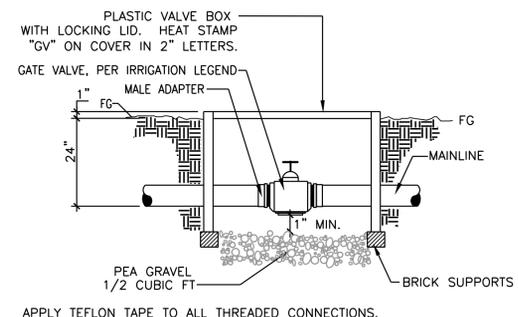
### 4" POP-UP SPRAY BODY

NOT TO SCALE



### POINT OF CONNECTION

NOT TO SCALE



### GATE VALVE

NOT TO SCALE



### REVISIONS

NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

### REFERENCES

**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING  
 2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
 ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
 PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4398  
 WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710

### IMPROVEMENT PLANS

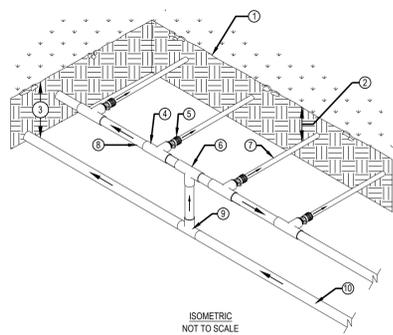
Jaycee Parkette  
 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
 IRRIGATION DETAILS  
 CITY OF PLACENTIA

### SHEET

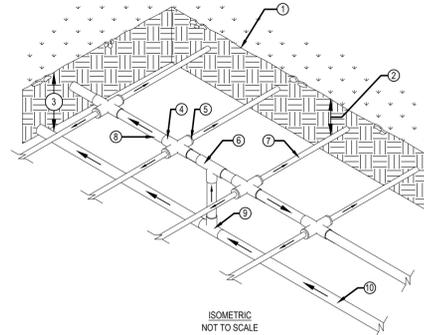
ID-1  
 SHT 13 OF 21

Underground Service Alert  
 of Southern California  
 TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
 Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
 www.DigAlert.org

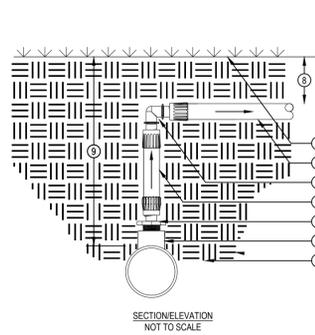
NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR  
 PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.



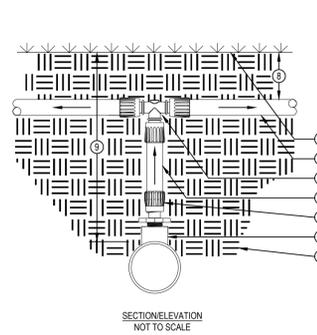
- ① FINISH GRADE.
- ② DEPTH OF TUBING 4"
- ③ DEPTH OF PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD 12"
- ④ PVC CROSS (SxSxT)
- ⑤ 1/2" MPT ADAPTER
- ⑥ PVC TEE (SxSxS)
- ⑦ DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ⑧ PVC SUB-MANIFOLD
- ⑨ PVC TEE (SxSxS)
- ⑩ PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.



- ① FINISH GRADE.
- ② DEPTH OF TUBING 4"
- ③ DEPTH OF PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- ④ PVC CROSS (SxSxSxS)
- ⑤ COMPRESSION ADAPTER
- ⑥ PVC TEE (SxSxS)
- ⑦ DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ⑧ PVC SUB-MANIFOLD
- ⑨ PVC TEE (SxSxS)
- ⑩ PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.



- ① FINISH GRADE.
- ② DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ③ TRI-LOC ELBOW (TL-E)
- ④ POLY TUBING
- ⑤ TRI-LOC X 1/2" MPT ADAPTER
- ⑥ PVC TEE (SxSxT) WITH 1/2" FPT OUTLET.
- ⑦ NATIVE SOIL BACKFILL PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- ⑧ DEPTH OF TUBING 4"
- ⑨ DEPTH OF PVC SUPPLY LINE 12"



- ① FINISH GRADE.
- ② DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ③ TEE (TL-T)
- ④ POLY TUBING
- ⑤ TRI-LOC X 1/2" MPT ADAPTER
- ⑥ PVC TEE (SxSxT) WITH 1/2" FPT OUTLET.
- ⑦ NATIVE SOIL BACKFILL PER SPECIFICATIONS.
- ⑧ DEPTH OF TUBING 4"
- ⑨ DEPTH OF PVC SUPPLY LINE 12"

**SUB-MANIFOLD END FEED LAYOUT**

NOT TO SCALE

**A**

**SUB-MANIFOLD CENTER FEED LAYOUT**

NOT TO SCALE

**B**

**MANIFOLD ELL CONNECTION**

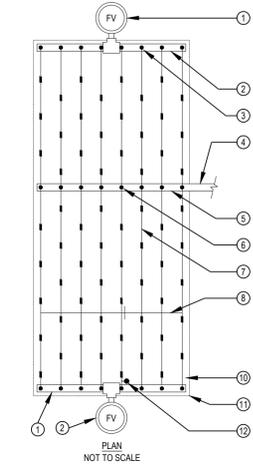
NOT TO SCALE

**C**

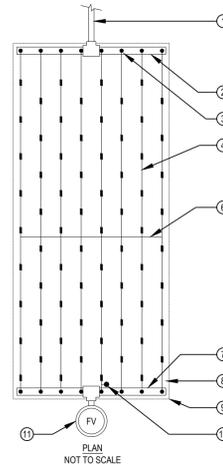
**MANIFOLD TEE CONNECTION**

NOT TO SCALE

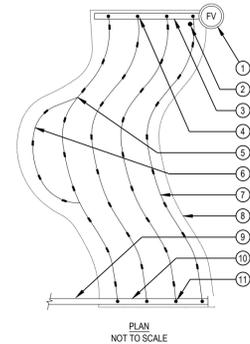
**D**



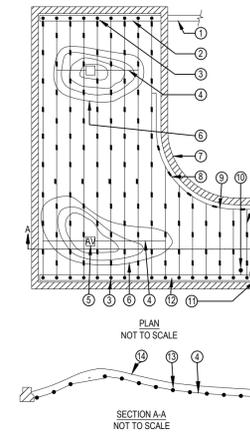
- ① AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE (FCH-H-FIPT) PLUMBED TO FLUSH MANIFOLD AT LOW POINT.
- ② PVC FLUSH MANIFOLD.
- ③ MANIFOLD-TO-ELBOW CONNECTION (TYP)
- ④ PVC LATERAL LINE FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.
- ⑤ PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD.
- ⑥ MANIFOLD-TO-TEE CONNECTION.
- ⑦ DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ⑧ NOT USED
- ⑨ NOT USED
- ⑩ PERIMETER LATERALS 2" TO 4" FROM EDGE.
- ⑪ AREA PERIMETER.
- ⑫ OPERATION INDICATOR



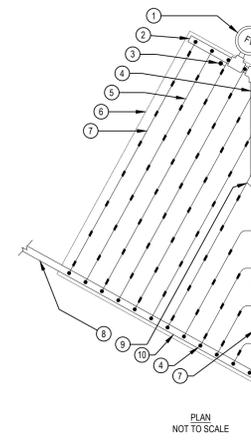
- ① PVC LATERAL LINE FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.
- ② PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD.
- ③ MANIFOLD-TO-ELBOW CONNECTION (TYP)
- ④ DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ⑤ NOT USED
- ⑥ AIR/VACUUM RELIEF LATERAL, POLY TUBING, CENTERED ON MOUND OR BERM.
- ⑦ PVC FLUSH MANIFOLD.
- ⑧ PERIMETER LATERALS 2" TO 4" FROM EDGE.
- ⑨ AREA PERIMETER.
- ⑩ OPERATION INDICATOR
- ⑪ FLUSH VALVE PLUMBED TO FLUSH MANIFOLD AT LOW POINT.



- ① AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE PLUMBED TO FLUSH MANIFOLD AT LOW POINT.
- ② OPERATION INDICATOR
- ③ PVC FLUSH MANIFOLD.
- ④ MANIFOLD-TO-ELBOW CONNECTION (TYP)
- ⑤ TRI-LOC TEE
- ⑥ PERIMETER LATERALS 2" TO 4" FROM EDGE.
- ⑦ DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ⑧ AREA PERIMETER.
- ⑨ PVC LATERAL LINE FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.
- ⑩ PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD.
- ⑪ MANIFOLD-TO-ELL



- ① PVC LATERAL LINE FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.
- ② PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD.
- ③ MANIFOLD-TO-ELBOW CONNECTION (TYP)
- ④ AIR/VACUUM RELIEF LATERAL, CENTERED ON MOUND OR BERM.
- ⑤ NOT USED
- ⑥ BERM (TYP)
- ⑦ EDGE OF PLANTER
- ⑧ PERIMETER LATERALS 2" TO 4" FROM EDGE.
- ⑨ TRI-LOC TEE
- ⑩ OPERATION INDICATOR
- ⑪ AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE PLUMBED TO FLUSH MANIFOLD AT LOW POINT.
- ⑫ PVC FLUSH MANIFOLD.
- ⑬ DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ⑭ FINISHED GRADE.



- ① AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE PLUMBED TO FLUSH MANIFOLD AT LOW POINT.
- ② PVC FLUSH MANIFOLD.
- ③ OPERATION INDICATOR
- ④ MANIFOLD-TO-ELBOW CONNECTION (TYP)
- ⑤ DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ⑥ AREA PERIMETER.
- ⑦ PERIMETER LATERALS 2" TO 4" FROM EDGE.
- ⑧ PVC LATERAL LINE FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.
- ⑨ TRI-LOC TEE
- ⑩ PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD.

**CENTER-FEED LAYOUT**

NOT TO SCALE

**E**

**END-FEED LAYOUT**

NOT TO SCALE

**F**

**ODD-CURVES LAYOUT**

NOT TO SCALE

**G**

**MOUND LAYOUT**

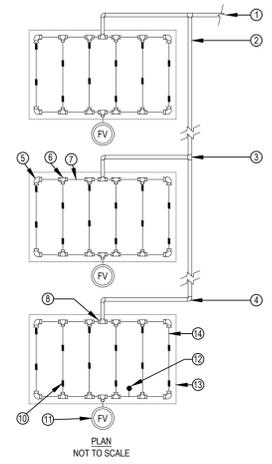
NOT TO SCALE

**H**

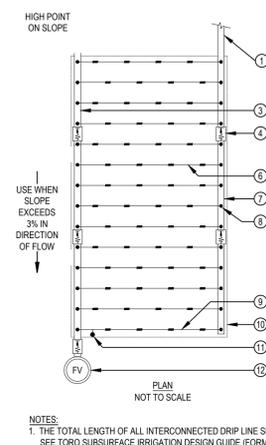
**TRIANGULAR LAYOUT**

NOT TO SCALE

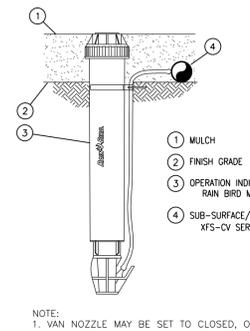
**I**



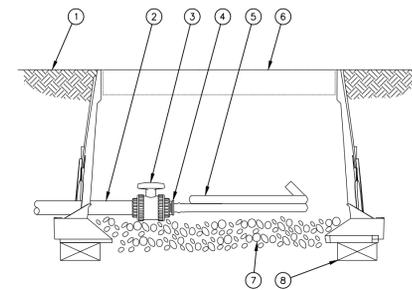
- ① PVC LATERAL LINE FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.
- ② PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD.
- ③ PVC TEE (SxSxS)
- ④ PVC ELBOW (SxS)
- ⑤ TRI-LOC ELBOW
- ⑥ TRI-LOC TEE
- ⑦ POLY TUBING AT SUPPLY AND FLUSH END OF EACH ISLAND.
- ⑧ TRI-LOC TEE X 1/2" SLIP ADAPTER (TL-T-S50)
- ⑨ NOT USED
- ⑩ DRIPLINE LATERAL
- ⑪ AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE PLUMBED TO TUBING AT LOW POINT.
- ⑫ OPERATION INDICATOR.
- ⑬ ISLAND PERIMETER.
- ⑭ PERIMETER LATERALS 2" TO 4" FROM EDGE.



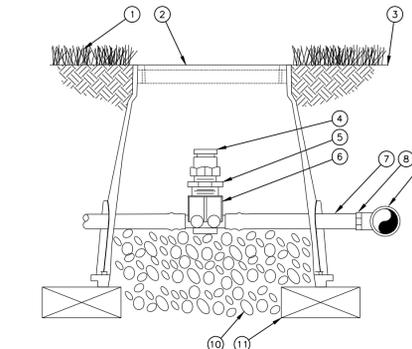
- LEGEND:
- ① PVC LATERAL LINE FROM DRIP ZONE KIT.
  - ② NOT USED
  - ③ PVC FLUSH MANIFOLD.
  - ④ IN-LINE SPRING CHECK VALVE TO HELP CONTROL LOW-HEAD DRAINAGE.
  - ⑤ NOT USED
  - ⑥ DRIPLINE LATERAL
  - ⑦ PVC SUPPLY MANIFOLD.
  - ⑧ MANIFOLD-TO-ELBOW CONNECTION (TYP)
  - ⑨ PERIMETER LATERALS 2" TO 4" FROM EDGE.
  - ⑩ AREA PERIMETER.
  - ⑪ OPERATION INDICATOR
  - ⑫ AUTOMATIC FLUSH VALVE PLUMBED TO FLUSH MANIFOLD AT LOW POINT.



- ① MULCH
- ② FINISH GRADE
- ③ OPERATION INDICATOR RAIN BIRD MODEL: OPERIND
- ④ SUB-SURFACE/ON-SURFACE DRIPLINE: XFS-CV SERIES DRIPLINE (TYPICAL) POTABLE CAP



- ① FINISH GRADE
- ② PVC DRIP MANIFOLD PIPE
- ③ PVC 1" x 3/4" TRUE UNION BALL VALVE
- ④ EASY FIT MALE X BARB ADAPTER: RAIN BIRD XFD-MA-075
- ⑤ SUB-SURFACE DRIPLINE: RAIN BIRD XF SERIES BLANK TUBING
- ⑥ 12-INCH VALVE BOX WITH COVER: RAIN BIRD VB-S10
- ⑦ 3-INCH MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3/4" WASHED GRAVEL
- ⑧ BRICK (1 OF 2)



- ① TURF GRASS
- ② SUBTERRANEAN EMITTER BOX: RAIN BIRD SEB-77XB
- ③ FINISH GRADE
- ④ 1/2" AIR RELIEF VALVE: RAIN BIRD ARV-12 TO BE INSTALLED AT HIGH POINTS IN DRIP ZONE
- ⑤ 1/2" x 3/4" PVC REDUCER BUSHING
- ⑥ BARB X FEMALE THREAD CONNECTOR: RAIN BIRD XFD-TFA FITTING
- ⑦ 1/2" BLANK DRIPLINE TUBING: RAIN BIRD XF SERIES
- ⑧ BARB X MALE THREAD CONNECTOR: RAIN BIRD XFD-MA FITTING
- ⑨ PVC TEE CONNECTED TO PVC HEADER PIPE
- ⑩ 3" MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3/4" WASHED GRAVEL
- ⑪ BRICK (1 OF 2)

**ISLAND LAYOUT**

NOT TO SCALE

**J**

**SLOPE LAYOUT**

NOT TO SCALE

**K**

**DRIPLINE INDICATOR**

NOT TO SCALE

**L**

**DRIPLINE FLUSH VALVE**

NOT TO SCALE

**M**

**DRIPLINE AIR RELIEF VALVE**

NOT TO SCALE

**N**

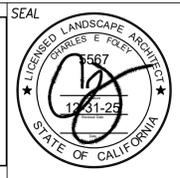
REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE

REFERENCES	
BENCHMARK:	

**HAI**

**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING

2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4398  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



**IMPROVEMENT PLANS**

Jaycee Parkette  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
IRRIGATION DETAILS

CITY OF PLACENTIA

**SHEET**

**ID-2**

**SHT 14 OF 21**

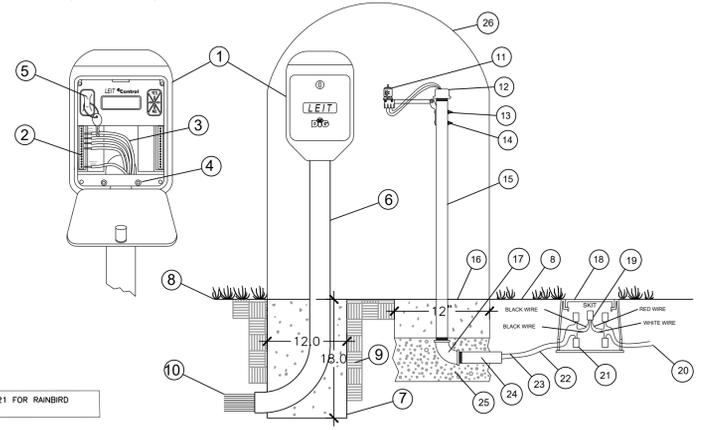
**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

LEGEND

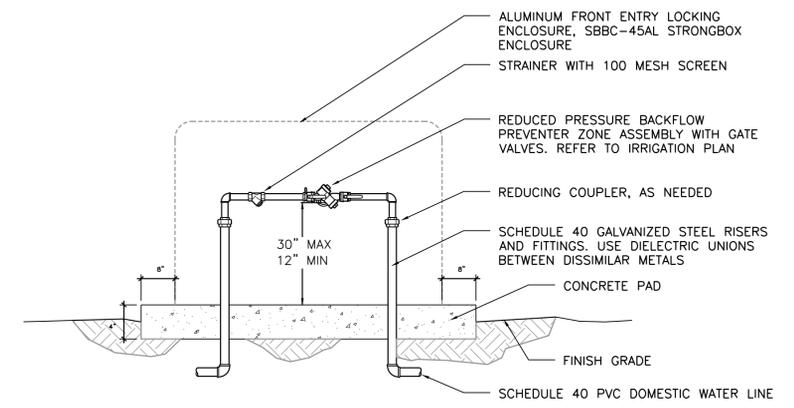
- ① AMBIENT LIGHT POWERED IRRIGATION CONTROLLER. SERIES X AND XRC.  
MODEL LEIT X 24
- ② TERMINAL STRIP
- ③ 12 OR 14 GAUGE WIRE
- ④ CLAMPS, SPACER AND SCREWS INCLUDED WITH MOUNTING COLUMN
- ⑤ PROGRAMMING KEY MODEL LEIT KEY
- ⑥ GALVANIZED STEEL MOUNTING COLUMN  
a. MODEL MCOLX 35" (89 cm) SHORT
- ⑦ 12" X 18" POURED CONCRETE BASE USING 90 LB (40 kg) BAG OF CONCRETE. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION GUIDE.
- ⑧ FINISH GRADE
- ⑨ BACKFILL SOIL
- ⑩ DIRECT BURIAL CONTROL WIRES TO CONTROL VALVES
- ⑪ RAIN BIRD RAIN SENSOR MODEL: RSD
- ⑫ DIG PLASTIC PIPE CAP  
1" CAP PART No. 23-001 or 1.5" CAP PART No. 23-053 WITH HOLE FOR WIRES.
- ⑬ DRILL TWO 3/16 HOLES IN PIPE FOR SENSOR BRACKET.
- ⑭ (2) #8-32 MACHINE SCREWS WITH WASHER, LOCK WASHER AND NUT.
- ⑮ 1" or 1.5" GALVANIZED PIPE 3 FEET HIGH.
- ⑯ 12" X 12" CONCRETE BASE 8" DEEP MINIMUM.
- ⑰ 1" or 1.5" PIPE ELBOW.
- ⑱ 6" ROUND VALVE BOX.
- ⑲ SKIT ADAPTER PART NO. 8821-4 USE WITH EACH SENSOR.
- ⑳ TO CONTROLLER OR VALVE.
- ㉑ (4) DRY SPLICE CONNECTORS.
- ㉒ NORMALLY CLOSED WIRE FROM SENSOR.
- ㉓ COMMON WIRE FROM SENSOR.
- ㉔ 1" or 1.5" NIPPLE.
- ㉕ GRAVEL.
- ㉖ EQUIPMENT ENCLOSURE BY GUARDSHACK. MODEL GS-M2. 1-800-266-5411.



NOTE: USE SOLENOID ADAPTER MODEL# 30-921 FOR RAINBIRD REMOTE CONTROL VALVES.

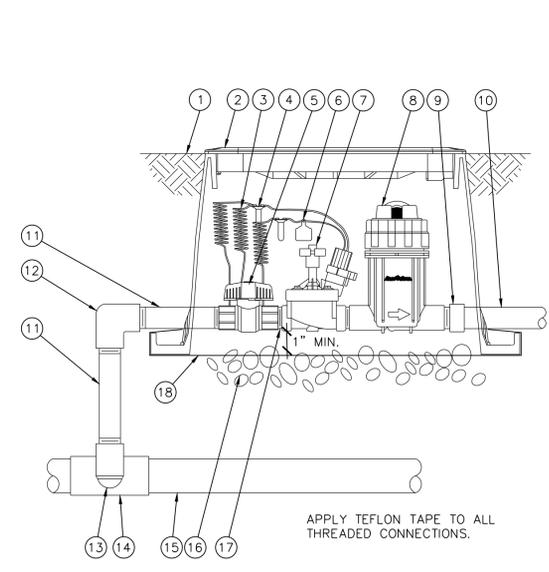
**SOLAR CONTROLLER WITH RAIN SENSOR IN STEEL ENCLOSURE**

NOT TO SCALE **A**



**BACKFLOW PREVENTER**

NOT TO SCALE **B**



- ① FINISH GRADE/TOP OF MULCH
- ② VALVE BOX WITH COVER: RAIN BIRD VB-STD
- ③ 30-INCH LINEAR LENGTH OF WIRE, COILED. FOR WIRING, SEE DETAIL A, THIS SHEET
- ④ WATERPROOF CONNECTION: SEE DETAIL A, THIS SHEET
- ⑤ 1-INCH BALL VALVE (INCLUDED IN XCZ-PRB-100-COM KIT)
- ⑥ ID TAG
- ⑦ REMOTE CONTROL VALVE: RAIN BIRD 100 PESB (INCLUDED IN XCZ-PRB-100-COM KIT)
- ⑧ PRESSURE REGULATING QUICK CHECK BASKET FILTER: RAIN BIRD PRB-QKCHK-100 (INCLUDED IN XCZ-PRB-100-COM KIT)
- ⑨ PVC SCH 40 FEMALE ADAPTOR
- ⑩ LATERAL PIPE
- ⑪ PVC SCH 80 NIPPLE (LENGTH AS REQUIRED)
- ⑫ PVC SCH 40 ELL
- ⑬ PVC SCH 80 NIPPLE (2-INCH LENGTH, HIDDEN) AND PVC SCH 40 ELL
- ⑭ PVC SCH 40 TEE OR ELL
- ⑮ MAINLINE PIPE
- ⑯ 3-INCH MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3/4-INCH WASHED GRAVEL
- ⑰ PVC SCH 80 NIPPLE, CLOSE (INCLUDED IN XCZ-PRB-100-COM KIT)
- ⑱ ATTACH GOPHER WIRE TO VALVE BOX

APPLY TEFLON TAPE TO ALL THREADED CONNECTIONS.

**WIDE FLOW DRIP ZONE KIT**

NOT TO SCALE **C**

**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
Know what's below. Call before you dig. [www.DigAlert.org](http://www.DigAlert.org)

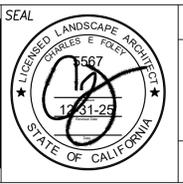
**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS			
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

REFERENCES	
APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

**HAI**  
**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING  
2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710



IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 IRRIGATION DETAILS	ID-3
CITY OF PLACENTIA	SHT 15 OF 21

**IRRIGATION NOTES**

- IT IS THE INTENT OF THESE DRAWINGS TO INDICATE A COMPLETE AND OPERATIONAL IRRIGATION SYSTEM PROVIDING FULL COVERAGE AND READY FOR USE BY THE OWNER. THE DRAWINGS ARE BASED ON LANDSCAPE AND GRADING PLANS IN EFFECT AT THE TIME THESE DRAWINGS WERE MADE. ANY DISCREPANCIES, OMISSIONS, ERRORS, ETC. ON THESE DRAWINGS OR ON SITE CHANGES, DOES NOT AND SHALL NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE SYSTEM AS SHOWN. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR MAY, WHERE CHANGES OCCUR, ADD OR DELETE SPRINKLERS, RE-ROUTE PIPE, ETC. TO ASSURE ADEQUATE AND FULL COVERAGE PER APPROVAL OF THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND BE FAMILIAR WITH THE LOCATION, SIZE AND DETAIL OF UTILITIES PROVIDED, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. PRIOR TO CUTTING INTO THE SOIL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UTILITIES AS ARE COMMONLY ENCOUNTERED UNDER-GROUND AND SHALL TAKE PROPER PRECAUTIONS NOT TO DAMAGE OR DISTURB SUCH IMPROVEMENTS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (1 800 422-4133) PRIOR TO ANY WORK TAKING PLACE, AND CONTACT THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR FOR LOCATION OF NEWLY INSTALLED UTILITIES.
- THE IRRIGATION DESIGN IS DIAGRAMMATIC. ALL PIPING, VALVES, EQUIPMENT, ETC. SHOWN WITHIN PAVED AREAS IS FOR DESIGN CLARIFICATION ONLY AND SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE PLANTING AREAS IN A MANNER SO AS TO CONFORM WITH THE VARIOUS DETAILS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT WILLFULLY INSTALL THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM AS SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS WHEN IT IS OBVIOUS IN THE FIELD THAT OBSTRUCTION, GRADE DIFFERENCES OR DIFFERENCES IN THE AREAS DIMENSIONS EXIST THAT MIGHT NOT HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE ENGINEERING. SUCH OBSTRUCTION OR DIFFERENCES SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IN THE EVENT THIS NOTIFICATION IS NOT PERFORMED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY REVISIONS THAT ARE NECESSARY.
- MATERIALS, WORKMANSHIP AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE NEW AND OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP THE PREMISES CLEAN AND FREE OF EXCESS EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND RUBBISH INCIDENTAL TO THIS WORK.
- ADJUST ALL SPRINKLERS, VALVES OR CHANGE NOZZLE SIZE AND TYPE, COVERAGE WITH MINIMAL OVER-SPRAY. DO NOT ALLOW OVER-SPRAY ON BUILDING OR WALLS.
- INSTALL APPROPRIATE MAIN LINE PIPING FROM METER TO BACKFLOW PREVENTER PER LOCAL CODE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL POWER TO CONTROLLER LOCATIONS AND MAKE FINAL HOOK-UP. FINAL HOOK-UP SHALL BE PERFORMED BY LICENSED CONTRACTOR.
- IRRIGATION DESIGN PRESSURE IS 54.17 PSI STATIC PRESSURE AT THE WATER METER. AT A MAXIMUM DESIGN DEMAND OF 13 GPM CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY STATIC PRESSURE ON THE SITE AT POINT OF CONNECTION PRIOR TO START OF WORK. ANY DISCREPANCY SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT. EXISTING ASSUMED STATIC PRESSURE IN CITY MAIN IS N/A PSI.
- ALL WORK SHALL COMPLY WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE" AS WELL AS LOCAL ORDINANCES.
- IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL NOT BE MODIFIED OR CHANGED IN ANY WAY WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE.
- INSTALL CONSTANT PRESSURE MAIN LINE 24" INCHES BELOW FINISH GRADE AND 32" INCHES BELOW SUBGRADE OF STREETS AND/OR DRIVES.
- INSTALL INTERMEDIATE PRESSURE LATERAL LINE 18" INCHES BELOW FINISH GRADE AND 24" INCHES BELOW SUBGRADE OF STREETS AND/OR DRIVES.
- REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. THE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BECOME PART OF THE IRRIGATION WORK.
- WIRE SIZE FOR MASTER CONTROL VALVE FROM CONTROLLERS SHALL BE #12 GAUGE.
- ALL OTHER VALVE WIRING SHALL BE #14 GAUGE.
- INSTALL 2 SPARE VALVE WIRES FROM EACH CONTROLLER THE FULL LENGTH OF THE MAIN LINE FOR FUTURE USE, LABEL WIRES AT CONTROLLER AND AT LAST VALVE STATION.
- INSTALL TAGS AT CONTROLLER FOR ALL CONTROL VALVE WIRING INDICATING STATION NUMBER.
- ALL PLASTIC VALVE BOXES INCLUDED LIDS TO BE GREEN. HEAT STAMP ALL LIDS WITH 2" LETTERING PER IRRIGATION DETAILS.

**PRESSURE LOSS CALCULATION FORM**

**PROJECT INFORMATION**

PROJECT NAME: JAYCEE PARKETTE CONTACT: CHUCK FOLEY  
 LOCATION: PLACENTIA, CA PHONE/FAX: 714-776-4340  
 PREPARED BY: HIRSCH AND ASSOCIATES, INC. DATE: 12/04/24  
 NUMBER OF WATER METERS: 1 NUMBER OF CONTROL VALVES: 8

**CALCULATION RESULTS - (RECAP)**

LINE	DESCRIPTION	Value
1	AUTOMATIC CONTROLLER & STATION NUMBER	A-7
2	STATIC WATER PRESSURE @ P.O.C	-
3	BOOSTER PUMP INCREASE	-
4	RESIDUAL WATER PRESSURE	-

**MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT LOSSES**

LINE	DESCRIPTION	Size/Info.	GPM	Loss/100'	Loss/Act.
5	Service Lateral from District Main to Water Meter	-	13	-	1
6	Water Meter	1"	13	N/A	1
7	Main Line Loss from Water Meter to Back Flow Preventer	-/30'	13	-	0.5
8	Back Flow Preventer	2"	13	N/A	12
9	Wye Strainer and/or Pressure Regulator	-	-	N/A	-
10	Gate Valve Losses (Gate, Ball or Butterfly Valves)	2.5"	13	N/A	3
11	Total Main Line Losses (From line 31)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.89
12	Main Line Fitting Losses (20% of ALL Mainline Losses)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.18
13	Specialty Valves (Master Valve and Flow Sensor)	MCV 1"	13	N/A	2.3
14	(Add Pressure Losses From Lines 5-13)				20.87

**INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM LOSSES**

LINE	DESCRIPTION	Size	GPM	Press. Loss
15	Remote Control Valve Loss	1"	13	2.3
16	Individual Lateral Line Loss (From Line 43)	N/A	N/A	0.83
17	Lateral Line Fitting Losses (20% of TOTAL Lateral Losses)	N/A	N/A	0.17
18	Sprinkler Head Operating Pressure (from legend)	N/A	N/A	30
19	Difference in Elevation (Loss or Gain .433 per Foot)	-	N/A	-
20	(Add Pressure Losses From Lines 15-19)			33.3

**SUMMARY OF LOSSES**

LINE	DESCRIPTION	Press. Loss
21	Miscellaneous Equipment Losses (from Line 14)	20.87
22	Individual System Losses (from Line 20)	33.3
23	(Sum Total of Losses - Add Lines 21-22)	54.17
24	Total Static Water Pressure (Add Lines 2 and 3)	-
25	Individual System Losses (from Line 23)	-
26	Total Residual Water Pressure (Subtract Line 25 from 24)	-

**SYSTEM PRESSURE MAIN LINE LOSSES**

Line	Pipe Value	Size of Pipe	Type of Pipe	Length	GPM	Pressure Loss/100'	Pressure Loss/Act.
27		1.5"	PVC SCH 40	173'	13	0.52	0.89
(Total of Line 27)							0.89

**SYSTEM INDIVIDUAL LATERAL LINE LOSSES**

Line	Pipe Value	Size of Pipe	Type of Pipe	Length	GPM	Pressure Loss/100'	Pressure Loss/Act.
28		0.75"	PVC SCH 40	16'	3	0.94	0.15
29		1"	PVC SCH 40	18'	10	2.63	0.47
30		1.25"	PVC SCH 40	19'	13	1.11	0.21
(Total of Lines 28-30)							0.83

**PRESSURE LOSS CALCULATIONS**

**California Water Efficient Landscape Worksheet**

Reference Evapotranspiration (ET <sub>e</sub> )	48.2	Project Type	Non-Residential	0.45		
Hydrozone # / Planting Description <sup>a</sup>	Plant Factor (PF)	Irrigation Method <sup>b</sup>	Irrigation Efficiency (IE) <sup>c</sup> (PF/IE)	ETAF Area (Sq. Ft.)	ETAF x Area	Estimated Total Water Use (ETWU) <sup>d</sup>
<b>Regular Landscape Areas</b>						
A-1 Low, Shrubs/GC	0.2	Drip	0.81	0.25	717	177
A-2 Low, Trees	0.2	Drip	0.81	0.25	18	4
A-1 Low, Shrubs/GC	0.2	Drip	0.81	0.25	1,107	273
Totals					1842	455
<b>Special Landscape Areas</b>						
A-3, 4, 5, 7, 8, Turf				1	1915	1915
Totals					1915	1915
ETWU Total					70820	
Maximum Allowed Water Allowance (MAWA) <sup>e</sup>					81999	
<b>ETAF Calculations</b>						
<b>Regular Landscape Areas</b>						
Total ETAF x Area	455					
Total Area	1842					
Average ETAF	0.25					
<b>All Landscape Areas</b>						
Total ETAF x Area	2370					
Total Area	3757					
Average ETAF	0.63					

**Average ETAF for Regular Landscape Areas must be 0.55 or below for residential areas, and 0.45 or below for non-residential areas.**

**WATER CALCULATIONS**

**811** Underground Service Alert  
 of Southern California  
 TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
 Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
 www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

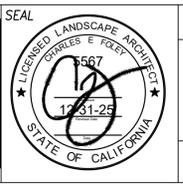
**REVISIONS**

NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

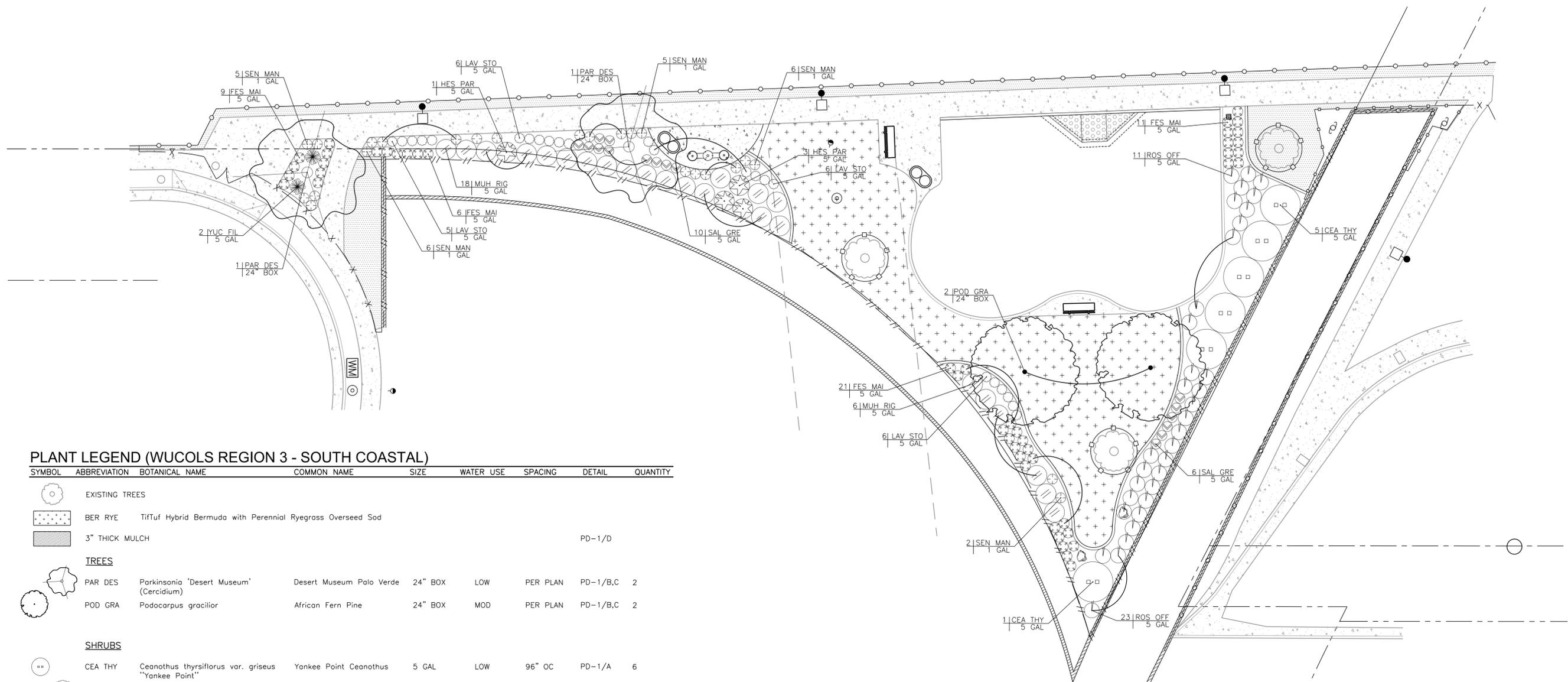
**REFERENCES**



**HAI**  
**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING  
 2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
 ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
 PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
 WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710

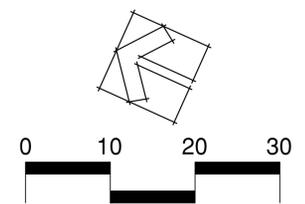


<b>IMPROVEMENT PLANS</b>	<b>SHEET</b>
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 IRRIGATION DETAILS	<b>ID-4</b>
CITY OF PLACENTIA	<b>SHT 16 OF 21</b>



**PLANT LEGEND (WUCOLS REGION 3 - SOUTH COASTAL)**

SYMBOL	ABBREVIATION	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	SIZE	WATER USE	SPACING	DETAIL	QUANTITY
	EXISTING TREES							
	BER RYE	Ti/Tuf Hybrid Bermuda with Perennial Ryegrass Overseed Sod						
	3" THICK MULCH						PD-1/D	
<b>TREES</b>								
	PAR DES	Parkinsonia 'Desert Museum' (Cercidium)	Desert Museum Palo Verde	24" BOX	LOW	PER PLAN	PD-1/B,C	2
	POD GRA	Podocarpus gracilior	African Fern Pine	24" BOX	MOD	PER PLAN	PD-1/B,C	2
<b>SHRUBS</b>								
	CEA THY	Ceanothus thyrsiflorus var. griseus "Yankee Point"	Yankee Point Ceanothus	5 GAL	LOW	96" OC	PD-1/A	6
	FES MAI	Festuca mairei	Atlas Fescue	5 GAL	LOW	24" OC	PD-1/A	47
	HES PAR	Hesperaloe parviflora	Red Yucca	5 GAL	LOW	48" OC	PD-1/A	4
	LAV STO	Lavandula stoechas 'Otto Quast'	Spanish Lavender	5 GAL	LOW	24" OC	PD-1/A	23
	MUH RIG	Muhlenbergia rigens	Deer Grass	5 GAL	LOW	48" OC	PD-1/A	24
	ROS OFF	Rosmarinus officinalis 'Prostratus'	Prostrate Rosemary	5 GAL	LOW	36" OC	PD-1/A	34
	SAL GRE	Salvia greggii 'Furman's Red'	Autum Sage	5 GAL	LOW	24" OC	PD-1/A	16
	SEN MAN	Senecio mandraliscae	Blue Chalksticks	1 GAL	LOW	24" OC	PD-1/A	24
	YUC FIL	Yucca filamentosa 'Colorguard'	Colorguard Yucca	5 GAL	LOW	36" OC	PD-1/A	2



**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
**Know what's below. Call before you dig.**  
TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG  
www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE

REFERENCES	
BENCHMARK:	

**HAI**  
**HIRSCH & ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE & PLANNING  
2221 EAST WINSTON ROAD, SUITE A  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92806  
PHONE 714-776-4340 FAX 714-776-4395  
WWW.HAILANDARCH.COM LA#1710

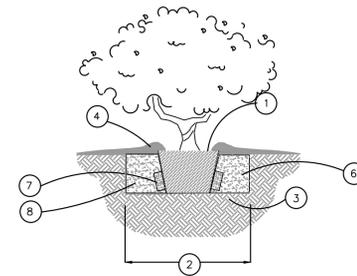
SEAL  
LICENSED LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT  
EMERILES E. FOLEY  
1231-25  
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

**IMPROVEMENT PLANS**  
Jaycee Parkette  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
PLANTING PLAN  
CITY OF PLACENTIA

**SHEET**  
PP-1  
SHT 17 OF 21

**PLANTING NOTES**

1. VERIFY LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO START OF WORK.
  2. CITY REPRESENTATIVE SHALL HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO INSPECT AND APPROVE ALL PLANT MATERIALS 24" BOX AND LARGER AT NURSERY. 15 GAL AND SMALLER WILL BE INSPECTED AT JOB SITE PRIOR TO PLANTING.
  3. LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THEFT OR DAMAGE TO PLANT MATERIAL ONCE PLANT MATERIAL IS DELIVERED TO JOB SITE.
  4. UPON COMPLETION OF PLANTING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ARRANGE FOR A SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION INSPECTION BY CITY REPRESENTATIVE. CONTRACTOR SHALL CORRECT ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT.
  5. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND CITY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR A FINAL INSPECTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ONCE ALL WORK IS COMPLETE.
  6. UPON FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO OWNER, SIGNED ORIGINALS OF ALL MATERIAL AND LABOR RELEASES.
  7. BACKFILL MIX FOR ALL TREES, SHRUBS AND SUCCULENTS SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS PER CUBIC YARD:
    - 90% NATIVE ON-SITE SOIL
    - 10% BULK ORGANIC MATERIAL
    - 5 LB./CY. TRI-C PREMIUM HUMATE
    - 5 LB./CY. TRI-C ENDO 120 (MYCORRHIZAL INOCULUM)
  8. SOIL PREPARATION: INCORPORATE THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS INTO ALL PLANTER AREAS PER 1,000 S.F. MECHANICALLY ROTOTILL IN TWO DIRECTIONS MATERIALS INTO AREA TO A DEPTH OF 6". HAND TILLING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. WATER THOROUGHLY AFTER ROTOTILLING IS COMPLETE.
    - 3 CY. NITROGEN FORTIFIED ORGANIC AMENDMENT
    - 50 LB. TRI-C PREMIUM HUMATE
    - 1.5 LB. TRI-C ENDO 120 (MYCORRHIZAL INOCULUM)
- UNLESS CONTRADICTED BY A SOILS TEST, COMPOST AT A RATE OF A MINIMUM OF FOUR CUBIC YARDS PER ONE-THOUSAND (1,000) SQUARE FEET OF PERMEABLE AREA SHALL BE INCORPORATED TO A DEPTH OF SIX INCHES INTO THE SOIL. HAND TILLING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE. WATER THOROUGHLY AFTER ROTOTILLING IS COMPLETE.
- SWEEP OR BLOW DOWN ALL WALKS PRIOR TO WATERING.
- NOTE: THE ABOVE SOIL PREPARATION MATERIAL AND BACKFILL MIX ARE FOR BID PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE QUALIFIED SOILS LABORATORY APPROVED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PERFORM AGRICULTURAL SOIL SUITABILITY TEST. TEST RESULTS SHALL BE REVIEWED BY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT WHO MAY MODIFY THE SOIL PREPARATION AND BACKFILL MIX IF NECESSARY. LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT SHALL SELECT LOCATION OF TEST SITES. (1) TEST SITE IS REQUIRED PER BID.
9. A REPRESENTATIVE SAMPLE OF THE BOTANICAL NAME TAGS, FURNISHED BY THE NURSERY STOCK SUPPLIER, SHALL REMAIN ATTACHED TO THE PLANTS UNTIL FINAL INSPECTION.
  10. INSTALL MULCH AT A COMPACTED MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3". THE APPLICATION OF MULCH SHALL BE CONTINUOUS IN ALL SHRUB/GROUNDCOVER BEDS AND UNDER ALL PLANTS AND TREES AS WELL AS IN PLANTER BASINS.
  11. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO PROVIDE COPIES OF ALL SOIL AMENDMENT DELIVERY TICKETS TO THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE AT THE FINAL INSPECTION.
  12. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION. THE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BECOME PART OF PLANTING WORK.
  13. PLANTING TABLET REQUIREMENT. TRI-C MYCO TABS + 17-9-5
    - 1 GAL 4 TABS
    - 5 GAL 8 TABS
    - 36" BOX 24 TABS
    - 48" BOX 34 TABS



**CONTAINER PLANTING GUIDELINES**

1. THE TOP OF THE ROOTBALL SHALL BE AT OR SLIGHTLY ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
2. PLANTING PITS SHALL BE TWICE THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOTBALL.
3. THE ROOTBALL SHALL REST ON UNAMENDED SOIL.
4. CONSTRUCT THE WATER BERM ON THE INSIDE OF THE OUTER EDGE OF THE ROOTBALL. THIS WILL PERMIT WATER TO FLOW THROUGH THE ROOTBALL.
5. NOT USED
6. PLANTING OPTIONS:
  - A. SLOW RELEASE FERTILIZER MAY BE ADDED AT RECOMMENDED RATES.
  - C. THE ROOTBALL SHALL BE COVERED WITH A COARSE ORGANIC MULCH TO A MAXIMUM 3" DEPTH.
  - D. TO ENHANCE WATER MOVEMENT, LOOSEN THE NATIVE SOIL BENEATH THE ROOTBALL. DO NOT ADD ORGANIC MATTER TO THE SOIL BENEATH THE ROOTBALL.
7. FERTILIZER TABLET PER PLANTING NOTE 13, THIS SHEET
8. BACKFILL MIX, REFER TO PLANTING NOTE 8, THIS SHEET.

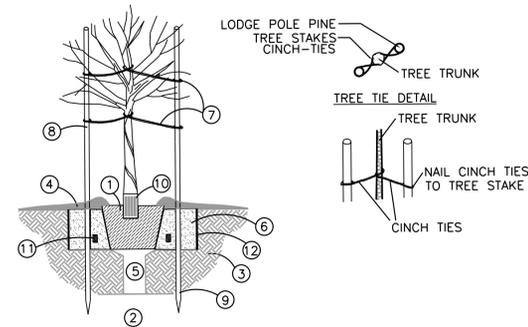
**SHRUB PLANTING**

NOT TO SCALE



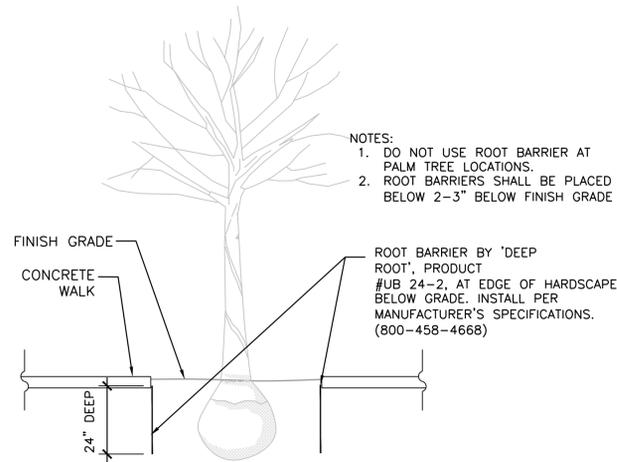
**TREE PLANTING**

NOT TO SCALE



**CONTAINER PLANTING GUIDELINES**

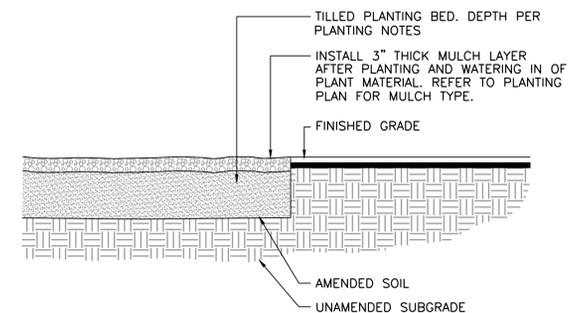
1. THE TOP OF THE ROOTBALL SHALL BE AT OR SLIGHTLY ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
2. PLANTING PITS SHALL BE TWICE THE DIAMETER OF THE ROOTBALL.
3. THE ROOTBALL SHALL REST ON UNAMENDED SOIL.
4. CONSTRUCT THE WATER BERM ON THE INSIDE OF THE OUTER EDGE OF THE ROOTBALL. THIS WILL PERMIT WATER TO FLOW THROUGH THE ROOTBALL.
5. FOR POORLY DRAINING SOILS, AUGER A 4" MINIMUM DIAMETER HOLE 36" DEEP, OR TO A FREE DRAINING LAYER, AND FILL THE HOLE WITH WASHED PLASTER SAND. TAPER THE BOTTOM OF THE PLANTING PIT TO ALLOW GOOD WATER MOVEMENT.
6. BACKFILL MIX:
  - A. THE BACKFILL MIX IN THE UPPER 12" SURROUNDING THE ROOTBALL SHALL BE PER PLANTING NOTES.
  - B. THE ROOTBALL SHALL BE COVERED WITH A COARSE ORGANIC MULCH TO A MAXIMUM 2" DEPTH.
  - C. TO ENHANCE WATER MOVEMENT, LOOSEN THE NATIVE SOIL BENEATH THE ROOTBALL. DO NOT ADD ORGANIC MATTER TO THE SOIL BENEATH THE ROOTBALL.
7. USE RUBBER CINCH TIES ONLY - 4 PER TREE
8. LODGE POLE PINE TREE STAKES
9. INSTALL STAKES BEYOND ROOTBALL
10. PLASTIC TREE GUARD TO PROTECT TREE FROM WEED-EATER. USE IN TURF AREAS ONLY.
11. FERTILIZER. SEE PLANTING NOTES THIS SHEET.
12. INSTALL "DEEP ROOT" ROOT BARRIER AROUND ALL TREES PLANTED WITHIN 5' OF CURBS AND SIDEWALKS.



- NOTES:
1. DO NOT USE ROOT BARRIER AT PALM TREE LOCATIONS.
  2. ROOT BARRIERS SHALL BE PLACED BELOW 2-3" BELOW FINISH GRADE
- ROOT BARRIER BY 'DEEP ROOT', PRODUCT #UB 24-2, AT EDGE OF HARDSCAPE, BELOW GRADE. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. (800-458-4668)

**ROOT BARRIER**

NOT TO SCALE



**MULCH**

NOT TO SCALE



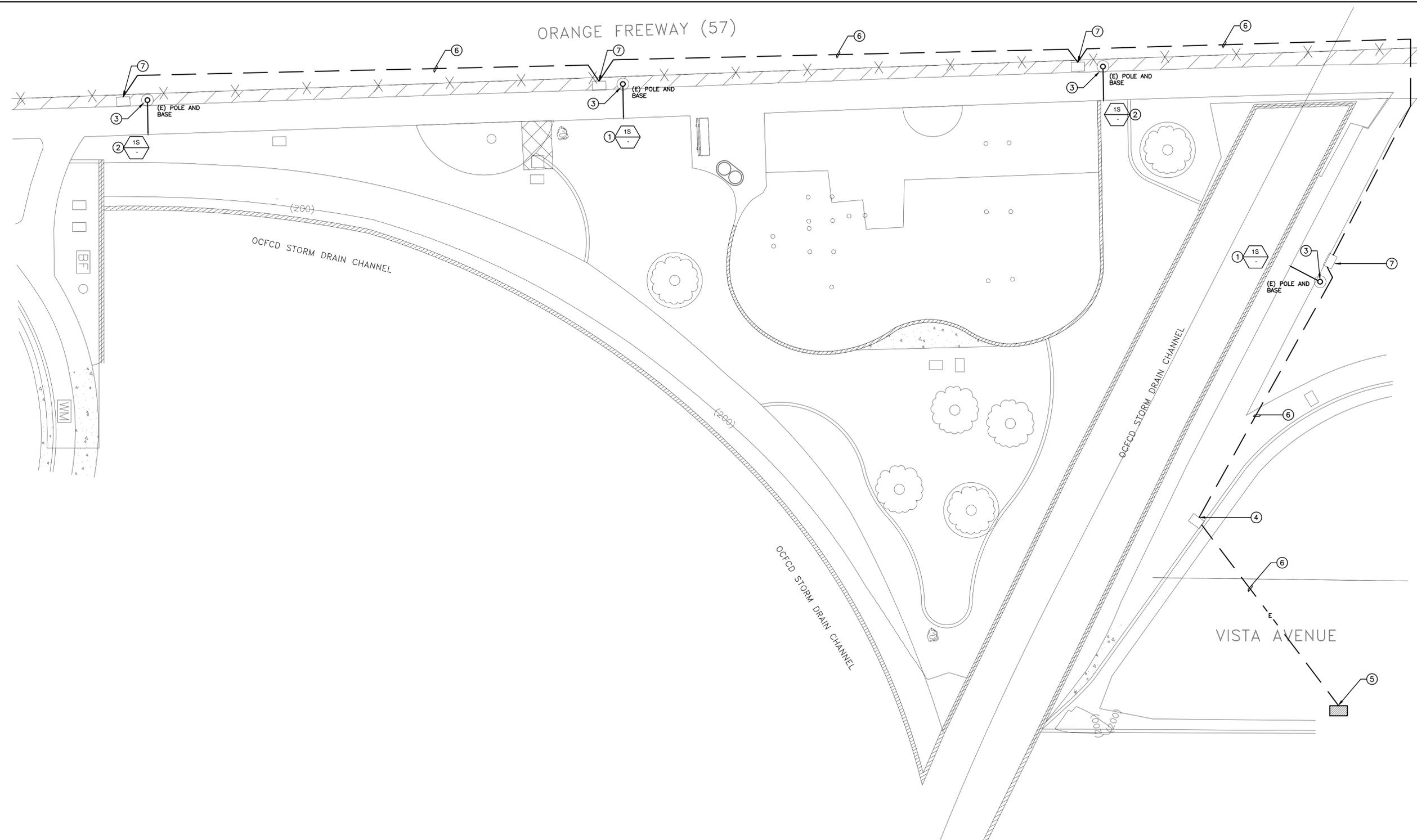
REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE

REFERENCES	
BENCHMARK:	

IMPROVEMENT PLANS	SHEET
Jaycee Parkette 500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870 PLANTING DETAILS	PD-1
CITY OF PLACENTIA	SHT 18 OF 21

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.



- PLAN NOTES:**
- ① REMOVE EXISTING NON L.E.D. LIGHT FIXTURE AND ARM FROM EXISTING POLE AND PROVIDE NEW LIGHT FIXTURE AND MOUNTING BRACKET AS SHOWN.
  - ② REMOVE EXISTING L.E.D. LIGHT FIXTURE AND MOUNTING BRACKET FROM EXISTING POLE AND PROVIDE NEW L.E.D. LIGHT FIXTURE AND BRACKET AS SHOWN. RETURN REMOVED L.E.D. LIGHT FIXTURE AND MOUNTING BRACKET TO OWNER.
  - ③ PROVIDE NEW HAND HOLE COVER FOR EXISTING POLE AS REQUIRED CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE 1" LONG WELD TWO ON EACH SIDE BOTTOM AND TOP OF NEW COVER.
  - ④ EXISTING PULLBOX TO REMAIN PROVIDE NEW LID AS REQUIRED AND PROVIDE NEW TAMPERPROOF BOLTS FOR NEW OR EXISTING LID.
  - ⑤ EXISTING METERED SERVICE TO BE REMOVED OR CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE METER AND PROVIDE WEATHERPROOF COVER PLATE. COORDINATE W/ CITY AND UTILITY COMPANY, INCLUDE ALL COST IN BID.
  - ⑥ EXISTING CONDUIT REMOVE CONDUCTORS, CUT OFF 12" BELOW GRADE, CAP OFF AND ABANDON IN PLACE.
  - ⑦ EXISTING PULLBOX TO BE REMOVED. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE REQUIRE BACKFILL AND COMPACTION AT REMOVED LOCATION TO BE FLUSH WITH SURROUNDING FINISHED GRADE.

**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
Know what's below.  
Call before you dig.  
www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

**APPROVAL:**

CHRISTOPHER TANIO, R.C.E. 82756 \_\_\_\_\_ Date  
CITY ENGINEER

THESE PLANS ARE SIGNED BY THE CITY OF PLACENTIA FOR CONCEPT ADHERENCE TO CITY STANDARD AND REQUIREMENTS ONLY. THE CITY OF PLACENTIA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN, ASSUMPTIONS AND ACCURACY

**ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN**

SCALE 1/8"=1'-0" **1**

REVISIONS				
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE

REFERENCES	
	BENCHMARK:

**JCA** Engineering Inc.  
Electrical Engineering & Consulting  
8048 Palm Ave  
Highland, Ca. 92346  
909 864-0223  
Fax 909 864-0280  
james.cornel@jcaeng.com



**IMPROVEMENT PLANS**

**Jaycee Parkette**  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN

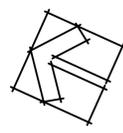
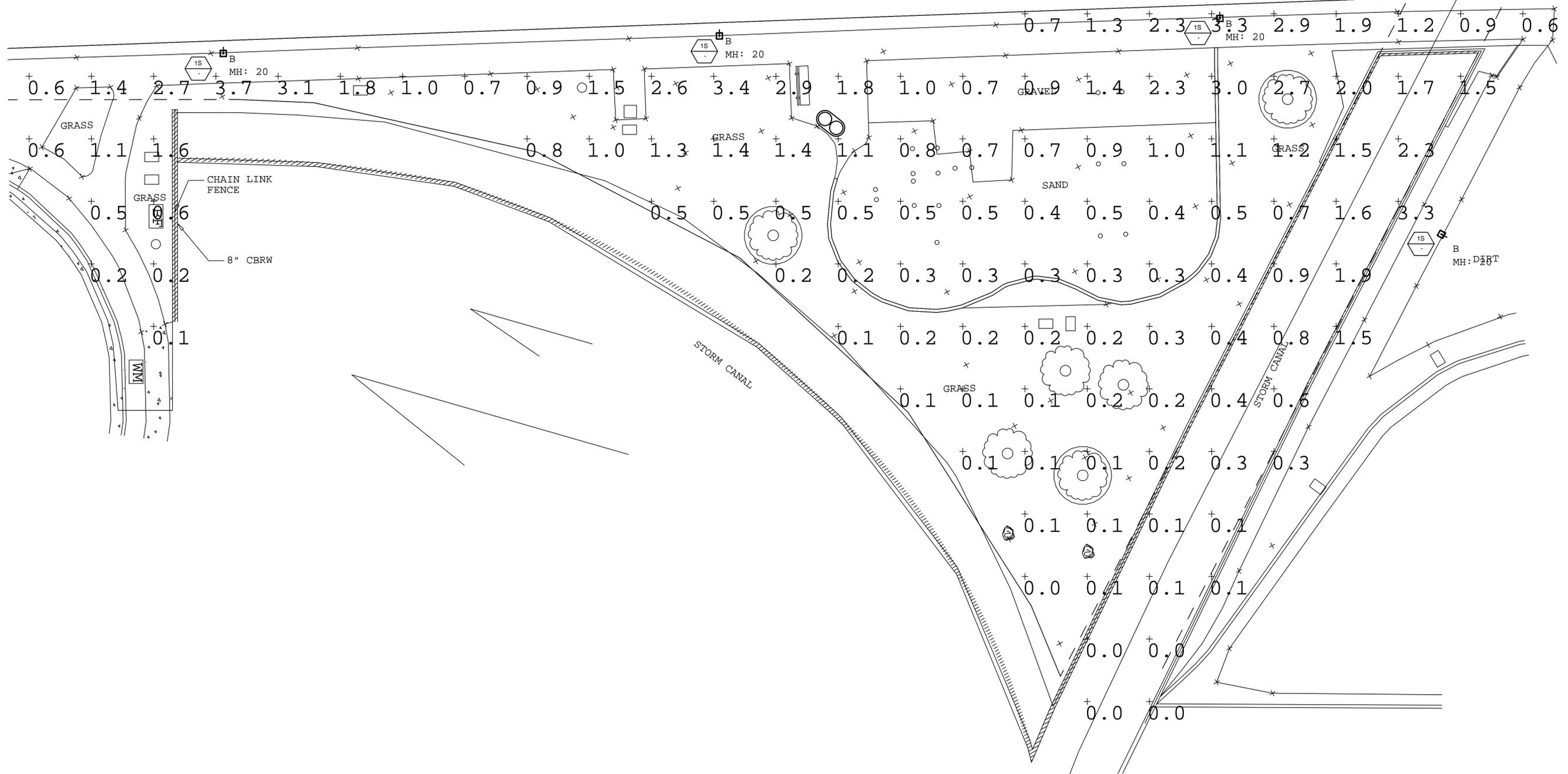
**CITY OF PLACENTIA**

**SHEET**

**E-1.0**

**SHT 19 OF 21**

ORANGE FREEWAY



**811** Underground Service Alert  
of Southern California  
Know what's below. Call before you dig.  
www.DigAlert.org

**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

**APPROVAL:**

CHRISTOPHER TANIO, R.C.E. 82756 Date  
CITY ENGINEER

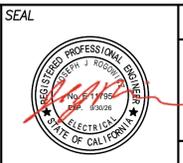
THESE PLANS ARE SIGNED BY THE CITY OF PLACENTIA FOR CONCEPT ADHERENCE TO CITY STANDARD AND REQUIREMENTS ONLY. THE CITY OF PLACENTIA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN, ASSUMPTIONS AND ACCURACY

FOUR POLE LIGHTING SCAN

REVISIONS			
NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

REFERENCES	
APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

**JCA** Engineering Inc.  
Electrical Engineering & Consulting  
8048 Palm Ave  
Highland, Ca. 92346  
909 864-0223  
Fax 909 864-0260  
james.corns@jcaeng.com



IMPROVEMENT PLANS

**Jaycee Parkette**  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
FOUR POLE LIGHTING ILLUMINATION PLAN

CITY OF PLACENTIA

SHEET

**E-1.1**

SHT 20 OF 21

## LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

REFER TO DIVISION 1, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, REGARDING PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTION, WHERE THREE OR MORE MANUFACTURERS ARE LISTED IN THE FOLLOWING LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE, SUBSTITUTION WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED, WHERE PRODUCTS ARE LISTED BY NAMING ONE OR MORE MANUFACTURERS, WITHOUT "OR EQUAL" PROVISION FOR SUBSTITUTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL INCLUDE ONLY SPECIFIED PRODUCTS IN BID. REQUEST FOR SUBSTITUTION WITHIN 35 DAYS FROM THE DATE OF THE NOTICE TO PROCEED WILL ONLY BE CONSIDERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DIVISION 1 OF THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

DESCRIPTION	ILLUMINATION		VOLTS	MANUFACTURER	CATALOG #	MOUNTING
	WATTS	TYPE				
 POLE MOUNTED L.E.D. AREA SOLAR LIGHT FIXTURE W/ TYPE THREE DISTRIBUTION - 6,000 LUMEN	-	LED 5K	-	WESTGATE	SOLF-50W-50K-SOLF-PMR	TOP OF EXISTING POLE <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">1</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">2</span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">3</span>

**NOTES:**

- 1 COLOR BY OWNER
- 2 PROVIDE ALL REQUIRED MOUNTING ACCESSORIES TO ATTACH NEW LIGHT FIXTURE TO EXISTING POLE
- 3 MATCH MANUFACTURER, MODEL NUMBER AND MOUNTING OF EXISTING SOLAR LIGHTS ON SITE

## GENERAL NOTES

1. THESE PLANS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY. FOLLOW AS CLOSELY AS POSSIBLE. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR DETAILS, STRUCTURAL DETAILS, EXACT EQUIPMENT AND OUTLET LOCATIONS.
2. DO NOT SCALE THE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATIONS OF ANY ELECTRICAL DEVICES OR EQUIPMENT.
3. CONSTRUCTION TERMINOLOGY, AND THE STANDARDS OF INSTALLATION REQUIRED BY THESE CONTRACTOR DOCUMENTS ARE BASED ON PUBLISHED STANDARDS OF N.E.C.A. (NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION), NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE, AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE DOCUMENTS, NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION, UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, AND THE CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE. SUBMITTAL OF BID INDICATES THE CONTRACTOR IS FAMILIAR OF THESE STANDARDS AND THE REQUIREMENTS NECESSARY TO PERFORM ALL THE WORK AS SET FORTH IN THESE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND ACCEPTS THE CONDITIONS.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS, SERVICE REQUIREMENTS AND EXACT LOCATIONS OF SERVICE FACILITIES BEFORE SUBMITTING BID. SUBMITTAL OF BID INDICATES CONTRACTOR ACCEPTS THE CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH HE SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PERFORM HIS WORK.
5. SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS FOR ALL MAJOR PIECES OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, WHICH INCLUDES, BUT NOT LIMITED TO: LIGHT FIXTURE AND LIGHT FIXTURE MOUNTING BRACKET
6. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED WITHIN THIRTY DAYS AFTER AWARD OF THE CONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT EIGHT COPIES OF A COMPLETE LIST OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT INCLUDING MANUFACTURER AND MODEL NUMBER PROPOSED FOR THE JOB. SHOP DRAWINGS SHALL INCLUDE JOB DESCRIPTION, ARCHITECT AND ENGINEER IDENTIFICATION, AND ALL DATA WITH CAPACITIES, SIZES, DIMENSIONS, CATALOG NUMBERS, MANUFACTURER'S BROCHURES, AND SUPPORT DATA.
7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM HIS WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL GOVERNING STATE, COUNTY, LOCAL CODES, O.S.H.A., THE PRESENTLY ADOPTED NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE, AND PRESENTLY ADOPTED CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE (C.E.C.)
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES AS TO THE EXACT LOCATION OF THEIR RESPECTIVE EQUIPMENT.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE MATERIALS THAT ARE NEW, AND OF THE SAME MANUFACTURER FOR EACH CLASS OR GROUP OF EQUIPMENT. MATERIALS SHALL BE LISTED AND APPROVED BY THE (U.L.) UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES FOR THE USE AND ENVIRONMENT, AND SHALL BEAR THE INSPECTION LABEL WHERE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. MATERIALS SHALL MEET WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, AND ALL GOVERNING BODIES HAVING JURISDICTION. MATERIALS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STANDARDS ESTABLISHED BY A.N.S.I., U.L., N.E.M.A., AND N.B.F.U. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
10. EXACT LOCATION OF ALL LIGHT FIXTURES SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE LANDSCAPE DETAILS, OR SECTIONS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
11. WHERE A CONFLICT OCCURS BETWEEN THESE NOTES, THE DRAWING OR ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION ISSUED AS A PART OF THESE DOCUMENTS, THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL PREVAIL.
12. AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT, PROVIDE THE OWNER WITH ONE (1) SET OF COMPLETE, UP TO DATE, "AS-BUILT" REPRODUCIBLE DRAWINGS, SHOWING ACTUAL DEPTHS OF UNDERGROUND CONDUIT RUNS AT ALL LOCATIONS. ALL BROCHURES, OPERATING MANUALS, CATALOGS, SHOP DRAWINGS, ETC. SHALL BE TURNED OVER TO THE OWNER AT PROJECT COMPLETION.
13. AFTER DATE OF ACCEPTANCE BY OWNER, THE COMPLETED PROJECT SHALL BE GUARANTEED FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR. ANY WORK, MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT FOUND TO BE FAULTY DURING THAT PERIOD SHALL BE CORRECTED IN A TIMELY MANNER, UPON WRITTEN NOTIFICATION, AT THE EXPENSE OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR.
14. ATTENTION IS CALLED TO THE FACT THAT THERE ARE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY LINES, THEREFORE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN PERFORMING HIS WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER AND APPROVED REPAIR OF ANY AND ALL DAMAGES CAUSED BY HIM OR HIS WORK.
15. THE COMPLETE ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SHALL BE GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRESENTLY ADOPTED EDITION OF THE C.E.C., ARTICLE #250.

## ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS LIST

-  EXISTING POLE WITH NEW AREA L.E.D. SOLAR LIGHT FIXTURE W/ TYPE THREE DISTRIBUTION ARROW INDICATED FRONT OF DISTRIBUTION - REFER TO LIGHTING SCHEDULE
-  LIGHT FIXTURE CALL OUT, "1S" INDICATES FIXTURE TYPE (REFER TO FIXTURE SCHEDULE), "-" INDICATES TOTAL FIXTURE WATTAGE.
-  DETAIL CALLOUT, "3" INDICATES DETAIL NUMBER "E-1" INDICATES SHEET NUMBER.
-  PLAN NOTE REFERENCE.
-  REVISION REFERENCE.
- PROVIDE FURNISH, INSTALLED AND CONNECTED, COMPLETE.
- C.E.C. CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE
- U.O.N. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
- A.F.G. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE

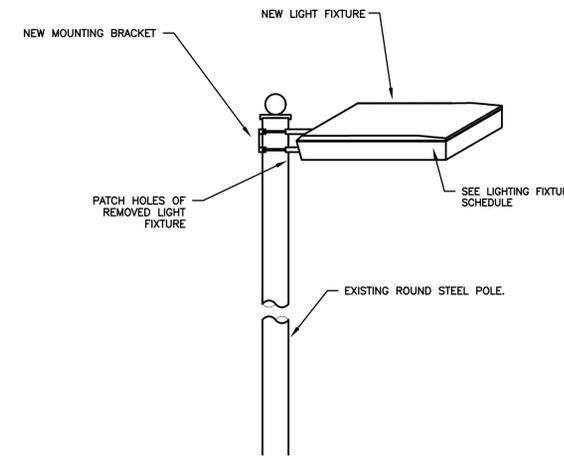


EXISTING LIGHT AND ARM TO BE REPLACED



EXISTING L.E.D. LIGHT AND MOUNTING BRACKET TO BE REPLACED

REFERENCE ONLY



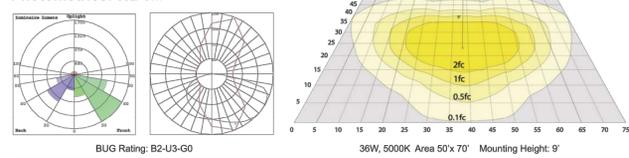
NEW LIGHT MOUNTING DETAIL

SCALE  
N.T.S.

EXISTING LIGHT FIXTURE

SCALE  
N.T.S.

**Photometrics:** SOLF-54W



**Other Views:**



**Performance Table:** SOLF-54W

MODEL NO.	SOLAR PANEL WATTS	LED WATTS	Lumens	Color Temp.	BUG Rating	LPW
SOLF-54W-50K	54W	30W	6000LM	5000K	B2-U3-G0	200

**Sample Ordering**

Model Min. Watt Color Temp.

SOLF - 54W - 50K

**Accessories**

Blank = No Option  
 SOLF-8FA = Adjustable Slip Filter for Poles up to 2-3/4" O.D. (Not Included)  
 SOLF-PMR-36W54W = Round Pole Mount for SOLF-36W & 54W  
 SOLF-PMR-36W54W = Square Pole Mount for SOLF-36W & 54W  
 SOLF-WM-36W54W = Wall Mount for SOLF-36W & 54W  
 SOLF-CHARGE5W = Charger cable for SOLF solar lights.  
 Input Voltage: 100-240V AC/DC - 50/60Hz, 1.5A Max.  
 Output Voltage: 14.8V, 3.75A

**Factory-Installed Options**

Blank = No Option

**Example:**

1. SOLF-54W-50K (For SOLF 54W 5000K 50K Fixture)
2. SOLF-54W-50K (Adjustable Slip Filter for Poles up to 2-3/4" O.D. (Not Included))



2

Phone: (877) 805-2252 | Fax: (877) 805-2252  
www.westgatemfg.com



## SOLF SERIES

Outdoor Lighting  
SOLF-54W-50K  
LED SOLAR ROADWAY/FLOOD LIGHTS



Ideal for general site lighting, alleys, loading docks, doorway, pathway, and parking areas.

**Features**

- 7-Year Warranty
- Die-cast Aluminum with powder coat finish (light Grey)
- Lifespan: 70000 Hrs.
- Lens: TYPE III TIR optic Lens

**Technical Specifications**

**Electrical:**

- Voltage: 100-130VAC 50/60Hz
- Solar Panel Wattage: 54W
- LED Wattage: 30W
- Power factor: 0.95
- Efficacy: 200 LM/W

**Mechanical:**

- No wires
- Die-cast Aluminum with powder coat finish (light Grey)
- Smart Lighting controller & remote control to charge settings (Remote is not included)
- Operating temperature: 14°F to 122°F
- IP Rating: IP65

**Battery:**

- Battery charge time to full level: 6 to 12 hours depending on the sunlight quality, see the map on page 3
- Battery Type: LiFePO4
- Battery Life: More than 2000 Cycles (2000/365days=5.47 years) with Overcharge and Over-discharge protection
- Operation on full charge: 10 hrs. depending on the sunlight quality, see the map on page 3

**Lighting:**

- Lens: TYPE III TIR optic Lens
- LED: Lumileds Luxeon 5050
- Total lumens: 6000LM
- Color temperature: 5000K
- Color rendering Index: >70
- Lifespan: 70000 Hrs.

**Applications:**

- Ideal for Ideal for doorway, pathway and alleys



- The SOLF-RC remote control is needed per job. 1 remote control can control all the fixtures, order 1 per job. see the instruction on page 4

**Other Model:**

- 17W | 1600LM | SOLF-17W-50K
- 36W | 4000LM | SOLF-36W-50K

Phone: (877) 805-2252 | Fax: (877) 805-2252  
www.westgatemfg.com



22021025-DNA

## NEW LIGHT FIXTURE CUT SHEETS

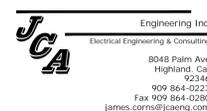
SCALE  
N.T.S.

3

**REVISIONS**

NUMBER	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	APP'D DATE	BENCHMARK:

**REFERENCES**



**SEAL**



**IMPROVEMENT PLANS**

**Jaycee Parkette**  
500 Kansas Ave, Placentia, CA 92870  
SYMBOL LIST, LTG FIXT SCHED, GEN NOTES & DETAIL

**CITY OF PLACENTIA**

**SHEET**

**E-2.0**

**SHT 21 OF 21**

**APPROVAL:**

CHRISTOPHER TANIO, R.C.E. 82756 \_\_\_\_\_ Date  
CITY ENGINEER

THESE PLANS ARE SIGNED BY THE CITY OF PLACENTIA FOR CONCEPT ADHERENCE TO CITY STANDARD AND REQUIREMENTS ONLY. THE CITY OF PLACENTIA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR DESIGN, ASSUMPTIONS AND ACCURACY



**Underground Service Alert**  
of Southern California

**TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG**



**NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR**

PURSUANT TO ASSEMBLY BILL 4216 NO EXCAVATION PERMIT IS VALID UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CONTACTS AND OBTAINS A DIG ALERT TICKET NUMBER. CALL 811 AT LEAST TWO WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO COMMENCING EXCAVATION.

**CITY OF PLACENTIA  
PUBLIC WORKS AGREEMENT FOR  
Jaycee Parkette Renovation**

THIS AGREEMENT (herein "Agreement") is made and entered into this 4<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2025 by and between the CITY OF PLACENTIA, a municipal corporation and charter city, (herein "City") and PLAYCORE WISCONCIN INC. D/B/A GAMETIME (herein "Contractor"). The parties hereto agree as follows:

**WITNESSETH:**

A. WHEREAS, City requires the construction of Jaycee Parkette playground renovations including construction of improvements that comply with all accessibility requirements as set forth more fully in this Agreement.

B. WHEREAS, Contractor represents to City that Contractor is qualified to perform said work and has submitted a proposal to City for the same.

C. WHEREAS, City desires to have Contractor perform said services on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

D. WHEREAS, no official or employee of City has a financial interest, within the provisions of Sections 1090-1092 of the California Government Code, in the subject matter of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by both parties, City and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

**1.0 DEFINITIONS**

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following definitions shall be applicable:

- (a) Contractor. Contractor shall mean Playcore Wisconsin Inc. d/b/a GTimeTime a (Wisconsin Corporation, Partnership, Individual) located at 150 Playcore Drive SE Fort Payne AL 35967.
- (b) City. City shall mean the City of Placentia, a Municipal Corporation and Charter City, located at 401 E. Chapman Ave., Placentia, California 92870.
- (c) City Council. City Council shall mean the City Council of the City of Placentia.
- (d) Contract Officer. Contract Officer shall mean the person designated by the City Administrator or City Engineer of City and shall have the duties set forth in Section 5.2.

- (e) **Services.** Services shall mean the services to be performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Agreement.
- (f) **Satisfactory.** Satisfactory shall mean satisfactory to the City Administrator or his/her designee.

## **2.0 SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR**

2.1 **Scope of Services.** In compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide those services specified in the "Scope of Services" attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference, which services may be referred to herein as the "services" or "work" hereunder. As a material inducement to the City entering into this Agreement, Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor is a provider of first class work and services and Contractor is experienced in performing the work and services contemplated herein and, in light of such status and experience, Contractor covenants that it shall follow the highest professional standards in performing the work and services required hereunder and that all materials will be of good quality, fit for the purpose intended.

2.2 **Documents Included in Contract.** This contract consists of this Agreement and any Exhibits, which are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event of an inconsistency, the terms of this Agreement shall govern.

2.3 **Compliance with Law.** All services rendered hereunder shall be provided in accordance with all ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules, and regulations of the City and any Federal, State, or local governmental agency having jurisdiction in effect at the time service is rendered, including but not limited to, the claims procedure set forth in Public Contract Code Section 9204, a summary of which is attached to this agreement as Exhibit "E".

2.4 **Licenses, Permits, Fees, and Assessments.** Contractor shall obtain at its sole cost and expense such licenses, permits, and approvals as may be required by law for the performance of the services required by this Agreement, including registration with the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California as required by Labor Code Section 1725.5 before commencing performance under this Agreement. Contractor shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Contractor's performance of the services required by this Agreement, and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City against any such fees, assessments, taxes penalties, or interest levied, assessed, or imposed against City hereunder. Contractor shall be responsible for all subcontractors' compliance with this Section 2.4.

2.5 **Familiarity with Work.** By executing this Contract, Contractor warrants that Contractor (a) has thoroughly investigated and considered the scope of services to be performed, (b) has carefully considered how the services should be performed, and (c) fully understands the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending performance of the services under this Agreement. If the services involve work upon any site, Contractor warrants that Contractor has or will investigate the site and is or will be fully acquainted with the conditions there existing, prior to commencement of services hereunder. Should Contractor discover any latent or unknown conditions, which will materially affect the performance of the services hereunder, Contractor shall immediately inform the City of such fact and shall not proceed except at Contractor's risk until written instructions are received from the Contract Officer.

2.6 Standard of Performance. Contractor, its subcontractors, and their employees, in the performance of Contractor's work under this Agreement, shall be responsible for exercising the degree of skill and care required by customarily accepted good professional practices and procedures used in the Contractor's field.

Any costs for failure to meet the foregoing standard or to correct otherwise defective work that requires re-performance of the work, shall be borne in total by the Contractor and not by the City. The failure of a project to achieve the performance goals and objectives stated in this Agreement is not a basis for requesting re-performance unless the work conducted by Contractor and/or its subcontractors is deemed by the City to have failed the foregoing standard of performance.

In the event Contractor fails to perform in accordance with the above standard:

1. Contractor will re-perform, at its own expense, any task which was not performed to the reasonable satisfaction of City. Any work re-performed pursuant to this paragraph shall be completed within the time limitations originally set forth for the specific task involved. Contractor shall work any overtime required to meet the deadline for the task at no additional cost to the City;
2. The City shall provide a new schedule for the re-performance of any task pursuant to this paragraph in the event that re-performance of a task within the original time limitations is not feasible; and
3. The City shall have the option to direct Contractor not to re-perform any task which was not performed to the reasonable satisfaction of the City Project Manager pursuant to application of (1) and (2) above. In the event the City directs Contractor not to re-perform a task, the City shall negotiate a reasonable settlement for satisfactory work performed. No previous payment shall be considered a waiver of the City's right to reimbursement.

Nothing contained in this section is intended to limit any of the rights or remedies which the City may have under law.

2.7 Care of Work. The Contractor shall adopt reasonable methods during the life of the Agreement to furnish continuous protection to the work, and the equipment, materials, papers, documents, plans, studies, and/or other components thereof to prevent losses or damages, and shall be responsible for all such damages, to persons or property, until acceptance of the work by City, except such losses or damages as may be caused by City's own negligence.

2.8 Further Responsibilities of Parties. Both parties agree to use reasonable care and diligence to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement. Both parties agree to act in good faith to execute all instruments, prepare all documents and take all actions as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement. Unless hereafter specified, neither party shall be responsible for the service of the other. Contractor shall require all subcontractors to comply with the provisions of this agreement.

2.9 Additional Services. City shall have the right at any time during the performance of the services, without invalidating this Agreement, to order extra work beyond that specified in the Scope of Services or make changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from said work. No such extra work may be undertaken unless a written change order is first given by the Contract Officer to the Contractor, incorporating therein any adjustment in (i) the Contract Sum as set forth in Section 3.1, and/or (ii) the time to perform this Agreement, which said adjustments are subject to the written

approval of the Contractor. Any increase in compensation of ten percent (10%) or less of the Contract Sum, or in the time to perform of one hundred eighty (180) days or less, may be approved by the Contract Officer. It is expressly understood by Contractor that the provisions of this Section shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Services or reasonably contemplated therein. Contractor hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Services may be more costly or time consuming than Contractor anticipates and that Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefore.

2.10 Prevailing Wage Laws. Contractor represents and warrants that it is registered with the Department of Industrial Relations as required by SB 854 and Labor Code 1725.5 and understands that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. Contractor shall ensure that its subcontractors comply with said requirements. Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Section 1771.4 and shall post all legally required job site notices. In accordance with Labor Code Section 1770 et seq., the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California has ascertained a general prevailing rate of wages, which is the minimum amount, which shall be paid to all workers employed to perform the work pursuant to this Agreement. A copy of the general prevailing wage rate determination is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement. In accordance with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1810 et seq., eight (8) hours is the legal working day. Contractor must forfeit to the City Twenty Five Dollars (\$25.00) a day for each worker who works in excess of the minimum working hours when Contractor does not pay overtime. Contractor is required to post a copy of such wage rates at all times at the contract site. The statutory penalties for failure to pay prevailing wage or to comply with State wage and hour laws will be enforced. Contractor also shall comply with State law requirements to maintain payroll records and shall provide for certified records and inspection of records as required by California Labor Code Section 1770 et. seq., including Section 1776. Contractor shall comply with all statutory requirements relating to the employment of apprentices.

### **3.0 COMPENSATION**

3.1 Contract Sum. For the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, the Contractor shall be compensated as specified herein, but not exceeding the maximum contract amount of four hundred fifty-eight thousand eight hundred seventy-six dollars and eighty-five cents (\$458,876.85) (herein "Contract Sum"), except as provided in Section 2.9. The Contract Sum shall include the attendance of Contractor at all project meetings reasonably deemed necessary by the City; Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for attending said meetings.

3.2 Progress Payments. Prior to the first day of the month, during the progress of the work, commencing on the day and month specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall submit to the Contract Officer a complete itemized statement of all labor and materials incorporated into the work during the preceding month and the portion of the contract sum applicable thereto. Upon approval in writing by the Contract Officer, payment shall be made in thirty (30) days. City shall pay Contractor a sum based upon ninety-five percent (95%) of the contract price apportionment of the labor and materials incorporated into the work under the contract during the month covered by said statement. The remaining five percent (5%) thereof shall be retained as performance security. Refer to Section 8.4 of this Agreement for retention of funds.

#### **4.0 PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE**

4.1 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

4.2 Schedule of Performance. Contractor shall commence the services pursuant to this Agreement upon receipt of a written notice to proceed and shall perform all services within the time period(s) established in the "Schedule of Performance" attached hereto as Exhibit "B", and incorporated herein by this reference. When requested by the Contractor, extensions to the time period(s) specified in the Scope of Services may be approved in writing by the Contract Officer.

4.3 Force Majeure. The time period(s) specified in the Scope of Services for performance of the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement shall be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, litigation, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if the Contractor shall within ten (10) days of the commencement of such delay notify the Contract Officer in writing of the causes for the delay. The Contract Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the Contract Officer such delay is justified. The Contract Officer's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the parties to this Agreement.

4.4 Term. Unless earlier terminated in accordance with Section 8.9 of this Agreement, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect until final approval and acceptance of the project by the Contract Officer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement shall terminate no later than November 4, 2026, unless the parties mutually agree in writing to extend the term.

#### **5.0 COORDINATION OF WORK**

5.1 Representative of Contractor. The following principals of Contractor are hereby designated as being the principals and representatives of Contractor authorized to act in its behalf with respect to the work specified herein and make all decisions in connection therewith:

Clint Whiteside

It is expressly understood that the experience, knowledge, capability and reputation of the foregoing principals were a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, the foregoing principals shall be responsible during the term of this Agreement for directing all activities of Contractor and devoting sufficient time to personally supervise the services hereunder. For purposes of this Agreement, the foregoing principals may not be replaced nor may their responsibilities be substantially reduced by Contractor without the express written approval of City.

5.2 Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall be such person as may be designated by the City Administrator or City Engineer of City. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that the Contract Officer is kept informed of the progress of the performance of the services and the Contractor shall refer any decisions that must be made by City to the Contract Officer. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall have authority to sign all documents on behalf of the City required hereunder to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

5.3 Prohibition Against Assignment. The experience, knowledge, capability, and reputation of Contractor, its principals and employees were a substantial inducement for the City to enter into this Agreement. Neither this Agreement nor any interest herein may be transferred, assigned, conveyed, hypothecated, or encumbered voluntarily or by operation of law, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise, without the prior written approval of City. Transfers restricted hereunder shall include the transfer to any person or group of persons acting in concert of more than twenty five percent (25%) of the present ownership and/or control of Contractor, taking all transfers into account on a cumulative basis. In the event of any such unapproved transfer, including any bankruptcy proceeding, this Agreement shall be void. No approved transfer shall release the Contractor or any surety of Contractor of any liability hereunder without the express consent of City.

5.4 Independent Contractor. Neither the City nor any of its employees shall have any control over the manner, mode, or means by which Contractor, its subcontractors, agents, or employees, performs the services required herein, except as otherwise set forth herein. City shall have no voice in the selection, discharge, supervision, or control of Contractor's employees, subcontractors, servants, representatives, or agents, or in fixing their number, compensation, or hours of service. Contractor shall perform all services required herein as an independent contractor of City and shall remain at all times as to City a wholly independent contractor with only such obligations as are consistent with that role. Contractor shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its subcontractors, agents, or employees are agents or employees of City. City shall not in any way or for any purpose become or be deemed to be a partner of Contractor in its business or otherwise or a joint venture or a member of any joint enterprise with Contractor.

5.5 Identity of Persons Performing Work. Contractor represents that it employs or will employ at its own expense all personnel required for the satisfactory performance of any and all tasks and services set forth herein. Contractor represents that the tasks and services required herein will be performed by Contractor or under its direct supervision, and that all personnel engaged in such work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized and permitted under applicable State and local law to perform such tasks and services.

5.6 Utility Relocation. City is responsible for removal, relocation, or protection of existing main or trunkline utilities to the extent such utilities were not identified in the invitation for bids or specifications. City shall reimburse contractor for any costs incurred in locating, repairing damage not caused by contractor, and removing or relocating such unidentified utility facilities, including equipment idled during such work. Contractor shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay arising from the removal or relocation of such unidentified utility facilities.

5.7 Trenches or Excavations. Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 7104, in the event the work included in this Agreement requires excavations more than four (4) feet in depth, the following shall apply.

- (a) Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify City, in writing, of any: (1) material that Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law; (2) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site different from those indicated; or (3) Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and

generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the contract.

- (b) City shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work shall issue a change order per Section 2.9 of this Agreement.
- (c) That, in the event that a dispute arises between City and Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the contract. Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law, which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

## **6.0 INSURANCE, INDEMNIFICATION, AND BONDS**

6.1 Insurance. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall procure and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, in a form and content satisfactory to City, during the entire term of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, insurance as set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

### **Conditions:**

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 20170, the insurance of surety companies who provide or issue the policy shall have been admitted to do business in the State of California with a credit rating of A- or better.

The City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be named as additional insureds.

Prior to commencement of any work under this contract, Contractor shall deliver to the City insurance endorsements confirming the existence of the insurance required by this contract, and including the applicable clauses as set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Such endorsements shall be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance company and shall include the signatory's company affiliation and title. Should it be deemed necessary by the City, it shall be Contractor's responsibility to see that the City receives documentation, acceptable to the City, which sustains that the individual signing said endorsements is indeed authorized to do so by the insurance company.

If the Contractor fails to maintain the aforementioned insurance, or secure and maintain the aforementioned endorsement, the City may obtain such insurance, and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance from any sums due under the agreement. However, procuring of said insurance by the City is an alternative to other remedies the City may have, and is not the exclusive remedy for failure of Contractor to maintain said insurance or secure said endorsement. In addition to any other remedies

the City may have upon Contractor's failure to provide and maintain any insurance or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time herein required, the City shall have the right to order Contractor to stop work hereunder, and/or withhold any payment(s) which became due to Contractor hereunder until Contractor demonstrates compliance with the requirements hereof.

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which Contractor may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from Contractor's or its subcontractor's performance of the work covered under this agreement.

Each contract between the Contractor and any subcontractor shall require the subcontractor to maintain the same policies of insurance that the Contractor is required to maintain pursuant to this Section 6.1.

6.2 Certificates of Insurance. Contractor shall provide to City certificates of insurance showing the insurance coverages, as well as providing the City with the required endorsements, in a form and content approved by City, prior to performing any services under this Agreement. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "D" and are incorporated herein by this reference.

6.3 Indemnification. Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify, and hold free and harmless the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers, at Contractor's sole expense, from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, damages to persons or property, losses, costs, penalties, obligations, errors, omissions, or liabilities (herein "claims or liabilities") that may be asserted or claimed by any person, firm, or entity arising or alleged to arise out of or in any way connected with the performance of the work, operations, or activities of Contractor, its agents, employees, subcontractors, or invitees, provided for herein, or arising or alleged to arise from the negligent acts or omissions of Contractor hereunder, or arising or alleged to arise from Contractor's performance of or failure to perform any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Agreement including all acts or omissions, willful misconduct or negligent conduct, whether active or passive, on the part of the Contractor, its employees, and/or subcontractors.

- (a) Contractor will defend any action or actions filed in connection with any of said claims or liabilities and will pay all costs and expenses, including legal costs and attorneys' fees incurred in connection therewith.
- (b) Contractor will promptly pay any judgment rendered against the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, or volunteers for any such claims or liabilities arising or alleged to arise out of or in connection with Contractor's (or its agents', employees', subcontractors', or invitees') negligent performance of or failure to perform such work, operations, or activities hereunder; and Contractor agrees to save and hold the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers harmless therefrom.
- (c) In the event the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, or volunteers are made a party to any action or proceeding filed or prosecuted against Contractor for such damages or other claims arising or alleged to arise out of or in connection with the performance of or failure to perform the work, operation or activities of Contractor hereunder, Contractor shall pay to the

City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, or volunteers any and all costs and expenses incurred by the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, or volunteers in such action or proceeding, including but not limited to, legal costs and attorneys' fees for counsel selected by City.

- (d) Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify as set out in this Section 6.3 shall include any claims, liabilities, obligations, losses, demands, actions, penalties, suits, costs, expenses or damages or injury to persons or property arising or alleged to arise from, in connection with, as a consequence of or pursuant to any State or Federal law or regulation regarding hazardous substances, including but not limited to the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act ("FIFRA"), Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 ("CERCLA"), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 ("RCRA"), the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984, the Hazardous Material Transportation Act, the Toxic Substances control Act, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the California Hazardous Substance Account Act, the California Hazardous Waste Control Law or the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, as any of those statutes may be amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be liable for the defense or indemnification of the City for claims, actions, complaints, or suits arising out of the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of the City.

The Contractor's indemnification obligations pursuant to this Section 6.3 shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall require the same indemnification from all subcontractors.

6.4 Labor and Materials and Performance Bonds. Concurrently with execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall deliver to City a labor and materials bond and a performance bond each in the sum of the amount of this Agreement, in the forms provided by the City Clerk, which secures the faithful performance of this Agreement. The bonds shall contain the original notarized signature of an authorized officer of the surety and affixed thereto shall be a certified and current copy of his power of attorney. The bonds shall be unconditional and remain in force during the entire term of the Agreement and shall be null and void only if the Contractor promptly and faithfully performs all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.5 Sufficiency of Insurer or Surety. Insurance required by this Agreement shall be satisfactory only if issued by companies qualified to do business in California, rated "A-" or better in the most recent edition of Best's Key Rating Guide or in the Federal Register, and only if they are of a Financial Size Category Class VII or larger, unless such requirements are waived by the Risk Manager of the City due to unique circumstances. In the event the Project Manager and Risk Manager determine that the work or services to be performed under this Agreement creates an increased risk of loss to the City, the Contractor agrees that the minimum limits of the insurance policies required by this Section 6 may be changed accordingly upon receipt of written notice from the Project Manager provided that the Contractor shall have the right to appeal a determination of increased coverage by the Project Manager to the City Council of City within ten (10) days of receipt of notice from the Project Manager.

6.6 Substitution of Securities. Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 22300, substitution of eligible equivalent securities for any monies withheld to ensure performance under the contract for the work to be performed will be permitted at the request and expense of the successful bidder.

## 7.0 RECORDS AND REPORTS

7.1 Reports. Contractor shall periodically prepare and submit to the Contract Officer such reports concerning the performance of the services required by this Agreement as the Contract Officer shall require. Contractor hereby acknowledges that the City is greatly concerned about the cost of work and services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement. For this reason, Contractor agrees that if Contractor becomes aware of any facts, circumstances, techniques, or events that may or will materially increase or decrease the cost of the work or services contemplated herein or, if Contractor is providing design services, the cost of the project being designed, Contractor shall promptly notify the Contract Officer of said fact, circumstance, technique or event and the estimated increased or decreased cost related thereto and, if Contractor is providing design services, the estimated increased or decreased cost estimate for the project being designed.

7.2 Records. Contractor shall keep, and require subcontractors to keep, such books and records (including but not limited to payroll records as required herein) as shall be necessary to perform the services required by this Agreement and enable the Contract Officer to evaluate the performance of such services. The Contract Officer shall have full and free access to such books and records at all times during normal business hours of City, including the right to inspect, copy, audit and make records and transcripts from such records. Such records shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years following completion of the services hereunder, and the City shall have access to such records in the event any audit is required.

7.3 Ownership of Documents. All drawings, specifications, reports, records, documents, and other materials prepared by Contractor, its employees, subcontractors, and agents in the performance of this Agreement shall be the property of City and shall be delivered to City upon request of the Contract Officer or upon the termination of this Agreement, and Contractor shall have no claim for further employment or additional compensation as a result of the exercise by City of its full rights of ownership of the documents and materials hereunder. Contractor may retain copies of such documents for its own use. Contractor shall have an unrestricted right to use the concepts embodied therein. All subcontractors shall provide for assignment to City of any documents or materials prepared by them, and in the event Contractor fails to secure such assignment, Contractor shall indemnify City for all damages resulting therefrom.

7.4 Public Records Act Disclosure. Contractor has been advised and is aware that this Agreement and all reports, documents, information, and data, including, but not limited to, computer tapes, discs or files furnished or prepared by Contractor, or any of its subcontractors, pursuant to this Agreement and provided to City may be subject to public disclosure as required by the California Public Records Act (California Government Code Section 7920.000 *et seq.*). Exceptions to public disclosure may be those documents or information that qualify as trade secrets, as that term is defined in the California Government Code Section 7924.510, and of which Contractor informs City of such trade secret. The City will endeavor to maintain as confidential all information obtained by it that is designated as a trade secret. The City shall not, in any way, be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any trade secret including, without

limitation, those records so marked if disclosure is deemed to be required by law or by order of the Court.

## **8.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

8.1 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted both as to validity and to performance of the parties in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court of the County of Orange, State of California, or any other appropriate court in such county, and Contractor covenants and agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

8.2 Representatives. The City Administrator or his or her designee shall be the representative of City for purposes of this Agreement and may issue all consents, approvals, directives, and agreements on behalf of the City, called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

The Principal set forth in Section 5.1 above shall be the representative for Contractor for purposes of this Agreement, and shall be authorized to issue all consents, approvals, directives, and agreements on behalf of Contractor called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

8.3 Disputes. In the event either party fails to perform its obligations hereunder, the nondefaulting party shall provide the defaulting party written notice of such default. The defaulting party shall have ten (10) days to cure the default; provided that, if the default is not reasonably susceptible to being cured within said ten (10) day period, the defaulting party shall have a reasonable time to cure the default, not to exceed a maximum of thirty (30) days, so long as the defaulting party commences to cure such default within ten (10) days of service of such notice and diligently prosecutes the cure to completion; provided further that if the default is an immediate danger to the health, safety and general welfare, the defaulting party shall take such immediate action as may be necessary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the nondefaulting party may, in its sole and absolute discretion, grant a longer cure period. Should the defaulting party fail to cure the default within the time period provided in this Section, the nondefaulting party shall have the right, in addition to any other rights the nondefaulting party may have at law or in equity, to terminate this Agreement. Compliance with the provisions of this Section 8.3 shall be a condition precedent to bringing any legal action, and such compliance shall not be a waiver of any party's right to take legal action in the event that the dispute is not cured.

8.4 Retention of Funds. Progress payments shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.2 of this Agreement. In accordance with said section, City shall pay Contractor a sum based upon ninety-five percent (95%) of the contract price apportionment of the labor and materials incorporated into the work under the contract during the month covered by said statement. The remaining five percent (5%) thereof shall be retained as performance security to be paid to the Contractor within sixty (60) days after final acceptance of the work by the City Council, after Contractor shall have furnished City with a release of all undisputed contract amounts if required by City. In the event there are any claims specifically excluded by Contractor from the operation of the release, the City may retain proceeds (per Public Contract Code 7107) of up to 150% of the amount in dispute. City's failure to deduct or withhold shall not affect Contractor's obligations hereunder.

8.5 Waiver. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy by a nondefaulting party on any default shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. A party's consent to or approval of any act by the other party requiring the party's consent or approval shall not be deemed to waive or render unnecessary the other party's consent to or approval of any subsequent act. Any waiver by either party of any default must be in writing and shall not be a waiver of any other default concerning the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

8.6 Rights and Remedies. Rights and Remedies are cumulative except with respect to rights and remedies expressly declared to be exclusive in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the parties are cumulative and the exercise by either party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by it, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same default or any other default by the other party.

8.7 Legal Action. In addition to any other rights or remedies, either party may take legal action, in law or in equity, to cure, correct or remedy any default, to recover damages for any default, to compel specific performance of this Agreement, to obtain declaratory or injunctive relief, or to obtain any other remedy consistent with the purposes of this Agreement.

8.8 Liquidated Damages. Since the determination of actual damages for any delay in performance of this Agreement would be extremely difficult or impractical to determine in the event of a breach of this Agreement, the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for and shall pay to the City Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) as liquidated damages for each working day of delay in the performance of any service required hereunder, as specified in the Scope of Services (Exhibit "A") or Schedule of Performance (Exhibit "B"). The City may withhold from any monies payable on account of services performed by the Contractor any accrued liquidated damages.

8.9 Termination for Default of Contractor. If termination is due to the failure of the Contractor to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, Contractor shall vacate any City owned property which Contractor is permitted to occupy hereunder and City may, after compliance with the provisions of Section 8.3, take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor shall be liable to the extent that the total cost for completion of the services required hereunder exceeds the compensation herein stipulated (provided that the City shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate such damages), and City may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of setoff or partial payment of the amounts owed the City as previously stated.

8.10 Notice. Any notice, demand, request, document, consent, approval, or communication either party desires or is required to give to the other party or any other person shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be given when served personally or deposited in the U.S. Mail, prepaid, first-class mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To City: City of Placentia  
401 E. Chapman Ave.  
Placentia, California 92870  
Attn.: Lydie Gutfeld

To Contractor: Playcore Wisconsin, Inc.  
150 Playcore Drive SE  
Fort Payne, AL 35967  
Attn: Clint Whiteside

8.11 Non-liability of City Officers and Employees. No officer or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Contractor, or any successor in interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Contractor or to its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

8.12 Conflict of Interest. The Contractor warrants that it has not paid or given and will not pay or give any third party any money or other consideration for obtaining this Agreement.

Contractor and its officers, employees, associates, and subcontractors, if any, will comply with all conflict of interest statutes of the State of California applicable to Contractor's services under this agreement, including, but not limited to, the Political Reform Act (Government Code Sections 81000, *et seq.*) and Government Code Section 1090. During the term of this Agreement, Contractor and its officers, employees, associates, and subcontractor shall not, without the prior written approval of the City Representative, perform work for another person or entity for whom Contractor is not currently performing work that would require Contractor or one of its officers, employees, associates, or subcontractors to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute. Contractor's duties and services under this Agreement shall not include preparing or assisting the City with any portion of the City's preparation of a request for proposals, request for qualifications, or any other solicitation regarding a subsequent or additional contract with the City. The City shall at all times retain responsibility for public contracting, including with respect to any subsequent phase of this project. Contractor's participation in the planning, discussions, or drawing of project plans or specifications shall be limited to conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications. Contractor shall cooperate with the public entity to ensure that all bidders for a subsequent contract on any subsequent phase of this project, if any, have access to the same information, including all conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications prepared by Contractor pursuant to this Agreement.

8.13 Covenant Against Discrimination. Contractor covenants that, by and for itself, its heirs, executors, assigns, and all persons claiming under or through them, that there shall be no discrimination against or segregation of, any person or group of persons on account of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, or ancestry in the performance of this Agreement. To the extent required by law, contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, or ancestry.

8.14 Interpretation. The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the meaning of the language used and shall not be construed for or against either party by reason of the authorship of this Agreement or any other rule of construction which might otherwise apply.

8.15 Severability. In the event that any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections contained in this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable by a valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections of this Agreement which are hereby declared as severable and shall be interpreted to carry out the intent of the parties hereunder unless the invalid provision is so material that its invalidity deprives either party of the basic benefit of their bargain or renders this Agreement meaningless.

8.16 Hiring of Illegal Aliens Prohibited. Contractor shall not hire or employ any person to perform work within the City of Placentia or allow any person to perform work required under this Agreement unless such person is properly documented and legally entitled to be employed within the United States. Further, Contractor shall comply with the following:

- (a) Unauthorized Aliens. Contractor hereby represents and warrants that it will comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ unauthorized aliens as defined therein. Should Contractor so employ such unauthorized aliens for the performance of any work and/or services under this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against City for such use of unauthorized aliens, Contractor hereby agrees to reimburse City for any and all liabilities, actions, suits, claims, demands, losses, costs, judgments, arbitration awards, settlements, damages, demands, orders, or penalties which arise out of or are related to such employment, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by City.
- (b) E-Verify. If Contractor is not already enrolled in the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify program, Contractor shall enroll in the E-Verify program within fifteen (15) days of the effective date of this Agreement to verify the employment authorization of employees assigned to perform work hereunder. Contractor shall verify employment authorization within three (3) days of hiring a new employee to perform work under this Agreement. Information pertaining to the E-Verify program can be found at <http://www.uscis.gov>, or access the registration page at <https://e-verify.uscis.gov/enroll>. Contractor shall certify its registration with E-Verify and provide City its registration number within sixteen days of the effective date of this Agreement. Failure to provide certification will result in withholding payment until full compliance is demonstrated.

8.17 Unfair Business Practices Claims. In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2, (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body renders final payment to the contractor without further acknowledgment by the parties. (Sec. 7103.5, California Public Contract Code).

8.18 Corporate Authority. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto warrant that (i) such party is duly organized and existing, (ii) they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said party, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, such party is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) the entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other Agreement to which said party is bound.

8.19 PERS Eligibility Indemnification. In the event that Contractor or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Contractor providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employees Retirement

System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Contractor or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

Notwithstanding any other agency, State, or Federal policy, rule, regulation, law, or ordinance to the contrary, Contractor and any of its employees, agents, and subcontractors providing service under this Agreement shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

8.20 Cooperation. In the event any claim or action is brought against City relating to Contractor's performance or services rendered under this Agreement, Contractor shall render any reasonable assistance and cooperation which City might require.

8.21 Legal Responsibilities. The Contractor shall keep itself informed of City, State, and Federal laws, ordinances, and regulations, which may in any manner affect the performance of its services pursuant to this Agreement. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, and regulations. Neither the City, nor its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable at law or in equity as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with this section.

8.22 Termination for Convenience. The City may terminate this Agreement without cause for convenience of the City upon giving contractor 30 days prior written notice of termination of the Agreement. Upon receipt of the notice of termination the Contractor shall cease all further work pursuant to the Agreement. Upon such termination by the City the Contractor shall not be entitled to any other remedies, claims, actions, profits, or damages except as provided in this paragraph. Upon the receipt of such notice of termination Contractor shall be entitled to the following compensation:

1. The contract value of the work completed to and including the date of receipt of the notice of termination, less the amount of progress payments received by contractor.
2. Actual move-off costs including labor, rental fees, equipment transportation costs, the costs of maintaining on-site construction office for supervising the mover-off.
3. The cost of materials custom made for this Agreement which cannot be used by the Contractor in the normal course of his business, and which have not been paid for by City in progress payments.
4. All costs shall not include any markups as might otherwise be allowed by any plans or specifications which were a part of the Agreement.

The provisions of this paragraph shall supersede any other provision of the Agreement or any provision of any plans, specification, addendums, or other documents which are or may become a part of this Agreement. City and Contractor agree that the provisions of this paragraph are a substantive part of the consideration for this Agreement.

8.23 Responsibility for Errors. Contractor shall be responsible for its work and results under this Agreement. Contractor, when requested, shall furnish clarification and/or explanation as may be required by the City's representative, regarding any services rendered under this Agreement at no additional cost to City. In the event that an error or omission attributable to Contractor occurs, then Contractor shall, at no cost to City, provide all necessary design drawings, estimates, and other Contractor professional services necessary to rectify and correct the matter to the sole satisfaction of City and to participate in any meeting required with regard to the correction.

8.24 Order of Precedence. In the event of an inconsistency in this Agreement and any of the attached Exhibits, the terms set forth in this Agreement shall prevail. If, and to the extent this Agreement incorporates by reference any provision of any document, such provision shall be deemed a part of this Agreement. Nevertheless, if there is any conflict among the terms and conditions of this Agreement and those of any such provision or provisions so incorporated by reference, this Agreement shall govern over the document referenced.

8.25 Costs. Each party shall bear its own costs and fees incurred in the preparation and negotiation of this Agreement and in the performance of its obligations hereunder except as expressly provided herein.

8.26 No Third Party Beneficiary Rights. This Agreement is entered into for the sole benefit of City and Contractor and no other parties are intended to be direct or incidental beneficiaries of this Agreement and no third party shall have any right in, under or to this Agreement.

8.27 Headings. Paragraphs and subparagraph headings contained in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and are not intended to modify, explain or to be a full or accurate description of the content thereof and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

8.28 Construction. The parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises with respect to this Agreement, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and in accordance with its fair meaning. There shall be no presumption or burden of proof favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

8.29 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. All counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute one agreement.

8.30 Funding Source Conditions – Contractor's Obligation. Contractor acknowledges that the City may be paying for the Project by using funds it receives or will receive from various funding sources in the form of grants and/or subsidies, and the like under certain terms and conditions. Contractor warrants that it is not suspended or debarred from doing business with the United States government and can legally be paid from federal funds. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that any failure of the Contractor and/or its subcontractors to perform its obligations under the Contract, including, but not limited to, timely submitting accurate reports and records, that in any way results in the City not meeting the terms and conditions placed on the funds by the funding source, or forfeiting its entitlement to or, otherwise, not receiving, the funds, then the Contractor shall be liable to pay the City for the funds not granted to the City on the Project.

8.31 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to any matter referenced herein and supersedes any and all other prior writings and oral negotiations. This Agreement may be modified only in writing, and signed by the parties in interest at the time of such modification. The terms of this Agreement shall prevail over any inconsistent provision in any other contract document appurtenant hereto, including exhibits to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and entered into this Agreement as of the date first written above.

CITY OF PLACENTIA,  
A municipal corporation and Charter City

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer Lampman, City Administrator

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

CONTRACTOR:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Date: 11/05/2025

Clint Whiteside, Director of Sales Administration  
Name and Title

39-1720480  
Social Security or Taxpayer ID Number

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Project No. 7313

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cyndi Alvarenga, Risk Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jesus Avila, Project Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENTAL APPROVAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lydie Gutfeld, Director of Community Services

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND  
PUBLIC WORK (CALIFORNIA)**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT:

WHEREAS, \_\_\_\_\_, as Principal, has entered into a contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, with the City of Placentia (Obligee) referred to and made a part hereof to perform the following work, to wit: \_\_\_\_\_ and all appurtenant work in accordance with PROJECT NO. \_\_\_\_\_, which requires Principal to file this bond to secure claims made in relation to the project.

NOW THEREFORE, we, \_\_\_\_\_, as Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_, a corporation organized under the laws of \_\_\_\_\_ and duly authorized to transact business in the State of California, as Surety, are held firmly bound unto the City of Placentia, as Obligee, and all sub-contractors, laborers, material persons and other persons employed in the performance of the referenced agreement, in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$...), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

If the above bounden PRINCIPAL, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, or any of his or its sub-contractors, fails to pay for any materials, provisions, provender, or other supplies, or teams, implements or machinery, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor to persons named in Section 9100 or the Civil Code, thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to such work or labor deducted, withheld and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the contractor and sub-contractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, that the SURETY on this bond will pay the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in this bond, AND ALSO, in case suit is brought upon this bond, a reasonable attorney's fee, which shall be awarded by the court to the prevailing party in said suit, said attorney's fee to be taxed as costs in said suit and to be included in the judgment herein rendered.

As part of the obligation secured hereby, the SURETY shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of the bond by any change, alteration, or modification in or of any contract, plans, specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefor, nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of the time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme of work of improvement, nor by any rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond, nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under

any such contract or agreement, or under the bond, nor, where the bond is given for the benefit of claimants, by any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies and corporations entitled to file claims under the Civil Code so as to give them a right of action in a suit on this bond.

This bond is executed for the purpose of complying with the laws of the State of California and shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in Section 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

By \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

(Corporate Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

By \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
/s/ Christian L. Bettenhausen  
City Attorney

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION TO BE COMPLETED BY PRINCIPAL**

If an individual, so state. If a firm or co-partnership, state the firm and give the names of all individual co-partners composing the partnership. If a Corporation, state legal name of corporation; state also the names of the president, secretary, treasurer and manager thereof.

Roger Posacki, CEO and Richard E. Rugger, CFO  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Business Address:

PlayCore Wisconsin, Inc. dba GameTime  
\_\_\_\_\_

150 PlayCore Drive SE  
\_\_\_\_\_

Fort Payne, AL 35967  
\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: (256) 845-5610  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date: 11/05/2025  
\_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: Clint Whiteside, Director of Sales Administration  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature:   
\_\_\_\_\_

**TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**

The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 requires the payer (City of Placentia) to report to the Internal Revenue Service taxable payments to payees.

You (as a payee) are required by law to provide us with your Taxpayer Identification Number (if an individual or partnership, your Social Security Number). If you do not provide us with your correct identification number, you may be subject to a penalty imposed by the Internal Revenue Service. The payments subject to withholdings may include, but are not limited to, interest, dividends, or other payments the City of Placentia and/or the Placentia Redevelopment Agency made to you. Other payments may include rents, royalties, commissions and fees for service of non-employees.

If you are exempt from income tax, we are still required, by law, to maintain a Tax Identification Number on file. **PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER next to the appropriate listing below, sign, date and return to:**

CITY OF PLACENTIA FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
401 E. Chapman Ave.  
Placentia, CA 92870

Exempt:      Yes \_\_\_ No       Telephone      ( 256 ) 845-5610

CORPORATION: 39-1720480

U.S.A. OR ANY AGENCIES THEREOF: \_\_\_\_\_

IRS CODE #501 TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATION: \_\_\_\_\_

A NON-COMMISSIONED CITY OF PLACENTIA EMPLOYEE: \_\_\_\_\_

SOLE PROPRIETOR: \_\_\_\_\_

A PARTNERSHIP: \_\_\_\_\_

OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_ (Explain)

Signature/Title:       Date: 11/05/2025  
Clint Whiteside, Director of Sales Administration

**BID GUARANTEE**  
**TO THE CITY OF PLACENTIA**  
**PROJECT NO. 7313**

As a material inducement to the City to award the contract for Project No. 7313 to PlayCore Wisconsin, Inc. dba GameTime, the undersigned (“Guarantor”) has agreed to enter into this guarantee. The Guarantor hereby unconditionally guarantees to the fullest extent allowed by law the following work included in this project: Jaycee Parkette (“the work”).

Guarantor guarantees that the materials and equipment used by itself and its subcontractors will be free from defects and that the work will conform to the plans and specifications. Should any of the materials or equipment prove defective or should the work as a whole, or any part thereof, prove defective for any reason whatsoever (except due to intentional torts by the City), or should the work as a whole or any part thereof fail to operate properly or fail to comply with the plans and specifications, Guarantor will, at the City’s sole election: 1) reimburse the City, upon written demand, for all of the City’s expenses incurred replacing or restoring any such equipment or materials, including the cost of any work necessary to make such replacement or repairs; or 2) replace any such defective material or equipment and repair said work completely, all without any cost to the City. Guarantor further guarantees that any such repair work will conform to the plans and specifications for the project. This guarantee will remain in effect for five years from the date on which the contracted for work is accepted for use by the City.

Guarantor understands and agrees that the City shall have the unqualified option to make any replacements or repairs itself or to have such replacement, repair, performed by the undersigned. The City shall have no obligation to consult with Guarantor before the City proceeds to perform any repair, replacement, or work itself. If the City elects to have Guarantor perform said repair, replacement, or work, Guarantor agrees that the repair, replacement, or work shall be performed within 15 days after receipt of a written demand from the City.

If the City elects to perform the replacement, repairs itself, Guarantor agrees to make reimbursement payment within 15 days after receipt of a written demand for payment from the City.

If the Guarantor fails or refuses to comply with this guarantee, the City shall be entitled to all costs and expenses, including attorneys and expert fees, reasonably incurred by reason of Guarantor’s failure or refusal.

Guarantor

Date: 11/05/2025

Contractor: PlayCore Wisconsin, Inc. dba GameTime

By:   
Clint Whiteside

Title: Director of Sales Administration

**STATEMENT OF NON COLLUSION BY CONTRACTOR**

The undersigned who submits herewith to the City of Placentia a bid or proposal does hereby certify:

- a. That all statements of fact in such bid or proposal are true.
- b. That such bid or proposal was not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation.
- c. That such bid or proposal is genuine and not collusive or sham.
- d. That said bidder has not, directly or indirectly by agreement, communication or conference with anyone, attempted to induce action prejudicial to the interest of the City of Placentia or of any other bidder or anyone else interested in the proposed procurement.
- e. Did not, directly or indirectly, collude, conspire, connive or agree with anyone else that said bidder or anyone else would submit a false or sham bid or proposal, or that anyone should refrain from bidding or withdraw his bid or proposal.
- f. Did not in any manner, directly or indirectly seek by agreement, communication or conference with anyone to raise or fix the bid or proposal price of said bidder or of anyone else, or to raise or fix any overhead, profit or cost element of his bid or proposal price, or that of anyone else.
- g. Did not, directly or indirectly, submit his bid or proposal price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulge information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member agent thereof, or to any individual or group of individuals, except to the City of Placentia, or to any person or persons who have a partnership or their financial interest with said bidder in his business.
- h. Did not provide, directly or indirectly to any officer or employee of the City of Placentia any gratuity, entertainment, meals, or anything of value, whatsoever, which could be objectively construed as intending to invoke any form of reciprocation or favorable treatment.
- i. That no officer or principal of the undersigned firm is related to any officer or employee of the city by blood or marriage within the third degree or is employed, either full or part time, by the City of Placentia either currently or within the last two (2) years.
- j. That no officer or principal of the undersigned firm nor any subcontractor to be engaged by the principal has been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy or any other act in violation of any State or Federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon award of, or performance of, any public work contract, with any public entity, within the last three years.

I certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing is true and correct and that this certification was executed:

On 11/05/2025 at Fort Payne, Alabama ~~California~~.

Firm PlayCore Wisconsin, Inc. dba GameTime

Street 150 PlayCore Drive SE

City Fort Payne State AL Zip 35967



(Signature)

Clint Whiteside, Director of Sales Administration

(Print Name & Title)

## **EXHIBIT A**

### **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The project includes providing all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals as required to install park improvements, including ADA accessibility, as required by the Plans, Specifications and Contract Documents. The scope of work includes removal of existing play equipment, rubber surfacing, sand and other existing conditions throughout the park to allow construction of park improvements including, but not limited to, contractor provided and installation of play equipment and shade sail, site furnishings, engineered wood fiber surfacing, concrete, hydration station, plumbing, irrigation, landscape, and all items not mentioned but included in the plans and specifications. All work must be performed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications for this project.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**SCHEDULE OF PERFORMANCE**

All work must be complete within **ONE HUNDRED TWENTY (120)** working days from the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

## EXHIBIT C

### INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall maintain and shall require all its subcontractors, consultants, and other agents to maintain the insurance listed below. Any requirement for insurance to be maintained after completion of the work shall survive this agreement.

CITY reserves the right to review any and all of the required insurance policies and/or endorsements but has no obligation to do so. Failure to demand evidence of full compliance with the insurance requirements set forth in this agreement or failure to identify any insurance deficiency shall not relieve Contractor from, nor be construed or deemed a waiver of, its obligation to maintain the required insurance at all times during the performance of this agreement.

#### A. Workers Compensation & Employers Liability Insurance

- Workers Compensation insurance with statutory limits as required by the Labor Code of the State of California.
- Employers Liability with limits of \$1,000,000 per Accident; \$1,000,000 Disease per employee; \$1,000,000 Disease per policy.
- The policy shall include a written waiver of the insurer's right to subrogate against CITY.
- Required Evidence of Coverage:
  1. Subrogation waiver endorsement; and
  2. Properly completed Certificate of Insurance.

#### B. General Liability Insurance

- Commercial General Liability Insurance no less broad than Insurance Services Office (ISO) form CG 00 01.
- Coverage shall be on a standard occurrence form. Claims-Made forms are not acceptable without prior written consent. Modified, limited or restricted Occurrence forms are not acceptable without prior written consent.
- Minimum Limits: \$1,000,000 per Occurrence; \$2,000,000 General Aggregate; \$2,000,000 Products/Completed Operations Aggregate. The General Aggregate shall apply separately to each project. The required limits may be provided by a combination of General Liability Insurance and Commercial Excess or Umbrella Liability Insurance. If contractor maintains higher limits than the specified minimum limits, CITY requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by contractor.

- Any deductible or self-insured retention shall be shown on the Certificate of Insurance. If the deductible or self-insured retention exceeds \$25,000 it must be approved in advance by CITY. Contractor is responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention and shall fund it upon CITY'S written request, regardless of whether Contractor has a claim against the insurance or is named as a party in any action involving CITY.
- Coverage shall be continued for one (1) year after completion of the work.
- CITY shall be endorsed as an additional insured for liability arising out of ongoing and completed operations by or on behalf of the contractor. CITY shall continue to be an additional insured for completed operations for (1) year after completion of the work.
- The policy definition of "insured contract" shall include assumptions of liability arising out of both ongoing operations and the products-completed operations hazard ("f" definition of insured contract in ISO form CG 00 01, or equivalent).
- The insurance provided to the additional insureds shall be primary to, and non-contributory with, any insurance or self-insurance program maintained by them.
- The policy shall cover inter-insured suits and include a "Separation of Insureds" or "severability" clause which treats each insured separately.
- The policy shall be endorsed to include a written waiver of the insurer's right to subrogate against all persons or entities that are, or are required to be, additional insureds.
- The policy shall not contain a Contractors' Warranty or other similar language which eliminates or restricts insurance because of a subcontractor's failure to carry specific insurance or to supply evidence of such insurance.
- Required Evidence of Coverage:
  1. Copy of the additional insured endorsement or policy language granting additional insured status; (The City of Placentia, its officers, employees, representatives, attorneys, and volunteers shall be named as additional named insureds with respect to: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor and all Subcontractors pursuant to its contract with the City; products and completed operations of the Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by the Contractor and all Subcontractors; automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the Contractor and all Subcontractors.)

2. Copy of the endorsement or policy language indicating that coverage applicable to the additional insureds is primary and non-contributory;
3. Properly completed Certificate of Insurance; and
4. Completed and signed Agent/Broker Questionnaire with supporting documentation as required.

C. Automobile Liability Insurance

- Minimum Limit: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident.
- Coverage shall apply to all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles.
- CITY shall qualify as an insured.
- Required Evidence of Coverage:
  1. Copy of the endorsement or policy language indicating that CITY is an insured; and
  2. Properly completed Certificate of Insurance.

D. Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance

- Minimum Limits: \$1,000,000 per Pollution Incident; \$1,000,000 Aggregate;
- Coverage shall apply to pollution incidents at or from any location at which Contractor is performing work under this agreement.
- Any deductible or self-insured retention shall be shown on the Certificate of Insurance. If the deductible or self-insured retention exceeds \$25,000 it shall be approved in advance by CITY. Contractor is responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention and shall fund it upon CITY written request, regardless of whether Contractor has a claim against the insurance or is named as a party in any action involving CITY.
- CITY shall be endorsed as an additional insured for liability arising out of ongoing and completed operations by or on behalf of the Contractor. Additional insured status shall continue for one (1) year after completion of the work.
- The insurance provided to the additional insureds shall apply on a primary and non-contributory basis with respect to any insurance or self-insurance program maintained by them.
- If the insurance is on a Claims-Made basis, the retroactive date shall be no later than the commencement of work.
- The insurance shall be continued for one (1) year after completion of the work. If the insurance is on a Claims-Made basis, the continuation coverage may be provided by:
  - (a) renewal of the existing policy;
  - (b) an extended reporting period

endorsement; or (c) replacement insurance with a retroactive date no later than the commencement of the work.

- Required Evidence of Coverage:
  1. Copy of the additional insured endorsement or policy language granting additional insured status;
  2. Copy of the endorsement or policy language indicating that coverage for the additional insureds is primary and non-contributory;
  3. Properly completed Certificate of Insurance.

E. Surety Bonds

- Bid bond.
- Performance and payment bonds for the entire contract price.
- The surety must be authorized to issue these bonds in the State of California.

F. Standards for Insurance Companies

- Insurers, other than the California State Compensation Insurance Fund, shall have an A.M. Best's rating of at least A:VII.

G. Documentation

- The Certificate of Insurance shall include the following reference: JAYCEE PARKETTE RENOVATION, CITY PROJECT NO. 7313
- The name and address for Additional Insured endorsements and Certificates of Insurance is: City of Placentia
- Contractor shall provide immediate written notice if: (1) any of the required insurance policies is terminated; (2) the limits of any of the required policies are reduced; or (3) the deductible or self-insured retention is increased.
- Current Evidence of Coverage shall be provided for the entire required period of insurance.
- Upon written request, certified copies of required insurance policies shall be provided within thirty (30) days.

**EXHIBIT D**  
**CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE AND ENDORSEMENTS**



AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: CN102326389

LOC #: Atlanta



## ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

Page 2 of 2

<b>AGENCY</b> **MARSH USA, LLC.		<b>NAMED INSURED</b> PlayCore Wisconsin, Inc. dba GameTime 150 PlayCore Drive SE Fort Payne, AL 35967	
<b>POLICY NUMBER</b>		<b>EFFECTIVE DATE:</b>	
<b>CARRIER</b>	<b>NAIC CODE</b>		

### ADDITIONAL REMARKS

**THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,**  
**FORM NUMBER: 25 FORM TITLE: Certificate of Liability Insurance**

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE/NAIC #

INSURER G: National Fire Insurance Co Of Hartford (20478)

Workers' Compensation (Continued):

Carrier: Transportation Insurance Company  
 Policy Number: 7039918885 (OH, ND, WY, WA)  
 Dates: 08/01/2025 - 08/01/2026

Carrier: Continental Insurance Company  
 Policy Number: 7092684051 (CA)  
 Dates: 08/01/2025 - 08/01/2026

WC 7 39895530 - AL, CO, FL, GA, ID, IL, IN, KS, KY, MA, ME, MD, MI, MN, MO, MT, NV, NY, NC, OK, PA, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA  
 WC 7 39895544 - CA  
 WC 7 39918871 - AZ, OR, WI

POLICY NUMBER: MKLV2PBC002465  
 EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1, 2025  
 EXPIRES: AUGUST 1, 2026

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
 CG 24 04 05 09

## WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART  
 PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

### SCHEDULE

**Name Of Person Or Organization:**

As required by written contract executed by both parties prior to loss

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph 8. **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of Section IV – Conditions:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

POLICY NUMBER: MKLV2PBC002465

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1, 2025

EXPIRES: AUGUST 1, 2026

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 20 10 04 13

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY

## ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

### SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
As required by written contract executed by both parties prior to loss	All locations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

**A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

**C.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or

2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

POLICY NUMBER: MKLV2PBC002465

EFFECTIVE: AUGUST 1, 2025

EXPIRES: AUGUST 1, 2026

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 20 37 04 13

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – COMPLETED OPERATIONS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART  
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

**SCHEDULE**

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
As required by written contract executed by both parties prior to loss	All locations
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

**A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in the Schedule of this endorsement performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
  2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;
- whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.



WAIVER OF TRANSFER RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

**BUSINESS AUTO**

**SCHEDULE**

Name of Person or Organization: " Any person or organization whom you have agreed to include as an additional insured under a written contract, provided such contract was executed prior to the date of loss."

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule because of payments we make for the injury or damage. This injury or damage must arise out of your activities under a contract with that person or organization. The waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule.

All other terms and conditions of the policy remain unchanged.

This endorsement, which forms a part of and is for attachment to the policy issued by the designated Insurers, takes effect on the Policy Effective date of said policy at the hour stated in said policy, unless another effective date (the Endorsement Effective Date) is shown below, and expires concurrently with said policy.

Form No: 9-23186-B (12-2010)  
Endorsement Effective Date: 08/01/2025  
Endorsement No: 60 ; Page: 1 of 1  
Underwriting Company: CONTINENTAL CASUALTY COMPANY

Policy No: BUA 7039895527  
Policy Effective Date: 08/01/2025  
Policy Page: 177 of 221



DESIGNATED INSURED FOR COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

- AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM
- BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
- MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by this endorsement.

This endorsement identifies person(s) or organization(s) who are "insureds" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage under the Who Is An Insured provision of the Coverage Form. This endorsement does not alter coverage provided in the Coverage Form.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

**Named Insured: PlayCore Group, Inc.**

**Endorsement Effective Date: 08/01/2025**

**SCHEDULE**

**Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s): " Any person or organization whom you have agreed to include as an additional insured under a written contract, provided such contract was executed prior to the date of loss."**

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

Each person or organization shown in the Schedule is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Paragraph A.1. of Section II - Covered Autos Liability Coverage in the Business Auto and Motor Carrier Coverage Forms and Paragraph D.2. of Section I - Covered Autos Coverages of the Auto Dealers Coverage Form.



Form No: CA 20 48 10 13  
Endorsement Effective Date: 08/01/2025  
Endorsement No: TBD; Page: TBD  
Underwriting Company: CONTINENTAL CASUALTY COMPANY

Policy No: BUA 7039895527  
Policy Effective Date: 08/01/2025  
Policy Page: TBD



**Workers Compensation And Employers Liability Insurance  
Policy Endorsement**

**WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT**

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

Any person or organization for which the employer has agreed by written contract, executed prior to loss, may execute a waiver of subrogation. However, for purposes of work performed by the employer in Missouri, this waiver of subrogation does not apply to any construction group of classifications as designated by the waiver of right to recover from others (subrogation) rule in our manual.

**Schedule**

Any Person or Organization on whose behalf you are required to obtain this waiver of our right to recover from under a written contract or agreement.

The premium charge for the endorsement is reflected in the Schedule of Operations.

All other terms and conditions of the policy remain unchanged.

This endorsement, which forms a part of and is for attachment to the policy issued by the designated Insurers, takes effect on the Policy Effective Date of said policy at the hour stated in said policy, unless another effective date (the Endorsement Effective Date) is shown below, and expires concurrently with said policy unless another expiration date is shown below.

Form No: WC 00 03 13 (04-1984)  
Endorsement Effective Date: 08/01/2025 Endorsement Expiration Date: 08/01/2026  
Endorsement No: 38; Page: 1 of 1  
Underwriting Company: American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania, 151 N Franklin St,  
Chicago, IL 60606

Policy No: WC 7039895530,  
WC7039895544, WC 7039918871,  
WC 7039929062  
Policy Effective Date: 08/01/2025  
Policy Page: 271 of 394

Proposal for  
City of Placentia

Prepared by



11-03-2025  
Job # 113038-01

Jaycee Parkette Playground Option 8A



805-910-5971 | [www.gwpark.com](http://www.gwpark.com)

**Jaycee Parkette Playground - Project 113038-01-Opt 8  
Placentia, CA**



**Jaycee Parkette Playground - Project 113038-01-Opt 8  
Placentia, CA**



**Jaycee Parkette Playground - Project 113038-01-Opt 8  
Placentia, CA**



**Jaycee Parkette Playground - Project 113038-01-Opt 8  
Placentia, CA**



**Jaycee Parkette Playground - Project 113038-01-Opt 8  
Placentia, CA**



**Jaycee Parkette Playground - Project 113038-01-Opt 8  
Placentia, CA**





**Jaycee Parkette Playground - Project 113038-01-Opt 8  
Placentia, CA**



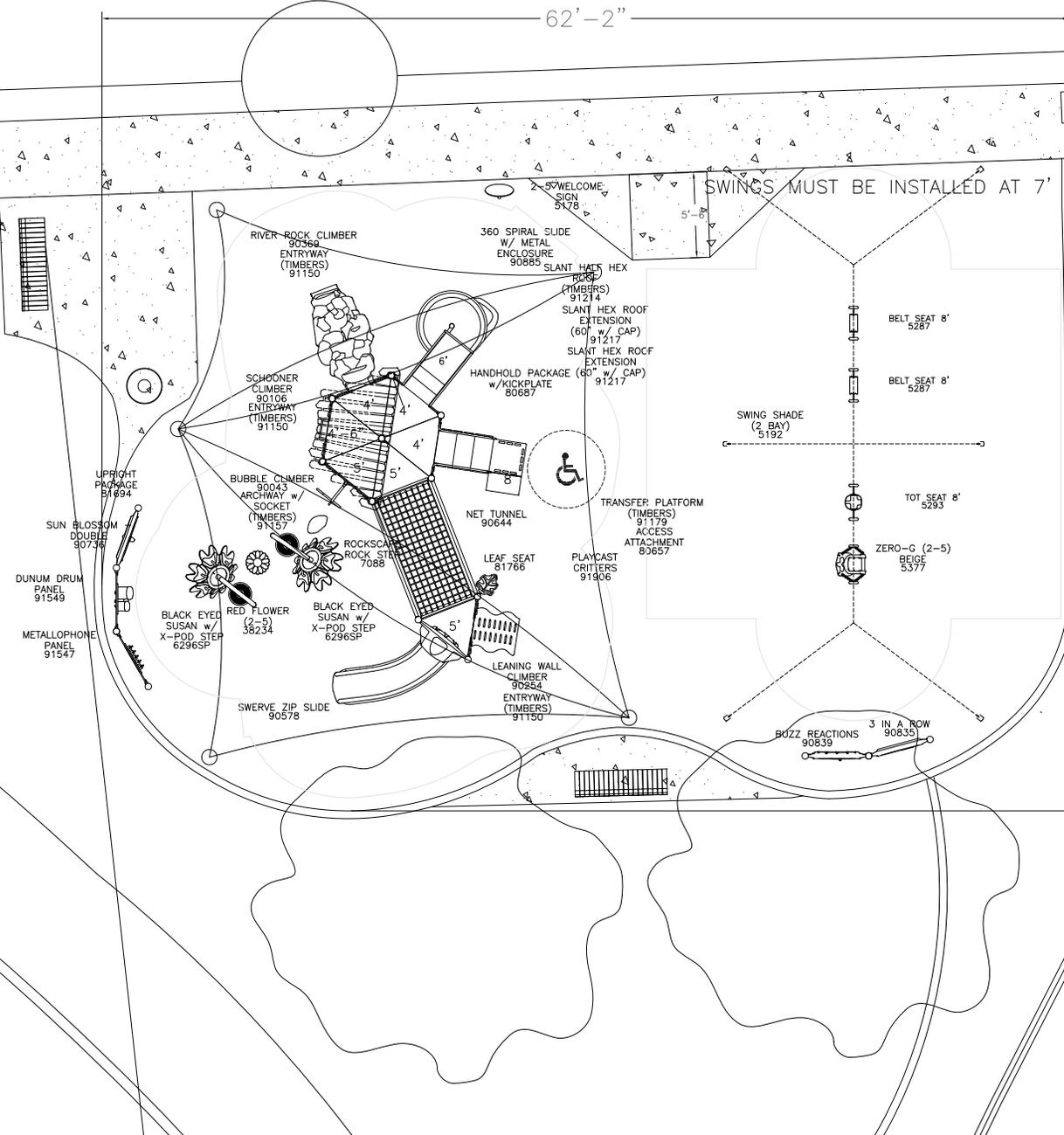




62'-2"

SWINGS MUST BE INSTALLED AT 7'

41'-11"



**GameTime**  
 A PLAYCORE Company  
 150 PlayCore Drive SE  
 Fort Payne, AL 35967  
 www.rametime.com



City of Placentia  
 Jaycee Park Playground  
 Placentia, CA  
 Representative  
 Great Western Recreation

This Unit includes play events and  
 SALES REP  
 BRANDON SEITZ  
 805-910-5971  
 BRANDON@GWPARK.COM  
 Requirements of the ADA (Americans  
 with Disabilities Act)

Total Elevated Play Components	7	-	-
Total Elevated Play Components Accessible By Ramp	6	Required	4
Total Elevated Components Accessible By Transfer	14	Required	2
Total Accessible Ground Level Components Shown	5	Required	2
Total Different Types Of Ground Level Components	5	Required	2

This play equipment is recommended for children ages  
 2-5

Minimum Area Required:  
 Scale: -  
 This drawing can be scaled only when in an 18" x 24" format

**IMPORTANT:** Soft resilient surfacing should be placed in the use zones of all equipment, as specified for each type of equipment, and at depths to meet the critical fall heights as specified by the U.S. consumer Product Safety Commission, ASTM standard F 1487 and Canadian Standard CAN/CSA-Z614

Drawn By:  
 EB  
 Date:  
 10/9/2025  
 Drawing Name:  
 113038-01-Opt 8



GameTime C/O Great Western Recreation  
 P.O. Box 680121  
 Fort Payne, AL 35967  
 Office: 435-245-5055 Fax: 435-245-5057  
 www.gwpark.com

11/03/2025  
 Quote #  
 113038-01-10

## Jaycee Parkette Playground Option 8A

City of Placentia  
 Attn: Veronica Ortiz  
 401 East Chapman Avenue  
 Placentia, CA 92870  
 United States  
 Phone: 714-993-8222  
 vortiz@placentia.org

Ship to Zip 92870

Qty	Part #	Description	List \$	Selling \$	Ext. Selling \$
Playground Equipment					
1	RDU	GameTime - Custom 2-5 Playground- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reference Drawing 113038-01-Opt 7</li> </ul>	\$100,485.00	\$66,034.96	\$66,034.96
2	6296SP	GameTime - Black Eyed Susan w/ X-Pod Step	\$5,880.00	\$5,880.00	\$11,760.00
1	5178	GameTime - Welcome Sign (2-5)	\$774.00	\$681.12	\$681.12
1	RDU	GameTime - Freestanding Panels - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reference Drawing 113038-01-Opt 7</li> </ul>	\$23,172.00	\$17,511.50	\$17,511.50
Swing Set					
1	5192	GT-Shade - Double Bay Swing Shade	\$14,072.00	\$13,649.84	\$13,649.84
2	5287	GameTime - Belt Seat for 8' Toprail	\$286.00	\$240.24	\$480.48
1	5293	GameTime - Enclosed Tot Seat for 8' Toprail	\$424.00	\$356.16	\$356.16
1	5377	GameTime - Zero-G (2-5) Beige 8' Height	\$901.00	\$756.84	\$756.84
Sail Shade					
1	COLUMNS	Superior International - COLUMNS FOR CUSTOM SAIL SHADE:- (1) COLUMN: 06" SCH 40 @ 12' HT + 6" RECESS TO BASE PLATE. (1) COLUMN: 08" SCH 40 @ 14' HT + 6" RECESS TO BASE PLATE. (3) COLUMNS: 10" SCH 40 - 1 @ 16' HT + 6" RECESS TO BASE PLATE. - 2 @ 18' HT + 6" RECESS TO BASE PLATE FRAME COLOR: TBD SHIPPING WEIGHT: 3,261 LBS PRE-FABRICATED READY TO ASSEMBLE COMPONENTS; SUPERDURABLE POLYESTER TGIC 6 MIL THICK POWDER COATED FRAMEWORK "USING SRP'S STANDARD FRAMING COLOR OPTIONS"	\$17,055.00	\$15,861.15	\$15,861.15



GameTime C/O Great Western Recreation  
 P.O. Box 680121  
 Fort Payne, AL 35967  
 Office: 435-245-5055 Fax: 435-245-5057  
 www.gwpark.com

11/03/2025  
 Quote #  
 113038-01-10

## Jaycee Parkette Playground Option 8A

Qty	Part #	Description	List \$	Selling \$	Ext. Selling \$
1	CANOPIES	Superior International - CANOPIES FOR CUSTOM SAIL SHADE:- (1) TRIANGULAR CANOPY TO FIT AN OPENING APPROXIMATELY 21' X 27' X 34' WITH QUICK TENSION AND RELEASE MECHANISMS, CABLES, & CLAMPS. (1) TRIANGULAR CANOPY TO FIT AN OPENING APPROXIMATELY 27' X 28' X 34' WITH QUICK TENSION AND RELEASE MECHANISMS, CABLES, & CLAMPS. (1) TRIANGULAR CANOPY TO FIT AN OPENING APPROXIMATELY 14' X 23' X 27' WITH QUICK TENSION AND RELEASE MECHANISMS, CABLES, & CLAMPS. FABRIC COLOR: TBD SHIPPING WEIGHT: 137 LBS NOTE: COLUMNS / WALL BRACKETS MUST BE INSTALLED BEFORE FABRIC MEASUREMENTS ARE TAKEN TO ASSURE PROPER FIT. FABRIC DIMENSIONS/SIZE MUST BE PROVIDED TO SRP WITHIN 6 MONTHS OF COLUMN DELIVERY OR SHADE FABRIC WILL BE SUBJECT TO MARKET PRICING.	\$9,240.00	\$8,593.20	\$8,593.20
1	ENG	Superior International - Engineering: Sealed Drawings & Calculations Fees	\$1,600.00	\$1,488.00	\$1,488.00
1	ABT	Superior International - Anchor Hardware and Templates;- Ships in Advance	\$200.00	\$186.00	\$186.00
1	MS	Superior International - Manufacturer Material Surcharge	\$788.60	\$788.60	\$788.60
Installation and Surfacing					
105	INSTALL	Turboscape - Playground Chips, 2190 SF @ 12" Depth- Supply, Deliver and Install (2,190sf @ 12" Depth) Prevailing Wages	\$66.00	\$66.00	\$6,930.00
1	INSTALL	Install - Temporary Fencing, Erosion Control Plan- Prevailing Wages	\$13,605.00	\$13,605.00	\$13,605.00
1	INSTALL	Install - General Site Demolition- Prevailing Wages	\$52,465.00	\$52,465.00	\$52,465.00
1	INSTALL	Install - Drainage and Potable Water, Mister Tower, Drinking Fountain- Prevailing Wages	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00	\$12,500.00
1	INSTALL	Install - General Construction- Prevailing Wages	\$17,925.00	\$17,925.00	\$17,925.00
1	INSTALL	Install - Install Playground Equipment- Prevailing Wages	\$50,064.00	\$50,064.00	\$50,064.00
1	INSTALL	Install - Install 5-Post Triangle Sail Shade- Prevailing Wages	\$38,465.00	\$38,465.00	\$38,465.00
1	INSTALL	Install - Install Irrigation System- Prevailing Wages	\$43,065.00	\$43,065.00	\$43,065.00
1	INSTALL	Install - Landscaping- Prevailing Wages	\$36,985.00	\$36,985.00	\$36,985.00
1	INSTALL	Install - Supply & Install Geotextile Fabric - 2228 SF- Prevailing Wages	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
1	INSTALL	Install - Construct Concrete Curbing 6"x18" - 58 LF- Prevailing Wages	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00	\$3,900.00
1	PPBOND	Payment and Performance Bond - GameTime - Payment and Performance Bond	\$6,905.00	\$6,905.00	\$6,905.00
Contract: OMNIA #2017001134				<b>Sub Total</b>	\$425,156.85





GameTime C/O Great Western Recreation  
 P.O. Box 680121  
 Fort Payne, AL 35967  
 Office: 435-245-5055 Fax: 435-245-5057  
 www.gwpark.com

11/03/2025  
 Quote #  
 113038-01-10

## Jaycee Parkette Playground Option 8A

Qty	Part #	Description	List \$	Selling \$	Ext. Selling \$
				<b>Material Surcharge</b>	\$4,576.04
				<b>Freight</b>	\$16,724.62
				<b>Tax</b>	\$12,419.34
				<b>Total</b>	<b>\$458,876.85</b>

### Comments

Your Sales Rep is Brandon Seitz. Please reach out to Brandon at 805-910-5971 if you should have any questions regarding this quote.

Due to the volatility of freight costs, the freight pricing is subject to change at the time of order.

\*\*\*Pricing is based on 2025 pricing. Orders MUST be placed before November 26, 2025 to qualify. Any orders placed after November 26, 2025 will be subject to 2026 pricing.

\*\*Material Surcharge reflects raw material price increase. Subject to change at time of order.\*\*

Shipping to Site Address:  
 500 Kansas Ave  
 Placentia, CA 92870

\*Freight charges are based on listed zip code and are subject to change if shipping information changes.

\*Deposit may be required.

**Permitting not included, unless otherwise noted.**

Customer is responsible for offloading.

Installation not included

OMNIA # 4001676



GameTime C/O Great Western Recreation  
P.O. Box 680121  
Fort Payne, AL 35967  
Office: 435-245-5055 Fax: 435-245-5057  
www.gwpark.com

11/03/2025  
Quote #  
113038-01-10

## Jaycee Parkette Playground Option 8A

**Remit Payment to:**

GameTime  
P.O. Box 680121  
Fort Payne, AL 35968

**Taxes:**

All applicable taxes will be added at time of invoicing unless otherwise included or a tax-exempt certificate is provided. If sales tax exempt, you must provide a copy of certificate to be considered exempt.

**Prices:**

FOB Factory.

**Orders:**

All orders shall be in writing by purchase order, contract, or similar document made out to PlayCore Wisconsin Inc., dba GameTime. Standard GameTime equipment orders over \$100,000 may require a deposit of 25% at the time of order and an additional 25% at or before order ships. Standard orders with equipment, installation and surfacing are requested to be split billed. Equipment, Taxes & Freight as noted above. Installation and Surfacing billed as completed and Due Upon Receipt.

**Terms:**

Cash With Order Discount (CWO): Orders for GameTime equipment paid in full at time of order via check, Electronic Funds Transfer (ACH or wire) are eligible for a three percent (3%) cash with order discount.

Payment via credit card: If you elect to pay by credit card, GameTime charges a 2.50% processing fee that is assessed on the amount of your payment. This fee is shown as a separate line item and included in the total amount charged to your credit card. You have the option to pay by check, ACH or Wire without any additional fees.

Credit terms are Net 30 days, subject to approval by the GameTime Credit Manager. A completed credit application must be submitted and approved prior to the order being received. Please allow at minimum 2 days for the credit review process. GameTime may also require:

Completed Project Information Sheet (if applicable)

Copies of Payment and Performance Bonds (if applicable)

A 1.5% per month finance charge will be imposed on all past due invoices.

Retainage not accepted.

Orders under \$5,000 require payment with order.

**Landmark Design GFRC:**

Orders require a 50% deposit at the time of order.



GameTime C/O Great Western Recreation  
P.O. Box 680121  
Fort Payne, AL 35967  
Office: 435-245-5055 Fax: 435-245-5057  
www.gwpark.com

11/03/2025  
Quote #  
113038-01-10

## Jaycee Parkette Playground Option 8A

### ACCEPTANCE OF QUOTATION:

Billing and Shipping information will be as stated on quote unless indicated below.

Change billing information to:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Change shipping information to:

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

**Colors:** Per Renderings Yes or No

Palette \_\_\_\_\_

Per Submittals \_\_\_\_\_

Other Colors, please specify \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Purchase Amount: **\$458,876.85**

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Printed Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Title:** \_\_\_\_\_

Acceptance of this proposal indicates your agreement to the terms and conditions stated herein.

DIR# 1000015526 CSLB#855664



GameTime C/O Great Western Recreation  
P.O. Box 680121  
Fort Payne, AL 35967  
Office: 435-245-5055 Fax: 435-245-5057  
www.gwpark.com

11/03/2025  
Quote #  
113038-01-10

## Jaycee Parkette Playground Option 8A

### INSTALLATION CONDITIONS:

- **ACCESS:** Site should be clear, level and allow for unrestricted access of trucks and machinery.
- **STORAGE:** Customer is responsible for providing a secure location to off-load and store the equipment during the installation process. Once equipment has delivered to the site, the owner is responsible should theft or vandalism occur unless other arrangements are made and noted on the quotation.
- **FOOTER EXCAVATION:** Installation pricing is based on footer excavation through earth/soil only. Customer shall be responsible for unknown conditions such as buried utilities (public & private), tree stumps, rock, or any concealed materials or conditions that may result in additional labor or materials cost.
- **UTILITIES:** Owner is responsible for locating any private utilities.
- **ADDITIONAL COSTS:** Pricing is based on a single mobilization for installation unless otherwise noted. Price includes ONLY what is stated in this quotation. If additional site work or specialized equipment is required, pricing is subject to change.

## 2025 Custom Color Sheet

Project:

### Starting Palette

2 Color HDPE  
2 Color HDPE 2  
Accent  
Accent 2  
Arch  
Basic  
Basic 2  
Batting Cage  
Buffings  
Cabling  
Climber Nets  
Coated Site  
Deck:PVC  
EPDM  
Fabric 1  
Fabric 2  
Fence Guard  
Fun Formz  
Handgrip  
HDPE  
HDPE 2

Metal Roof  
Netting  
Plastic Lumber  
RB Frame PC  
RB Slat PC  
RB Frame TP  
RB Slat TP  
Recycle Wood  
Rock Plastic  
Roof  
Roof 2  
Roto Plastic  
Roto Plastic 2  
Sky Wheel  
Thermoplast  
Tube  
Uni Plastic  
Wallcano  
Web  
Windscreen

Custom  
Colors:



Agenda Item No: 1.e

## **PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date: November 18, 2025

Submitted by: Amanda Horner

From: Fire and Life Safety Department

---

### **Subject:**

**CONTRACT AWARD TO FULLY INVOLVED FIRE PLAN REVIEW SERVICES FOR ON CALL FIRE PLAN REVIEW SERVICES**

### **Financial Impact:**

#### Fiscal Impact:

**EXPENSE:** The contract amount shall not exceed \$75,000 annually, with a total not-to-exceed amount of \$150,000, over a two-year contract agreement. Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department (PFLSD) will fund the contract agreement under Contractual Services Account No. 101-60200-6300.

**REVENUE:** Expenses are 100% recovered via plan check and permit fees charged to the applicant.

### **Summary:**

On June 4, 2019, the City Council voted to establish the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department (PFLSD). As a part of that decision, the City Council directed the City Administrator to take the necessary steps to implement the PFLSD, including that buildings within city limits are regularly inspected for fire safety compliance.

On October 4, 2021, a Professional Services Agreement (PSA) was executed with Dennis Grubb and Associates, LLC (DGA) to provide the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department with various fire prevention related services including, but not limited to, fire plan review, fire prevention inspections, and acting as the City's Fire Marshal. DGA has provided fire prevention and plan review services since January 2022.

The existing contract between DGA and the City expired on October 26, 2025. A Request for Proposal/Statement of Qualifications ("RPF/SOQ") was issued by the City for On Call Fire Plan Review Services. A total of eight fire plan review service providers have the necessary experience and meet the required qualifications to provide on call fire plan review services.

Staff recommends the City Council award the contract to Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services for a two year period, set to expire on November 5, 2027. Staff recommends no changes to the previous yearly contract amount of \$75,000 per year as compared to Fiscal Year (FY) 2024-25, based on inflation rates for services.

This proposed action will approve the contract award to Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services, not-to-exceed contract amount of \$75,000.00 per year for FY 2025-26 and FY 2026-27. The cumulative not-to-exceed contract amount is \$150,000.00. The fiscal impact will be limited as the PFLSD has an updated Fire Fee Schedule and recovers fire inspection and permit fees. This recommendation is based on fiscal responsibility, and an evaluation of fees was made during the review process. Based on the current fee schedule and the proposed hourly rate/itemized fees from Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services, Staff is confident that a more sustainable, yet equitable, process can be maintained.

**Recommendation:**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Approve the Professional Services Agreement with Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services for On Call Fire Plan Review Services for a two (2) year term contract not-to-exceed amount by \$75,000.00 annually or \$150,000.00; and
2. Approve contingent on Risk Management's approval of Certificate of Insurance (COI); and
3. Authorize the City Administrator to approve contract change orders up to 10% of the annual contract not-to-exceed amount or \$7,500.00 annually; and
4. Authorize the City Administrator and/or her designee to execute all necessary documents, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

**Strategic Plan Statement:**

This item is consistent with the City Council approved Five Year Strategic Goal to Ensure that Public Safety Continues to be a High Priority, under Objective 2.8, which is to endeavor to maintain and improve Fire Department compliance.

**Discussion:**

Fire plan review services are an integral part of a fire department. The State of California requires development projects to undergo a plan review and permit process as part of normal operations. The PFLSD is not currently staffed to independently perform fire plan reviews without a consultant. The proposed contract is to serve the role of performing fire plan reviews.

Currently, DGA is providing contracted fire plan review services to the City. After review of the submittals provided during the RFP period, Staff recommends that the City Council exercise the option to award the contract to Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services with the terms of the agreement for a two (2) year term ending on November 5, 2027, for a total contract amount of \$150,000.00 or \$75,000.00 per contract year.

The City has determined that Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services is qualified, experienced, and professional, with regional expertise that will support compliance with applicable local codes and standards.

The contract scope of work for fire plan review services provides for the review of fire plans including suppression systems, alarm systems, sprinkler systems, and fire and life safety.

**Fiscal Impact Summary:**

The professional services agreement with Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services will initiate the contract term for a two-year period with a not-to-exceed amount of \$150,000.00 or an annual expenditure of up to \$75,000.00 for FY 2025-26 and \$75,000.00 for FY 2026-27. The cost for these services is included in PFLSD FY 2025-26 Operating budget and will be

included in the Proposed FY 2025-26 Operating Budget. These costs are 100% recoverable through plan check and permit fees paid by the applicant.

**Attachments**

[PSA Fully Involved Fire Plan Review Services 11.2025.pdf](#)

**CITY OF PLACENTIA  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT  
WITH  
FULLY INVOLVED FIRE PLAN REVIEW SERVICES**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 18th day of November, 2025 (“Effective Date”), by and between the CITY OF PLACENTIA, a municipal corporation (“City”), and FULLY INVOLVED FIRE PLAN REVIEW SERVICES, a California sole proprietorship (“Consultant”).

**WITNESSETH:**

A. WHEREAS, City proposes to utilize the services of Consultant as an independent contractor to provide fire plan review services, as more fully described herein; and

B. WHEREAS, Consultant represents that it has that degree of specialized expertise contemplated within California Government Code Section 37103, and holds all necessary licenses to practice and perform the services herein contemplated; and

C. WHEREAS, City and Consultant desire to contract for the specific services described in Exhibit “A” (the “Project”) and desire to set forth their rights, duties, and liabilities in connection with the services to be performed; and

D. WHEREAS, no official or employee of City has a financial interest, within the provisions of Sections 1090-1092 of the California Government Code, in the subject matter of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**1.0. SERVICES PROVIDED BY CONSULTANT**

1.1. Scope of Services. Consultant shall provide the professional services described in Consultant’s Proposal (“Proposal”), attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein by this reference.

1.2. Professional Practices. All professional services to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by personnel experienced in their respective fields and in a manner consistent with the standards of care, diligence and skill ordinarily exercised by professional consultants in similar fields and circumstances in accordance with sound professional practices. Consultant also warrants that it is familiar with all laws that may affect its performance of this Agreement and shall advise City of any changes in any laws that may affect Consultant’s performance of this Agreement. Consultant shall keep itself informed of State and Federal laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its service pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws and regulations. Officers and employees shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section.

1.3. Performance to Satisfaction of City. Consultant agrees to perform all the work to the complete satisfaction of the City and within the hereinafter specified. Evaluations of the work will be done by the City Administrator or his or her designee. If the quality of work is not satisfactory, City in its discretion has the right to:

- (a) Meet with Consultant to review the quality of the work and resolve the

matters of concern;

- (b) Require Consultant to repeat the work at no additional fee until it is satisfactory; and/or
- (c) Terminate the Agreement as hereinafter set forth.

1.4. Warranty. Consultant warrants that it shall perform the services required by this Agreement in compliance with all applicable Federal and California employment laws, including, but not limited to, those laws related to minimum hours and wages; occupational health and safety; fair employment and employment practices; workers' compensation insurance and safety in employment; and all other Federal, State, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the services required under this Agreement. Consultant warrants that it is not suspended or debarred from doing business with the United States government and can legally be paid from federal funds. Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless City from and against all claims, demands, payments, suits, actions, proceedings, and judgments of every nature and description including attorneys' fees and costs, presented, brought, or recovered against City for, or on account of any liability under any of the above-mentioned laws, which may be incurred by reason of Consultant's performance under this Agreement.

1.5. Non-discrimination. In performing this Agreement, Consultant shall not engage in, nor permit its agents to engage in, discrimination in employment of persons because of their race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, age, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status, sexual gender, or sexual orientation, except as permitted pursuant to Section 12940 of the Government Code. Such actions shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay, or other forms of compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Consultant agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a notice setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

Consultant shall, in all solicitations and advertisements for employees placed by, or on behalf of Consultant shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, or mental or physical disability. Consultant shall cause the paragraphs contained in this Section to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by the Agreement, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

1.6. Non-Exclusive Agreement. Consultant acknowledges that City may enter into agreements with other consultants for services similar to the services that are subject to this Agreement or may have its own employees perform services similar to those services contemplated by this Agreement.

1.7. Delegation and Assignment. This is a personal service contract, and the duties set forth herein shall not be delegated or assigned to any person or entity without the prior written consent of City. Consultant may engage a subcontractor(s) as permitted by law and may employ other personnel to perform services contemplated by this Agreement at Consultant's sole cost and expense. All insurance requirements contained in this Agreement are independently applicable to any and all subcontractors that Consultant may engage during the term of this Agreement.

1.8. Confidentiality. Employees of Consultant in the course of their duties may have access to financial, accounting, statistical, and personnel data of private individuals and

employees of City. Consultant covenants that all data, documents, discussion, or other information developed or received by Consultant or provided for performance of this Agreement are deemed confidential and shall not be disclosed by Consultant without written authorization by City. City shall grant such authorization if disclosure is required by law. All City data shall be returned to City upon the termination of this Agreement. Consultant's covenant under this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

## **2.0. COMPENSATION AND BILLING**

2.1. Compensation. Consultant shall be paid in accordance with the fee schedule set forth in Exhibit "A". Consultant's total compensation shall not exceed seventy five thousand dollars per fiscal year, for a total not to exceed one hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$ 150,000), unless authorized herein.

2.2. Additional Services. Consultant shall not receive compensation for any services provided outside the scope of services specified in the Consultant's Proposal or which is inconsistent with or in violation of the provisions of this Agreement unless the City or the Project Manager for this Project, prior to Consultant performing the additional services, approves such additional services in writing. It is specifically understood that oral requests and/or approvals of such additional services or additional compensation shall be barred and are unenforceable. Should the City request in writing additional services that increase the hereinabove described "Scope of Services", an additional fee based upon the Consultant's standard hourly rates shall be paid to the Consultant for such additional services. Such increase in additional fees shall be limited to 10% of the total contract sum. The City Administrator is authorized to approve a Change Order for such additional services. Where the original contract is \$40,000.00 or less, City Council approval shall be required prior to any increase bringing the total compensation to more than \$40,000.00.

2.3. Method of Billing. Consultant may submit invoices to the City for approval on a progress basis, but no more often than two times a month. Said invoice shall be based on the total of all Consultant's services which have been completed to City's sole satisfaction. City shall pay Consultant's invoice within forty-five (45) days from the date City receives said invoice. Each invoice shall describe in detail the services performed, the date of performance, and the associated time for completion. Any additional services approved and performed pursuant to this Agreement shall be designated as "Additional Services" and shall identify the number of the authorized change order, where applicable, on all invoices.

2.4. Records and Audits. Records of Consultant's services relating to this Agreement shall be maintained in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and shall be made available to City or its Project Manager for inspection and/or audit at mutually convenient times for a period of three (3) years from the Effective Date.

## **3.0. TIME OF PERFORMANCE**

3.1. Commencement and Completion of Work. The professional services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement shall commence within five (5) days from the Effective Date of this Agreement. Said services shall be performed in strict compliance with the Project Schedule approved by City as set forth in Exhibit "A". The Project Schedule may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties. Failure to commence work in a timely manner and/or diligently pursue work to completion may be grounds for termination of this Agreement.

3.2. Excusable Delays. Neither party shall be responsible for delays or lack of

performance resulting from acts beyond the reasonable control of the party or parties. Such acts shall include, but not be limited to, acts of God, fire, strikes, material shortages, compliance with laws or regulations, riots, acts of war, or any other conditions beyond the reasonable control of a party. If a delay beyond the control of the Consultant is encountered, a time extension may be mutually agreed upon in writing by the City and the Consultant. The Consultant shall present documentation satisfactory to the City to substantiate any request for a time extension.

#### **4.0. TERM AND TERMINATION**

4.1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and continue for a period of 24 months, ending on November 5, 2027, unless previously terminated as provided herein or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties.

4.2. Notice of Termination. The City reserves and has the right and privilege of canceling, suspending, or abandoning the execution of all or any part of the work contemplated by this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time, by providing at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice to Consultant. The termination of this Agreement shall be deemed effective upon receipt of the notice of termination. In the event of such termination, Consultant shall immediately stop rendering services under this Agreement unless directed otherwise by the City. If the City suspends, terminates, or abandons a portion of this Agreement such suspension, termination, or abandonment shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

If the Consultant defaults in the performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, it shall have ten (10) days after service upon it of written notice of such default in which to cure the default by rendering a satisfactory performance. In the event that the Consultant fails to cure its default within such period of time, the City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement without further notice and without prejudice to any other remedy to which it may be entitled at law, in equity or under this Agreement.

The City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement, at its option and without prejudice to any other remedy to which it may be entitled at law, in equity or under this Agreement, immediately upon service of written notice of termination on the Consultant, if the latter should:

- a. Be adjudged a bankrupt;
- b. Become insolvent or have a receiver of its assets or property appointed because of insolvency;
- c. Make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- d. Default in the performance of any obligation or payment of any indebtedness under this Agreement;
- e. Suffer any judgment against it to remain unsatisfied or unbonded of record for thirty (30) days or longer; or
- f. Institute or suffer to be instituted any procedures for reorganization or rearrangement of its affairs.

4.3. Compensation. In the event of termination, City shall pay Consultant for

reasonable costs incurred and professional services satisfactorily performed up to and including the date of City's written notice of termination within thirty-five (35) days after service of the notice of termination. Compensation for work in progress shall be prorated based on the percentage of work completed as of the effective date of termination in accordance with the fees set forth herein. In ascertaining the professional services actually rendered hereunder up to the effective date of termination of this Agreement, consideration shall be given to both completed work and work in progress, to complete and incomplete drawings, and to other documents pertaining to the services contemplated herein whether delivered to the City or in the possession of the Consultant. City shall not be liable for any claim of lost profits.

4.4. Documents. In the event of termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by Consultant in its performance of this Agreement including, but not limited to, finished or unfinished design, development, and construction documents, data studies, drawings, maps, and reports, shall be delivered to the City within ten (10) days of delivery of termination notice to Consultant, at no cost to City. Any use of uncompleted documents without specific written authorization from Consultant shall be at City's sole risk and without liability or legal expense to Consultant.

## **5.0. INSURANCE**

5.1. Insurance. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall procure and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, in a form and content satisfactory to City, during the entire term of this Agreement including any extension thereof, insurance as set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Neither the City nor any of its officers, officials, agents, employees, or volunteers makes any representation that the types of insurance and the limits specified to be carried by Consultant under this Agreement are adequate to protect Consultant. If Consultant believes that any such insurance coverage is insufficient, Consultant shall provide, at its own expense, such additional insurance as Consultant deems adequate.

5.2. Deductible or Self-Insured Retention. If any of such policies provide for a deductible or self-insured retention to provide such coverage, the amount of such deductible or self-insured retention shall be approved in advance by City. No policy of insurance issued as to which the City is an additional insured shall contain a provision which requires that no insured except the named insured can satisfy any such deductible or self-insured retention.

5.3. Certificates of Insurance. Consultant shall provide to City certificates of insurance showing the insurance coverages, as well as providing the City with the required endorsements, in a form and content approved by City, prior to performing any services under this Agreement. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and incorporated herein by this reference.

5.4. Non-limiting. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as limiting in any way, the indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, or the extent to which Consultant may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property.

## **6.0. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

6.1. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to any matter referenced herein and supersedes any and all other prior writings and oral negotiations. This Agreement may be modified only in writing and signed by the

parties in interest at the time of such modification. The terms of this Agreement shall prevail over any inconsistent provision in any other contract document appurtenant hereto, including exhibits to this Agreement.

6.2. Representatives. The City Administrator or his or her designee shall be the representative of City for purposes of this Agreement and may issue all consents, approvals, directives, and agreements on behalf of the City, called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

Consultant shall designate a representative for purposes of this Agreement who shall be authorized to issue all consents, approvals, directives, and agreements on behalf of Consultant called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

6.3. Project Managers. City shall designate a Project Manager to work directly with Consultant in the performance of this Agreement. It shall be the Consultant's responsibility to assure that the Project Manager is kept informed of the progress of the performance of the services and the Consultant shall refer any decision, which must be made by City, to the Project Manager. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Project Manager.

Consultant shall designate a Project Manager who shall represent it and be its agent in all consultations with City during the term of this Agreement and who shall not be changed by Consultant without the express written approval by the City. Consultant or its Project Manager shall attend and assist in all coordination meetings called by City.

6.4. Notices. Any notices, documents, correspondence, or other communications concerning this Agreement, or the work hereunder may be provided by personal delivery, facsimile or if mailed, shall be addressed as set forth below and placed in a sealed envelope, postage prepaid, and deposited in the United States Postal Service. Such communication shall be deemed served or delivered: a) at the time of delivery if such communication is sent by personal delivery; b) at the time of transmission if such communication is sent by facsimile; and c) 72 hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail as reflected by the official U.S. postmark if such communication is sent through regular United States mail.

IF TO CONSULTANT:

Fully Involved Fire Plan Review  
Services  
1029 Mt. Doble Dr.  
Big Bear City, CA 92314  
Tel: 951-480-9310

Attn: Christopher Jensen

IF TO CITY:

City of Placentia  
401 E. Chapman Ave.  
Placentia, CA 92870

Tel: 714-993-8135  
Fax: 714-961-0283

Attn: Fire Chief

6.5. Attorneys' Fees. In the event that litigation is brought by any party in connection with this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the opposing party all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the prevailing party in the exercise of any of its rights or remedies hereunder or the enforcement of any of the terms, conditions, or provisions hereof.

6.6. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the

laws of the State of California without giving effect to that body of laws pertaining to conflict of laws. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the parties hereto agree that the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California. Consultant agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

6.7. Assignment. Consultant shall not voluntarily or by operation of law assign, transfer, sublet, or encumber all or any part of Consultant's interest in this Agreement without City's prior written consent. Any attempted assignment, transfer, subletting, or encumbrance shall be void and shall constitute a breach of this Agreement and cause for termination of this Agreement. Regardless of City's consent, no subletting or assignment shall release Consultant of Consultant's obligation to perform all other obligations to be performed by Consultant hereunder for the term of this Agreement.

6.8. Indemnification and Hold Harmless. Consultant agrees to protect, defend, indemnify, and hold free and harmless the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers, at Consultant's sole expense, from and against any and all claims, liabilities, demands, actions, expenses, damages, suits, or other legal proceedings brought against the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers arising out of or in any way connected with the performance of the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors' work undertaken pursuant to this Agreement including all acts or omissions, willful misconduct or negligent conduct, whether active or passive, on the part of the Consultant, its employees and/or subcontractors. The defense obligation provided for hereunder shall apply without any advance showing of negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct by the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors, but shall be required whenever any claim, action, complaint, or suit asserts as its basis the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors, and/or whenever any claim, action, complaint or suit asserts liability against the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers based upon the work performed by the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors under this Agreement, whether or not the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors are specifically named or otherwise asserted to be liable, and whether or not there is any evidence of fault or wrongdoing by the Consultant, its employees and/or its subcontractors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Consultant shall not be liable for the defense or indemnification of the City for claims, actions, complaints or suits arising out of the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of the City. This provision shall supersede and replace all other indemnity provisions contained either in the City's specifications or Consultant's Proposal, which shall be of no force and effect.

6.9. Independent Contractor. Consultant is and shall be acting at all times as an independent contractor and not as an employee of City. Consultant shall have no power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of City or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Neither City nor any of its agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's employees, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not, at any time, or in any manner, represent that it or any of its or employees are in any manner agents or employees of City. Consultant shall secure, at its sole expense, and be responsible for any and all payment of Income Tax, Social Security, State Disability Insurance Compensation, Unemployment Compensation, and other payroll deductions for Consultant and its officers, agents, and employees, and all business licenses, if any are required, in connection with the services to be performed hereunder. Consultant shall indemnify and hold City harmless from any and all taxes, assessments, penalties, and interest asserted against City by reason of the independent contractor relationship created by this Agreement. Consultant further agrees to indemnify and hold City harmless from any failure of Consultant to comply with the applicable

worker's compensation laws. City shall have the right to offset against the amount of any fees due to Consultant under this Agreement any amount due to City from Consultant as a result of Consultant's failure to promptly pay to City any reimbursement or indemnification arising under this paragraph.

6.10. PERS Eligibility Indemnification. In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

Notwithstanding any other agency, State, or Federal policy, rule, regulation, law, or ordinance to the contrary, Consultant and any of its employees, agents, and subcontractors providing service under this Agreement shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

6.11. Cooperation. In the event any claim or action is brought against City relating to Consultant's performance or services rendered under this Agreement, Consultant shall render any reasonable assistance and cooperation which City might require.

6.12. Ownership of Documents. All findings, reports, documents, information, and data including, but not limited to, computer tapes or discs, preliminary notes, working documents, files, and tapes furnished or prepared by Consultant or any of its subcontractors in the course of performance of this Agreement, shall be and remain the sole property of City. Consultant agrees that any such documents or information shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior consent of City but shall be made available to the City within ten (10) days of request or within ten (10) days of termination. Any use of such documents for other projects not contemplated by this Agreement, and any use of incomplete documents, shall be at the sole risk of City and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant. City shall indemnify and hold harmless Consultant from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from City's use of such documents for other projects not contemplated by this Agreement or use of incomplete documents furnished by Consultant. Consultant shall deliver to City any findings, reports, documents, information, data, preliminary notes and working documents, in any form, including but not limited to, computer tapes, discs, files audio tapes, or any other Project related items as requested by City or its authorized representative, at no additional cost to the City. Consultant or Consultant's agents shall execute such documents as may be necessary from time to time to confirm City's ownership of the copyright in such documents.

6.13. Public Records Act Disclosure. Consultant has been advised and is aware that this Agreement and all reports, documents, information, and data, including, but not limited to, computer tapes, discs, or files furnished or prepared by Consultant, or any of its subcontractors, pursuant to this Agreement and provided to City may be subject to public disclosure as required by the California Public Records Act (California Government Code Section 7920.000 *et seq.*). Exceptions to public disclosure may be those documents or information that qualify as trade secrets, as that term is defined in the California Government Code Section 7924.510, and

of which Consultant informs City of such trade secret. The City will endeavor to maintain as confidential all information obtained by it that is designated as a trade secret. The City shall not, in any way, be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any trade secret including, without limitation, those records so marked if disclosure is deemed to be required by law or by order of the Court.

6.14. Conflict of Interest. Consultant and its officers, employees, associates, and subconsultants, if any, will comply with all conflict of interest statutes of the State of California applicable to Consultant's services under this agreement, including, but not limited to, the Political Reform Act (Government Code Sections 81000, *et seq.*) and Government Code Section 1090. During the term of this Agreement, Consultant and its officers, employees, associates, and subconsultants shall not, without the prior written approval of the City Representative, perform work for another person or entity for whom Consultant is not currently performing work that would require Consultant or one of its officers, employees, associates, or subconsultants to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute. Consultant's duties and services under this Agreement shall not include preparing or assisting the City with any portion of the City's preparation of a request for proposals, request for qualifications, or any other solicitation regarding a subsequent or additional contract with the City. The City shall at all times retain responsibility for public contracting, including with respect to any subsequent phase of this project. Consultant's participation in the planning, discussions, or drawing of project plans or specifications shall be limited to conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications. Consultant shall cooperate with the public entity to ensure that all bidders for a subsequent contract on any subsequent phase of this project, if any, have access to the same information, including all conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications prepared by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.

6.15. Responsibility for Errors. Consultant shall be responsible for its work and results under this Agreement. Consultant, when requested, shall furnish clarification and/or explanation as may be required by the City's representative, regarding any services rendered under this Agreement at no additional cost to City. In the event that an error or omission attributable to Consultant occurs, then Consultant shall, at no cost to City, provide all necessary design drawings, estimates and other Consultant professional services necessary to rectify and correct the matter to the sole satisfaction of City and to participate in any meeting required with regard to the correction.

6.16. Prohibited Employment. Consultant will not employ any regular employee of City while this Agreement is in effect.

6.17. Order of Precedence. In the event of an inconsistency in this Agreement and any of the attached Exhibits, the terms set forth in this Agreement shall prevail. If, and to the extent this Agreement incorporates by reference any provision of any document, such provision shall be deemed a part of this Agreement. Nevertheless, if there is any conflict among the terms and conditions of this Agreement and those of any such provision or provisions so incorporated by reference, the conflict shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order, if applicable: This Agreement, the City's Request for Proposals, the Consultant's Proposal.

6.18. Costs. Each party shall bear its own costs and fees incurred in the preparation and negotiation of this Agreement and in the performance of its obligations hereunder except as expressly provided herein.

6.19. No Third Party Beneficiary Rights. This Agreement is entered into for the sole benefit of City and Consultant and no other parties are intended to be direct or incidental

beneficiaries of this Agreement and no third party shall have any right in, under or to this Agreement.

6.20. Headings. Paragraphs and subparagraph headings contained in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and are not intended to modify, explain or to be a full or accurate description of the content thereof and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

6.21. Construction. The parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises with respect to this Agreement, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and in accordance with its fair meaning. There shall be no presumption or burden of proof favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

6.22. Amendments. Only a writing executed by the parties hereto or their respective successors and assigns may amend this Agreement.

6.23. Waiver. The delay or failure of either party at any time to require performance or compliance by the other of any of its obligations or agreements shall in no way be deemed a waiver of those rights to require such performance or compliance. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of the party against whom enforcement of a waiver is sought. The waiver of any right or remedy in respect to any occurrence or event shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy in respect to any other occurrence or event, nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

6.24. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable in any circumstance, such determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining terms and provisions hereof or of the offending provision in any other circumstance. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the value of this Agreement, based upon the substantial benefit of the bargain for any party, is materially impaired, which determination made by the presiding court or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction shall be binding, then both parties agree to substitute such provision(s) through good faith negotiations.

6.25. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. All counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute one agreement.

6.26. Corporate Authority. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of said parties and that by doing so the parties hereto are formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by and through their respective authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PLACENTIA,  
A municipal corporation

\_\_\_\_\_

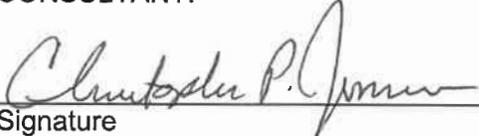
Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Kevin Kirwin Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk  
of the City of Placentia

CONSULTANT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Date: 10-29-2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christopher Jensen

82-4006495  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security or Taxpayer ID Number

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Cyndi Alvarenga, Risk Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Amanda Horner, Project Manager

Date: 11.4.2025

DEPARTMENTAL APPROVAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jason Dobine, Fire Chief

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**  
**CONSULTANT'S PROPOSAL AND SCOPE OF WORK**



# FULLY INVOLVED

## FIRE PLAN REVIEW SERVICES

October 9, 2025

Amanda Horner  
Fire Marshal  
City of Placentia  
401 E. Chapman Avenue  
Placentia, CA 92870  
ahorner@placentia.org

**Subject: RFP Response for On Call Fire Plan Review Services**

Dear Ms. Horner,

Fully Involved is pleased to submit our proposal in response to the City of Placentia's Request for Proposals for On Call electronic Fire Plan Review Services. We appreciate the opportunity to support your Fire and Life Safety Department in delivering timely, thorough, and code-compliant plan reviews that protect lives and property.

With 40 years of fire marshal experience and as a California State Fire Marshal Certified Fire Plans Examiner, I bring a deep understanding of California's regulatory landscape, construction document review, and municipal expectations. Fully Involved is equipped to provide responsive, professional reviews for Title 24, Title 19, Health and Safety Code, National Fire Protection Association Standards, and local amendments—ensuring clarity, compliance, and collaboration with designers, and contractors, and city staff.

This proposal includes all requested components: company qualifications, key personnel, references, and a comprehensive fee schedule in lieu of an hourly rate as indicated in the questions. I am authorized to bind the company and serve as the primary contact for this proposal and any contract negotiations.

Thank you for your consideration. We look forward to the opportunity to serve the City of Placentia and contribute to its continued safety and resilience.

Sincerely,

*Christopher P. Jensen* (electronically signed)

Christopher P. Jensen  
Owner/Qualified Manager  
Fully Involved

## **Company Information**

Fully Involved is a sole proprietorship founded in 2021 by Christopher P. Jensen, a veteran fire service professional with over 40 years of experience in fire prevention, suppression, and code compliance. The firm specializes in fire plan reviews of construction documents and fire protection systems, offering municipalities and developers expert guidance grounded in decades of operational and regulatory insight.

Fully Involved is fully insured for errors and omissions, commercial general liability, and automobile liability through AMIS – Alliance Marketing Insurance Services in San Marcos, California. This coverage meets the requirements outlined in Section 5.0 of the City of Placentia’s Professional Services Agreement.

The firm utilizes Blue Beam Review for electronic plan review and accepts submittals via email at fireplansubmit@gmail.com. Fully Involved prioritizes direct communication with designers, architects, and contractors to clarify plan details and prevent delays in the permitting process. This collaborative approach ensures that corrections are understood and integrated efficiently, reducing resubmittals and improving project timelines.

Fully Involved has served as a third-party plan reviewer for the City of Murrieta, California through December 2023. In addition, Mr. Jensen has provided plan review services on behalf of other third-party firms for the Cities of Del Mar and Encinitas, California. His extensive municipal experience and long-standing reputation for thorough, responsive service make Fully Involved a trusted partner in fire and life safety compliance.

## **Key Personnel**

Fully Involved is led by Christopher P. Jensen, a seasoned fire service professional with over 40 years of experience in fire prevention, suppression, and code management. Mr. Jensen has served extensively as a Fire Marshal, Fire Plans Examiner, and division manager, bringing a comprehensive understanding of both regulatory frameworks and operational realities on the emergency ground.

This dual perspective—code compliance and field application—enables Fully Involved to deliver plan reviews that are not only technically sound but also grounded in practical fire service operations. Mr. Jensen is certified by the California State Fire Marshal’s Office as a Fire Plans Examiner and has conducted plan reviews for construction documents and fire protection systems throughout his career.

Fully Involved maintains active engagement with key professional organizations, including:

- California Fire Prevention Officers Association (CFPOA) – Member in Good Standing
- National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) – Member
- Southern California Fire Prevention Officers Association – Code Committee Member
- Wildland Urban Interface Code Committee – Member

This ongoing involvement ensures that Fully Involved remains current with evolving codes, standards, and best practices across California and the nation. Our firm is committed to providing municipalities

with responsive, thorough, and collaborative fire plan review services that enhance safety, streamline approvals, and support community resilience.

### **Key Personnel Contact Information**

Christopher P. Jensen  
Owner/ Qualified Manager & Certified Fire Plans Examiner (CSFM)  
(951)480-9310  
fireplansubmit@gmail.com

### **References**

**City of Murrieta**  
**Sue Ann Herring, Management Analyst**  
**41825 Juniper Street**  
**Murrieta CA 92562**  
**951-304-3473**

Performed third party plan review of construction projects, specifications and wildland urban interface reviews, fire protection systems, and provided discretionary and ministerial reviews on behalf of the fire department. Met with staff, developers, architects, engineers and citizens regarding there projects and participated in testifying before the planning commission and city council as needed.

**City of Santee**  
**Carisa Workman, Fire Marshal**  
**Now works for:**  
**San Mateo Consolidated Fire District**  
**2121 S. El Camino Real, Bldg. B, Suite 100**  
**San Mateo, CA, 94403**  
**(650) 522-7900**

Performed consultation reviews for new construction and fire protection systems providing expert qualifications and guidance on project designs, alternate means of methods and materials, wildland urban interface technical reports, and code management.

**Aaron Sturm, Building Official, CASp**  
**City of Santee 10601 Magnolia Avenue**  
**Santee, CA 92071**  
**619-258-4100, ext 173**  
**asturm@cityofsanteeca.gov**

Conducted plan review of all new construction projects and fire protection systems in coordination with the Building Department and Mr. Aaron Sturm, Building Official. Coordinated code management processes adopting the California Code of Regulations Title 24, Title 19, and prepared local amendments.

## Exhibit “A”

### Disclosure of Governmental Positions Form

Type of Applicant:  New  Current Vendor

Legal Contractual Name of Corporation: FULLY INVOLVED

Contact Person for Agreement: CHRISTOPHER P. JENSEN

Business Mailing Address: 1029 MOUNT DOBLE DR

City: BIG BEAR CITY State: CA Zip Code: 92314

E-Mail Address: fireplansubmit@gmail.com

Phone: 951-480-9310 Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person for Proposals: CHRISTOPHER P. JENSEN

Title: QUALIFIED MANAGER/OWNER Business Telephone: 951-480-9310

Email: fireplansubmit@gmail.com

Website: N/A

Is your business: (check one)

NON-PROFIT CORPORATION

FOR PROFIT CORPORATION

Is your business: (check one)

CORPORATION

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

INDIVIDUAL

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

PARTNERSHIP

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATION

Federal Tax Identification Number: 82-4006495

City of Placentia Business License Number: NONE Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_

(If none, you must obtain a Placentia Business License upon award of contract.)

Christopher P. Jensen

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS  
ON CALL FIRE PLAN REVIEW SERVICES**

**DISCLOSURE OF GOVERNMENT POSITIONS FORM**

Each Proposer shall disclose below whether any owner or employee of the firm currently hold positions as elected or appointed officials, directors, officers, or employees of a governmental entity or held such positions in the past twelve months. List below or state "None."

Name	Agency	Position	Dates of Employment
CHRISTOPHER P. JENSEN	CITY OF RIALTO	FIRE CHIEF/FIRE MARSHAL	AUG 1-2022 TO PRESENT

**ATTACHMENT "A"**

**CITY OF PLACENTIA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH \_\_\_\_\_**

## Exhibit “B”

### Project Fee Schedule

Fully Involved Fee Schedule  
City of Placentia

FEE CATEGORY	FEE DEFINITION	Plan Review Fee
<b>Fire - Planning Review Fees</b>	<b>NOTE: Fees are based \$95.00 Per Hour</b>	
<b>Application Fees</b>		
	Conditional Development Permit (minor)	\$190.00
	Conditional Development Permit (major)	\$380.00
	Development Agreement	\$142.00
	Environmental Negative Declaration (MND)	\$142.00
	Environmental Impact Report (EIR)	\$380.00
	Extension of Time Land Divisions	\$95.00
	General Plan Amendment	\$190.00
	Landscape Plan Review	\$142.00
	Lot Line Adjustment	\$142.00
	Pre-Application Review	\$190.00
<b>Precise Plan of Design</b>		
	Residential < 5 acres	\$142.00
	Residential 5-10 acres	\$190.00
	Residential > 10 acres	\$237.00
	Commercial/Industrial < 5 acres	\$190.00
	Commercial/Industrial 5-10 acres	\$237.00
	Commercial/Industrial > 10 Acres	\$380.00
	Revision of Approved Precise Plan of Design	\$142.00
	Specific Plan Review	\$237.00
	Specific Plan Amendment Review	\$142.00
	Temporary Use Permit	\$142.00
	Tenative Parcel Map Review	\$237.00
	Tenative Parcel Map Review (commercial/industrial) 5 lots or more	\$380.00
	Tenative Parcel Map Review (residential) 5 lots or more	\$237.00
	Vested Tenative map review	\$237.00
	Variance Review (minor - non-public hearing)	\$142.00
	Variance review (major - public hearing)	\$380.00
	Zone Change Review	\$237.00

Fully Involved Fee Schedule  
City of Placentia

Fire - Engineering Review Fees		
Subdivision Maps		
	Tract Maps	\$237.00
	Parcel Maps	\$237.00
Plans		
	Rough Grading Plan	\$142.00
	Precise Grade/Paving Plan	\$237.00
	Street Improvement Plan	\$237.00
	Water Improvement Plan	\$237.00
	Landscaping Plan	\$142.00
	Revisions to Approved Plans	\$142.00
Fire - Building Construction Fees		
	A-1 Occupancies - New	\$950.00
	A-1 Occupancies - Tenant Improvement	\$425.00
	A-2 & A-3 Occupancies - New	\$570.00
	A-2 & A-3 Occupancies - Tenant Improvement	\$285.00
	A-4 & A-5 Occupancies - New	\$332.00
	A-4 & A-5 Occupancies - Tenant Improvements	\$237.00
	B Occupancies - New	\$425.00
	B Occupancies - Tenant Improvements	\$212.00
	E Occupancies - New	\$380.00
	E - Occupancies - Tenant Improvements	\$190.00
	E - Occupancies - (Daycare only)	\$142.00
	F - Occupancies New	\$427.00
	F - Occupancies Tenant Improvements	\$213.00
	H - Occupancies (does not include chemical classification) - New	\$475.00
	H - Occupancies (does not include chemical classification) - Tenant Improvement	\$237.00
	I - Occupancies New	\$475.00
	I - Occupancies Tenant Improvement	\$237.00
	L - Occupancies New	\$237.00
	L - Occupancies Tenant Improvement	\$142.00
	R-1 & R-2 Occupancies < 50 Units New	\$475.00

Fully Involved Fee Schedule  
City of Placentia

	R-1 & R-2 Occupancies > 50 Units New	\$760.00
	R-3 Occupancies Townhomes New	\$475.00
	R-3 Occupancies (SFD) New	\$142.00
	R Occupancies All Tenant Improvement (includes ADU's)	\$95.00
	S Occupancies < 50,000 square feet New	\$570.00
	S Occupancies < 50,000 square feet Tenant Improvement	\$285.00
	S Occupancies > 50,000 square feet New	\$760.00
	S Occupancies > 50,000 square feet Tenant Improvement	\$380.00
	U Occupancies New	\$95.00
	U Occupancies Tenant Improvement	\$95.00
<b>Specialized Fire</b>		
	High Piled Combustible Storage with Rack Plan (technical report Required)	\$380.00
	Hazardous Materials Storage (technical report required descretion of FM)	
	Chemical Class < 10 Chemicals	\$142.00
	Chemical Class 10-25 Chemicals	\$190.00
	Chemical Class 26-50 Chemicals	\$237.00
	Chemical Class > 50 Chemicals	\$380.00
	Spray Booths	\$190.00
	Gas Systems (Med Gas, Industrial Gas, LPG)	\$237.00
	Refrigeration Systems < 500 lbs.	\$237.00
	Refrigeration Systems > 500 lbs.	\$237.00
	Special Equipment (Ovens, Battery, Dipping Tanks, etc.)	\$237.00
	CO2 Systems	\$142.00
	Storage Tanks	
	Aboveground storage tanks (first tank)	\$142.00
	Underground storage tank (first tank)	\$237.00
	Each additional tank	\$95.00
	Pipelines and appurtenances	\$142.00
	Removal of tanks	\$142.00
	Fuel Modification and/or Fire Master Plan < 50 homes	\$190.00
	Fuel Modification and/or Fire Master Plan > 50 homes	\$380.00
	Smoke Control Systems - Rational Analysis Report and Plan Review	\$380.00

Fully Involved Fee Schedule  
City of Placentia

	Site Plan Reviews (fire access & master plans)	\$190.00
	Alternate Means & Methods Report Review	\$380.00
	Resubmittal of Plans (3rd & subsequent submittals)	\$95.00 per hour
<b>Fire Protection Systems</b>		
	NFPA 13D Automatic Fire Sprinkler System System Single Family Dwelling	
	1 to 3,600 Square Feet - New	\$142.00
	3,601 Square Feet and above - New	\$190.00
	Tenant Improvement Per Head	\$15 per head
	NFPA 13R Automatic Fire Sprinkler System Multi-family Max 4-story	
	1 to 25,000 Square Feet - New	\$380.00
	25,001 to 50,000 Square Feet - New	\$570.00
	50,001 to 100,000 Square Feet - New	\$760.00
	For Every 25,000 Square Feet above 100,000 - New	\$95.00
	Tenant Improvement Per Head	\$25.00 per head
	NFPA 13 Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems	
	1 to 25,000 Square Feet - New	\$570.00
	25,001 to 50,000 Square Feet - New	\$760.00
	50,001 to 100,000 Square Feet - New	\$950.00
	For Every 25,000 Square Feet above 100,000 - New	\$190.00
	Tenant Improvement Per Head	\$50.00 per head
	NFPA 14 Standpipes - New	
	Per Standpipe	\$142.00 per Standpipe
	NFPA 17 Fixed Fire Suppression - New	
	Engineered or Fixed Fire Suppression System (per hood)	\$142 per hood
	NFPA 20 Fire Pumps - New	
	Fire Pump w/ hydraulic calculations	\$760.00
	NFPA 24 Underground Fire Service (private)	

Fully Involved Fee Schedule  
City of Placentia

	1 to 6 Underground appurtenances - New or Additional	\$237.50
	7 to 12 Underground appurtenances - New or Additional	\$332.00
	Each additional appurtenance 13 and above - New or Additional	\$237.00
	NFPA 72 Fire Alarm Systems	
	1 to 25,000 Square Feet - New	\$237.00
	25,001 to 50,000 Square Feet - New	\$380.00
	50,001 to 100,000 Square Feet - New	\$570.00
	For Every 25,000 Square Feet above 100,000 - New	\$190.00
	Tenant Improvement per device	\$35.00 per device
	POTS to Cell only (all existing devices are compatible)	\$142.00
	Water Flow & Tamper monitoring only (no other devices beyond one smoke & one pull)	\$142.00
	Resubmittal of Plans (3rd & subsequent submittals)	\$95.00 per hour

# CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM

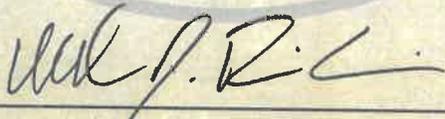
The State Board of Fire Services confirms

## Christopher Jensen

as having successfully met the  
California State Fire Marshal certification requirements for  
**Plan Examiner**

THIS INCLUDES NFPA 1031

Issued On  
August 12, 2019



Chief Michael J. Richwine  
Acting State Fire Marshal

SFT ID# 1000-8979

**CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM**

**This is to certify that**

**Christopher Jensen**

SFT ID 1000-8979

**successfully completed the**

**California State Fire Marshal accredited course**

**Plan Examiner 1A: Building Plan Review (2015)**

PLA1A0002

on

08/20/2017



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dennis Mathisen". The signature is written over a horizontal line.

**Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal**



# CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM

This is to certify that

**Christopher Jensen**

SFT ID 1000-8979

successfully completed the

California State Fire Marshal accredited course

Plan Examiner 1B: Fire Protection and Life Safety System Plan Review  
(2015)

PLE1B0002

on

09/17/2017

  
Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



**CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM**

This is to certify that

**Christopher Jensen**

successfully completed the

**California State Fire Marshal accredited course**

**Plan Examiner 1C: Hazards and Special Operations Plan Review (2015)**

on

September 24, 2017



PLE1C0002

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Mathisen", written over a horizontal line.

Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



SFT ID 1000-8979

# FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION PROGRAM

This is to certify that

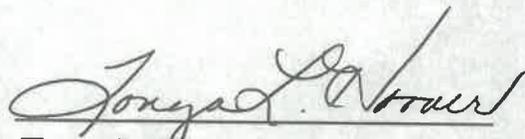
**CHRIS JENSEN**

has successfully completed the  
California State Fire Marshal approved course

**STATUTES and REGULATIONS**

On

**June 10, 2016**



Tonya L. Hoover  
State Fire Marshal



Registered Primary Instructor  
State Fire Training

CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM

This is to certify that

*Christopher P. Jensen*

successfully completed the

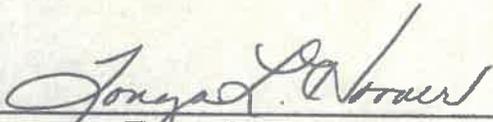
California State Fire Marshal accredited course

Fire Inspector 1A

Duties and Administration (2010)

January 15, 2016



  
Tonya L. Hoover  
State Fire Marshal



ARA0117210

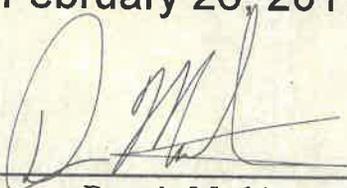
**CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM**

This is to certify that  
**CHRISTOPHER P. JENSEN**

successfully completed the  
California State Fire Marshal accredited course  
**FIRE INSPECTOR 1B (2010)**  
Fire and Life Safety

on  
February 26, 2017



  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



Course Number C160938

**CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM**

This is to certify that  
**CHRISTOPHER JENSEN**

successfully completed the  
California State Fire Marshal accredited course  
**FIRE INSPECTOR 1C (2010)**  
Field Inspection

on  
March 5, 2017



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Mathisen", written over a horizontal line.

Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



Course Number C160914

**CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM**

This is to certify that

**Christopher Jensen**

SFT ID 1000-8979

successfully completed the

**California State Fire Marshal accredited course**

**Fire Inspector 1D: Field Inspection – California Specific (2010)**

INSP1D0001

on

04/02/2017



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Mathisen", written over a horizontal line.

Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



# CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM

This is to certify that

**Christopher Jensen**

SFT ID 1000-8979

successfully completed the

California State Fire Marshal accredited course

Fire Inspector 2A: Fire Prevention Administration (2010)

INSP2A0005

on

05/21/2017



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Mathisen", written over a horizontal line.

Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



**CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM**

This is to certify that  
**Christopher Jensen**

SFT ID 1000-8979  
successfully completed the

**California State Fire Marshal accredited course  
Fire Inspector 2B: Fire and Life Safety Requirements (2010)**

INSP2B0005

on

06/04/2017



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Mathisen", written over a horizontal line.

Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



# CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM

This is to certify that

**Christopher Jensen**

SFT ID 1000-8979

successfully completed the

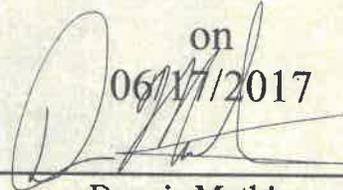
California State Fire Marshal accredited course

Fire Inspector 2C: Inspecting New & Existing Fire & Life Safety Systems  
(2010)

INSP2C0005

on

06/17/2017



Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



**CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM**

This is to certify that  
**Christopher Jensen**

SFT ID 1000-8979

successfully completed the

California State Fire Marshal accredited course

Fire Inspector 2D: Hazardous Materials, Operations, and Processes (2010)

INSP2D0004

on

07/02/2017



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Mathisen", written over a horizontal line.

Dennis Mathisen  
State Fire Marshal



# CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM

This is to certify that

**Christopher Jensen**

successfully completed the

**California State Fire Marshal accredited course**

**Fire Marshal 1A: Administration and Professional Development**

on

**August 30, 2018**



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "D. Mathisen", written over a horizontal line.

**Dennis Mathisen**  
State Fire Marshal



**SFT ID 1000-8979**

# CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM

This is to certify that

## Christopher Jensen

SFT ID 1000-8979

as having successfully completed the  
California State Fire Marshal approved course

### Fire Marshal 1B: Community Relations & Fire and Life Safety Education

on

03/12/2019



  
Mike Richwine  
Acting State Fire Marshal



# CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM

This is to certify that

## Christopher Jensen

SFT ID 1000-8979

as having successfully completed the  
California State Fire Marshal approved course

### Fire Marshal 1C: Fire Investigation Program Management (2018)

on

June 11, 2022



A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Daniel Berlant", written over a horizontal line.

Daniel Berlant  
Acting State Fire Marshal



**CALIFORNIA FIRE SERVICE  
TRAINING AND EDUCATION SYSTEM**

This is to certify that

**Christopher Jensen**

SFT ID 1000-8979

as having successfully completed the  
California State Fire Marshal approved course  
Fire Marshal 1D: Community Risk Reduction Program Management

on

03/15/2019



A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Mike Richwine".

Mike Richwine  
Acting State Fire Marshal



# NATIONAL FIRE ACADEMY

## *Certificate of Achievement*

*This Certificate of Achievement is to acknowledge that*

CHRISTOPHER PAUL JENSEN

Has demonstrated a commitment to reduce this  
Nation's loss of life and property from fire by  
pursuing  
professional development at the  
National Fire Academy  
and successfully completing all requirements  
for the course of study titled

PLANS REVIEW FOR INSPECTORS

April 14, 1989

*Lawrence H. Bunker*

Superintendent, National Fire Academy

*Robert M. Houghlin*

Director, Office of Training  
Federal Emergency Management Agency



UNITED STATES FIRE ADMINISTRATION

# NATIONAL FIRE ACADEMY

## *Certificate of Achievement*

This is to acknowledge that

**CHRIS PAUL JENSEN**

has demonstrated a commitment to reduce our  
Nation's loss of life and property from fire  
by pursuing professional development  
at the  
National Fire Academy  
and successfully completing all requirements  
for the course of study

**MANAGEMENT OF FIRE PREVENTION PROGRAMS**

**MAY 05, 1995**

*James F. Coyle*

Superintendent  
National Fire Academy

*Carrye B. Brown*

Administrator  
United States Fire Administration



**EXHIBIT B**  
**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

## EXHIBIT B

### INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance

City reserves the right to review any and all of the required insurance policies and/or endorsements, but has no obligation to do so. Failure to demand evidence of full compliance with the insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement or failure to identify any insurance deficiency shall not relieve Consultant from, nor be construed or deemed a waiver of, its obligation to maintain the required insurance at all times during the performance, including any extension thereof, of this Agreement.

Consultant shall obtain, maintain, and keep in full force and effect during the life of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, all of the following minimum scope of insurance coverages:

##### 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance

Broad-form commercial general liability, with coverage at least as broad as the most current version of ISO Commercial General Liability coverage form CG 00 01, in a form at least as broad as ISO form CG 00 01 04 13, and shall include insurance for premises and operations, products/completed operations, broad form property damage, blanket contractual liability, independent contractors, personal injury or bodily injury, and personal and advertising injury with a policy limit of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) per occurrence and Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000.00) general aggregate. The aggregate limit, encompassing the above coverage, shall apply separately to this project/location. If Consultant maintains higher limits than the specified minimum limits, City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Consultant.

##### 2. Business Automobile Liability Insurance

Business automobile liability for all owned, hired, leased, and non-owned vehicles at least as broad as the most current version of ISO Business Auto Coverage form CA 00 01, with a policy limit of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) combined single limit per accident. If Consultant maintains higher limits than the specified minimum limits, City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Consultant.

##### 3. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance

Workers' compensation insurance as required by the State of California and Employer's Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per accident for any employee or employees of Consultant. Consultant agrees to waive and to obtain endorsements from its workers' compensation insurer waiving subrogation rights under its workers' compensation insurance policy against the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Consultant for the City and to require each of its subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their workers' compensation insurance policies.

By signing this Agreement, the Consultant acknowledges and agrees to the following:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

The Consultant shall also comply with Section 3800 of the Labor Code by securing, paying for, and maintaining in full force and effect for the duration of this Agreement, complete workers' compensation insurance, and shall furnish a certificate of insurance to the Project Manager before execution of this Agreement by the City. The City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers shall not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section.

#### **4. Standards for Insurance Companies**

All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the Insurance Commission to transact business of insurance or is on the List of Approved Surplus Line Insurers in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VII (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide.

#### **B. Documentation and Other Provisions**

1. The commercial general liability insurance policy and business automobile liability policy shall be endorsed to contain the following: The City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are additional insureds with respect to: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Consultant pursuant to its contract with the City; products and completed operations of the Consultant; premises owned, occupied, or used by the Consultant; and automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the Consultant. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as one of the following ISO ongoing operations forms: CG 20 10 or CG 20 26 or CG 20 33 (not allowed from subcontractors), or CG 20 38; and one of the following ISO completed operations forms: CG 20 37, 2039 (not allowed from subcontractors), or CG 20 40.
2. Said policies shall not terminate, nor shall they be cancelled or coverage reduced, without at least thirty (30) days' written notice to the City. In the event of any cancellation or reduction in coverage or limits of any insurance, Consultant shall forthwith obtain and submit proof of substitute insurance. Should Consultant fail to immediately procure other insurance, as specified, to substitute for any cancelled policy or reduction in the required coverage limits, the City may procure such insurance at Consultant's sole cost and expense.
3. The Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance coverage at least as broad as ISO CG 20 01 04 13 as respects the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers. Any other insurance maintained by the City of Placentia shall be excess and not contributing with the insurance provided by this policy.
4. Any failure to comply with the reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.

- 5. Defense fees and costs shall not deplete the limits of any insurance provided under this Agreement.**
6. The Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
7. Consultant shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein, and Consultant shall ensure the City is an additional insured on insurance required from subcontractors.
8. Consultant agrees to waive, and to obtain endorsements from insurers waiving, subrogation rights against the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Consultant for the City and to require each of its subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their insurance policies.
9. Coverage shall be on a standard occurrence form. Claims-made forms are not acceptable. Modified, limited, or restricted occurrence forms are not acceptable.

City of Placentia  
**Request for Waiver**  
Workers' Compensation Insurance Requirement

**Business**

Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Legal Form     Sole Proprietor     Limited Partnership     General Partnership     Corporation  
                   Business Trust         Limited Liability Company     Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person (Name and Telephone): \_\_\_\_\_

**City Reference**

City Agency \_\_\_\_\_ Contact Name/Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Document Reference: \_\_\_\_\_ Any work performed on City Premises?     Yes     No  
(bid, contract, job no., location, etc.)

Nature of work to be performed for City: \_\_\_\_\_

**Declaration:**

With respect to the above-mentioned business, I hereby warrant that the business has no employees other than the owners, officers, directors, partners or other principals who have elected to be exempt from Worker's Compensation coverage in accordance with California law. I further warrant that I understand the requirements of Section 3700 et seq. of the California Labor Code with respect to providing Worker's Compensation coverage for any employees of the above mentioned business. I agree to comply with the code requirements and all other applicable laws and regulations regarding workers compensation, payroll taxes, FICA and tax withholding and similar employment issues. I further agree to hold the City of Placentia harmless from loss or liability which may arise from the failure of the above-mentioned business to comply with any such laws or regulations. I therefore request that the City of Placentia waive its requirement for evidence of Workers' Compensation insurance in connection with the above-referenced work.

**Business:**

*Christopher P. Jensen*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature (Owner, Officer, Director, Partnership or other Principal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Risk Management Approval:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**EXHIBIT C**  
**CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE AND ENDORSEMENTS**



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
11/10/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Alliance Mgt. & Insurance Serv 355 Via Vera Cruz #7 CA Agent/Broker Lic# 0737966 San Marcos, CA 92078 Michelle A. Nowell		<b>760-471-7116</b>	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Michelle A Nowell <b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b> 760-471-7116 <b>FAX (A/C, No):</b> 760-471-9378 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> mnowell@amiscorp.com
<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>			<b>NAIC #</b>
<b>INSURER A :</b> StarStone Specialty Ins Comp			<b>44776</b>
<b>INSURER B :</b>			
<b>INSURER C :</b>			
<b>INSURER D :</b>			
<b>INSURER E :</b>			
<b>INSURER F :</b>			

**INSURED**  
 Fully Involved Fire Prevention  
 & Emergency Service  
 Christopher P Jensen  
 1029 Mount Doble Drive  
 Big Bear City, CA 92314

### COVERAGES

### CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

### REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Errors & Omission GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	X		WSPG001579	11/04/2025	11/04/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 1,000,000
A	<input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			WSPG001579	11/04/2025	11/04/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
X	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			WSGU000837	11/04/2025	11/04/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) <input type="checkbox"/> Y / N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				<input type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

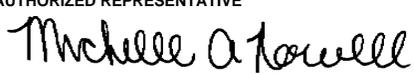
DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

The City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are named as an additional insured with respects to the work performed by the named insured.

Investigations/Consulting, CA --

### CERTIFICATE HOLDER

### CANCELLATION

<b>City of Placentia</b> 401 E Chapman Avenue Placentia, CA 92870	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.  AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	---

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:  
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

**SCHEDULE**

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
Blanket as required by valid written contract.	Blanket as required by valid written contract.
Additional Information:	
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

**A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person or organization shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;  
in the performance of your operations for the additional insured at the location shown in the Schedule.

However:

- a. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law;
- b. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance

afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured; and

- c. Regardless of the date of occurrence or when the injury or damage first occurs or is first discovered, a person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends upon the earliest of:
  - (1) The completion or termination of the contract or agreement between you and the additional insured for the location shown in the Schedule;
  - (2) The date you cease actively performing operations for the additional insured at the location shown in the Schedule; or
  - (3) The expiration or termination date of the policy or this endorsement.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to liability or damages for "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury":

- 1. Caused by, arising from, or included in the "products-completed operations hazard";
- 2. Arising out of the additional insured's sole negligence;
- 3. Arising out of work or operations performed by you that were completed prior to the effective date of this endorsement; or
- 4. Which continues or progressively deteriorates after you cease actively performing operations for the additional insured at the location shown in the Schedule, even if the injury or damage first occurred, or is alleged to have first occurred, during the course of your operations for the additional insured.

**C.** Solely for purposes of this endorsement, the following definition is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

1. "'Products-completed operations hazard":

a. Includes all "bodily injury" and "property damage" occurring away from premises you own or rent and arising out of "your product" or "your work" except:

- (1) Products that are still in your physical possession; or
- (2) Work that has not yet been completed or abandoned. However, "your work" will be deemed completed at the earliest of the following times:
  - (a) When all of the work called for in your contract has been completed;
  - (b) When all of the work to be done at the location shown in the Schedule has been completed if your contract calls for work at more than one location; or
  - (c) When that part of the work done at the location shown in the Schedule has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor working on the same project.

Work that may need service, maintenance, correction, repair or replacement, but which is otherwise complete, will be treated as completed.

**D.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

- 1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
  - 2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;
- whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.



Agenda Item No: 1.f

## PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: November 18, 2025

Submitted by: Gabriel Guerrero-Gabany

From: Public Works

---

### Subject:

**APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO CT&T CONCRETE PAVING FOR THE GOLDEN AVENUE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT, CITY PROJECT NO. 1801**

### Financial Impact:

#### Fiscal Impact:

#### Expense:

<u>\$6,037,599.55</u>	Total Construction Cost
\$4,687,010.50	Construction Contract Amount
\$ 468,701.05	Construction Contingency Amount
\$ 713,091.00	Construction Management and Inspection
\$ 168,797.00	Construction Engineering

#### Available Budget:

<u>\$6,037,599.55</u>	Total Project Budget
\$2,200,000.00	Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending (CPFCDs)
\$2,647,046.00	Highway Bridge Program (HBP)
\$ 215,682.00	County of Orange OC Loop Segment D Contribution
\$ 974,871.55	Measure U (including required City Federal Match)

### Summary:

The City of Placentia has budgeted in its Capital Improvement Program to replace the Golden Avenue Bridge and the related portion of the OC Bikeway Loop Segment D. The bridge is located along Golden Avenue west of Imperial Highway and East of Valencia Avenue. A total of \$2,647,046 of Federal Highway Bridge Program Funding and \$2,200,000 of Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending has been allocated for the construction phase. Included in the scope of work for this project is the completion of a portion of OC Bikeway Loop Segment D that's within the construction zone of the bridge. The City processed a cooperative agreement on October 2, 2019, which was amended on August 8, 2023, with the County of Orange for the contribution of funds towards the construction of their facility in the amount of \$215,682.

The City solicited competitive bids for the project. A total of four (4) bids were received on October 16, 2025. These bids consisted of two portions: Bid "A" + Additive Bid "B". Bid "A" is the base bid, which entails demolition and construction of the bridge. Bid "B" is for work

related to the OC Bikeway Loop Segment D. The grand total of all bids was used as the basis for determining the low bid for this project. The contract will be for the amount represented by the sum of Bid "A" and Additive Bid "B". The low bid received from CT&T Concrete Paving Inc., was found to be the lowest responsive and most responsible bid received. Staff recommends that City Council award a construction contract to CT&T Concrete paving in the amount of \$4,687,010.50.

In addition to the construction cost, a ten percent (10%) construction contingency amount of \$468,701.05 is provided to cover any unforeseen conditions found during construction.

The City also solicited a request for competitive proposals from qualified construction management and inspection firms to provide all required construction management and inspections services needed to deliver the project and ensure compliance with Caltrans funding requirements. After the proposal review process the committee found T.Y. Lin International submitted the most qualified proposal.

The City is also recommends amending the contract with Biggs Cardosa and Associates, the design engineering firm responsible for preparing the project plans and specifications, to include construction engineering support services.

The total construction contract cost, including contingency, construction engineering and construction management and inspection amounts to \$6,037,599.55.

**Recommendation:**

1. Approve the Plans and Specifications prepared by Biggs Cardosa and Associates for the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project, City Project No. 1801; and
2. Approve a Public Works Agreement with CT&T Concrete Paving for the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project in the amount of \$4,687,010.50; and
3. Reject all other bids received and authorize return of the bid bonds; and
4. Authorize the City Administrator to approve contract change orders up to ten percent (10%) of the contract amount, or \$468,701.05, for a total construction contract not-to-exceed amount of \$5,155,711.55; and
5. Approve a Professional Services Agreement with T.Y. Lin to provide construction management and inspection services for a not to exceed amount of \$713,091.00; and
6. Approve Amendment No. 6 to the Professional Services Agreement with Biggs Cardosa and Associates for an additional \$168,797 to provide additional professional services for construction engineering support for a cumulative contract not-to-exceed amount of \$1,139,735 and extend the term of the contract by an additional 12 months; and
7. Authorize the City Administrator and/or her designee to execute all necessary documents, in a form approved by the City Attorney.

**Strategic Plan Statement:**

This item is not directly related to a specific strategic plan goal.

**Discussion:**

The City of Placentia has budgeted in its Capital Improvement Program to replace the Golden Avenue Bridge and the related portion of the OC Bikeway Loop Segment D. The bridge is located along Golden Avenue west of Imperial Highway and East of Valencia Avenue. Golden Avenue is a regionally significant collector roadway, providing east -west travel between the cities of Placentia and Yorba Linda. The bridge was built in 1934 to span the Carbon Canyon

Channel and was rated functionally obsolete in 2005 by Caltrans.

The existing bridge is an earth-filled reinforced concrete arch bridge supported on spread footings. The bridge is 34 feet long and 27 feet wide and carries two lanes of traffic over the channel. There are currently no sidewalks or bicycle lanes on the bridge resulting in potential conflicts between pedestrians, bicyclists and motorists.

The proposed bridge will be a 60 feet 4 inch wide structure designed to improve safety, mobility, and connectivity. The bridge will provide two 12 feet wide travel lanes and 6 feet wide sidewalks on both the south and north sides of the structure. The superstructure will consist of PC/PS CA I54 girders and will incorporate a Type 732SW(Modified) barrier to meet current safety standards. It is also designed to accommodate six telecommunications conduits, a 4 inch So Cal Gas line, six conduits for Southern California Edison (SCE), and a 16 inch casing for a future Yorba Lind Water District waterline. The substructure will be composed of abutments with a thickness of 3.5 feet, supported on 2.5 feet CIDH piles. In addition, the project will also complete 800 feet of Orange County Public Works' bike/pedestrian trail project, OC Loop Segment D, from Station 21+00 to 29+00, which runs directly under the bridge, providing a link for regional trail connectivity.

A total of \$2,647,046 of Federal Highway Bridge Program Funding and \$2,200,000 of Community Project Funding/Congressionally Directed Spending has been allocated for the construction phase. The City processed a cooperative agreement on October 2, 2019, which was amended on August 8, 2023, with the County of Orange for the contribution of funds towards the construction of their facility in the amount of \$215,682. To cover the required 11.47% Local Match and difference between available grant funds and total project cost, the City is allocating \$974,871.55 of local Measure U Funds.

On October 16, 2025 the City received four (4) bids from contractors. The following table provides the total bid amounts received from each contractor. These amounts reflect base bid "A" and additive bid "B", which form the basis of award:

<b>Contractor</b>	<b>Bid Amount</b>
CT&T Concrete Paving Inc.	\$4,687,010.50
Beador Construction Company Inc.	\$4,967,400.00
Los Angeles Engineering, Inc.	\$5,453,000.00
Toro Enterprises, Inc	\$6,001,127.00

After reviewing the bids, it was determined that CT&T Concrete Paving Inc. submitted the lowest responsible bid. Upon review and analysis, Staff determined the bid proposal to be responsive and valid. Based upon CT&T's reference check, and submitted bid, Staff recommends awarding a construction contract to CT&T Concrete Paving Inc., for the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project.

A component of this project requires the allocation of funding for construction management and inspection services. Staff prepared a Request For Proposals (RFP) for Construction Management and Inspection Services. The City received seven proposals from qualified firms. Staff reviewed the submitted proposals and the cumulative composite score for the firm's proposal is noted below:

<b>Consultant</b>	<b>Score</b>
T.Y. Lin International	95.2
Berg & Associates, Inc.	93
SYRUSA Engineering	90.3
Southstar Engineering & Consulting, Inc.	87.3
Z&K Consultants	86
SPECS Engineering Group	82.7
Fountainhead Consulting Corporation	80.7

Staff recommends awarding the contract to T.Y. Lin International. T.Y. Lin has extensive experience and expertise in providing professional construction management and inspection services for bridge improvement projects. They have experience with Caltrans Local Assistance which will benefit the City in receiving reimbursements from Caltrans once the project enters the construction phase. The term of the proposed Professional Services Agreement will be for a total of 36 months from November 18, 2025, to November 18, 2028 in the amount of \$713,091.

Staff also recommends amending the contract with Biggs Cardosa and Associates, the design engineering firm responsible for preparing the project plans and specifications, to include construction engineering support services. Biggs Cardosa has proved essential in completing the construction documents in compliance with all Caltrans standards. Their technical assistance will be needed during the construction phase to respond to questions from the contractor as well reviewing material submittals to ensure compliance with contract documents.

**Fiscal Impact Summary:**

The total construction cost for the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project amounts to \$6,037,599.55. This cost consists of the bid amount submitted by CT&T Concrete Paving Inc., Company in the amount of \$4,687,010.50, a construction contingency in the amount of \$468,701.05, construction management and inspection services with T.Y. Lin in the amount of \$713,091 and construction engineering support services in the amount of \$168,797.

Funding for this project is supported by numerous sources as outlined below:

<b>Funding Source</b>	<b>Amount</b>
FY 25/26 Misc. Grants	\$5,062,728.00
FY 25/26 Measure U Funds	\$974,871.55
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$6,037,599.55</b>

**Attachments**

- [Attachment 1 - PWA Golden Ave Bridge\\_signed.pdf](#)
- [Attachment 2 - CM\\_I\\_PSA.pdf](#)
- [Attachment 3 - BCA PSA Amendment 6.pdf](#)

**CITY OF PLACENTIA  
PUBLIC WORKS AGREEMENT FOR  
GOLDEN AVENUE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT  
FEDERAL PROJECT NO. BRLS-5269 (025) CITY PROJECT NO. 1801**

THIS AGREEMENT (herein "Agreement") is made and entered into this 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025 by and between the CITY OF PLACENTIA, a municipal corporation and charter city, (herein "City") and CT&T Concrete Paving, Inc. (herein "Contractor"). The parties hereto agree as follows:

**WITNESSETH:**

A. WHEREAS, City requires the construction of bridge removal and construction as set forth more fully in this Agreement.

B. WHEREAS, Contractor represents to City that Contractor is qualified to perform said work and has submitted a proposal to City for the same.

C. WHEREAS, City desires to have Contractor perform said services on the terms and conditions set forth herein.

D. WHEREAS, no official or employee of City has a financial interest, within the provisions of Sections 1090-1092 of the California Government Code, in the subject matter of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by both parties, City and Contractor hereby agree as follows:

**1.0 DEFINITIONS**

1.1 Definitions. As used in this Agreement, the following definitions shall be applicable:

- (a) Contractor. Contractor shall mean CT&T Concrete Paving, Inc. a (California corporation, partnership, individual) located at 324 S. Diamond Bar Blvd, PMB 275, Diamond Bar, CA 91765.
- (b) City. City shall mean the City of Placentia, a Municipal Corporation and Charter City, located at 401 E. Chapman Ave., Placentia, California 92870.
- (c) City Council. City Council shall mean the City Council of the City of Placentia.
- (d) Contract Officer. Contract Officer shall mean the person designated by the City Administrator or City Engineer of City and shall have the duties set forth in Section 5.2.
- (e) Services. Services shall mean the services to be performed by the

Project No. 1801

Contractor pursuant to this Agreement.

- (f) Satisfactory. Satisfactory shall mean satisfactory to the City Administrator or his/her designee.

## 2.0 SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR

2.1 Scope of Services. In compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Contractor shall provide those services specified in the "Scope of Services" attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference, which services may be referred to herein as the "services" or "work" hereunder. As a material inducement to the City entering into this Agreement, Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor is a provider of first class work and services and Contractor is experienced in performing the work and services contemplated herein and, in light of such status and experience, Contractor covenants that it shall follow the highest professional standards in performing the work and services required hereunder and that all materials will be of good quality, fit for the purpose intended.

2.2 Documents Included in Contract. This contract consists of this Agreement and any Exhibits, which are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event of an inconsistency, the terms of this Agreement shall govern.

2.3 Compliance with Law. All services rendered hereunder shall be provided in accordance with all ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules, and regulations of the City and any Federal, State, or local governmental agency having jurisdiction in effect at the time service is rendered, including but not limited to, the claims procedure set forth in Public Contract Code Section 9204, a summary of which is attached to this agreement as Exhibit "E".

2.4 Licenses, Permits, Fees, and Assessments. Contractor shall obtain at its sole cost and expense such licenses, permits, and approvals as may be required by law for the performance of the services required by this Agreement, including registration with the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California as required by Labor Code Section 1725.5 before commencing performance under this Agreement. Contractor shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Contractor's performance of the services required by this Agreement, and shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City against any such fees, assessments, taxes penalties, or interest levied, assessed, or imposed against City hereunder. Contractor shall be responsible for all subcontractors' compliance with this Section 2.4.

2.5 Familiarity with Work. By executing this Contract, Contractor warrants that Contractor (a) has thoroughly investigated and considered the scope of services to be performed, (b) has carefully considered how the services should be performed, and (c) fully understands the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending performance of the services under this Agreement. If the services involve work upon any site, Contractor warrants that Contractor has or will investigate the site and is or will be fully acquainted with the conditions there existing, prior to commencement of services hereunder. Should Contractor discover any latent or unknown conditions, which will materially affect the performance of the services hereunder, Contractor shall immediately inform the City of such fact and shall not proceed except at Contractor's risk until written instructions are received from the Contract Officer.

Project No. 1801

2.6 Standard of Performance. Contractor, its subcontractors, and their employees, in the performance of Contractor's work under this Agreement, shall be responsible for exercising the degree of skill and care required by customarily accepted good professional practices and procedures used in the Contractor's field.

Any costs for failure to meet the foregoing standard or to correct otherwise defective work that requires re-performance of the work, shall be borne in total by the Contractor and not by the City. The failure of a project to achieve the performance goals and objectives stated in this Agreement is not a basis for requesting re-performance unless the work conducted by Contractor and/or its subcontractors is deemed by the City to have failed the foregoing standard of performance.

In the event Contractor fails to perform in accordance with the above standard:

1. Contractor will re-perform, at its own expense, any task which was not performed to the reasonable satisfaction of City. Any work re-performed pursuant to this paragraph shall be completed within the time limitations originally set forth for the specific task involved. Contractor shall work any overtime required to meet the deadline for the task at no additional cost to the City;
2. The City shall provide a new schedule for the re-performance of any task pursuant to this paragraph in the event that re-performance of a task within the original time limitations is not feasible; and
3. The City shall have the option to direct Contractor not to re-perform any task which was not performed to the reasonable satisfaction of the City Project Manager pursuant to application of (1) and (2) above. In the event the City directs Contractor not to re-perform a task, the City shall negotiate a reasonable settlement for satisfactory work performed. No previous payment shall be considered a waiver of the City's right to reimbursement.

Nothing contained in this section is intended to limit any of the rights or remedies which the City may have under law.

2.7 Care of Work. The Contractor shall adopt reasonable methods during the life of the Agreement to furnish continuous protection to the work, and the equipment, materials, papers, documents, plans, studies, and/or other components thereof to prevent losses or damages, and shall be responsible for all such damages, to persons or property, until acceptance of the work by City, except such losses or damages as may be caused by City's own negligence.

2.8 Further Responsibilities of Parties. Both parties agree to use reasonable care and diligence to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement. Both parties agree to act in good faith to execute all instruments, prepare all documents and take all actions as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement. Unless hereafter specified, neither party shall be responsible for the service of the other. Contractor shall require all subcontractors to comply with the provisions of this agreement.

2.9 Additional Services. City shall have the right at any time during the performance of the services, without invalidating this Agreement, to order extra work beyond that specified in the Scope of Services or make changes by altering, adding to, or deducting from said work. No such extra work may be undertaken unless a written change order is first given by the Contract Officer to the Contractor, incorporating therein any adjustment in (i) the Contract Sum as set forth in Section 3.1, and/or (ii) the time to perform this Agreement, which said adjustments are subject to the written

Project No. 1801

approval of the Contractor. Any increase in compensation of ten percent (10%) or less of the Contract Sum, or in the time to perform of one hundred eighty (180) days or less, may be approved by the Contract Officer. It is expressly understood by Contractor that the provisions of this Section shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Services or reasonably contemplated therein. Contractor hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Services may be more costly or time consuming than Contractor anticipates and that Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefore.

2.10 Prevailing Wage Laws. Contractor represents and warrants that it is registered with the Department of Industrial Relations as required by SB 854 and Labor Code 1725.5 and understands that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. Contractor shall ensure that its subcontractors comply with said requirements. Contractor shall comply with Labor Code Section 1771.4 and shall post all legally required job site notices. In accordance with Labor Code Section 1770 et seq., the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations of the State of California has ascertained a general prevailing rate of wages, which is the minimum amount, which shall be paid to all workers employed to perform the work pursuant to this Agreement. A copy of the general prevailing wage rate determination is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement. In accordance with the provisions of Labor Code Section 1810 et seq., eight (8) hours is the legal working day. Contractor must forfeit to the City Twenty Five Dollars (\$25.00) a day for each worker who works in excess of the minimum working hours when Contractor does not pay overtime. Contractor is required to post a copy of such wage rates at all times at the contract site. The statutory penalties for failure to pay prevailing wage or to comply with State wage and hour laws will be enforced. Contractor also shall comply with State law requirements to maintain payroll records and shall provide for certified records and inspection of records as required by California Labor Code Section 1770 et. seq., including Section 1776. Contractor shall comply with all statutory requirements relating to the employment of apprentices.

### 3.0 COMPENSATION

3.1 Contract Sum. For the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, the Contractor shall be compensated as specified herein, but not exceeding the maximum contract amount of Four Million Six Hundred and Eighty Seven Thousand and Ten Dollars and 50/100 (\$4,687,010.50) (herein "Contract Sum"), except as provided in Section 2.9. The Contract Sum shall include the attendance of Contractor at all project meetings reasonably deemed necessary by the City; Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation for attending said meetings.

3.2 Progress Payments. Prior to the first day of the month, during the progress of the work, commencing on the day and month specified in the Agreement, Contractor shall submit to the Contract Officer a complete itemized statement of all labor and materials incorporated into the work during the preceding month and the portion of the contract sum applicable thereto. Upon approval in writing by the Contract Officer, payment shall be made in thirty (30) days. City shall pay Contractor a sum based upon ninety-five percent (95%) of the contract price apportionment of the labor and materials incorporated into the work under the contract during the month covered by said statement. The remaining five percent (5%) thereof shall be retained as performance security. Refer to Section 8.4 of this Agreement for retention of funds.

Project No. 1801

#### 4.0 PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

4.1 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

4.2 Schedule of Performance. Contractor shall commence the services pursuant to this Agreement upon receipt of a written notice to proceed and shall perform all services within the time period(s) established in the "Schedule of Performance" attached hereto as Exhibit "B", and incorporated herein by this reference. When requested by the Contractor, extensions to the time period(s) specified in the Scope of Services may be approved in writing by the Contract Officer.

4.3 Force Majeure. The time period(s) specified in the Scope of Services for performance of the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement shall be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, litigation, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if the Contractor shall within ten (10) days of the commencement of such delay notify the Contract Officer in writing of the causes for the delay. The Contract Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the Contract Officer such delay is justified. The Contract Officer's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the parties to this Agreement.

4.4 Term. Unless earlier terminated in accordance with Section 8.9 of this Agreement, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect until final approval and acceptance of the project by the Contract Officer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement shall terminate no later than November 18, 2025, unless the parties mutually agree in writing to extend the term.

#### 5.0 COORDINATION OF WORK

5.1 Representative of Contractor. The following principals of Contractor are hereby designated as being the principals and representatives of Contractor authorized to act in its behalf with respect to the work specified herein and make all decisions in connection therewith:

CT&T Concrete Paving Inc.  
Attn: Jose Carvajal  
324 S. Diamond Bar Blvd, PMB 275  
Diamond Bar, CA 91765

It is expressly understood that the experience, knowledge, capability and reputation of the foregoing principals were a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, the foregoing principals shall be responsible during the term of this Agreement for directing all activities of Contractor and devoting sufficient time to personally supervise the services hereunder. For purposes of this Agreement, the foregoing principals may not be replaced nor may their responsibilities be substantially reduced by Contractor without the express written approval of City.

5.2 Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall be such person as may be designated by the City Administrator or City Engineer of City. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that the Contract Officer is kept informed of the progress of the performance of the services and the Contractor shall refer any decisions that must be made by City to the Contract Officer. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the

Project No. 1801

Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall have authority to sign all documents on behalf of the City required hereunder to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

5.3 Prohibition Against Assignment. The experience, knowledge, capability, and reputation of Contractor, its principals and employees were a substantial inducement for the City to enter into this Agreement. Neither this Agreement nor any interest herein may be transferred, assigned, conveyed, hypothecated, or encumbered voluntarily or by operation of law, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise, without the prior written approval of City. Transfers restricted hereunder shall include the transfer to any person or group of persons acting in concert of more than twenty five percent (25%) of the present ownership and/or control of Contractor, taking all transfers into account on a cumulative basis. In the event of any such unapproved transfer, including any bankruptcy proceeding, this Agreement shall be void. No approved transfer shall release the Contractor or any surety of Contractor of any liability hereunder without the express consent of City.

5.4 Independent Contractor. Neither the City nor any of its employees shall have any control over the manner, mode, or means by which Contractor, its subcontractors, agents, or employees, performs the services required herein, except as otherwise set forth herein. City shall have no voice in the selection, discharge, supervision, or control of Contractor's employees, subcontractors, servants, representatives, or agents, or in fixing their number, compensation, or hours of service. Contractor shall perform all services required herein as an independent contractor of City and shall remain at all times as to City a wholly independent contractor with only such obligations as are consistent with that role. Contractor shall not at any time or in any manner represent that it or any of its subcontractors, agents, or employees are agents or employees of City. City shall not in any way or for any purpose become or be deemed to be a partner of Contractor in its business or otherwise or a joint venture or a member of any joint enterprise with Contractor.

5.5 Identity of Persons Performing Work. Contractor represents that it employs or will employ at its own expense all personnel required for the satisfactory performance of any and all tasks and services set forth herein. Contractor represents that the tasks and services required herein will be performed by Contractor or under its direct supervision, and that all personnel engaged in such work shall be fully qualified and shall be authorized and permitted under applicable State and local law to perform such tasks and services.

5.6 Utility Relocation. City is responsible for removal, relocation, or protection of existing main or trunkline utilities to the extent such utilities were not identified in the invitation for bids or specifications. City shall reimburse contractor for any costs incurred in locating, repairing damage not caused by contractor, and removing or relocating such unidentified utility facilities, including equipment idled during such work. Contractor shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay arising from the removal or relocation of such unidentified utility facilities.

5.7 Trenches or Excavations. Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 7104, in the event the work included in this Agreement requires excavations more than four (4) feet in depth, the following shall apply.

- (a) Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify City, in writing, of any: (1) material that Contractor believes may be material that is hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code, that is required to be removed to a Class I, Class II, or Class III disposal site in accordance with provisions of existing law; (2) Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site different from

Project No. 1801

those indicated; or (3) Unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the contract.

- (b) City shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially so differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work shall issue a change order per Section 2.9 of this Agreement.
- (c) That, in the event that a dispute arises between City and Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date provided for by the contract, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the contract. Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law, which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

## 6.0 INSURANCE, INDEMNIFICATION, AND BONDS

6.1 Insurance. The Contractor and all subcontractors, if any, shall procure and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, in a form and content satisfactory to City, during the entire term of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, insurance as set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

### Conditions:

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 20170, the insurance of surety companies who provide or issue the policy shall have been admitted to do business in the State of California with a credit rating of A- or better.

The City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers shall be named as additional insureds.

Prior to commencement of any work under this contract, Contractor shall deliver to the City insurance endorsements confirming the existence of the insurance required by this contract, and including the applicable clauses as set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Such endorsements shall be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance company and shall include the signatory's company affiliation and title. Should it be deemed necessary by the City, it shall be Contractor's responsibility to see that the City receives documentation, acceptable to the City, which sustains that the individual signing said endorsements is indeed authorized to do so by the insurance company.

If the Contractor fails to maintain the aforementioned insurance, or secure and maintain the aforementioned endorsement, the City may obtain such insurance, and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance from any sums due under the agreement. However, procuring of said insurance by the City is an alternative to other

Project No. 1801

remedies the City may have, and is not the exclusive remedy for failure of Contractor to maintain said insurance or secure said endorsement. In addition to any other remedies the City may have upon Contractor's failure to provide and maintain any insurance or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time herein required, the City shall have the right to order Contractor to stop work hereunder, and/or withhold any payment(s) which became due to Contractor hereunder until Contractor demonstrates compliance with the requirements hereof.

Nothing herein contained shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which Contractor may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from Contractor's or its subcontractor's performance of the work covered under this agreement.

Each contract between the Contractor and any subcontractor shall require the subcontractor to maintain the same policies of insurance that the Contractor is required to maintain pursuant to this Section 6.1.

6.2 Certificates of Insurance. Contractor shall provide to City certificates of insurance showing the insurance coverages, as well as providing the City with the required endorsements, in a form and content approved by City, prior to performing any services under this Agreement. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "D" and are incorporated herein by this reference.

6.3 Indemnification. Contractor shall protect, defend, indemnify, and hold free and harmless the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers, at Contractor's sole expense, from and against any and all actions, suits, claims, damages to persons or property, losses, costs, penalties, obligations, errors, omissions, or liabilities (herein "claims or liabilities") that may be asserted or claimed by any person, firm, or entity arising or alleged to arise out of or in any way connected with the performance of the work, operations, or activities of Contractor, its agents, employees, subcontractors, or invitees, provided for herein, or arising or alleged to arise from the acts or omissions of Contractor hereunder, or arising or alleged to arise from Contractor's performance of or failure to perform any term, provision, covenant or condition of this Agreement including all acts or omissions, willful misconduct or negligent conduct, whether active or passive, on the part of the Contractor, its employees, and/or subcontractors.

- (a) Contractor will defend any action or actions filed in connection with any of said claims or liabilities and will pay all costs and expenses, including legal costs and attorneys' fees incurred in connection therewith.
- (b) Contractor will promptly pay any judgment rendered against the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, or volunteers for any such claims or liabilities arising or alleged to arise out of or in connection with Contractor's (or its agents', employees', subcontractors', or invitees') negligent performance of or failure to perform such work, operations, or activities hereunder; and Contractor agrees to save and hold the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers harmless therefrom.
- (c) In the event the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, or volunteers are made a party to any action or proceeding filed or prosecuted against Contractor for such damages or other claims arising or alleged to arise out of

Project No. 1801

or in connection with the performance of or failure to perform the work, operation or activities of Contractor hereunder, Contractor shall pay to the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, or volunteers any and all costs and expenses incurred by the City, its officers, officials, employees, agents, or volunteers in such action or proceeding, including but not limited to, legal costs and attorneys' fees for counsel selected by City.

- (d) Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify as set out in this Section 6.3 shall include any claims, liabilities, obligations, losses, demands, actions, penalties, suits, costs, expenses or damages or injury to persons or property arising or alleged to arise from, in connection with, as a consequence of or pursuant to any State or Federal law or regulation regarding hazardous substances, including but not limited to the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act ("FIFRA"), Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 ("CERCLA"), Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 ("RCRA"), the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984, the Hazardous Material Transportation Act, the Toxic Substances control Act, the Clean Air Act, the Clean Water Act, the California Hazardous Substance Account Act, the California Hazardous Waste Control Law or the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, as any of those statutes may be amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be liable for the defense or indemnification of the City for claims, actions, complaints, or suits arising out of the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of the City.

The Contractor's indemnification obligations pursuant to this Section 6.3 shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Contractor shall require the same indemnification from all subcontractors.

6.4 Labor and Materials and Performance Bonds. Concurrently with execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall deliver to City a labor and materials bond and a performance bond each in the sum of the amount of this Agreement, in the forms provided by the City Clerk, which secures the faithful performance of this Agreement. The bonds shall contain the original notarized signature of an authorized officer of the surety and affixed thereto shall be a certified and current copy of his power of attorney. The bonds shall be unconditional and remain in force during the entire term of the Agreement and shall be null and void only if the Contractor promptly and faithfully performs all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

6.5 Sufficiency of Insurer or Surety. Insurance required by this Agreement shall be satisfactory only if issued by companies qualified to do business in California, rated "A-" or better in the most recent edition of Best's Key Rating Guide or in the Federal Register, and only if they are of a Financial Size Category Class VII or larger, unless such requirements are waived by the Risk Manager of the City due to unique circumstances. In the event the Project Manager and Risk Manager determine that the work or services to be performed under this Agreement creates an increased risk of loss to the City, the Contractor agrees that the minimum limits of the insurance policies required by this Section 6 may be changed accordingly upon receipt of written notice from the Project Manager provided that the Contractor shall have the right to appeal a determination of increased coverage by the Project Manager to the City Council of City within ten (10) days of receipt of notice from the Project Manager.

Project No. 1801

6.6 Substitution of Securities. Pursuant to California Public Contract Code Section 22300, substitution of eligible equivalent securities for any monies withheld to ensure performance under the contract for the work to be performed will be permitted at the request and expense of the successful bidder.

## 7.0 RECORDS AND REPORTS

7.1 Reports. Contractor shall periodically prepare and submit to the Contract Officer such reports concerning the performance of the services required by this Agreement as the Contract Officer shall require. Contractor hereby acknowledges that the City is greatly concerned about the cost of work and services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement. For this reason, Contractor agrees that if Contractor becomes aware of any facts, circumstances, techniques, or events that may or will materially increase or decrease the cost of the work or services contemplated herein or, if Contractor is providing design services, the cost of the project being designed, Contractor shall promptly notify the Contract Officer of said fact, circumstance, technique or event and the estimated increased or decreased cost related thereto and, if Contractor is providing design services, the estimated increased or decreased cost estimate for the project being designed.

7.2 Records. Contractor shall keep, and require subcontractors to keep, such books and records (including but not limited to payroll records as required herein) as shall be necessary to perform the services required by this Agreement and enable the Contract Officer to evaluate the performance of such services. The Contract Officer shall have full and free access to such books and records at all times during normal business hours of City, including the right to inspect, copy, audit and make records and transcripts from such records. Such records shall be maintained for a period of three (3) years following completion of the services hereunder, and the City shall have access to such records in the event any audit is required.

7.3 Ownership of Documents. All drawings, specifications, reports, records, documents, and other materials prepared by Contractor, its employees, subcontractors, and agents in the performance of this Agreement shall be the property of City and shall be delivered to City upon request of the Contract Officer or upon the termination of this Agreement, and Contractor shall have no claim for further employment or additional compensation as a result of the exercise by City of its full rights of ownership of the documents and materials hereunder. Contractor may retain copies of such documents for its own use. Contractor shall have an unrestricted right to use the concepts embodied therein. All subcontractors shall provide for assignment to City of any documents or materials prepared by them, and in the event Contractor fails to secure such assignment, Contractor shall indemnify City for all damages resulting therefrom.

7.4 Public Records Act Disclosure. Contractor has been advised and is aware that this Agreement and all reports, documents, information, and data, including, but not limited to, computer tapes, discs or files furnished or prepared by Contractor, or any of its subcontractors, pursuant to this Agreement and provided to City may be subject to public disclosure as required by the California Public Records Act (California Government Code Section 7920.000 *et seq.*). Exceptions to public disclosure may be those documents or information that qualify as trade secrets, as that term is defined in the California Government Code Section 7924.510, and of which Contractor informs City of such trade secret. The City will endeavor to maintain as confidential all information obtained by it that is designated as a trade secret. The City shall not, in any way, be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any trade secret including, without

Project No. 1801

limitation, those records so marked if disclosure is deemed to be required by law or by order of the Court.

## 8.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS

8.1 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted both as to validity and to performance of the parties in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court of the County of Orange, State of California, or any other appropriate court in such county, and Contractor covenants and agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

8.2 Representatives. The City Administrator or his or her designee shall be the representative of City for purposes of this Agreement and may issue all consents, approvals, directives, and agreements on behalf of the City, called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

The Principal set forth in Section 5.1 above shall be the representative for Contractor for purposes of this Agreement, and shall be authorized to issue all consents, approvals, directives, and agreements on behalf of Contractor called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

8.3 Disputes. In the event either party fails to perform its obligations hereunder, the nondefaulting party shall provide the defaulting party written notice of such default. The defaulting party shall have ten (10) days to cure the default; provided that, if the default is not reasonably susceptible to being cured within said ten (10) day period, the defaulting party shall have a reasonable time to cure the default, not to exceed a maximum of thirty (30) days, so long as the defaulting party commences to cure such default within ten (10) days of service of such notice and diligently prosecutes the cure to completion; provided further that if the default is an immediate danger to the health, safety and general welfare, the defaulting party shall take such immediate action as may be necessary. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the nondefaulting party may, in its sole and absolute discretion, grant a longer cure period. Should the defaulting party fail to cure the default within the time period provided in this Section, the nondefaulting party shall have the right, in addition to any other rights the nondefaulting party may have at law or in equity, to terminate this Agreement. Compliance with the provisions of this Section 8.3 shall be a condition precedent to bringing any legal action, and such compliance shall not be a waiver of any party's right to take legal action in the event that the dispute is not cured.

8.4 Retention of Funds. Progress payments shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.2 of this Agreement. In accordance with said section, City shall pay Contractor a sum based upon ninety-five percent (95%) of the contract price apportionment of the labor and materials incorporated into the work under the contract during the month covered by said statement. The remaining five percent (5%) thereof shall be retained as performance security to be paid to the Contractor within sixty (60) days after final acceptance of the work by the City Council, after Contractor shall have furnished City with a release of all undisputed contract amounts if required by City. In the event there are any claims specifically excluded by Contractor from the operation of the release, the City may retain proceeds (per Public Contract Code 7107) of up to 150% of the amount in dispute. City's failure to deduct or withhold shall not affect Contractor's obligations hereunder.

Project No. 1801

8.5 Waiver. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy by a nondefaulting party on any default shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. A party's consent to or approval of any act by the other party requiring the party's consent or approval shall not be deemed to waive or render unnecessary the other party's consent to or approval of any subsequent act. Any waiver by either party of any default must be in writing and shall not be a waiver of any other default concerning the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

8.6 Rights and Remedies. Rights and Remedies are cumulative except with respect to rights and remedies expressly declared to be exclusive in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the parties are cumulative and the exercise by either party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by it, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same default or any other default by the other party.

8.7 Legal Action. In addition to any other rights or remedies, either party may take legal action, in law or in equity, to cure, correct or remedy any default, to recover damages for any default, to compel specific performance of this Agreement, to obtain declaratory or injunctive relief, or to obtain any other remedy consistent with the purposes of this Agreement.

8.8 Liquidated Damages. Since the determination of actual damages for any delay in performance of this Agreement would be extremely difficult or impractical to determine in the event of a breach of this Agreement, the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for and shall pay to the City Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) as liquidated damages for each working day of delay in the performance of any service required hereunder, as specified in the Scope of Services (Exhibit "A") or Schedule of Performance (Exhibit "B"). The City may withhold from any monies payable on account of services performed by the Contractor any accrued liquidated damages.

8.9 Termination for Default of Contractor. If termination is due to the failure of the Contractor to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, Contractor shall vacate any City owned property which Contractor is permitted to occupy hereunder and City may, after compliance with the provisions of Section 8.3, take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise, and the Contractor shall be liable to the extent that the total cost for completion of the services required hereunder exceeds the compensation herein stipulated (provided that the City shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate such damages), and City may withhold any payments to the Contractor for the purpose of setoff or partial payment of the amounts owed the City as previously stated.

8.10 Notice. Any notice, demand, request, document, consent, approval, or communication either party desires or is required to give to the other party or any other person shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be given when served personally or deposited in the U.S. Mail, prepaid, first-class mail, return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To City: City of Placentia  
401 E. Chapman Ave.  
Placentia, California 92870  
Attn.: Gabriel Guerrero

To Contractor: CT&T Concrete Paving Inc.  
324 S. Diamond Bar Blvd, PMB 275  
Diamond Bar, CA 91765  
Attn: Jose Carvajal

Project No. 1801

8.11 Non-liability of City Officers and Employees. No officer or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Contractor, or any successor in interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Contractor or to its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

8.12 Conflict of Interest. The Contractor warrants that it has not paid or given and will not pay or give any third party any money or other consideration for obtaining this Agreement.

Contractor and its officers, employees, associates, and subcontractors, if any, will comply with all conflict of interest statutes of the State of California applicable to Contractor's services under this agreement, including, but not limited to, the Political Reform Act (Government Code Sections 81000, *et seq.*) and Government Code Section 1090. During the term of this Agreement, Contractor and its officers, employees, associates, and subcontractor shall not, without the prior written approval of the City Representative, perform work for another person or entity for whom Contractor is not currently performing work that would require Contractor or one of its officers, employees, associates, or subcontractors to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute. Contractor's duties and services under this Agreement shall not include preparing or assisting the City with any portion of the City's preparation of a request for proposals, request for qualifications, or any other solicitation regarding a subsequent or additional contract with the City. The City shall at all times retain responsibility for public contracting, including with respect to any subsequent phase of this project. Contractor's participation in the planning, discussions, or drawing of project plans or specifications shall be limited to conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications. Contractor shall cooperate with the public entity to ensure that all bidders for a subsequent contract on any subsequent phase of this project, if any, have access to the same information, including all conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications prepared by Contractor pursuant to this Agreement.

8.13 Covenant Against Discrimination. Contractor covenants that, by and for itself, its heirs, executors, assigns, and all persons claiming under or through them, that there shall be no discrimination against or segregation of, any person or group of persons on account of race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, or ancestry in the performance of this Agreement. To the extent required by law, contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, or ancestry.

8.14 Interpretation. The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the meaning of the language used and shall not be construed for or against either party by reason of the authorship of this Agreement or any other rule of construction which might otherwise apply.

8.15 Severability. In the event that any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections contained in this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable by a valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections of this Agreement which are hereby declared as severable and shall be interpreted to carry out the intent of the parties hereunder unless the invalid provision is so material that its invalidity deprives either party of the basic benefit of their bargain or renders this Agreement meaningless.

8.16 Hiring of Illegal Aliens Prohibited. Contractor shall not hire or employ any person to perform work within the City of Placentia or allow any person to perform work required under this

Project No. 1801

Agreement unless such person is properly documented and legally entitled to be employed within the United States. Further, Contractor shall comply with the following:

- (a) Unauthorized Aliens. Contractor hereby represents and warrants that it will comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ unauthorized aliens as defined therein. Should Contractor so employ such unauthorized aliens for the performance of any work and/or services under this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against City for such use of unauthorized aliens, Contractor hereby agrees to reimburse City for any and all liabilities, actions, suits, claims, demands, losses, costs, judgments, arbitration awards, settlements, damages, demands, orders, or penalties which arise out of or are related to such employment, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by City.
- (b) E-Verify. If Contractor is not already enrolled in the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify program, Contractor shall enroll in the E-Verify program within fifteen (15) days of the effective date of this Agreement to verify the employment authorization of employees assigned to perform work hereunder. Contractor shall verify employment authorization within three (3) days of hiring a new employee to perform work under this Agreement. Information pertaining to the E-Verify program can be found at <http://www.uscis.gov>, or access the registration page at <https://e-verify.uscis.gov/enroll>. Contractor shall certify its registration with E-Verify and provide City its registration number within sixteen days of the effective date of this Agreement. Failure to provide certification will result in withholding payment until full compliance is demonstrated.

8.17 Unfair Business Practices Claims. In entering into a public works contract or a subcontract to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the contractor or subcontractor offers and agrees to assign to the awarding body all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2, (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works contract or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the awarding body renders final payment to the contractor without further acknowledgment by the parties. (Sec. 7103.5, California Public Contract Code).

8.18 Corporate Authority. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto warrant that (i) such party is duly organized and existing, (ii) they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said party, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, such party is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) the entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other Agreement to which said party is bound.

8.19 PERS Eligibility Indemnification. In the event that Contractor or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Contractor providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer

Project No. 1801

contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Contractor or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

Notwithstanding any other agency, State, or Federal policy, rule, regulation, law, or ordinance to the contrary, Contractor and any of its employees, agents, and subcontractors providing service under this Agreement shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

8.20 Cooperation. In the event any claim or action is brought against City relating to Contractor's performance or services rendered under this Agreement, Contractor shall render any reasonable assistance and cooperation which City might require.

8.21 Legal Responsibilities. The Contractor shall keep itself informed of City, State, and Federal laws, ordinances, and regulations, which may in any manner affect the performance of its services pursuant to this Agreement. The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, and regulations. Neither the City, nor its officers, agents, or employees shall be liable at law or in equity as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with this section.

8.22 Termination for Convenience. The City may terminate this Agreement without cause for convenience of the City upon giving contractor 30 days prior written notice of termination of the Agreement. Upon receipt of the notice of termination the Contractor shall cease all further work pursuant to the Agreement. Upon such termination by the City the Contractor shall not be entitled to any other remedies, claims, actions, profits, or damages except as provided in this paragraph. Upon the receipt of such notice of termination Contractor shall be entitled to the following compensation:

1. The contract value of the work completed to and including the date of receipt of the notice of termination, less the amount of progress payments received by contractor.
2. Actual move-off costs including labor, rental fees, equipment transportation costs, the costs of maintaining on-site construction office for supervising the mover-off.
3. The cost of materials custom made for this Agreement which cannot be used by the Contractor in the normal course of his business, and which have not been paid for by City in progress payments.
4. All costs shall not include any markups as might otherwise be allowed by any plans or specifications which were a part of the Agreement.

The provisions of this paragraph shall supersede any other provision of the Agreement or any provision of any plans, specification, addendums, or other documents which are or may become a part of this Agreement. City and Contractor agree that the provisions of this paragraph are a substantive part of the consideration for this Agreement.

8.23 Responsibility for Errors. Contractor shall be responsible for its work and results under this Agreement. Contractor, when requested, shall furnish clarification and/or explanation

Project No. 1801

as may be required by the City's representative, regarding any services rendered under this Agreement at no additional cost to City. In the event that an error or omission attributable to Contractor occurs, then Contractor shall, at no cost to City, provide all necessary design drawings, estimates, and other Contractor professional services necessary to rectify and correct the matter to the sole satisfaction of City and to participate in any meeting required with regard to the correction.

8.24 Order of Precedence. In the event of an inconsistency in this Agreement and any of the attached Exhibits, the terms set forth in this Agreement shall prevail. If, and to the extent this Agreement incorporates by reference any provision of any document, such provision shall be deemed a part of this Agreement. Nevertheless, if there is any conflict among the terms and conditions of this Agreement and those of any such provision or provisions so incorporated by reference, this Agreement shall govern over the document referenced.

8.25 Costs. Each party shall bear its own costs and fees incurred in the preparation and negotiation of this Agreement and in the performance of its obligations hereunder except as expressly provided herein.

8.26 No Third Party Beneficiary Rights. This Agreement is entered into for the sole benefit of City and Contractor and no other parties are intended to be direct or incidental beneficiaries of this Agreement and no third party shall have any right in, under or to this Agreement.

8.27 Headings. Paragraphs and subparagraph headings contained in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and are not intended to modify, explain or to be a full or accurate description of the content thereof and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

8.28 Construction. The parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises with respect to this Agreement, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and in accordance with its fair meaning. There shall be no presumption or burden of proof favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

8.29 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. All counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute one agreement.

8.30 Funding Source Conditions – Contractor's Obligation. Contractor acknowledges that the City may be paying for the Project by using funds it receives or will receive from various funding sources in the form of grants and/or subsidies, and the like under certain terms and conditions. Contractor warrants that it is not suspended or debarred from doing business with the United States government and can legally be paid from federal funds. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that any failure of the Contractor and/or its subcontractors to perform its obligations under the Contract, including, but not limited to, timely submitting accurate reports and records, that in any way results in the City not meeting the terms and conditions placed on the funds by the funding source, or forfeiting its entitlement to or, otherwise, not receiving, the funds, then the Contractor shall be liable to pay the City for the funds not granted to the City on the Project.

Project No. 1801

8.31 Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to any matter referenced herein and supersedes any and all other prior writings and oral negotiations. This Agreement may be modified only in writing, and signed by the parties in interest at the time of such modification. The terms of this Agreement shall prevail over any inconsistent provision in any other contract document appurtenant hereto, including exhibits to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and entered into this Agreement as of the date first written above.

ATTEST:

CITY OF PLACENTIA,  
A municipal corporation and Charter City

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer Lampman, City Administrator

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

CONTRACTOR:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

Date: 11/06/2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jose Carvajal, President

202642225  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Social Security or Taxpayer ID Number

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CIVIL CODE § 1189

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California )

County of Los Angeles )

On 11/07/2025 before me, Eduardo Flores-Najera, Notary Public
Date Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer

Personally appeared Jose Guadalupe Carvajal
Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

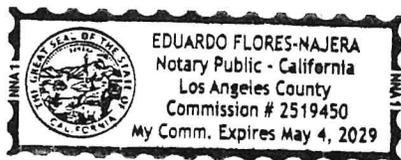
I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal

Signature

[Handwritten Signature]

Signature of Notary Public



Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document Document Date

Number of Pages Signer(s) Other Than Named Above

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name Signer's Name
Corporate Officer—Title(s) Corporate Officer—Title(s)
Partner Limited General Partner Limited General
Individual Attorney in Fact Individual Attorney in Fact
Trustee Guardian or Conservator Trustee Guardian or Conservator
Other Other

Signer Is Representing Signer Is Representing

Project No. 1801

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rossanna Ramirez, Risk Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gabriel Guerrero, Project Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENTAL APPROVAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Tanio  
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PREMIUM INCLUDED IN PERFORMANCE BOND COST  
Project No. 1801

BOND NO. RCB0060130  
EXECUTED IN TRIPLICATE

Page 1 of 2  
(Use of City Bond Form is Required)

**LABOR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND  
PUBLIC WORK (CALIFORNIA)**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT:

WHEREAS, CT&T Concrete Paving, Inc., as Principal, has entered into a contract dated November 18, 2025, with the City of Placentia (Obligee) referred to and made a part hereof to perform the following work, GOLDEN AVENUE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT FED PROJECT NO. BRLS-5269 (025) and all appurtenant work in accordance with PROJECT NO. 1801, which requires Principal to file this bond to secure claims made in relation to the project.

NOW THEREFORE, we, CT&T Concrete Paving, Inc., as Principal, and Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company, a corporation organized under the laws of Illinois and duly authorized to transact business in the State of California, as Surety, are held firmly bound unto the City of Placentia, as Obligee, and all sub-contractors, laborers, material persons and other persons employed in the performance of the referenced agreement, in the sum of Four Million Six Hundred Eighty Seven Thousand Ten and 50/100 Dollars (\$4,687,010.50), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

If the above bounden PRINCIPAL, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, or any of his or its sub-contractors, fails to pay for any materials, provisions, provender, or other supplies, or teams, implements or machinery, used in, upon, for or about the performance of the work contracted to be done, or for any work or labor to persons named in Section 9100 or the Civil Code, thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to such work or labor deducted, withheld and paid over to the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the contractor and sub-contractors pursuant to Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, that the SURETY on this bond will pay the same, in an amount not exceeding the sum specified in this bond, AND ALSO, in case suit is brought upon this bond, a reasonable attorney's fee, which shall be awarded by the court to the prevailing party in said suit, said attorney's fee to be taxed as costs in said suit and to be included in the judgment herein rendered.

As part of the obligation secured hereby, the SURETY shall not be exonerated or released from the obligation of the bond by any change, alteration, or modification in or of any contract, plans, specifications, or agreement pertaining or relating to any scheme or work of improvement or pertaining or relating to the furnishing of labor, materials, or equipment therefor, nor by any change or modification of any terms of payment or extension of the time for any payment pertaining or relating to any scheme of work of improvement, nor by any rescission or attempted rescission of the contract, agreement or bond, nor by any conditions precedent or subsequent in the bond attempting to limit the right of recovery of claimants otherwise entitled to recover under

Project No. 1801

Page 2 of 2

any such contract or agreement, or under the bond, nor, where the bond is given for the benefit of claimants, by any fraud practiced by any person other than the claimant seeking to recover on the bond.

This bond shall inure to the benefit of any and all persons, companies and corporations entitled to file claims under the Civil Code so as to give them a right of action in a suit on this bond.

This bond is executed for the purpose of complying with the laws of the State of California and shall inure to the benefit of any of the persons named in Section 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this 5th day of November, 2025.

(Corporate Seal)

CT&T Concrete Paving, Inc.

Principal

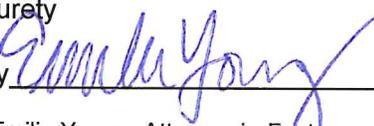
By 

Jose Carvajal, President & Secretary  
Title

(Corporate Seal)

Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

Surety

By 

Emilie Young, Attorney-in-Fact

Title

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
/s/ Christian L. Bettenhausen  
City Attorney

**CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

**CIVIL CODE § 1189**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California )

County of Los Angeles )

On 11/07/2025 before me, Eduardo Flores-Najera, Notary Public  
*Date Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer*

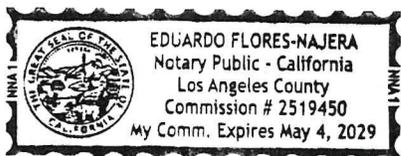
Personally appeared Jose Guadalupe Carvajal  
*Name(s) of Signer(s)*

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature   
*Signature of Notary Public*



*Place Notary Seal Above*

**OPTIONAL**

*Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.*

**Description of Attached Document**

Title or Type of Document \_\_\_\_\_ Document Date \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above \_\_\_\_\_

**Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)**

Signer's Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signer's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Officer—Title(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Officer—Title(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Partner Limited General

Partner Limited General

Individual Attorney in Fact

Individual Attorney in Fact

Trustee Guardian or Conservator

Trustee Guardian or Conservator

Other \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_

Signer Is Representing \_\_\_\_\_ Signer Is Representing \_\_\_\_\_

# CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

County of Orange }

On NOV 05 2025 before me, Thao Nguyen Luu, Notary Public,  
Date Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal

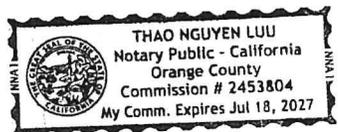
personally appeared Emilie Young  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

Witness my hand and official seal.

Signature [Signature]  
Signature of Notary Public



Place Notary Seal Above

## OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document.

### Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: \_\_\_\_\_

Document Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Pages: \_\_\_\_\_

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: \_\_\_\_\_

### Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- Individual
- Corporate Officer — Title(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- Partner  Limited  General
- Attorney in Fact
- Trustee
- Guardian or Conservator
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



Signer is Representing: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- Individual
- Corporate Officer — Title(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- Partner  Limited  General
- Attorney in Fact
- Trustee
- Guardian or Conservator
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



Signer is Representing: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

# POWER OF ATTORNEY

## RLI Insurance Company Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

9025 N. Lindbergh Dr. Peoria, IL 61615  
Phone: 800-645-2402

**Know All Men by These Presents:**

That this Power of Attorney is not valid or in effect unless attached to the bond which it authorizes executed, but may be detached by the approving officer if desired.

That **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, each an Illinois corporation, (separately and together, the "Company") do hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Yung T. Mullick, P. Austin Neff, Irene Luong, Emilie Young, Danielle Hanson, Christine Woolford, Alexander R. Holsheimer, Thao Luu, Joseph P. McGrady, jointly or severally

in the City of Mission Viejo, State of California its true and lawful Agent(s) and Attorney(s) in Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred, to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, in general, any and all bonds and undertakings in an amount not to exceed Twenty Five Million Dollars (\$25,000,000.00) for any single obligation.

The acknowledgment and execution of such bond by the said Attorney in Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if such bond had been executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company.

**RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have each further certified that the following is a true and exact copy of a Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each such corporation, and is now in force, to-wit:

"All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or Agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have caused these presents to be executed by its respective Sr. Vice President with its corporate seal affixed this 9th day of September, 2025.



**RLI Insurance Company  
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**  
By: Eric Raudins Sr. Vice President

State of Ohio }  
County of Cuyahoga } SS

On this 9th day of September, 2025, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Eric Raudins, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company** and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.

By: Jill A. Scott  
Jill A. Scott Notary Public



### CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned officer of **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable; and furthermore, that the Resolution of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney, is now in force. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company** this 5th day of November, 2025.

**RLI Insurance Company  
Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**  
By: Christina Dean Corporate Secretary

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE  
SAN FRANCISCO

Amended  
Certificate of Authority

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that, pursuant to the Insurance Code of the State of California,

**Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**

*of Illinois, organized under the laws of Illinois, subject to its Articles of Incorporation or other fundamental organizational documents, is hereby authorized to transact within this State, subject to all provisions of this Certificate, the following classes of insurance:*

**Fire, Marine, Surety, Plate Glass, Liability,  
Boiler and Machinery, Burglary, Sprinkler,  
Team and Vehicle, Automobile, Legal, and Miscellaneous**

*as such classes are now or may hereafter be defined in the Insurance Laws of the State of California.*

*THIS CERTIFICATE is expressly conditioned upon the holder hereof now and hereafter being in full compliance with all, and not in violation of any, of the applicable laws and lawful requirements made under authority of the laws of the State of California as long as such laws or requirements are in effect and applicable, and as such laws and requirements now are, or may hereafter be changed or amended.*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, *effective as of the 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2015, I have hereunto set my hand and caused my official seal to be affixed this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2015.*



Dave Jones  
*Insurance Commissioner*

By

Valerie Sarfaty  
for Nettie Hoge  
*Chief Deputy*

**NOTICE:**  
Qualification with the Secretary of State must be accomplished as required by the California Corporations Code promptly after issuance of this Certificate of Authority. Failure to do so will be a violation of Insurance Code section 701 and will be grounds for revoking this Certificate of Authority pursuant to the covenants made in the application therefor and the conditions contained herein.

Project No. 1801

Page 1 of 1  
(Use of City Form is Required)

**SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION TO BE COMPLETED BY PRINCIPAL**

If an individual, so state. If a firm or co-partnership, state the firm and give the names of all individual co-partners composing the partnership. If a Corporation, state legal name of corporation; state also the names of the president, secretary, treasurer and manager thereof.

CT&T Concrete Paving Inc.

Jose Carvajal, President & Secretary

Jackie Carvajal, Treasurer

Business Address:

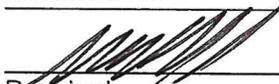
324 S. Diamond Bar Blvd, PMB 275

Diamond Bar, CA 91765

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: 909-629-8000

Date: 11/06/2025

Print Name: 

Principal

Signature: President  
Title

Project No. 1801

Page 1 of 1  
(Use of City Form is Required)

**TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**

The Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 requires the payer (City of Placentia) to report to the Internal Revenue Service taxable payments to payees.

You (as a payee) are required by law to provide us with your Taxpayer Identification Number (if an individual or partnership, your Social Security Number). If you do not provide us with your correct identification number, you may be subject to a penalty imposed by the Internal Revenue Service. The payments subject to withholdings may include, but are not limited to, interest, dividends, or other payments the City of Placentia and/or the Placentia Redevelopment Agency made to you. Other payments may include rents, royalties, commissions and fees for service of non-employees.

If you are exempt from income tax, we are still required, by law, to maintain a Tax Identification Number on file. **PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER next to the appropriate listing below, sign, date and return to:**

CITY OF PLACENTIA FINANCE DEPARTMENT  
401 E. Chapman Ave.  
Placentia, CA 92870

Exempt: Yes \_\_\_ No X Telephone ( 909) 629-8000

CORPORATION: CT&T Concrete Paving Inc. - 20-2642225

U.S.A. OR ANY AGENCIES THEREOF: N/A

IRS CODE #501 TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATION: N/A

A NON-COMMISSIONED CITY OF PLACENTIA EMPLOYEE: N/A

SOLE PROPRIETOR: N/A

A PARTNERSHIP: A/A

OTHER: N/A (Explain)

Signature/Title:  Date: 11/6/25  
Jose Carvajal, President

PREMIUM SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED ON FINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT  
PREMIUM: \$33,075.00  
Project No. 1801

BOND NO. RCB0060130  
EXECUTED IN TRIPLICATE

**CITY OF PLACENTIA  
PERFORMANCE BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT: That,

WHEREAS, the CITY OF PLACENTIA (hereinafter called the "City") has awarded to CT&T Concrete Paving, Inc., a California corporation (hereinafter "Principal"), an Agreement, dated November 18, 20 25 ("Agreement"), whereby Principal agreed to provide construction services including GOLDEN AVENUE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT FEDERAL PROJECT NO. BRLS-5269 (025) ;  
CITY PROJECT NO. 1801

WHEREAS, the Public Work to be performed by the Principal is more particularly set forth in the Agreement which is incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, said Principal is required under the terms of the Agreement to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, we, CT&T Concrete Paving, Inc., as Principal, and Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City in the sum of Four Million Six Hundred Eighty Seven Thousand Ten and 50/100 Dollars (\$ 4,687,010.50 ), this amount being not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract price under Agreement, lawful money of the United States of America for payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT, the obligation shall become null and void if the above-bounded Principal, his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by well and truly keep and perform all the undertakings, terms, covenants, conditions, and agreements in the said Agreement and any alteration thereof, made as therein provided, all within the time and in the manner therein designated and in all respects according to their true intent and meaning, and shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officer, agents and employees, as therein stipulated; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

As a part of the obligation secured hereby, and in addition to the face amount specified, costs and reasonable expenses and fees shall be included, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred in successfully enforcing the obligation on the bond, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered.

The said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or modification of the Agreement, the contract documents or of the work to be performed thereunder, shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extensions of time, alteration or modification of Agreement, the contract documents or of the work to be performed thereunder.

Surety's obligation shall be a guarantee of payment and performance and shall not be diminished by any bankruptcy or reorganization in bankruptcy or liquidation or the result of the foregoing or otherwise of Principal. Accordingly, the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for rearrangement or reorganization or liquidation (or proceedings similar in purpose or effect) of Principal under any Federal or State laws ("Insolvency Case") will not toll or delay the date due for payment or performance hereunder as more particularly specified in of the Construction Management Agreement. The City shall be not be required to await the outcome of an Insolvency Case or to enforce any of their respective rights under the Agreement, respectively, prior to

Project No. 1801

obtaining payment in full from Surety. If for any reason payment received by the City in respect of the obligations of the Principal under the Agreement guaranteed pursuant to this bond is rescinded or must be returned or restored by the City, this bond shall be automatically reinstated and shall continue to be in effect as if such payment had not been made.

Collection of liquidated damages by City due to Principal's failure to timely achieve Substantial Completion shall not limit, modify, or act as an offset or credit against Surety's obligation to arrange for or cause the completion of the Public Work as and when required by the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF three (3) identical counterparts of this instrument, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the Principal and Surety named herein, on the 5th day of November, 2025, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to authority of its governing body.

(Seal)

SURETY Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

By *Emilie Young*

Emilie Young, Attorney-in-Fact

9025 N. Lindbergh Drive

Peoria, IL 61615

ADDRESS

(Seal)

PRINCIPAL CT&T Concrete Paving, Inc.

By X *[Signature]*

X *[Signature]*

Jose Carvajal, President & Secretary

324 S. Diamond Bar Blvd, PMB 275 Diamond Bar, CA 91765

ADDRESS

APPROVED:

Two (2) Notarized Signatures required from all Corporations.

\_\_\_\_\_  
CITY ATTORNEY

INSTRUCTIONS

1. The above bond must be executed by both the Principal and the Surety.
2. If the Principal is a corporation, the bond must be executed in the corporate name and signed by the President or a Vice-President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, and the corporate seal affixed. If the Principal is a partnership, all partners must sign it. If the Principal is an individual doing business under a fictitious name, it must be signed by all persons having an interest in the business, and the fictitious name must be signed also. The bond must be notarized by both the Principal and the Surety.
3. The City Attorney of the City of Placentia must approve the bond.
4. The bond, after approval, must be filed with the City Clerk of the City of Placentia.

**CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

**CIVIL CODE § 1189**

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California )

County of Los Angeles )

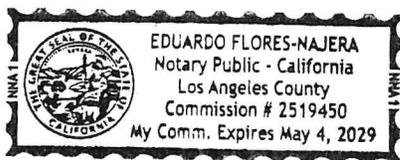
On 11/07/2025 before me, Eduardo Flores-Najera, Notary Public  
*Date Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer*

Personally appeared Jose Guadalupe Carvajal  
*Name(s) of Signer(s)*

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature [Handwritten Signature]  
*Signature of Notary Public*

*Place Notary Seal Above*

**OPTIONAL**

*Though this section is optional, completing this information can deter alteration of the document or fraudulent reattachment of this form to an unintended document.*

**Description of Attached Document**

Title or Type of Document \_\_\_\_\_ Document Date \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Pages \_\_\_\_\_ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above \_\_\_\_\_

**Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)**

Signer's Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signer's Name \_\_\_\_\_

Corporate Officer—Title(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Corporate Officer—Title(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Partner Limited General \_\_\_\_\_ Partner Limited General \_\_\_\_\_

Individual Attorney in Fact \_\_\_\_\_ Individual Attorney in Fact \_\_\_\_\_

Trustee Guardian or Conservator \_\_\_\_\_ Trustee Guardian or Conservator \_\_\_\_\_

Other \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_

Signer Is Representing \_\_\_\_\_ Signer Is Representing \_\_\_\_\_

# CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

County of Orange }

On NOV 05 2025 before me, Thao Nguyen Luu, Notary Public,  
Date Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal

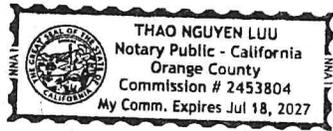
personally appeared Emilie Young  
Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

Witness my hand and official seal.

Signature [Handwritten Signature]  
Signature of Notary Public



Place Notary Seal Above

## OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document.

### Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: \_\_\_\_\_

Document Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Pages: \_\_\_\_\_

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: \_\_\_\_\_

### Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- Individual
- Corporate Officer — Title(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- Partner  Limited  General
- Attorney in Fact
- Trustee
- Guardian or Conservator
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



Signer is Representing: \_\_\_\_\_

Signer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- Individual
- Corporate Officer — Title(s): \_\_\_\_\_
- Partner  Limited  General
- Attorney in Fact
- Trustee
- Guardian or Conservator
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



Signer is Representing: \_\_\_\_\_

# POWER OF ATTORNEY

## RLI Insurance Company Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company

9025 N. Lindbergh Dr. Peoria, IL 61615  
Phone: 800-645-2402

### Know All Men by These Presents:

That this Power of Attorney is not valid or in effect unless attached to the bond which it authorizes executed, but may be detached by the approving officer if desired.

That **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, each an Illinois corporation, (separately and together, the "Company") do hereby make, constitute and appoint:

Yung T. Mullick, P. Austin Neff, Irene Luong, Emilie Young, Danielle Hanson, Christine Woolford, Alexander R. Holsheimer, Thao Luu, Joseph P. McGrady, jointly or severally

in the City of Mission Viejo, State of California its true and lawful Agent(s) and Attorney(s) in Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred, to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety, in general, any and all bonds and undertakings in an amount not to exceed Twenty Five Million Dollars (\$25,000,000.00) for any single obligation.

The acknowledgment and execution of such bond by the said Attorney in Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if such bond had been executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company.

**RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have each further certified that the following is a true and exact copy of a Resolution adopted by the Board of Directors of each such corporation, and is now in force, to-wit:

"All bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation shall be executed in the corporate name of the Company by the President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Treasurer, or any Vice President, or by such other officers as the Board of Directors may authorize. The President, any Vice President, Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, or the Treasurer may appoint Attorneys in Fact or Agents who shall have authority to issue bonds, policies or undertakings in the name of the Company. The corporate seal is not necessary for the validity of any bonds, policies, undertakings, Powers of Attorney or other obligations of the corporation. The signature of any such officer and the corporate seal may be printed by facsimile."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, as applicable, have caused these presents to be executed by its respective Sr. Vice President with its corporate seal affixed this 9th day of September, 2025.

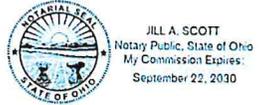


**RLI Insurance Company**  
**Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**  
By: Eric Raudins Sr. Vice President

State of Ohio }  
County of Cuyahoga } SS

On this 9th day of September, 2025, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared Eric Raudins, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that he signed the above Power of Attorney as the aforesaid officer of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company** and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said corporation.

By: Jill A. Scott  
Jill A. Scott Notary Public



### CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned officer of **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and is irrevocable; and furthermore, that the Resolution of the Company as set forth in the Power of Attorney, is now in force. In testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and the seal of the **RLI Insurance Company** and/or **Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company** this 5th day of November, 2025.

**RLI Insurance Company**  
**Contractors Bonding and Insurance Company**  
By: Christina Dean Corporate Secretary

Project No. 1801

**BID GUARANTEE**  
**TO THE CITY OF PLACENTIA**  
**PROJECT NO. 1801**

As a material inducement to the City to award the contract for Project No. 1801 to CT&T Concrete Paving Inc., the undersigned ("Guarantor") has agreed to enter into this guarantee. The Guarantor hereby unconditionally guarantees to the fullest extent allowed by law the following work included in this project: Golden Ave Bridge Replacement Project ("the work").

Guarantor guarantees that the materials and equipment used by itself and its subcontractors will be free from defects and that the work will conform to the plans and specifications. Should any of the materials or equipment prove defective or should the work as a whole, or any part thereof, prove defective for any reason whatsoever (except due to intentional torts by the City), or should the work as a whole or any part thereof fail to operate properly or fail to comply with the plans and specifications, Guarantor will, at the City's sole election: 1) reimburse the City, upon written demand, for all of the City's expenses incurred replacing or restoring any such equipment or materials, including the cost of any work necessary to make such replacement or repairs; or 2) replace any such defective material or equipment and repair said work completely, all without any cost to the City. Guarantor further guarantees that any such repair work will conform to the plans and specifications for the project. This guarantee will remain in effect for five years from the date on which the contracted for work is accepted for use by the City.

Guarantor understands and agrees that the City shall have the unqualified option to make any replacements or repairs itself or to have such replacement, repair, performed by the undersigned. The City shall have no obligation to consult with Guarantor before the City proceeds to perform any repair, replacement, or work itself. If the City elects to have Guarantor perform said repair, replacement, or work, Guarantor agrees that the repair, replacement, or work shall be performed within 15 days after receipt of a written demand from the City.

If the City elects to perform the replacement, repairs itself, Guarantor agrees to make reimbursement payment within 15 days after receipt of a written demand for payment from the City.

If the Guarantor fails or refuses to comply with this guarantee, the City shall be entitled to all costs and expenses, including attorneys and expert fees, reasonably incurred by reason of Guarantor's failure or refusal.

Guarantor

Date: 11/06/2025

Contractor: CT&T Concrete Paving Inc.

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

Title: Jose Carvajal, President

Project No. 1801

**STATEMENT OF NON COLLUSION BY CONTRACTOR**

The undersigned who submits herewith to the City of Placentia a bid or proposal does hereby certify:

- a. That all statements of fact in such bid or proposal are true.
- b. That such bid or proposal was not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation.
- c. That such bid or proposal is genuine and not collusive or sham.
- d. That said bidder has not, directly or indirectly by agreement, communication or conference with anyone, attempted to induce action prejudicial to the interest of the City of Placentia or of any other bidder or anyone else interested in the proposed procurement.
- e. Did not, directly or indirectly, collude, conspire, connive or agree with anyone else that said bidder or anyone else would submit a false or sham bid or proposal, or that anyone should refrain from bidding or withdraw his bid or proposal.
- f. Did not in any manner, directly or indirectly seek by agreement, communication or conference with anyone to raise or fix the bid or proposal price of said bidder or of anyone else, or to raise or fix any overhead, profit or cost element of his bid or proposal price, or that of anyone else.
- g. Did not, directly or indirectly, submit his bid or proposal price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulge information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member agent thereof, or to any individual or group of individuals, except to the City of Placentia, or to any person or persons who have a partnership or their financial interest with said bidder in his business.
- h. Did not provide, directly or indirectly to any officer or employee of the City of Placentia any gratuity, entertainment, meals, or anything of value, whatsoever, which could be objectively construed as intending to invoke any form of reciprocation or favorable treatment.
- i. That no officer or principal of the undersigned firm is related to any officer or employee of the city by blood or marriage within the third degree or is employed, either full or part time, by the City of Placentia either currently or within the last two (2) years.
- j. That no officer or principal of the undersigned firm nor any subcontractor to be engaged by the principal has been convicted by a court of competent jurisdiction of any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy or any other act in violation of any State or Federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon award of, or performance of, any public work contract, with any public entity, within the last three years.

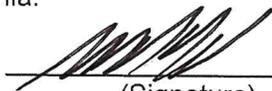
I certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing is true and correct and that this certification was executed:

On November 6, 2025 at Diamond Bar California.

Firm CT&T Concrete Paving Inc.

Street 324 S. Diamond Bar Blvd, PMB 275

City Diamond Bar State CA Zip 91765

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature)  
 Jose Carvajal, President  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Print Name & Title)

**EXHIBIT A**  
**SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The project would replace the existing bridge with a new two-lane bridge that would include sidewalk, a striped median center, bike lanes, hand railing and all related grading, drainage, utility, roadway improvements and such other items or details, not mentioned above, that are required to complete the project. The bridge will be widened from approximately 27' to 60'-4" and would have a similar roadway profile as the existing bridge. The existing bridge structure will be removed to be replaced with two new abutments.

OC Bike Loop Segment D is an approximately 1.1-mile paved Class I bikeway between the cities of Brea and Placentia. Construction will be recently completed on a majority of the segment D alignment when the bridge project begins, with the remaining portion to be completed as a part of this project.

Project No. 1801

**EXHIBIT B**  
**SCHEDULE OF PERFORMANCE**

Scope of work is to be completed within 120 working days and is subject to liquidated damages in the amount of \$4,200 per day.

**EXHIBIT C**  
**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

## EXHIBIT C

### INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance

City reserves the right to review any and all of the required insurance policies and/or endorsements, but has no obligation to do so. Failure to demand evidence of full compliance with the insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement or failure to identify any insurance deficiency shall not relieve Contractor from, nor be construed or deemed a waiver of, its obligation to maintain the required insurance at all times during the performance, including any extension thereof, of this Agreement.

Consultant shall obtain, maintain, and keep in full force and effect during the life of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, all of the following minimum scope of insurance coverages:

#### 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance

- Commercial general liability insurance no less broad than Insurance Services Office (ISO) form CG 00 01.
- Minimum Limits: \$2,000,000.00 per occurrence; \$4,000,000.00 general aggregate; \$4,000,000.00 products/completed operations aggregate. The aggregate limit, encompassing the above coverage, shall apply separately to this project/location. The required limits may be provided by a combination of general liability insurance and commercial excess or umbrella liability insurance. If Contractor maintains higher limits than the specified minimum limits, City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Contractor.
- Any deductible or self-insured retention shall be shown on the certificate of insurance. If the deductible or self-insured retention exceeds \$25,000.00, it must be approved in advance by City. Contractor is responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention and shall fund it upon City's written request, regardless of whether Contractor has a claim against the insurance or is named as a party in any action involving City.
- Coverage shall be continued for three (3) years after completion of the work.
- City shall be endorsed as an additional insured for liability arising out of ongoing and completed operations by or on behalf of the Contractor. City shall continue to be an additional insured for completed operations for three (3) years after completion of the work. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as one of the following ISO ongoing operations forms: CG 20 10 or CG 20 26 or CG 20 33 (not allowed from subcontractors), or CG 20 38; and one of the following ISO completed operations forms: CG 20 37, 2039 (not allowed from subcontractors), or CG 20 40.
- The policy definition of "insured contract" shall include assumptions of liability arising out of both ongoing operations and the products/completed operations hazard ("f" definition of insured contract in ISO form CG 00 01, or equivalent).
- The insurance provided to the additional insureds shall be primary to, and non-contributory with, any insurance or self-insurance program maintained by them.

- The policy shall cover inter-insured suits and include a "separation of insureds" or "severability" clause which treats each insured separately.
- The policy shall be endorsed to include a written waiver of the insurer's right to subrogate against all persons or entities that are, or are required to be, additional insureds.
- The policy shall not contain a contractors' warranty or other similar language which eliminates or restricts insurance because of a subcontractor's failure to carry specific insurance or to supply evidence of such insurance.
- Required evidence of coverage:
  1. Copy of the endorsements naming the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers as additional insureds;
  2. Copy of the endorsement or policy language indicating that coverage applicable to the additional insureds is primary and non-contributory;
  3. Properly completed certificate of insurance; and
  4. Completed and signed Agent/Broker Questionnaire with supporting documentation as required.

## **2. Business Automobile Liability Insurance**

- Minimum Limit: \$2,000,000.00 combined single limit per accident.
- Coverage shall apply to all owned, hired, leased, and non-owned vehicles.
- City shall be endorsed as additional insured.
- Required evidence of coverage:
  1. Copy of the endorsement naming the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers as additional insureds; and
  2. Properly completed certificate of insurance.

## **3. Workers' Compensation & Employer's Liability Insurance**

- Workers' compensation insurance with statutory limits as required by the Labor Code of the State of California.
- Employer's liability with limits of \$1,000,000.00 per accident; \$1,000,000.00 disease per employee; \$1,000,000.00 disease per policy.
- The policy shall include a written waiver of the insurer's right to subrogate against City.
- Required evidence of coverage:
  1. Subrogation waiver endorsement; and
  2. Properly completed certificate of insurance.

## **4. Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance**

- Minimum Limits: \$2,000,000.00 per pollution incident; \$2,000,000.00 policy aggregate.
- Coverage shall apply to pollution incidents at or from any location at which Contractor

is performing work under this Agreement.

- Any deductible or self-insured retention shall be shown on the certificate of insurance. If the deductible or self-insured retention exceeds \$25,000.00, it shall be approved in advance by City. Contractor is responsible for any deductible or self-insured retention and shall fund it upon City written request, regardless of whether Contractor has a claim against the insurance or is named as a party in any action involving City.
- City shall be endorsed as an additional insured for liability arising out of ongoing and completed operations by or on behalf of the Contractor. Additional insured status shall continue for three (3) years after completion of the work.
- The insurance provided to the additional insureds shall apply on a primary and non-contributory basis with respect to any insurance or self-insurance program maintained by them.
- The insurance shall be continued for three (3) years after completion of the work.
- Required evidence of coverage:
  1. Copy of the endorsement naming the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers as additional insureds;
  2. Copy of the endorsement or policy language indicating that coverage for the additional insureds is primary and non-contributory; and
  3. Properly completed certificate of insurance.

#### **5. Surety Bonds**

- Bid bond.
- Performance and payment bonds for the entire contract price.
- The surety must be authorized to issue these bonds in the State of California.

#### **6. Standards for Insurance Companies**

- All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the Insurance Commission to transact business of insurance or is on the List of Approved Surplus Line Insurers in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VII (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide.

#### **B. Documentation and Other Provisions**

1. The certificate of insurance shall include the following reference: [Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project]
2. The name and address for additional insured endorsements and certificates of insurance is: City of Placentia, 401 E. Chapman Ave., Placentia, CA 92870.
3. **Defense fees and costs shall not deplete the limits of any insurance provided under this Agreement.**
4. Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein, and Contractor shall ensure the City is an additional

insured on insurance required from subcontractors.

5. Contractor agrees to waive and to obtain endorsements from insurers waiving subrogation rights against the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Contractor for the City and to require each of its subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their insurance policies.
6. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance coverage at least as broad as ISO CG 20 01 04 13 as respects the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers. Any other insurance maintained by the City of Placentia shall be excess and not contributing with the insurance provided by this policy.
7. Coverage shall be on a standard occurrence form. Claims-made forms are not acceptable. Modified, limited, or restricted occurrence forms are not acceptable.
8. Said policies shall not terminate, nor shall they be cancelled or coverage reduced, without at least thirty (30) days' written notice to the City. In the event of any cancellation or reduction in coverage or limits of any insurance, Contractor shall forthwith obtain and submit proof of substitute insurance. Should Contractor fail to immediately procure other insurance, as specified, to substitute for any cancelled policy or reduction in the required insurance limits, the City may procure such insurance at Contractor's sole cost and expense.
9. Current evidence of coverage shall be provided for the entire required period of insurance.
10. Upon written request, certified copies of required insurance policies shall be provided within thirty (30) days.

Project No. 1801

**EXHIBIT D**  
**CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE AND ENDORSEMENTS**



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/04/2025

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> <b>McRae Associates Insurance Services</b> <b>1265 N. Manassero St Suite 303</b> <b>Anaheim, CA 92807</b>	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Maricela Aguirre <b>PHONE (A/C, No. Ext):</b> (714)779-6999 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> maricela@mcraeinsurance.insure	<b>FAX (A/C, No):</b> (714)779-6903	
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>		<b>NAIC #</b>
<b>INSURED</b> <b>CT &amp; T CONCRETE PAVING, INC.</b> <b>324 S DIAMOND BAR BLVD. PMB 275</b> <b>DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765</b>	<b>INSURER A : TRAVELERS PROPERTY CASUALTY COMPANY OF AMERICA</b>		<b>25674</b>
	<b>INSURER B : GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE</b>		<b>22136</b>
	<b>INSURER C : BENCHMARK SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY</b>		<b>17180</b>
	<b>INSURER D :</b>		
	<b>INSURER E :</b>		
	<b>INSURER F :</b>		

**COVERAGES**

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 00001005-0

REVISION NUMBER: 174

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	DTE-CO-2X94621A-TIL-25	10/01/2025	10/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ <b>1,000,000</b> DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ <b>300,000</b> MED EXP (Any one person) \$ <b>5,000</b> PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ <b>1,000,000</b> GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ <b>2,000,000</b> PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ <b>2,000,000</b>
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	BA-2X930002-25-26-G	10/01/2025	10/01/2026	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ <b>1,000,000</b> BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB DED RETENTION \$ <b>0</b>	Y	Y	CUP-2X94920A-25-26	10/01/2025	10/01/2026	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ <b>6,000,000</b> AGGREGATE \$ <b>6,000,000</b>
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		Y	CUP-2X94920A-25-26	10/01/2025	10/01/2026	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ <b>1,000,000</b> E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ <b>1,000,000</b> E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ <b>1,000,000</b>
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROPERTY/INLAND MAR			MACE2289310201	04/27/2025	04/27/2026	SCHEDULED EQUIPMENT \$129,692
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLLUTION LIABILITY			52430192	09/18/2025	08/18/2026	EACH OCC/ GEN AGG \$1 MILL / \$2 MILL

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

**Project Name: Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project, FEDERAL PROJECT NO. BRLS-5269 (025) CITY PROJECT NO. 1801**  
 City of Placentia, its officers, officials, employees, agents, and volunteers are named as additional insured with respects to the above mentioned policies per attached endorsement(s). Coverage is primary & noncontributory as required by written contract, per attached endorsement forms. Waiver of subrogation applies to general liability and excess liability, if required by written contract.

(continued on ACORD 101 Additional Remarks Schedule)

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b> <b>City of Placentia</b> <b>401 E. Chapman Ave.</b> <b>Placentia, CA 92870</b>	<b>CANCELLATION</b> SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  (MAG)
---	---

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved. 211



## ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY <b>McRae Associates Insurance Services</b>		NAMED INSURED <b>CT &amp; T CONCRETE PAVING, INC.</b>	
POLICY NUMBER <b>N/A</b>		EFFECTIVE DATE:	
CARRIER <b>Multiple Carriers</b>	NAIC CODE		

**ADDITIONAL REMARKS**

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,  
 FORM NUMBER: 25 FORM TITLE: Certificate of Liability Insurance

(continued from Description of Operations)  
 \*Should any of the above-described policies be canceled before the expiration date thereof, a 30 days written notice will be mailed to the certificate holder(s).

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

## **BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

### **BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM**

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE** – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to the Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED</b></li> <li><b>B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED</b></li> <li><b>C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO</b></li> <li><b>D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED</b></li> <li><b>E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS</b></li> <li><b>F. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS</b></li> <li><b>G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS</b></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT</b></li> <li><b>I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT</b></li> <li><b>J. PERSONAL PROPERTY</b></li> <li><b>K. AIRBAGS</b></li> <li><b>L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS</b></li> <li><b>M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION</b></li> <li><b>N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS</b></li> </ul> |
|---|---|

### **PROVISIONS**

#### **A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED**

The following is added to Paragraph A.1., **Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period over which you maintain 50% or more ownership interest and that is not separately insured for Business Auto Coverage. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

#### **B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED**

The following is added to Paragraph c. in A.1., **Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any person or organization who is required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed and executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to be named as an additional insured is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which

this insurance applies and only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Section II.

#### **C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO**

1. The following is added to Paragraph A.1., **Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

An "employee" of yours is an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in an "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

2. The following replaces Paragraph b. in B.5., **Other Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

b. For Hired Auto Physical Damage Coverage, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

- (1) Any covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and
- (2) Any covered "auto" hired or rented by your "employee" under a contract in an "employee's" name, with your

## COMMERCIAL AUTO

permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto".

### D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph A.1., **Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow in your business or your personal affairs.

### E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS

1. The following replaces Paragraph A.2.a.(2), of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

(2) Up to \$3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic law violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. The following replaces Paragraph A.2.a.(4), of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

(4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the "insured" at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to \$500 a day because of time off from work.

### F. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS

The following replaces Subparagraph (5) in Paragraph B.7., **Policy Period, Coverage Territory**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

(5) Anywhere in the world, except any country or jurisdiction while any trade sanction, embargo, or similar regulation imposed by the United States of America applies to and prohibits the transaction of business with or within such country or jurisdiction, for Covered Autos Liability Coverage for any covered "auto" that you lease, hire, rent or borrow without a driver for a period of 30 days or less and that is not an "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow from any of your "employees", partners (if you are a partnership), members (if you are a limited liability company) or members of their households.

(a) With respect to any claim made or "suit" brought outside the United States of America, the territories and possessions of the United States of America, Puerto Rico and Canada:

(i) You must arrange to defend the "insured" against, and investigate or settle any such claim or "suit" and keep us advised of all proceedings and actions.

(ii) Neither you nor any other involved "insured" will make any settlement without our consent.

(iii) We may, at our discretion, participate in defending the "insured" against, or in the settlement of, any claim or "suit".

(iv) We will reimburse the "insured" for sums that the "insured" legally must pay as damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" to which this insurance applies, that the "insured" pays with our consent, but only up to the limit described in Paragraph C., **Limits Of Insurance**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**.

(v) We will reimburse the "insured" for the reasonable expenses incurred with our consent for your investigation of such claims and your defense of the "insured" against any such "suit", but only up to and included within the limit described in Paragraph C., **Limits Of Insurance**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**, and not in addition to such limit. Our duty to make such payments ends when we have used up the applicable limit of insurance in payments for damages, settlements or defense expenses.

(b) This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to the "insured" whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis.

(c) This insurance is not a substitute for required or compulsory insurance in any country outside the United States, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada.

You agree to maintain all required or compulsory insurance in any such country up to the minimum limits required by local law. Your failure to comply with compulsory insurance requirements will not invalidate the coverage afforded by this policy, but we will only be liable to the same extent we would have been liable had you complied with the compulsory insurance requirements.

- (d) It is understood that we are not an admitted or authorized insurer outside the United States of America, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada. We assume no responsibility for the furnishing of certificates of insurance, or for compliance in any way with the laws of other countries relating to insurance.

#### G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS

The following is added to Paragraph D., **Deductible**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

No deductible for a covered "auto" will apply to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

#### H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph A.4.b., **Loss Of Use Expenses**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

However, the most we will pay for any expenses for loss of use is \$65 per day, to a maximum of \$750 for any one "accident".

#### I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the first sentence in Paragraph A.4.a., **Transportation Expenses**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

We will pay up to \$50 per day to a maximum of \$1,500 for temporary transportation expense incurred by you because of the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type.

#### J. PERSONAL PROPERTY

The following is added to Paragraph A.4., **Coverage Extensions**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

##### Personal Property

We will pay up to \$400 for "loss" to wearing apparel and other personal property which is:

- (1) Owned by an "insured"; and

- (2) In or on your covered "auto".

This coverage applies only in the event of a total theft of your covered "auto".

No deductibles apply to this Personal Property coverage.

#### K. AIRBAGS

The following is added to Paragraph B.3., **Exclusions**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

Exclusion 3.a. does not apply to "loss" to one or more airbags in a covered "auto" you own that inflate due to a cause other than a cause of "loss" set forth in Paragraphs A.1.b. and A.1.c., but only:

- a. If that "auto" is a covered "auto" for Comprehensive Coverage under this policy;
- b. The airbags are not covered under any warranty; and
- c. The airbags were not intentionally inflated.

We will pay up to a maximum of \$1,000 for any one "loss".

#### L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS

The following is added to Paragraph A.2.a., of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

Your duty to give us or our authorized representative prompt notice of the "accident" or "loss" applies only when the "accident" or "loss" is known to:

- (a) You (if you are an individual);
- (b) A partner (if you are a partnership);
- (c) A member (if you are a limited liability company);
- (d) An executive officer, director or insurance manager (if you are a corporation or other organization); or
- (e) Any "employee" authorized by you to give notice of the "accident" or "loss".

#### M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following replaces Paragraph A.5., **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

##### 5. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization to the extent required of you by a written contract signed and executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by

## COMMERCIAL AUTO

such contract. The waiver applies only to the person or organization designated in such contract.

### **N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS**

The following is added to Paragraph **B.2., Concealment, Misrepresentation, Or Fraud,** of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information given by you shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or exercise our right of cancellation or non-renewal.

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

**BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – PRIMARY AND  
NON-CONTRIBUTORY WITH OTHER INSURANCE –  
CONTRACTORS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

**BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM**

**PROVISIONS**

1. The following is added to Paragraph **c.** in **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

This includes any person or organization who you are required under a written contract or agreement, that is signed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to name as an additional insured for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent of that person's or organization's liability for the conduct of another "insured".

2. The following is added to Paragraph **B.5., Other Insurance** of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

Regardless of the provisions of paragraph **a.** and paragraph **d.** of this part **5. Other Insurance**, this insurance is primary to and non-contributory with applicable other insurance under which an additional insured person or organization is a named insured when a written contract or agreement with you, that is signed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, requires this insurance to be primary and non-contributory.

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

**BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED**  
**(Includes Products-Completed Operations If Required By Contract)**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:  
 COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

**PROVISIONS**

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED:**

Any person or organization that you agree in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only:

- a. With respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or for "personal injury" caused by an offense that is committed, subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement and while that part of the contract or agreement is in effect; and
- b. If, and only to the extent that, such injury or damage is caused by acts or omissions of you or your subcontractor in the performance of "your work" to which the written contract or agreement applies. Such person or organization does not qualify as an additional insured with respect to the independent acts or omissions of such person or organization.

The insurance provided to such additional insured is subject to the following provisions:

- a. If the Limits of Insurance of this Coverage Part shown in the Declarations exceed the minimum limits required by the written contract or agreement, the insurance provided to the additional insured will be limited to such minimum required limits. For the purposes of determining whether this limitation applies, the minimum limits required by the written contract or agreement will be considered to include the minimum limits of any Umbrella or Excess liability coverage required for the additional insured by that written contract or agreement. This provision will not increase the limits of insurance described in Section III – Limits Of Insurance.
- b. The insurance provided to such additional insured does not apply to:

(1) Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury" arising out of the providing, or failure to provide, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:

(a) The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders or change orders, or the preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, drawings and specifications; and

(b) Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

(2) Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the written contract or agreement specifically requires you to provide such coverage for that additional insured during the policy period.

c. The additional insured must comply with the following duties:

(1) Give us written notice as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or an offense which may result in a claim. To the extent possible, such notice should include:

(a) How, when and where the "occurrence" or offense took place;

(b) The names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses; and

(c) The nature and location of any injury or damage arising out of the "occurrence" or offense.

(2) If a claim is made or "suit" is brought against the additional insured:

## COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

- (a) Immediately record the specifics of the claim or "suit" and the date received; and
- (b) Notify us as soon as practicable and see to it that we receive written notice of the claim or "suit" as soon as practicable.
- (3) Immediately send us copies of all legal papers received in connection with the claim or "suit", cooperate with us in the investigation or settlement of the claim or defense against the "suit", and otherwise comply with all policy conditions.
- (4) Tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to any provider of other insurance which would cover such additional insured for a loss we cover. However, this condition does not affect whether the insurance provided to such additional insured is primary to other insurance available to such additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured as described in Paragraph 4., Other Insurance, of Section IV – Commercial General Liability Conditions.

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

## **XTEND ENDORSEMENT FOR CONTRACTORS**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

### **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART**

**GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE** – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to this Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>A. Who Is An Insured – Unnamed Subsidiaries</b></li> <li><b>B. Blanket Additional Insured – Governmental Entities – Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Operations</b></li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>C. Incidental Medical Malpractice</b></li> <li><b>D. Blanket Waiver Of Subrogation</b></li> <li><b>E. Contractual Liability – Railroads</b></li> <li><b>F. Damage To Premises Rented To You</b></li> </ul> |
|---|--|

### **PROVISIONS**

#### **A. WHO IS AN INSURED – UNNAMED SUBSIDIARIES**

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any of your subsidiaries, other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company, that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations is a Named Insured if:

- a.** You are the sole owner of, or maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in, such subsidiary on the first day of the policy period; and
- b.** Such subsidiary is not an insured under similar other insurance.

No such subsidiary is an insured for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred, or "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense committed:

- a.** Before you maintained an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary; or
- b.** After the date, if any, during the policy period that you no longer maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary.

For purposes of Paragraph 1. of Section II – Who Is An Insured, each such subsidiary will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

- a.** An organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or
  - b.** A trust;
- as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

#### **B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO OPERATIONS**

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of such operations.

The insurance provided to such governmental entity does not apply to:

- a.** Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the governmental entity; or
- b.** Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

**C. INCIDENTAL MEDICAL MALPRACTICE**

1. The following replaces Paragraph **b.** of the definition of "occurrence" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

**b.** An act or omission committed in providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to a person, unless you are in the business or occupation of providing professional health care services.

2. The following replaces the last paragraph of Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Unless you are in the business or occupation of providing professional health care services, Paragraphs **(1)(a), (b), (c)** and **(d)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" arising out of providing or failing to provide:

**(a)** "Incidental medical services" by any of your "employees" who is a nurse, nurse assistant, emergency medical technician or paramedic; or

**(b)** First aid or "Good Samaritan services" by any of your "employees" or "volunteer workers", other than an employed or volunteer doctor. Any such "employees" or "volunteer workers" providing or failing to provide first aid or "Good Samaritan services" during their work hours for you will be deemed to be acting within the scope of their employment by you or performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

3. The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph **5.** of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

For the purposes of determining the applicable Each Occurrence Limit, all related acts or omissions committed in providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to any one person will be deemed to be one "occurrence".

4. The following exclusion is added to Paragraph **2.**, **Exclusions**, of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**:

**Sale Of Pharmaceuticals**

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of the violation of a penal statute or ordinance relating to the sale of

pharmaceuticals committed by, or with the knowledge or consent of, the insured.

5. The following is added to the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Incidental medical services" means:

**a.** Medical, surgical, dental, laboratory, x-ray or nursing service or treatment, advice or instruction, or the related furnishing of food or beverages; or

**b.** The furnishing or dispensing of drugs or medical, dental, or surgical supplies or appliances.

6. The following is added to Paragraph **4.b.**, **Excess Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to any of your "employees" for "bodily injury" that arises out of providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services" to any person to the extent not subject to Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of Section II – Who Is An Insured.

**D. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION**

The following is added to Paragraph **8.**, **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

If the insured has agreed in a contract or agreement to waive that insured's right of recovery against any person or organization, we waive our right of recovery against such person or organization, but only for payments we make because of:

**a.** "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs; or

**b.** "Personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed;

subsequent to the execution of the contract or agreement.

**E. CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY – RAILROADS**

1. The following replaces Paragraph **c.** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

**c.** Any easement or license agreement;

2. Paragraph f.(1) of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section is deleted.

**F. DAMAGE TO PREMISES RENTED TO YOU**

The following replaces the definition of "premises damage" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Premises damage" means "property damage" to:

- a. Any premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner; or
- b. The contents of any premises while such premises is rented to you, if you rent such premises for a period of seven or fewer consecutive days.

# COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE FORM

Various provisions in this policy restrict coverage. Read the entire policy carefully to determine rights, duties and what is and is not covered.

Throughout this policy the words "you" and "your" refer to the Named Insured shown in the Declarations, and any other person or organization qualifying as a Named Insured under this policy. The words "we", "us" and "our" refer to the company providing this insurance.

The word "insured" means any person or organization qualifying as such under Section II – Who Is An Insured.

Other words and phrases that appear in quotation marks have special meaning. Refer to Section V – Definitions.

## SECTION I – COVERAGES

### COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY

#### 1. Insuring Agreement

- a. We will pay those sums that the insured becomes legally obligated to pay as damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" to which this insurance applies. We will have the right and duty to defend the insured against any "suit" seeking those damages. However, we will have no duty to defend the insured against any "suit" seeking damages for "bodily injury" or "property damage" to which this insurance does not apply. We may, at our discretion, investigate any "occurrence" and settle any claim or "suit" that may result. But:

- (1) The amount we will pay for damages is limited as described in Section III – Limits Of Insurance; and
- (2) Our right and duty to defend end when we have used up the applicable limit of insurance in the payment of judgments or settlements under Coverages A or B or medical expenses under Coverage C.

No other obligation or liability to pay sums or perform acts or services is covered unless explicitly provided for under Supplementary Payments.

- b. This insurance applies to "bodily injury" and "property damage" only if:

- (1) The "bodily injury" or "property damage" is caused by an "occurrence" that takes place in the "coverage territory";
- (2) The "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs during the policy period; and
- (3) Prior to the policy period, no insured listed under Paragraph 1. of Section II – Who Is An Insured and no "employee" authorized by you to give or receive notice of an "occurrence" or claim knew that the "bodily injury" or "property damage" had occurred, in whole or in part. If such a listed insured or authorized "employee" knew, prior to the policy period, that the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurred, then any continuation, change or resumption of such "bodily injury" or "property damage" during or after the policy period will be deemed to have been known prior to the policy period.

- c. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" which occurs during the policy period and was not, prior to the policy period, known to have occurred by any insured listed under Paragraph 1. of Section II – Who Is An Insured or any "employee" authorized by you to give or receive notice of an "occurrence" or claim, includes any continuation, change or resumption of that "bodily injury" or "property damage" after the end of the policy period.
- d. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" will be deemed to have been known to have occurred at the earliest time when any insured listed under Paragraph 1. of Section II – Who Is An Insured or any "employee" authorized by you to give or receive notice of an "occurrence" or claim:
  - (1) Reports all, or any part, of the "bodily injury" or "property damage" to us or any other insurer;
  - (2) Receives a written or verbal demand or claim for damages because of the "bodily injury" or "property damage"; or
  - (3) Becomes aware by any other means that "bodily injury" or "property damage" has occurred or has begun to occur.

**c. Method Of Sharing**

If all of the other insurance permits contribution by equal shares, we will follow this method also. Under this approach each insurer contributes equal amounts until it has paid its applicable limit of insurance or none of the loss remains, whichever comes first.

If any of the other insurance does not permit contribution by equal shares, we will contribute by limits. Under this method, each insurer's share is based on the ratio of its applicable limit of insurance to the total applicable limits of insurance of all insurers.

**d. Primary And Non-Contributory Insurance If Required By Written Contract**

If you specifically agree in a written contract or agreement that the insurance afforded to an insured under this Coverage Part must apply on a primary basis, or a primary and non-contributory basis, this insurance is primary to other insurance that is available to such insured which covers such insured as a named insured, and we will not share with that other insurance, provided that:

(1) The "bodily injury" or "property damage" for which coverage is sought occurs; and

(2) The "personal and advertising injury" for which coverage is sought is caused by an offense that is committed;

subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement by you.

**5. Premium Audit**

- a. We will compute all premiums for this Coverage Part in accordance with our rules and rates.
- b. Premium shown in this Coverage Part as advance premium is a deposit premium only. At the close of each audit period we will compute the earned premium for that period and send notice to the first Named Insured. The due date for audit and retrospective premiums is the date shown as the due date on the bill. If the sum of the advance and audit premiums paid for the policy period is greater than the earned premium, we will return the excess to the first Named Insured.
- c. The first Named Insured must keep records of the information we need for premium computation, and send us copies at such times as we may request.

**6. Representations**

By accepting this policy, you agree:

- a. The statements in the Declarations are accurate and complete;
- b. Those statements are based upon representations you made to us; and
- c. We have issued this policy in reliance upon your representations.

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information provided by you which we relied upon in issuing this policy will not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However, this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or to exercise our rights of cancellation or nonrenewal in accordance with applicable insurance laws or regulations.

**7. Separation Of Insureds**

Except with respect to the Limits of Insurance, and any rights or duties specifically assigned in this Coverage Part to the first Named Insured, this insurance applies:

- a. As if each Named Insured were the only Named Insured; and
- b. Separately to each insured against whom claim is made or "suit" is brought.

**8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**

If the insured has rights to recover all or part of any payment we have made under this Coverage Part, those rights are transferred to us. The insured must do nothing after loss to impair them. At our request, the insured will bring "suit" or transfer those rights to us and help us enforce them.

**9. When We Do Not Renew**

If we decide not to renew this Coverage Part, we will mail or deliver to the first Named Insured shown in the Declarations written notice of the nonrenewal not less than 30 days before the expiration date.

If notice is mailed, proof of mailing will be sufficient proof of notice.

**SECTION V – DEFINITIONS**

- 1. "Advertisement" means a notice that is broadcast or published to the general public or specific market segments about your goods, products or services for the purpose of attracting customers or supporters. For the purposes of this definition:
  - a. Notices that are published include material placed on the Internet or on similar electronic means of communication; and
  - b. Regarding websites, only that part of a website that is about your goods, products or services for the purposes of attracting customers or supporters is considered an advertisement.



WORKERS COMPENSATION  
AND  
EMPLOYERS LIABILITY POLICY

ENDORSEMENT WC 99 03 76 ( A) -

POLICY NUMBER: UB-2X937955-25-26-G

**WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS  
ENDORSEMENT – CALIFORNIA  
(BLANKET WAIVER)**

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule.

The additional premium for this endorsement shall be \_\_\_\_\_ % of the California workers' compensation premium.

**Schedule**

**Person or Organization**

**Job Description**

As required by written contract

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.

**(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)**

Endorsement Effective Insured  
10/01/2025

Policy No. UB-2X937955-25-26-G

Endorsement No.  
Premium

Insurance Company  
Travelers Property Casualty Company

Countersigned by \_\_\_\_\_



## MCRAE ASSOCIATES INSURANCE SERVICES

09/30/2025

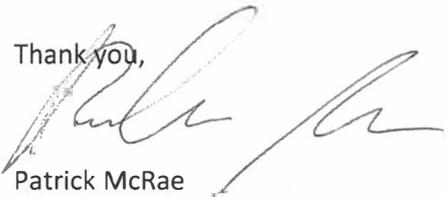
To whom this may concern,

Please be advised that if we get notified by any of the insurance companies listed on the certificate that the insured, CT & T Concrete Paving, Inc. will be receiving a notice of cancellation for any of the below reasons a written notice will be mailed or delivered to you.

- 1) 10 days before the effective date of cancellation if they cancel for non-payment of premium or
- 2) 30 days' notice of cancellation will state the effective date of cancellation. The policy will end on that date.

If you have any questions or concerns please feel free to contact our office.

Thank you,

  
Patrick McRae

**CITY OF PLACENTIA  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT  
WITH  
T.Y. LIN INTERNATIONAL**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 18<sup>TH</sup> day of November, 2025 (“Effective Date”), by and between the CITY OF PLACENTIA, a municipal corporation (“City”), and T.Y. Lin International, a California of corporation (“Consultant”).

**WITNESSETH:**

A. WHEREAS, City proposes to utilize the services of Consultant as an independent contractor to provide construction management and inspection services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project, as more fully described herein; and

B. WHEREAS, Consultant represents that it is “design professional” as that term is defined by California Civil Code Section 2782.8 and has that degree of specialized expertise contemplated within California Government Code Section 37103, and holds all necessary licenses to practice and perform the services herein contemplated; and

C. WHEREAS, City and Consultant desire to contract for the specific services described in Exhibit “A” (the “Project”) and desire to set forth their rights, duties and liabilities in connection with the services to be performed; and

D. WHEREAS, no official or employee of City has a financial interest, within the provisions of Sections 1090-1092 of the California Government Code, in the subject matter of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions contained herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

**1.0. SERVICES PROVIDED BY CONSULTANT**

1.1. Scope of Services. Consultant shall provide the professional services described in the Consultant’s Proposal (“Proposal”), attached hereto as Exhibit “A” and incorporated herein by this reference.

1.2. Professional Practices. All professional services to be provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by personnel experienced in their respective fields and in a manner consistent with the standards of care, diligence and skill ordinarily exercised by professional consultants in similar fields and circumstances in accordance with sound professional practices. Consultant also warrants that it is familiar with all laws that may affect its performance of this Agreement and shall advise City of any changes in any laws that may affect Consultant’s performance of this Agreement. Consultant shall keep itself informed of State and Federal laws and regulations which in any manner affect those employed by it or in any way affect the performance of its service pursuant to this Agreement. The Consultant shall at all times observe and comply with all such laws and regulations. Officers and employees shall not be liable at law or in equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this section.

1.3. Performance to Satisfaction of City. Consultant agrees to perform all the work to the complete satisfaction of the City and within the hereinafter specified. Evaluations of the work will be done by the City Administrator or his or her designee. If the quality of work is not satisfactory, City in its discretion has the right to:

- (a) Meet with Consultant to review the quality of the work and resolve the matters of concern;
- (b) Require Consultant to repeat the work at no additional fee until it is satisfactory; and/or
- (c) Terminate the Agreement as hereinafter set forth.

1.4. Warranty. Consultant warrants that it shall perform the services required by this Agreement in compliance with all applicable Federal and California employment laws, including, but not limited to, those laws related to minimum hours and wages; occupational health and safety; fair employment and employment practices; workers' compensation insurance and safety in employment; and all other Federal, State, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the services required under this Agreement. Consultant warrants that it is not suspended or debarred from doing business with the United States government and can legally be paid from federal funds. Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless City from and against all claims, demands, payments, suits, actions, proceedings, and judgments of every nature and description including attorneys' fees and costs, presented, brought, or recovered against City for, or on account of any liability under any of the above-mentioned laws, which may be incurred by reason of Consultant's performance under this Agreement.

1.5. Non-discrimination. In performing this Agreement, Consultant shall not engage in, nor permit its agents to engage in, discrimination in employment of persons because of their race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry, age, physical handicap, medical condition, marital status, sexual gender, or sexual orientation, except as permitted pursuant to Section 12940 of the Government Code. Such actions shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay, or other forms of compensation and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Consultant agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, a notice setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

Consultant shall, in all solicitations and advertisements for employees placed by, or on behalf of Consultant shall state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, or mental or physical disability. Consultant shall cause the paragraphs contained in this Section to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by the Agreement, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

1.6. Non-Exclusive Agreement. Consultant acknowledges that City may enter into agreements with other consultants for services similar to the services that are subject to this Agreement or may have its own employees perform services similar to those services contemplated by this Agreement.

1.7. Delegation and Assignment. This is a personal service contract, and the duties set forth herein shall not be delegated or assigned to any person or entity without the prior written consent of City. Consultant may engage a subcontractor(s) as permitted by law and may employ other personnel to perform services contemplated by this Agreement at Consultant's sole cost and expense. All insurance requirements contained in this Agreement are independently applicable to any and all subcontractors that Consultant may engage during the term of this Agreement.

1.8. Confidentiality. Employees of Consultant in the course of their duties may have access to financial, accounting, statistical, and personnel data of private individuals and employees of City. Consultant covenants that all data, documents, discussion, or other information developed or received by Consultant or provided for performance of this Agreement are deemed confidential and shall not be disclosed by Consultant without written authorization by City. City shall grant such authorization if disclosure is required by law. All City data shall be returned to City upon the termination of this Agreement. Consultant's covenant under this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

## **2.0. COMPENSATION AND BILLING**

2.1. Compensation. Consultant shall be paid in accordance with the fee schedule set forth in Exhibit "A". Consultant's total compensation shall not exceed Seven Hundred and Thirteen Thousand and Ninety One Dollars (\$713,091), unless authorized herein.

2.2. Additional Services. Consultant shall not receive compensation for any services provided outside the scope of services specified in the Consultant's Proposal or which is inconsistent with or in violation of the provisions of this Agreement unless the City or the Project Manager for this Project, prior to Consultant performing the additional services, approves such additional services in writing. It is specifically understood that oral requests and/or approvals of such additional services or additional compensation shall be barred and are unenforceable. Should the City request in writing additional services that increase the hereinabove described "Scope of Services", an additional fee based upon the Consultant's standard hourly rates shall be paid to the Consultant for such additional services. Such increase in additional fees shall be limited to 10% of the total contract sum. The City Administrator is authorized to approve a Change Order for such additional services. Where the original contract is \$40,000.00 or less, City Council approval shall be required prior to any increase bringing the total compensation to more than \$40,000.00.

2.3. Method of Billing. Consultant may submit invoices to the City for approval on a progress basis, but no more often than two times a month. Said invoice shall be based on the total of all Consultant's services which have been completed to City's sole satisfaction. City shall pay Consultant's invoice within forty-five (45) days from the date City receives said invoice. Each invoice shall describe in detail the services performed, the date of performance, and the associated time for completion. Any additional services approved and performed pursuant to this Agreement shall be designated as "Additional Services" and shall identify the number of the authorized change order, where applicable, on all invoices.

2.4. Records and Audits. Records of Consultant's services relating to this Agreement shall be maintained in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and shall be made available to City or its Project Manager for inspection and/or audit at mutually convenient times for a period of three (3) years from the Effective Date.

## **3.0. TIME OF PERFORMANCE**

3.1. Commencement and Completion of Work. The professional services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement shall commence within five (5) days from the Effective Date of this Agreement. Said services shall be performed in strict compliance with the Project Schedule approved by City as set forth in Exhibit "A".

3.2. Excusable Delays. Neither party shall be responsible for delays or lack of performance resulting from acts beyond the reasonable control of the party or parties. Such acts shall include, but not be limited to, acts of God, fire, strikes, material shortages, compliance with laws or regulations, riots, acts of war, or any other conditions beyond the reasonable control of a party. If a delay beyond the control of the Consultant is encountered, a time extension may be mutually agreed upon in writing by the City and the Consultant. The Consultant shall present documentation satisfactory to the City to substantiate any request for a time extension.

#### **4.0. TERM AND TERMINATION**

4.1. Term. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and continue for a period of thirty six months, ending on November 18, 2028, unless previously terminated as provided herein or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties. One (1) two-year extension is available based on Consultant performance and at the discretion of the City.

4.2. Notice of Termination. The City reserves and has the right and privilege of canceling, suspending, or abandoning the execution of all or any part of the work contemplated by this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time, by providing at least fifteen (15) days prior written notice to Consultant. The termination of this Agreement shall be deemed effective upon receipt of the notice of termination. In the event of such termination, Consultant shall immediately stop rendering services under this Agreement unless directed otherwise by the City. If the City suspends, terminates, or abandons a portion of this Agreement such suspension, termination, or abandonment shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

If the Consultant defaults in the performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, it shall have ten (10) days after service upon it of written notice of such default in which to cure the default by rendering a satisfactory performance. In the event that the Consultant fails to cure its default within such period of time, the City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement without further notice and without prejudice to any other remedy to which it may be entitled at law, in equity or under this Agreement.

The City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement, at its option and without prejudice to any other remedy to which it may be entitled at law, in equity or under this Agreement, immediately upon service of written notice of termination on the Consultant, if the latter should:

- a. Be adjudged a bankrupt;
- b. Become insolvent or have a receiver of its assets or property appointed because of insolvency;
- c. Make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- d. Default in the performance of any obligation or payment of any indebtedness under this Agreement;
- e. Suffer any judgment against it to remain unsatisfied or unbonded of record for thirty (30) days or longer; or
- f. Institute or suffer to be instituted any procedures for reorganization or

rearrangement of its affairs.

4.3. Compensation. In the event of termination, City shall pay Consultant for reasonable costs incurred and professional services satisfactorily performed up to and including the date of City's written notice of termination within thirty-five (35) days after service of the notice of termination. Compensation for work in progress shall be prorated based on the percentage of work completed as of the effective date of termination in accordance with the fees set forth herein. In ascertaining the professional services actually rendered hereunder up to the effective date of termination of this Agreement, consideration shall be given to both completed work and work in progress, to complete and incomplete drawings, and to other documents pertaining to the services contemplated herein whether delivered to the City or in the possession of the Consultant. City shall not be liable for any claim of lost profits.

4.4. Documents. In the event of termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by Consultant in its performance of this Agreement including, but not limited to, finished or unfinished design, development and construction documents, data studies, drawings, maps, and reports, shall be delivered to the City within ten (10) days of delivery of termination notice to Consultant, at no cost to City. Any use of uncompleted documents without specific written authorization from Consultant shall be at City's sole risk and without liability or legal expense to Consultant.

## **5.0. INSURANCE**

5.1. Insurance. The Consultant and all subcontractors, if any, shall procure and maintain, at its sole cost and expense, in a form and content satisfactory to City, during the entire term of this Agreement including any extension thereof, insurance as set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Neither the City nor any of its officers, officials, agents, employees, or volunteers makes any representation that the types of insurance and the limits specified to be carried by Consultant under this Agreement are adequate to protect Consultant. If Consultant believes that any such insurance coverage is insufficient, Consultant shall provide, at its own expense, such additional insurance as Consultant deems adequate.

5.2. Deductible or Self Insured Retention. If any of such policies provide for a deductible or self-insured retention to provide such coverage, the amount of such deductible or self-insured retention shall be approved in advance by City. No policy of insurance issued as to which the City is an additional insured shall contain a provision which requires that no insured except the named insured can satisfy any such deductible or self-insured retention.

5.3. Certificates of Insurance. Consultant shall provide to City certificates of insurance showing the insurance coverages, as well as providing the City with the required endorsements described above, in a form and content approved by City, prior to performing any services under this Agreement. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be attached hereto as Exhibit "C" and incorporated herein by this reference.

5.4. Non-limiting. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as limiting in any way, the indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, or the extent to which Consultant may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property.

## **6.0. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

6.1. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to any matter referenced herein and supersedes any and all other prior writings and oral negotiations. This Agreement may be modified only in writing and signed by the parties in interest at the time of such modification. The terms of this Agreement shall prevail over any inconsistent provision in any other contract document appurtenant hereto, including exhibits to this Agreement.

6.2. Representatives. The City Administrator or his or her designee shall be the representative of City for purposes of this Agreement and may issue all consents, approvals, directives, and agreements on behalf of the City, called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

Consultant shall designate a representative for purposes of this Agreement who shall be authorized to issue all consents, approvals, directives, and agreements on behalf of Consultant called for by this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

6.3. Project Managers. City shall designate a Project Manager to work directly with Consultant in the performance of this Agreement. It shall be the Consultant's responsibility to assure that the Project Manager is kept informed of the progress of the performance of the services and the Consultant shall refer any decision, which must be made by City, to the Project Manager. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Project Manager.

Consultant shall designate a Project Manager who shall represent it and be its agent in all consultations with City during the term of this Agreement and who shall not be changed by Consultant without the express written approval by the City. Consultant or its Project Manager shall attend and assist in all coordination meetings called by City.

6.4. Notices. Any notices, documents, correspondence, or other communications concerning this Agreement or the work hereunder may be provided by personal delivery, facsimile or if mailed, shall be addressed as set forth below and placed in a sealed envelope, postage prepaid, and deposited in the United States Postal Service. Such communication shall be deemed served or delivered: a) at the time of delivery if such communication is sent by personal delivery; b) at the time of transmission if such communication is sent by facsimile; and c) 72 hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail as reflected by the official U.S. postmark if such communication is sent through regular United States mail.

IF TO CONSULTANT:

T.Y. Lin International  
707 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 4900,  
Los Angeles, CA 90017

Tel: (619) 908-3306  
Attn: Joseph Smith

IF TO CITY:

City of Placentia  
401 E. Chapman Ave.  
Placentia CA, 92870

Tel: 714-993-8250  
Attn: Gabriel Guerrero

6.5. Attorneys' Fees. In the event that litigation is brought by any party in connection with this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the opposing party all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the prevailing party in the

exercise of any of its rights or remedies hereunder or the enforcement of any of the terms, conditions, or provisions hereof.

6.6. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California without giving effect to that body of laws pertaining to conflict of laws. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this Agreement, the parties hereto agree that the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California. Consultant agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

6.7. Assignment. Consultant shall not voluntarily or by operation of law assign, transfer, sublet, or encumber all or any part of Consultant's interest in this Agreement without City's prior written consent. Any attempted assignment, transfer, subletting, or encumbrance shall be void and shall constitute a breach of this Agreement and cause for termination of this Agreement. Regardless of City's consent, no subletting or assignment shall release Consultant of Consultant's obligation to perform all other obligations to be performed by Consultant hereunder for the term of this Agreement.

6.8. Indemnification and Hold Harmless. Consultant agrees to protect, defend, indemnify, and hold free and harmless the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers, at Consultant's sole expense, from and against any and all claims, liabilities, demands, actions, expenses, damages, suits, or other legal proceedings brought against the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees arising out of or in any way connected with the performance of the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors' work undertaken pursuant to this Agreement including all acts or omissions, willful misconduct or negligent conduct, whether active or passive, on the part of the Consultant, its employees and/or subcontractors. The defense obligation provided for hereunder shall apply whenever any claim, action, complaint or suit asserts liability against the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers based upon the work performed by the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors under this Agreement, whether or not the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors are specifically named or otherwise asserted to be liable, and whether or not there is any evidence of fault or wrongdoing by the Consultant, its employees and/or its subcontractors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Consultant shall not be liable for the defense or indemnification of the City for claims, actions, complaints, or suits arising out of the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of the City. This provision shall supersede and replace all other indemnity provisions contained either in the City's specifications or Consultant's Proposal, which shall be of no force and effect. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that this Agreement includes design professional services under California Civil Code Section 2782.8, as may be amended from time to time, such duties of Consultant to indemnify shall only be to the full extent permitted by California Civil Code Section 2782.8.

6.9. Independent Contractor. Consultant is and shall be acting at all times as an independent contractor and not as an employee of City. Consultant shall have no power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of City or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Neither City nor any of its agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's employees, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not, at any time, or in any manner, represent that it or any of its or employees are in any manner agents or employees of City. Consultant shall secure, at its sole expense, and be responsible for any and all payment of Income Tax, Social Security, State Disability Insurance Compensation, Unemployment Compensation, and other payroll deductions for Consultant and its officers,

agents, and employees, and all business licenses, if any are required, in connection with the services to be performed hereunder. Consultant shall indemnify and hold City harmless from any and all taxes, assessments, penalties, and interest asserted against City by reason of the independent contractor relationship created by this Agreement. Consultant further agrees to indemnify and hold City harmless from any failure of Consultant to comply with the applicable worker's compensation laws. City shall have the right to offset against the amount of any fees due to Consultant under this Agreement any amount due to City from Consultant as a result of Consultant's failure to promptly pay to City any reimbursement or indemnification arising under this paragraph.

6.10. PERS Eligibility Indemnification. In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

Notwithstanding any other agency, State, or Federal policy, rule, regulation, law, or ordinance to the contrary, Consultant and any of its employees, agents, and subcontractors providing service under this Agreement shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

6.11. Cooperation. In the event any claim or action is brought against City relating to Consultant's performance or services rendered under this Agreement, Consultant shall render any reasonable assistance and cooperation which City might require.

6.12. Ownership of Documents. All findings, reports, documents, information, and data including, but not limited to, computer tapes or discs, preliminary notes, working documents, files, and tapes furnished or prepared by Consultant or any of its subcontractors in the course of performance of this Agreement, shall be and remain the sole property of City. Consultant agrees that any such documents or information shall not be made available to any individual or organization without the prior consent of City, but shall be made available to the City within ten (10) days of request or within ten (10) days of termination. Any use of such documents for other projects not contemplated by this Agreement, and any use of incomplete documents, shall be at the sole risk of City and without liability or legal exposure to Consultant. City shall indemnify and hold harmless Consultant from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from City's use of such documents for other projects not contemplated by this Agreement or use of incomplete documents furnished by Consultant. Consultant shall deliver to City any findings, reports, documents, information, data, preliminary notes and working documents, in any form, including but not limited to, computer tapes, discs, files audio tapes, or any other Project related items as requested by City or its authorized representative, at no additional cost to the City. Consultant or Consultant's agents shall execute such documents as may be necessary from time to time to confirm City's ownership of the copyright in such documents.

6.13. Public Records Act Disclosure. Consultant has been advised and is aware that this Agreement and all reports, documents, information, and data, including, but not limited to,

computer tapes, discs, or files furnished or prepared by Consultant, or any of its subcontractors, pursuant to this Agreement and provided to City may be subject to public disclosure as required by the California Public Records Act (California Government Code Section 7920.000 *et seq.*). Exceptions to public disclosure may be those documents or information that qualify as trade secrets, as that term is defined in the California Government Code Section 7924.510, and of which Consultant informs City of such trade secret. The City will endeavor to maintain as confidential all information obtained by it that is designated as a trade secret. The City shall not, in any way, be liable or responsible for the disclosure of any trade secret including, without limitation, those records so marked if disclosure is deemed to be required by law or by order of the Court.

6.14. Conflict of Interest. Consultant and its officers, employees, associates, and subconsultants, if any, will comply with all conflict of interest statutes of the State of California applicable to Consultant's services under this agreement, including, but not limited to, the Political Reform Act (Government Code Sections 81000, *et seq.*) and Government Code Section 1090. During the term of this Agreement, Consultant and its officers, employees, associates, and subconsultants shall not, without the prior written approval of the City Representative, perform work for another person or entity for whom Consultant is not currently performing work that would require Consultant or one of its officers, employees, associates, or subconsultants to abstain from a decision under this Agreement pursuant to a conflict of interest statute. Consultant's duties and services under this Agreement shall not include preparing or assisting the City with any portion of the City's preparation of a request for proposals, request for qualifications, or any other solicitation regarding a subsequent or additional contract with the City. The City shall at all times retain responsibility for public contracting, including with respect to any subsequent phase of this project. Consultant's participation in the planning, discussions, or drawing of project plans or specifications shall be limited to conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications. Consultant shall cooperate with the public entity to ensure that all bidders for a subsequent contract on any subsequent phase of this project, if any, have access to the same information, including all conceptual, preliminary, or initial plans or specifications prepared by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.

6.15. Responsibility for Errors. Consultant shall be responsible for its work and results under this Agreement. Consultant, when requested, shall furnish clarification and/or explanation as may be required by the City's representative, regarding any services rendered under this Agreement at no additional cost to City. In the event that an error or omission attributable to Consultant occurs, then Consultant shall, at no cost to City, provide all necessary design drawings, estimates, and other Consultant professional services necessary to rectify and correct the matter to the sole satisfaction of City and to participate in any meeting required with regard to the correction.

6.16. Prohibited Employment. Consultant will not employ any regular employee of City while this Agreement is in effect. Furthermore, Consultant will comply with the following:

- (a) Unauthorized Aliens. Consultant hereby represents and warrants that it will comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, *et seq.*, as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ unauthorized aliens as defined therein. Should Consultant so employ such unauthorized aliens for the performance of any work and/or services under this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against City for such use of unauthorized aliens, Consultant hereby agrees to reimburse City for any and all liabilities, actions, suits, claims, demands, losses, costs, judgments,

arbitration awards, settlements, damages, demands, orders, or penalties which arise out of or are related to such employment, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by City.

- (b) E-Verify. If Consultant is not already enrolled in the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify program, Consultant shall enroll in the E-Verify program within fifteen (15) days of the effective date of this Agreement to verify the employment authorization of employees assigned to perform work hereunder. Consultant shall verify employment authorization within three (3) days of hiring a new employee to perform work under this Agreement. Information pertaining to the E-Verify program can be found at <http://www.uscis.gov>, or access the registration page at <https://e-verify.uscis.gov/enroll>. Consultant shall certify its registration with E-Verify and provide City its registration number within sixteen days of the effective date of this Agreement. Failure to provide certification will result in withholding payment until full compliance is demonstrated.

6.17. Order of Precedence. In the event of an inconsistency in this Agreement and any of the attached Exhibits, the terms set forth in this Agreement shall prevail. If, and to the extent this Agreement incorporates by reference any provision of any document, such provision shall be deemed a part of this Agreement. Nevertheless, if there is any conflict among the terms and conditions of this Agreement and those of any such provision or provisions so incorporated by reference, the conflict shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order, if applicable: This Agreement, the City's Request for Proposals, the Consultant's Proposal.

6.18. Costs. Each party shall bear its own costs and fees incurred in the preparation and negotiation of this Agreement and in the performance of its obligations hereunder except as expressly provided herein.

6.19. No Third Party Beneficiary Rights. This Agreement is entered into for the sole benefit of City and Consultant and no other parties are intended to be direct or incidental beneficiaries of this Agreement and no third party shall have any right in, under or to this Agreement.

6.20. Headings. Paragraphs and subparagraph headings contained in this Agreement are included solely for convenience and are not intended to modify, explain or to be a full or accurate description of the content thereof and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

6.21. Construction. The parties have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises with respect to this Agreement, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and in accordance with its fair meaning. There shall be no presumption or burden of proof favoring or disfavoring any party by virtue of the authorship of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

6.22. Amendments. Only a writing executed by the parties hereto or their respective successors and assigns may amend this Agreement.

6.23. Waiver. The delay or failure of either party at any time to require performance or compliance by the other of any of its obligations or agreements shall in no way be deemed a waiver of those rights to require such performance or compliance. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative

of the party against whom enforcement of a waiver is sought. The waiver of any right or remedy in respect to any occurrence or event shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy in respect to any other occurrence or event, nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver.

6.24. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable in any circumstance, such determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining terms and provisions hereof or of the offending provision in any other circumstance. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the value of this Agreement, based upon the substantial benefit of the bargain for any party, is materially impaired, which determination made by the presiding court or arbitrator of competent jurisdiction shall be binding, then both parties agree to substitute such provision(s) through good faith negotiations.

6.25. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. All counterparts shall be construed together and shall constitute one agreement.

6.26. Corporate Authority. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of said parties and that by doing so the parties hereto are formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by and through their respective authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

CITY OF PLACENTIA,  
A municipal corporation

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer Lampman, City Administrator

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk and ex-officio Clerk  
of the City of Placentia

CONSULTANT:



Date: November 4, 2025

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature  
Joseph Smith  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Joseph Smith, President

Social Security or Taxpayer ID Number

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO INSURANCE:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rossana Ramirez, Risk Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Gabriel Guerrero, Project Manager

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

DEPARTMENTAL APPROVAL:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Tanio  
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**  
**CONSULTANT'S PROPOSAL AND SCOPE OF WORK**

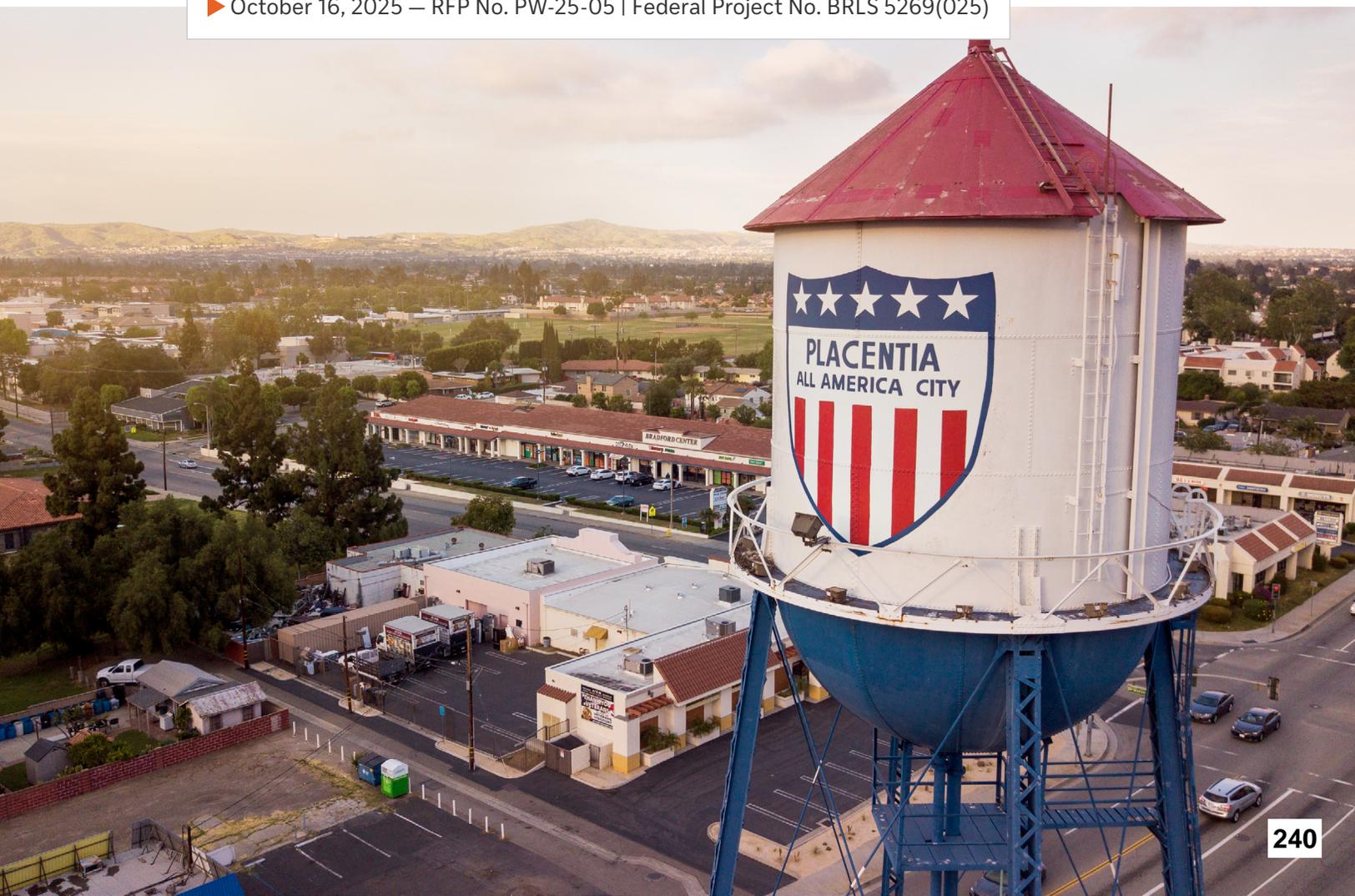


**PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND INSPECTIONS SERVICES FOR**

# The Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project & Orange County Bikeway Loop Segment D from Station 21+00 North of Golden Avenue to Station 31+00 South of Golden Avenue

City of Placentia

▶ October 16, 2025 — RFP No. PW-25-05 | Federal Project No. BRLS 5269(025)



# Contents

iii	<b>A. Cover Letter</b>
1	<b>B. Executive Summary</b> Firm History Subconsultants
4	<b>C. Project Team Organization</b> Key Staff Organization Chart
R1	Resumes
6	<b>D. Relevant Project Experience and References</b> References
13	<b>E. Financial Capacity</b>
14	<b>F. Project Understanding and Approach</b>
18	<b>G. Scope of Work</b>
21	<b>H. Schedule</b>
v	<b>Exceptions</b>
viii	<b>Required Forms</b>

# Connecting

PEOPLE — PLACES — IDEAS



## Client Focused

We strive to always give our clients the best solutions



## Integrity

We do the right thing in an ethical, fair, and sustainable way.



## Collaboration

We bring a diverse and inclusive team, working together toward technical excellence.



## Innovation

We strive to create new and better ways to solve our clients' toughest challenges.



October 16, 2025

City of Placentia  
Attn: Gabriel Guerrero-Gabany,  
Deputy Director of Public Works  
401 E. Chapman Avenue  
Placentia, CA 92870

**Subject: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project & Orange County Bikeway Loop Segment D from Station 21+00 North of Golden Avenue to Station 31+00 South of Golden Avenue**

**REQUIRED STATEMENTS**

- ▶ TYLin will perform the services and adhere to the requirements described in this request for proposals (RFP) and Addenda #1 and #2. TYLin also acknowledges Q&A sets 1, 2, 3, and 4.
- ▶ The fee proposal is considered proprietary and should not be releasable as public information.
- ▶ We will not substitute members of our team without approval by the City of Placentia staff.
- ▶ There has been no Collusion with other proposing firms.
- ▶ Our team agrees to and is able to fulfill the indemnification and insurance requirements contained in the sample contract.
- ▶ Please see Section F (pg. 14) for our approach to preventing conflicts of interest with respect to this project.

Dear Mr. Guerrero-Gabany,

**T.Y. Lin International (TYLin)** is excited to collaborate with the City of Placentia (City) to provide Professional Construction Management (CM) and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project & Orange County Bikeway Loop Segment D from Station 21+00 North of Golden Avenue to Station 31+00 South of Golden Avenue (Project).

TYLin has the expertise to make this project a success, with the main goal to deliver the project within budget, schedule and minimize community impact. We have a long history of working with local agencies on California Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) federally-funded bridge projects and have assembled a team of highly experienced professionals to deliver effective CM services. Under the City's direction, we are prepared to provide comprehensive planning including a full constructability review, regular and meaningful schedule review, and proactive partnering with the Contractor.

The following pages demonstrate these strengths consistently through our project experience and in our proposed key staff.

TYLin's **Principal-in-Charge, Joseph Smith, PE, CCM**, began his career with Caltrans Structures Construction working in District 7. He has continued as a consultant providing inspection, CM and project management services to Caltrans and numerous other agencies throughout Southern California. His "client-first" approach is demonstrated by his regular outreach to clients to assess their satisfaction with on-site staff. His extensive project-specific experience and understanding of construction issues will provide an experienced resource for any project issue that may arise.

The experienced and qualified TYLin Team will be led by **Resident Engineer/ Structures Representative, Mazen Mneimneh PE, QSD**, who will be the City's primary point of contact and will manage all aspects of the project. His understanding of the various structures components along with required coordination with the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), Los Angeles County Flood Department (LACFCD) and other key stakeholders make him an excellent choice for this project. Mazen brings more than 25 years of CM and engineering experience, specializing in public works construction. **He has successfully delivered 10 bridge projects over the past decade, including five federally funded through the Highway Bridge Program (HBP)**, further detailed in his resume. Mazen will lead a team of experienced construction professionals, who are fully capable to provide any CM, oversight, materials testing and other services that are required to successfully complete this project.

**Structural Inspector, Ali Habibi**, will work closely with Mazen in the field. His experience includes numerous similar projects such as the OC Loop Carbon Creek Channel Segment D Bikeway Gap Closure with the County of Orange and the Higuera Street Bridge Replacement Project (HBP) with Culver City where he worked directly

# TYLin

with Mazen. With 10 years of experience in public works/construction inspection experience, Ali brings his knowledge of Caltrans Federally-Funded projects and the City's Standard Plans and Specifications, California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and Caltrans Standard Specifications.

Key challenges for the project include:

- ▶ Monitor settlement during construction activities.
- ▶ Bridge demo work.
- ▶ Traffic management and detours.
- ▶ Multiple stakeholder coordination.
- ▶ Community impact.
- ▶ Time-sensitive overall schedule.
- ▶ Maintaining bike path access during construction.
- ▶ Coordination construction with recently completed bikeway segment D.
- ▶ Compliance with the Streambed Alteration, the 404 and 408 permit requirements.
- ▶ Ensuring quality in Architectural Fascia installation and finishing.

The TYLin Team has successfully met and satisfied these and other challenges on similar projects. The TYLin Team has a "Project First" priority that will be reflected daily throughout the project. Working under the City's direction, we are prepared to perform any duties assigned and deliver a well-managed project on time and within budget.

All of TYLin's team members possess the necessary registrations and licenses. Our team is composed of experienced construction managers and inspectors who have the experience working on HBP projects and are knowledgeable of the Caltrans Construction Manual and its supplement for local agency Resident Engineer, Bridge Construction Records and Procedures Manual, Caltrans Standard Specifications, and Local Assistance Procedures Manual (LAPM) in addition to other Office of Structure Construction (OSC) technical manuals.

Our team is available, committed, and eager to begin work on this project. We encourage you to call our references as shown on page 19 of this proposal. We are excited to partner with the City and look forward to the successful delivery of this project.



**Joseph Smith\***  
Vice President/Principal-in-Charge  
619.908.3306  
Joseph.Smith@tylin.com



**Mazen Mneimneh**  
Resident Engineer/Structures Representative  
949.466.4640  
Mazen.Mneimneh@tylin.com

\*Authorized to bind

# B. Executive Summary

## Firm History

Founded in 1954, **TYLin** is a globally recognized, full-service infrastructure consulting firm with more than 3,600 employees in 97 offices across the Americas, Europe, and Asia. California staff includes almost 300 engineers and technicians. This depth of resources, in combination with the commitment of firm management and dedication of staff at all levels, has led to an enviable record of performance and delivery of quality services.

### TYLin is a national leader in bridges.

TYLin, a California Corporation, has enjoyed steady growth with both new and existing clients, accompanied by consistent profitability, resulting in strong financial health and resiliency. The firm reported \$832 million in revenue for 2024 and has strong banking relationships and the ability to access a line of credit, if required, to meet operating cash needs. TYLin has no planned office closures, mergers, or pending litigation that would affect delivery of this project for the City.

In the western United States, TYLin is most recognized for its engineering and CM capabilities for a variety of projects for both state and local clients. Notable projects in Southern California include the **Sixth Street Viaduct Replacement over the Los Angeles River**, and the **I-10/Jefferson Street Interchange**. Many of our staff are former Caltrans employees and highly experienced with the policies and procedures required for this project. Our Southern California staff work regionally in contributing to the successful delivery of Caltrans projects from offices in Irvine, Los Angeles, Ontario, and San Diego.

### CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT + INSPECTION

TYLin offers particular expertise in CM and inspection, resident engineering, structures representation, constructability reviews, and contract administration for transportation projects, including roadways, interchanges, bridges, retaining walls, street improvement, and grading/earthwork projects. Our CM services include submittal review, requests for information (RFI), and contract change order (CCO) processing, claims review, scheduling, as well as permit monitoring, structural observation and construction inspection. We perform CM and inspection services per standard Caltrans procedures using the Caltrans Construction Manual, LAPM, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Greenbook), and other Caltrans manuals, guidelines, and criteria.

### EXPERIENCE WITH FEDERALLY FUNDED PROJECTS

TYLin specializes in transportation projects, especially federally-funded projects. Over the past 71 years, TYLin has

## TYLin

NUMBER OF YEARS IN BUSINESS PROVIDING IDENTIFIED SERVICES  
**71**

NUMBER OF PERSONNEL  
**3,600+**

PROJECT OFFICE  
**Los Angeles**

SUPPORTED BY  
**Ontario, Irvine, San Diego**



### TYLIN'S CM SERVICES

- Construction Management
- Construction Inspection
- Constructability Review
- Structures Representation
- Schedule and Claims Expertise
- RFI and Submittal Coordination
- Document Control
- Change Order Reviews
- Compliance with Agency Requirements
- Public Outreach Assistance
- BMP Inspection
- Project Closeout
- Punch List Completion

### ENR TOP 500 2025 RANKINGS

<b>30</b> TOP 500 DESIGNERS	<b>9</b> TRANSPORTATION	<b>8</b> BRIDGES
<b>11</b> MASS TRANSIT & RAIL	<b>22</b> HIGHWAYS	<b>21</b> TOP 100 "PURE" DESIGNERS

participated in well over 100 federally funded projects. The TYLin Team has extensive experience with Caltrans design standards, and **Local Assistance** policies and procedures to remain compliant with Federal Funding regulations. Over the past 25 years, Construction projects managed by Mazen Mneimneh, PE, QSD, have been successfully audited by the State and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA).

Table 1. Project Experience

	Caltrans	Federally Funded	Construction Management	Construction Inspection	Utility Coordination	Labor Compliance	Public Outreach	Material Testing
I-710 Corridor Soundwall Project	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Firestone Blvd. Bridge Widening over Los Angeles River*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Firestone Blvd. Bridge Replacement over San Gabriel River*	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I-10 Jefferson Street Interchange	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I-215/Scott Road Interchange	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I-215/Newport Road Interchange	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sixth Street Viaduct Replacement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Jurupa Road Grade Separation	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Cathedral Canyon Drive	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I-5/Jeffrey Open Space Trail Pedestrian Bridge	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SR-133/Venta Spur Pedestrian Bridge OC Improvements	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dune Palms Road Bridge Replacement	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
SB Indio Blvd. Overhead Retrofit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Jackson Street Bridge Overhead Retrofit	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
North Atwater Non-Motorized Multi-Modal Pedestrian Bridge	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

\*Mazen's Prior Projects

In addition, each of our key personnel have also worked on numerous FHWA projects. These projects required approval from Caltrans, FHWA, State Water Resources Control Board, California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW), Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB), and various local government agencies. The project experience table above (Table 1) highlights some of our recent **federally funded project** experience.

#### WHY THE TYLIN TEAM

The TYLin Team is comprised of staff that has the right qualifications and relevant experience necessary to manage the Project. The experience of each of our team members goes beyond what is expected and exceeds the requirements set forth by the City. Our team members each have the knowledge and experience working on federally funded projects using LAPM, and they each have Caltrans construction and contract administration experience.

#### Subconsultants

TYLin has partnered with local, experienced subconsultants to provide all the services necessary to successfully complete this project for the City. Our team members were selected based upon demonstrated excellence in their respective disciplines and our history working together.



**Biggs Cardosa Associates, Inc. (Biggs Cardosa)** is an award-winning California structural engineering firm with over 39 years of experience providing structural engineering design, consulting, and construction management services for bridges, transportation structures, and related infrastructure. They provide inspection services per Caltrans Construction Manual, Records & Procedures Manual, and LAPM requirements. Having served over 100 California public agencies across 24 counties and 60 cities, they bring unique value to construction management and inspection through our engineering design background.



**S2 Engineering (S2)** is a Southern California DBE/SBE firm with more than 24 years of experience providing turn-key construction management and inspection services to public agencies in the transportation sector. In service to the City, S2 will deliver materials testing services with efficient, high quality, and experienced staff. They are experienced

in federal and state-required documentation; have recent similar project experience; and are extremely sensitive to public outreach and communication requirements. S2 has provided construction management, materials testing, plant inspections, source inspections, quality assurance (QA), quality control (QC), and support services on more than 60 construction projects during the past 24 years. Recent and current experience includes: construction management and materials testing for City of Manhattan Beach, Sepulveda Bridge Widening; quality management and assurance materials testing and plant inspection for Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LA Metro), I-5 North County Enhancements Project; and Material Representative and source inspection services for Caltrans District 59 Materials Engineering and Testing Services (METS), QA and Source Inspection & METS State Wide Oversight Contract.



**ArchaeoPaleo Resource Management (APRM)** provides full-service archaeological, historical, cultural, ethnographic, historic building assessment, paleontologic consulting, environmental clearance technical reports, and construction monitoring and field oversight services. APRM will provide all Cultural Resources services as listed in the RFP, and will work with, facilitate, and coordinate with the Tribes for Cultural Tribal Resources, per the requirements of the RFP. APRM has developed a strong and effective working relationship with Mazen Mneimneh through direct collaboration on several key projects. Notably, APRM partnered with Mazen on the City of South Gate's Boulevard Regional Corridor Capacity Enhancement project, where teamwork contributed to successful project delivery. This partnership also extended to the City of South Gate's Cultural Resources Services for Capital Improvement Projects and the Urban Orchard Project, fostering mutual trust and seamless coordination with City staff and other stakeholders. This, combined with their knowledge of applicable federal, state, and local laws and guidelines, including the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), National Environmental Protection Act (NEPA), Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), AB52 Tribal Concerns, Caltrans, California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC), and Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP) guidelines and requirements, prepare us for this contract.

# C. Project Team Organization

Our key team members have been chosen for their experience with similar projects in all key components of the project development and delivery process and for this Project. We have established a team with sufficient depth to offer both experience and perspectives that help assure a high level of quality. **None of our team members have any business or personal relationships with City employees. Mazen Mneimneh is our primary contact and can be reached at Mazen.Mneimneh@tylin.com or 949.466.4640.** The following pages summarize our key staff members' experience and the additional staff selected to support them.

**The following key staff members are the people assigned to work directly on this project:**



## Joseph Smith, PE, CCM | Principal in Charge

Joe has 34 years of civil engineering experience in public works construction, managing structures, interchanges, utility, and roadway projects. As Project Manager, Joe has managed more than a dozen HBP-funded projects throughout southern California. He has extensive experience in management and training of representatives and organizing and leading meetings. He is responsible for providing oversight and support by reviewing project files, field visits, and handling all aspects of construction contract administration. He has worked closely with state, federal, and local agency managers to satisfy staffing requests in a timely manner, while controlling and monitoring costs. Joe formerly worked for the Caltrans OSC in Los Angeles.

**FIRM:** TYLin

**AVAILABILITY:**  
25%



## Mazen Mneimneh, PE, QSD | Resident Engineer/Structures Representative

Mazen is an expert in providing CM and inspection services on complex transportation infrastructure projects. He has the experience (25 years) and the professional credentials (California PE) for the job. Mazen has been managing complex bridge project for the last 25 years, focusing on **HBP-funded bridge projects** in Orange and Los Angeles Counties. He has served as a Project Manager, Resident Engineer, Structures Representative on several federally-funded bridge replacements, widening and retrofits. Mazen brings a wealth of field experience in resolving project issues and maintains a steady presence in performing field related duties. He takes pride in having a perfect record of finishing every project that he has started, and his clients find him proactive, energetic, responsive and a problem solver.

**FIRM:** TYLin

**AVAILABILITY:**  
100%



## Ali Habibi | Structural Inspector

Ali brings over a decade of experience in construction management, with a particular focus on structural inspection and field operations. His expertise lies in performing structural observations, conducting civil and structural inspections, and ensuring labor compliance on transportation and infrastructure projects. In the field, Ali plays a key role in coordinating construction activities, verifying conformance with approved plans and specifications, and supporting QA efforts. He is responsible for reviewing and processing submittals, RFIs, CCOs, and payment applications, while also monitoring certified payroll and insurance documentation to verify full regulatory compliance. Ali leverages engineering tools such as SAP2000, SAFE, ETABS, Enercalc, AutoCAD, RISA 3D, and Revit to support field assessments and structural evaluations. His hands-on approach, attention to detail, and deep understanding of construction protocols make him a critical asset in delivering high-quality, compliant, and efficient construction outcomes.

**FIRM:** Biggs  
Cardosa

**AVAILABILITY:**  
100%



## Robin Turner | Cultural Resources

Robin has over 30 years of experience in the cultural resource profession. She conducts construction management for cultural resource mitigation operation for large scale multi-year construction project. **She has previously worked with Mazen Mneimneh, the Resident Engineer, on multiple projects across various agencies.** Her expertise in monitoring and managing cultural resources construction operations in order to identify and recover artifacts and features without stopping the construction process is one of her greatest assets. She is currently managing a similar scope on the Urban Orchard project for the City of South Gate, where she is coordinating with Native American tribes to ensure cultural and regulatory compliance.

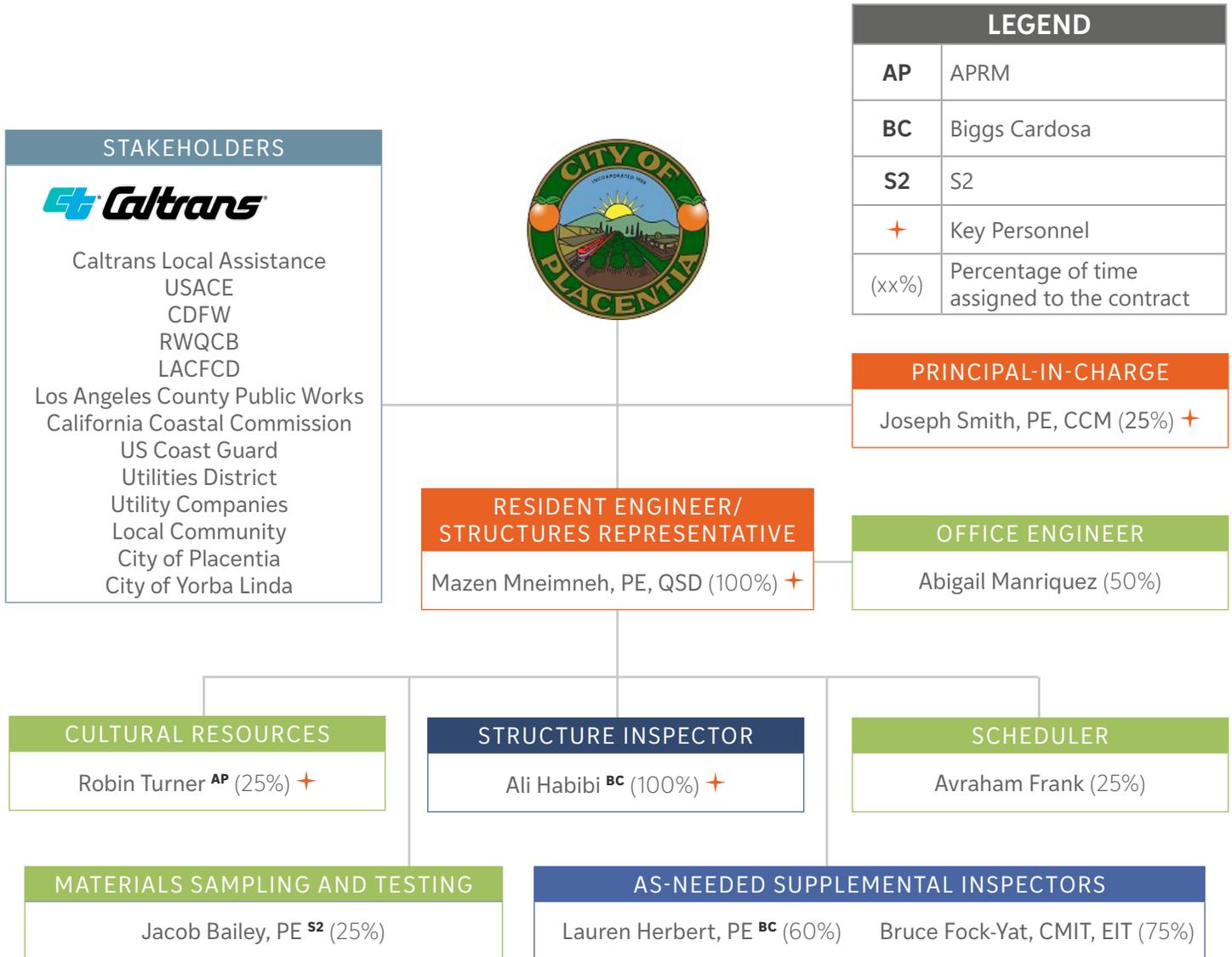
**FIRM:** APRM

**AVAILABILITY:**  
25%

## Team Availability + Project Organization Chart

The TYLin Team has confirmed availability to the fullest extent possible to provide the City a full bench of resources upon Notice to Proceed (NTP).

A well-organized team, with clear division of responsibilities, is essential to effectively deliver construction projects. The team organization chart delineates the role of each team member and the reporting relationships. The personnel listed below will be available and are committed to the extent proposed for the duration of the project. Resumes for our staff can be found beginning on page R1.





**YEARS OF EXPERIENCE**  
34 Years

**YEARS WITH TYLIN**  
15 Years

**EDUCATION**  
BS, Civil Engineering,  
University of  
Massachusetts, Lowell

**LICENSE**  
Professional Engineer,  
California #53655,  
Arizona #51821,  
Nevada #021070

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
CMAA and CMCI Certified  
Construction Manager  
#A0970

## Joseph Smith, PE, CCM

**Principal in Charge | 25% Available**

Joseph has 34 years of civil engineering experience in public works construction, managing structures, interchanges, utility, and roadway projects. As Project Manager, Joseph has managed more than one dozen HBP-funded projects. He has extensive experience in management and training of representatives and organizing and leading meetings. He is responsible for providing oversight and support and has worked closely with state, federal, and local agency managers to satisfy staffing requests in a timely manner, while controlling and monitoring costs. Joseph formerly worked for Caltrans OSC in Los Angeles.

### EXPERIENCE

#### City of Los Angeles Bureau of Engineering, Sixth Street Viaduct Replacement (CM/GC Delivery) | Los Angeles, CA

**Project Manager** for this \$450M CMGC bridge replacement project. Joseph supported TYLin staff and communicated directly with City staff, assuring all project needs were met. He was also responsible for monitoring the project budget and preparing monthly estimates. The project included a 2,864 foot long network tied-arch continuous concrete viaduct bridge, combined with a 193-foot-long post-tensioned CIP reinforced concrete box girder structure at the west approach. The multi-year project utilized the CMGC delivery method. The previous Sixth Street Viaduct was constructed in 1932, using reinforced concrete with distinctive T-beam/steel arch support at the center spans. This structure had been an important landmark, connecting downtown Los Angeles and the arts district in Boyle Heights, spanning the Los Angeles River and State Route 101. In 1986, the Sixth Street Viaduct was found to be eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places. Over the years, the concrete has deteriorated due to Alkali Silica Reaction. As a result of the deterioration, the structure had been determined to be structurally unable to withstand a moderate earthquake and needs retrofit or replacement. The project also included improvements to local intersections to facilitate improved traffic flows, and the development of local parks and greenbelts to beautify this industrial area. The project site challenges included downtown traffic, working within the Los Angeles River, working over and under very active rail lines operated by five different agencies, dealing with right-of-way challenges, and managing numerous identified and unidentified utility conflicts.

#### City of Los Angeles Bureau of Engineering, North Atwater Non-Motorized Multi-Modal Bridge | Los Angeles, CA

**Project Manager** for a task to provide design and construction engineering for a new multi-modal bridge across the Los Angeles River. The new cable-stayed bridge is 325 feet long, 35 feet wide, and has two separate paths to accommodate equestrians and pedestrians/bicyclists. The project required a single concrete pier in the river and two abutments on each end of the bridge. Joseph communicated directly with the City staff assuring all project needs were met. He was also responsible for monitoring the project budget and prepared monthly estimates.

#### City of Cathedral City, Cathedral Canyon Drive Bridge over Coachella Valley Water District (CVWD) Stormwater Channel | Cathedral City, CA

**Project Manager** supporting the Resident Engineer and the CM team for the construction of a 5-span cast-in-place (CIP) box girder bridge over CVWD's Stormwater Channel, known as The Whitewater River. The improvements allow for an all-weather crossing for Cathedral Canyon Drive and accommodate for projected growth. The project included relocation of multiple utilities and construction of a new sewer force main through the channel as well as a large drainage drop structure

## EXPERIENCE CONTINUED

meant to control flow within the channel and avoid scour along the new bridge foundation. The new bridge carries four 12-foot lanes, a 10-foot raised median, an 8-foot outside shoulder/bike path, a 12-foot multipurpose trail and sidewalk, and a 5-foot sidewalk.

### **City of South Gate, I-710 Corridor Soundwall | South Gate, CA**

**Project Manager** supporting the Resident Engineer and the CM team for a \$6.7M project which included constructing of a 292-foot-long retaining wall and an 874-foot-long soundwall in Caltrans right of way. The soundwalls foundations consisted of 16-inch to 24-inch cast-in-drilled-hole (CIDH) concrete pilings. In Caltrans right of way the construction consisted of Roadway excavation (Type Z-2 Aerially Deposited Lead), remove base and surfacing in front of the walls and placing asphalt, minor concrete v ditch behind the walls, curb and gutter, concrete barrier on top of the walls, Soundwall (masonry block), and landscape. On the City of South Gate right of way the construction consisted of removing 539 square feet of block wall in front of Thunderbird Villa Mobile homes, asphalt, curb and gutter, concrete sidewalk, decomposed granite meandering path, transparent noise barrier panels, cold mill asphalt, permeable pavers, landscape, installing 12-inch Ductile Iron Pipe waterline, and removing 8" Asbestos Cement Pipe waterline. The project was funded by Metro.

### **County of Riverside Transportation Department, Jurupa Road Grade Separation | Jurupa Valley, CA**

**Project Manager and Resident Engineer** for a railroad grade separation of the existing Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) line at the crossing of Jurupa Road. The depression of Jurupa Road under the existing UPRR Mainline will result in lowering Felspar Street to the east of Jurupa Road. The project also involves the construction of a roadway bridge for Van Buren Boulevard, a railroad bridge for UPRR tracks, a temporary railroad shoofly, temporary shoring systems, retaining walls, storm drainage system, pump station, landscaping, roadway improvements, traffic signals, street lighting, and utility relocations along with associated removals and protection of existing facilities. A portion of the roadway along Jurupa Road will be waterproofed and dewatering is expected to be necessary for its construction as well as for the construction of the bridge. All work will be conducted and prepared in accordance with County and/or Caltrans practices, regulations, policies, procedures, manuals, and standards, as appropriate.

### **County of Riverside Transportation Department, I-10/Jefferson Street Interchange | Indio, CA**

**Project Manager and Resident Engineer** on the \$44.1M Jefferson Street Interchange at I-10. The project includes constructing two parallel 440-foot-long by 78-foot-wide bridges, construction of all new eastbound and westbound on-/off-ramps, auxiliary lanes on I-10, a 50-foot-tall mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) retaining wall, several Type 1 retaining walls, extensive traffic control, and public outreach. As Resident Engineer, Joseph provided guidance on all project elements starting from pre-bid services through project close-out and contract acceptance. Joe managed TYLin personnel and eight subconsultants on this important project. The I-10/Jefferson Street Interchange is the largest and the last interchange to be reconstructed under Coachella Valley Association of Governments I-10 Corridor projects.

### **City of Indio, As-Needed Construction Management and Inspection Services | Indio, CA**

**Project Manager** on the City of Indio's on-call contract to provide construction management and inspection services for roads and bridge construction projects. The program provided full construction management and inspection services for State, Local, and Federal funded projects. The program included reconstruction of the Madison Street/Avenue 50 Intersection, which involves temporary realignment of CVWD's Madison Street Canal, temporary bridges at the intersection, realignment of wet and dry utilities, extension of a CIP, double-box culvert. Construction of this intersection occurred around various festivals in the region. The contract also included the retrofit of Southbound Indio Boulevard Overhead, widening of Highway 111, sidewalk and Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) improvements near Andrew Jackson Elementary School, and the North Indio Paving project.

### **City of La Quinta, Adams Street Bridge Improvement Project | La Quinta, CA**

**Project Manager and Resident Engineer** on the \$10 million Adams Street Bridge Improvements. The new Adams Street Bridge is a four-span, cast-in-place box-girder structure on large 10-foot diameter CIDH pile shafts at the piers and 2-foot diameter CIDH piles at the abutments. The bridge was built in stages, with the west side of the bridge constructed first. As Resident Engineer, Joseph assisted with pre-bid services providing a review of the bid documents, attending pre-bid meetings, reviewing low-bid contractor paperwork, and providing due diligence checks of multiple contractors. The constructability review included a review of all structure, roadway, and utility sheets. In addition, he managed TYLin staff and subconsultants through the project completion.



**YEARS OF EXPERIENCE**  
26 Years

**YEARS WITH TYLIN**  
1.5 Years

**EDUCATION**  
MS, Engineering Management, Santa Clara University  
BS, Civil Engineering, Beirut Arab University

**LICENSE**  
Professional Engineer, California #C65560  
QSD, California, #06556  
Contractor's B License, #1010354

## Mazen Mneimneh, PE, QSD

### Resident Engineer | 100% Available

Mazen has more than 26 years of experience in the design and CM of transportation and structure projects, including bridge construction, highway interchanges, bridge retrofits, street improvements, and roadway rehabilitation. Projects included bridge replacement, grade separations, reinforced concrete channels, bridge seismic retrofits, road widenings, overlay, Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) and asphalt concrete (AC) pavements, retaining walls, signals, landscaping, and sidewalks. He has experience managing multiple projects requiring interfacing and coordination with Caltrans-Local Assistance Program, local, state, federal agencies, environmental and regulatory agencies and utility companies. He oversees structural inspections, materials testing, submittals, shop drawings, RFIs, and CCOs. He reviews contractor's documents (drawings, specifications and technical submittals) for constructability, value engineering and establishes coordination among various design packages to mitigate ambiguity. Mazen schedules work in logical steps and budgets the time required to meet deadlines. He determines staffing requirements and supervises staff assigned to the project; controls and monitors cost, keeps track of project and consultant expenditures, prepares and negotiates CCOs and manages bid process, bid specifications, cost estimates and commercial documents.

### EXPERIENCE

#### City of Norwalk, Firestone Boulevard Bridge Widening | Norwalk, CA

**Resident Engineer/Structure Representative** for the Firestone Boulevard Widening from Studebaker Road to Imperial Highway. The Firestone Boulevard is to be widened to accommodate three travel lanes in each direction, with Class II bike lanes and 8-foot sidewalks in each direction. The added lane will require widening of the existing bridge over the UPRR Spur tracks, reducing the current raised median width, and constructing retaining walls to accommodate the steep embankments. Before any of the bridge work could begin, coordination with the railroad agency took place. Mazen and his team realize the severity of the impacts construction may have on the schedule due to the railroad, and are adhering to the guidelines set forth in the contract documents. Mazen is performing all construction administration services in strict accordance with the latest Caltrans specifications, Caltrans Falsework Manual, OSC technical manuals, MUTCD, Highway Design Manual, Construction Manual, Caltrans Standard Specifications and Standard Plans, City Standards, and Greenbook.

#### City of Culver City, Higuera Street Bridge Replacement and Ballona Creek Bike Path Connectivity Improvements (HBP) | Culver City, CA

**Resident Engineer/Structure Representative** for the replacement of the existing Higuera Street Bridge over Ballona Creek. The existing bridge features three, 42-foot-wide travel lanes, sidewalks on both sides, 3-span steel girders and beam, and a concrete deck. The upgrade will assure compliance with the current seismic and geometric standards and enhance the public safety for bicyclists/pedestrians crossing the bridge and traffic circulation. The project consists of demolition of the existing bridge, construction of a single span PS concrete box girder bridge, and a connection ramp to the bike path.

#### City of South Gate, Firestone Boulevard Bridge Widening over Los Angeles River (HBP) | South Gate, CA

**Resident Engineer/Structures Representative** for a 473-foot-long bridge and 300-foot-long road widenings; a federally funded HBP following Caltrans Procedures. As the Resident Engineer and Structure Representative, Mazen led the full-service CM team for this major bridge project. The bridge utilized PC concrete bulbtee girders.

## EXPERIENCE CONTINUED

### **Five Point Gateway, Marine Way Plaza Bridge | Irvine, CA**

**Construction Manager** for the North Bridge and Plaza Bridge Project. The scope of work included leading a team of bridge inspectors and to manage the independent QA testing program to ensure the project is in accordance with Caltrans Specifications and the contract drawings. Services included the following: structural observations on site, establishing grades for various bridge elements, coordinating material source inspection, reviewing QA report for compliance, reviewing shop drawings and contractor's submittals.

### **City of Rancho Santa Margarita, Santa Margarita Parkway Bridge Hinge Repair (HBP) | Rancho Santa Margarita, CA**

**Resident Engineer/Structures Representative** for the 1,199-foot-long and 72-foot-wide northern bridge of Santa Margarita Parkway. The project includes full hinge demolition and replacement, replacement of the joint seal, and assemblies and joint sidewalk armor at each abutment. The CM team oversaw the removal of an approach median to the east of the bridge to create space for adequate staging.

### **City of Norwalk, Firestone Boulevard Bridge Replacement Over the San Gabriel River (HBP) | Norwalk, CA**

**Structures Representative** for the replacement of a 239-foot-long, 3-span structure carrying 6 traffic lanes and concrete sidewalks over the San Gabriel River. Mazen was responsible for the technical and administrative control of the structure elements and oversaw design issues, construction methods, structural inspections, testing, material submittals, shop drawings, RFIs, proposed CCOs.

### **City of Huntington Beach, Warner Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation (HBP) | Huntington Beach, CA**

**Structures Representative** for the construction of the removal and replacement of the concrete barriers, chain link railing, asphalt pavement overlay, unsound concrete at the bridge bents and columns, the replacement of missing rock slope protection in the channel, and removal and replacement of metal beam guardrail. Duties consisted of inspection of the rock slope protection installation, removal of unsound concrete and patching, removal and construction of concrete barrier, installation of wildlife protection railing, metal beam guardrail, and waterproof installation on bridge deck. Progress pay estimates, daily inspection documentation, and resolving field and design issues in a timely manner.

### **Port of Long Beach (POLB), Gerald Desmond Bridge | Long Beach, CA**

**QC Manager** for this bridge replacement project consisting of a 2,000-foot-long cable stay bridge and several approach bridges and ramp structures. The approach bridges and bifurcating ramp structures are as tall as 180 feet above existing grade and consist of span lengths ranging from 240 to 140 feet. Responsibilities included: monitoring quality design, constructability review, and Caltrans Compliance on several packages of the project. Oversee and support the application of the design-build quality management plan at the project level. Provided input and advice to the project management team and the sub-contractors on the implementation and execution of QC activities.

### **City of South Gate, "The Boulevard" Firestone Boulevard Regional Corridor Enhancements | South Gate, CA**

**Construction Manager** for the improvement to a major gateway to the City. To achieve this goal the number of traffic lanes will be increased from four to six lanes on Firestone Boulevard between Alameda Street and Hunt Avenue. Improvements also include the synchronization of traffic signals, installation of new street signage and construction of raised medians, curb and gutter, and asphalt paving.

### **Orange County Transportation Authority, Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive Grade Separation | Anaheim, CA**

**Construction Support** for a grade separation that raises Tustin Avenue/Rose Drive over the Burlington Northern and Santa Fe (BNSF) railroad tracks, Orangethorpe Avenue, and the Atwood Channel. The project includes an overhead structure along with multiple concrete, masonry and MSE retaining walls totaling over 4500 feet in length. The overhead structure is 401 feet long and 118 feet wide and is supported on columns on large diameter CIDH piles. Responsibilities included: reviewing contractor submittals (mixed designs, rebar shop drawings, prestressing tensioning reports, calculations, etc.), assisting with preparation of bridge CCOs, responding to bridge RFIs and onsite coordination between contractor and the designer.

### **City of Montclair, Central Avenue Project | Montclair, CA**

**Construction Manager** for the rehabilitation of Central Avenue, between Phillips Boulevard (southern City limit) and I-10 (northern City limits). The project's objective is street rehabilitation, signal modifications, median landscaping/irrigation improvements, recycle water line and handicap accessibility upgrades.



**YEARS OF EXPERIENCE**

11 Years

**YEARS WITH BIGGS CARDOSA**

6 Years

**EDUCATION**

MS, Civil Engineering (Emphasis on Structures and Foundation), Cleveland State University

BS, Civil Engineering, Parand Islamic Azad University

**CERTIFICATIONS**

ACI Concrete Field-Testing Technician, Grade 1

**Ali Habibi**

**Structure Inspector | 100% Available**

Ali has more than 10 years of experience performing construction management and engineering design. He is well versed in performing structural observation, labor compliance, construction inspection, as well as structural design for transportation and building structures. Ali's responsibilities include scheduling and coordinating staff meetings, preparing letters, reports, calendars, meeting agendas and notes, setting up project filing system, maintaining documents for all incoming and outgoing correspondence, monitoring insurance certificates and certified payroll, and processing submittals, RFIs, CCOs and requests for payment as well as performing civil and structural inspections, and utilizing SAP2000, SAFE & ETABS, Enercalc, AutoCAD, RISA 3D and Revit design programs.

**EXPERIENCE**

**Orange County, OC Loop Carbon Creek Channel Segment D Bikeway Gap Closure | Orange County, CA**

**Construction Inspector/Assistant Structures Representative.** This project constructed a 12'-14' wide Class I bikeway along Carbon Canyon Channel from La Floresta Drive to Bastanchury Road, connecting the La Floresta and El Cajon Trails. Key features included steel sheet piles along the bikeway path, a 12'x12.5'x140' precast box culvert under Bastanchury Road, undercrossings at Golden Avenue, retaining walls, drainage, lighting, fencing, landscaping, ADA access, bicycle/pedestrian signals, and localized stormwater best management practices (BMP) to enhance connectivity and safety for cyclists and pedestrians. Ali's responsibilities on this project included organizing and leading weekly meetings, preparing correspondence, agendas, and notes, and maintaining the project filing system per Caltrans standards. Ali ensured compliance with project plans, structural requirements, and applicable codes, monitors contractor progress for quality and safety, tracks schedules and budgets, and facilitates communication among stakeholders. Additional duties included managing insurance certificates, certified payroll, environmental compliance, and processing submittals, RFIs, CCOs, and project closeout documentation.

**City of Culver City, Higuera Street Bridge Replacement & Ballona Creek Bike Path Project (HBP) | Culver City, CA**

**Construction Inspector** for replacement and constructing a new single span CIP bridge with pre-stressed concrete box girders and 24-inch CIDH piles supported by seat abutments. Unique project features include new 70-footwide bridge, with two 12-foot travel lanes, a 5-foot bike lane, and a 6-foot sidewalk in each direction. Field Inspection and Office Engineering responsibilities includes; Daily Inspection Reports and Photographic Records, Compliance Verification of QA/QC, Providing Technical and Engineering Support, Independent Field Measurements, Pay Applications, Field Inspections and Verifying Regulatory Compliance with Federal, State and Local Agency.

**City of Oakland, 2021 On-Call Inspection & Testing Services | Oakland, CA**

**Office Engineer** for task orders issued under the City of Oakland's 2021 On-Call Inspection & Testing Services contract, supporting local roadway and public works development projects. Responsibilities included coordinating and tracking special inspections and materials testing during construction, including but not limited to earthwork compaction, AC placement, and reinforced concrete placement.

**City of Oakland, Embarcadero Bridge Replacement over Lake Merritt Channel | Oakland, CA**

**Construction Inspector/Office Engineer** for the replacement of the Embarcadero Bridge Replacement over Lake Merritt Channel. The project consists of the removal

## EXPERIENCE CONTINUED

and disposal of the existing 500' long bridge and the construction of the new 535' long four-span CIP post-tensioned concrete box girder bridge supported on concrete columns with CIDH piling foundations, with bin type abutments comprised of precast prestressed concrete slabs supported by precast prestressed concrete piles. The project also includes construction of new drainage and stormwater treatment facilities, rock slope protection, landscape planting and irrigation, signing and striping, traffic detours, implementation and maintenance of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and other miscellaneous work.

### **City of Oakland, 23rd Avenue Overhead | Oakland, CA**

**Construction Inspector/Office Engineer** for the Retrofit of a 658-foot long, 4-span CIP/PS T-beam bridge structure over UPRR facilities. The retrofit consists of column strengthening, footing overlays, end bent strengthening with 6-foot diameter CIDH piles, and pipe restrainer retrofits.



### YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

36 Years

### EDUCATION

MA, Anthropology,  
California State University,  
Northridge

## Robin Turner

### Cultural Resource | 25% Available

Robin has more than 36 years' experience in the Cultural/Paleontological Resource professions. She conducts Project Management and Construction Management services for cultural and paleontological resource mitigation operations for all sizes of construction projects. She is the main contact and construction coordinator for ArchaeoPaleo monitors/Technicians. She is the only business owner that is a professional archaeologist that is also a qualified paleontologist in the state of California.

### EXPERIENCE

#### City of South Gate, Firestone Boulevard Regional Corridor Capacity Enhancements "The Boulevard Project" | South Gate, CA

**Cultural Resource Lead** for the improvement to a major gateway to the City.

To achieve this goal the number of traffic lanes have been increased from four to six lanes on Firestone Boulevard between Alameda Street and Hunt Avenue. Improvements also included the synchronization of traffic signals, installation of new street signage and construction of raised medians, curb and gutter, and asphalt paving.

#### City of South Gate, Urban Orchard Project | South Gate, CA

**Cultural Resource Lead** to construct a 30-acre passive park along the Los Angeles River, located between the Los Angeles River, Firestone Boulevard, the Thunderbird Villa Mobile Home Park, and the I-710 Freeway. The two primary purposes are to divert and treat storm water run-off from the Los Angeles River and provide recreation opportunities to South Gate residents by constructing a new passive public park.

#### Omnitrans, sbX E Street Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) On-Call | Ontario, CA

**Cultural Resource Lead.** ArchaeoPaleo is providing provide cultural, archaeological, and paleontologic services for the sbX E street BRT Project that lies within several cities in Riverside County. This contract includes all work that requires cultural resource mitigation services. ArchaeoPaleo prepared the technical documents such as the Mitigation Monitoring Report Plan (MMRP) to amend monitoring areas not fully developed within the Environmental Impact Report and is currently conducting construction monitoring services to assure that all state and local requirements are met.

#### Metro Goldline, Eastside Extension Project, Expo Light Rail, and Orange Bus Line | Los Angeles, CA

**Cultural Resource Lead.** ArchaeoPaleo provided archaeological and paleontologic services for Metro projects throughout Los Angeles County. These projects includes the Gold Line Extension project, the Orange Bus Line, the EXPO ROW line, and any building or facilities work that requires cultural resource mitigation services. ArchaeoPaleo prepared technical documents for Metro such as MMRP's and final Report of Findings documents for each of the Metro projects that were required as each project was completed. APRM performed all construction monitoring services for these contracts.



**YEARS OF EXPERIENCE**  
4 Years

**YEARS WITH TYLIN**  
2.5 Years

**EDUCATION**  
MBA, Management,  
California State University,  
San Bernardino  
  
BS, Structural Engineering,  
University of California, San  
Diego

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
OSHA 30-Hour  
Construction Safety &  
Health, # 21-602048238  
  
Competent Person for  
Trench & Excavation,  
28649372  
  
eRailSafe Certified,  
#1043259

## Abigail Manriquez

### Office Engineer | 50% Available

Abigail is a dynamic professional with a unique blend of expertise in engineering and business administration that has consistently demonstrated a remarkable ability to excel in diverse roles. With a passion for innovation and a relentless pursuit of excellence, Abigail has carved a distinguished career path leaving a lasting impact on the projects she has undertaken. Abigail started her career working as an engineer for a heavy civil contractor. She has experience and knowledge of the Caltrans filing system, having worked as Office Engineer on HBP-funded projects.

### EXPERIENCE

#### City of La Quinta, Dune Palms Road Bridge Improvement | La Quinta, CA

**Office Engineer.** The Dune Palms Road Bridge Improvement Project is an extensive infrastructure undertaking that involves replacing an existing low water crossing with a 480-foot long, 4-span, CIP, PS concrete box girder bridge. This remarkable bridge, spanning over a vital waterway, will be 86 feet wide to accommodate four lanes of traffic, sidewalks, shoulders, and a raised median. The project is divided into two stages to keep Dune Palms Road open, with a closure pour planned later to connect the two bridge sections seamlessly. In addition to the bridge construction, the project includes various ancillary works such as the construction and removal of a bypass road, water main and sewer relocations, storm drain lines, catch basins, dry wells, channel slope paving, roadway improvements, sidewalks, driveways, curb and gutter, retaining walls, as well as the demolition of two mobile homes and one abandoned house with asbestos removal. As an Office Engineer, Abigail plays a critical role in inspecting construction procedures, ensuring adherence to contract specifications, coordinating stakeholders, managing project documentation, assisting in the submittal review process, preparing change orders, and meticulously tracking material inspection, certification, and acceptance. Her expertise and coordination are instrumental in delivering a successful project that enhances infrastructure and facilitates safer transportation for the community.

#### City of Escondido, Citracado Parkway Extension | Escondido, CA

**Office Engineer.** The Citracado Parkway Extension Project encompasses the extension of the parkway by approximately 2,100 feet, providing four lanes of travel on an elevated roadbed. A significant aspect of the project involves the construction of a 260-foot two-span, CIP, PS concrete box girder structure supported by a pier adjacent to the Escondido creek. Additionally, the project includes the construction of a 185-foot soil nail wall and 4,200 feet of sound wall, supported on CIDH footings. Existing roadway sections will be improved by reducing the median from 35 feet to 14 feet, resulting in a four-lane roadway, and the installation of two new signalized intersections. Adjacent surface streets and sidewalks will also undergo improvements. As an Office Engineer, Abigail played a crucial role in logging and managing project submittals, RFIs, material test reports, and correspondence. She assisted in the submittal review process and meticulously track material inspection, certification, and acceptance, contributing to the project's smooth execution and adherence to quality standards.



**YEARS OF EXPERIENCE**  
13 Years

**YEARS WITH TYLIN**  
2 Years

**EDUCATION**  
BA, Accounting, Baruch College

## Avraham Frank

**Scheduler | 25% Available**

Avraham is an expert scheduler with extensive civil and mega project in transit, airport, bridge, roadway, utility, and wastewater knowledge and experience. He has extensive experience with Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling, Primavera P6, resource allocation and planning, delay analysis and civil construction. Avraham also has experience on the civil side of a project valued at up to \$3B, as well as with time location schedules for rail projects. He has a comprehensive understanding of civil traffic staging and scheduling to enable construction while maintaining active operations, and knowledge of major constraints that effect schedule, such as location and staging, installation of equipment and fiber lines, performing demo activities while maintaining operations, owner turnover milestones, franchise utility work around an active facility, and coordination with on-site contractors. Avraham has an expert level of knowledge and analysis of multiple critical paths that often exist in civil work that are occurring concurrently at an active facility.

### EXPERIENCE

**City of Norwalk, Firestone Boulevard Improvements | Norwalk, CA**

**Senior Scheduler.** The project will widen and reconstruct the asphalt pavement on Firestone Boulevard from Studebaker Road to Imperial Highway. Structural elements include various retaining walls and the widening of the bridge over the UPRR right of way. Concrete improvements include new sidewalk, curb and gutter, driveways, barriers, and access ramps. Review contractor’s monthly update schedules, perform float path analysis, identify critical and near-critical action items, produce review report, and conduct schedule review meetings with Contractor to resolve scheduling issues. Review contract’s time extension requests and claim.

**City of Jurupa Valley, Jurupa Road Grade Separation Project | Jurupa Valley, CA**

**Senior Scheduler.** The project consists of constructing a railroad grade separation of the existing Union Pacific Railroad line at the crossing of existing Jurupa Road. The depression of Jurupa Road under the existing UPRR Mainline will result in lowering Felspar Street to the east of Jurupa Road. The project also includes grading of shoulders, roadway work, constructing detours, and any other required work. Review contractor’s monthly update schedules, perform float path analysis, identify critical and near-critical action items, produce review report, and conduct schedule review meetings with the owner/contractor to resolve scheduling issues. Review contract’s time extension requests and claim.

**San Diego Airport Terminal 1 Redevelopment Program | San Diego, CA**

**Scheduler.** Reviewed the preliminary schedule and baseline schedule. Prepared the schedule review reports. Performed the project schedule analysis and CPM analysis. Identified schedule risks and performed schedule risk analysis.

**Southeastern Pennsylvania Transportation Authority Project Control and Claim Support | Pennsylvania**

- Ardmore Transit Center Schedule and Claim Review
- Scheduling Management Procedure Development
- Scheduling Training Procedure Development

**Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA), P36505 Rehabilitation of 5 CBHs (P36505) | Brooklyn, Manhattan, and Queens, NY**

Reviewed the preliminary schedule and baseline schedule. Prepared the schedule review reports. Performed the project schedule analysis and CPM analysis. Identified schedule risks and performed schedule risk analysis.



## Jacob Bailey, PE

### Materials Sampling and Testing | 25% Available



#### YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

5 Years

#### YEARS WITH S2

1 Year

#### EDUCATION

BS, Civil Engineering,  
California State University,  
Fullerton

#### LICENSE

Professional Engineer,  
California #C94679

Jacob has extensive experience in laboratory QA/QC testing programs. With over four years of experience as Laboratory Manager, he has successfully overseen the testing of various roadway materials, including hot mix asphalt (HMA), PCC, soils and aggregates. In his managerial role as the Laboratory Lead, Mr. Bailey has effectively supervised a team comprising of a minimum of 10 material engineering testers, alongside administrative and other engineering personnel. Jacob's responsibilities also consist of detailed review and approval of testing data, test reports, field inspection reports, and quality management plans. He is also responsible for the assessment and approval recommendation of concrete mix designs and asphalt job mix formulas for multiple PCC and HMA pavement projects. Part of this role requires thorough examination of laboratory batch test results, as well as the formulation of recommendations to enhance mix volumetrics. Jacob is also responsible for procuring and upholding Caltrans Laboratory certifications, including accreditation in additional areas. He has a thorough understanding of the Caltrans Standard Specifications related to roadway materials and actively trains tester personnel for the Joint Training and Certification Program, specific to HMA, PCC, soils, and aggregates.

#### EXPERIENCE

##### **LA Metro, I-5 High-Occupancy Vehicle and Truck Lane Enhancement Project (PS67828) | Santa Clarita, CA**

**Quality Manager.** Oversees the QA group consisting of 25 Engineers, Material Testers, and Inspectors that performed acceptance testing and inspection on a variety of materials, including but not limited to, HMA, PCC, masonry, as well as soils and aggregates. Jacob reviews materials submittals in accordance with Caltrans Standard Specifications as well as the Project Special Provisions to ensure the submittal package and materials are in compliance with the pertinent requirements. He provides oversight and guidance to the Source Inspection team that travels to materials fabrication shops to inspect, tag, and release materials to the project site. Jacob is also involved in drafting, reviewing, and issuing Nonconformance Reports to the Contractor for materials not in compliance with the contract requirements. Jacob is diligent in managing the operations of the QA team and consistently reviews the testing and inspection reports to ensure accuracy and timeliness. He takes an active role in managing the efforts of the QA team to ensure that all inspections, whether at the source or project site, materials, testing, and documentation are complete and accurate.

##### **Caltrans, EA #125-OR8704 Route 05 | Orange County, CA**

**Material Engineer.** Oversaw field and laboratory quality control operations, inspections, and testing. Reviewed daily inspection reports for both production and placement of HMA. Reviewed HMA quality control summary reports and provided engineering recommendations for the Contractor for test results outside of the allowable tolerances. Coordinated with the laboratory and engineering team to ensure minimum testing frequencies were met. Ensured compliance with the Caltrans Standard Specifications 2018, the Project Special Provisions, and the Revised Standard Specifications published at the time.



**YEARS OF EXPERIENCE**  
11 Years

**YEARS WITH TYLIN**  
<1 Year

**EDUCATION**  
BS, Civil and Construction,  
Queensland University of  
Technology, Brisbane City,  
QLD

**CERTIFICATIONS**  
Construction Manager in  
Training  
Engineer in Training,  
#179653

## Bruce Fock-Yat, CMIT, EIT

### As-Needed Supplemental Inspector | 75% Available

Bruce has 11 years of experience in civil engineering within the construction industry. During this time, he has had an opportunity to oversee complex municipal infrastructure projects including bridges, street improvements, highways, slope stabilization, road pavements, retaining wall, stormwater, and sewer systems developments. Bruce has been actively involved in performing QC, development of construction procedures and project plans, conducting daily inspections, monthly progress claims, management of the project team, and liaison to client’s representatives.

### EXPERIENCE

#### City of South Gate, Residential Resurfacing City-Wide Project | South Gate, CA

**Construction Inspector** for the citywide improvements project, enhancing the accessibility throughout the neighborhoods that surround the community. These improvements include pavement resurfacing and water main replacement of several streets. The resurfacing project includes pavement rehabilitations, removal and replacement of ADA ramps, rehabilitation of cross gutters, curbs and gutters and sidewalks, adjust to grade manholes and valves, speedbumps, street signs and striping. Driveway approaches and ADA access ramps are constructed with approved transitions to adjacent AC pavements and all other existing items adjacent to the City’s improvement.

#### Culver City, Higuera Street Bridge Replacement and Ballona Creek Bike Path Connectivity Improvements (HBP) | Culver City, CA

**Construction Inspector** for the replacement of a new single span CIP bridge with PS concrete box girders, 24-inch CIDH piles supported by seat abutments, bridge wingwalls supported on engineering fill and CIDH. This project also included the construction of two cantilevered retaining walls, both being 421LF and 261.6LF. Responsible for Daily Inspection Reports and Photographic Records, Compliance Verification of QC and QA, Providing Technical and Engineering Support, Independent Field Measurements, Pay Applications, Field Inspections and Verifying Regulatory Compliance with Federal, State and Local Agency.

#### Rancho Santa Margarita City, Santa Margarita Parkway Hinge Repair Project (HBP) | Rancho Santa Margarita, CA

**Construction Structural inspector** for the 72-foot-wide northern bridge which encompasses a full hinge demolition and replacement, and includes replacement of the joint seal, and assemblies and joint sidewalk armor at each abutment. The project also consists of the Installation of the CIDH piles, hinge replacement, installation of falsework, jacking, grinding the surfaces of the bridge, removal of the damaged joint seal and installation of the new joint sealant and resurfacing. All inspection services have been performed in strict accordance with the latest Caltrans LAPM, OSC technical manuals, Highway Design Manual, Construction Manual, Caltrans Standard Specifications, and City Standards.

## Lauren Herbert, PE

### As-Needed Supplemental Inspector | 60% Available

Since joining Biggs Cardosa, Lauren has worked in Project Engineer/Labor Compliance capacities on various transportation projects including bridges, roadways, and grade separations. Her responsibilities include setting up and maintaining the project filing system, coordination with all parties involved in the project, meeting minutes, agendas, and ability to run meetings, review and respond to submittals, and RFIs, write change orders while maintaining a change order and change order request log, analysis of project schedule and budget, labor compliance, and verification of prevailing wage laws and regulations, process progress payments, monitoring insurance certificates and certified payroll, provide necessary project documentation, and implementation of documents and checklists created to keep the job running on time and on schedule.



#### YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

10 Years

#### YEARS WITH BIGGS CARDOSA

10 Years

#### EDUCATION

MS, Civil Engineering,  
California State University,  
Fullerton

BS, Civil Engineering,  
California State University,  
Fullerton

#### LICENSE

Professional Engineer,  
California #C96813

#### EXPERIENCE

##### City of San Bernardino, Mount Vernon Viaduct Replacement Project | San Bernardino, CA

**Office Engineer** for the design-build bridge replacement over BNSF inter-modal yard, BNSF mainline tracks, and Southern California Regional Rail Authority (SCRRA) mainline tracks. Responsibilities include close coordination with both BNSF, and SCRRA for the demolition of the existing bridge and replacement of proposed bridge over their tracks, and coordination with BNSF for a mitigation project to construct shooflies required for the construction of the proposed Mount Vernon bridge. Other responsibilities include overall meeting coordination, submittals, RFIs, change orders, pay estimates, agendas, minutes, document control and management, setting up filing systems, invoicing, and other project needs. In addition, also assists in the coordination between the internal PCM Team, regarding design, schedules, budget, and technical provisions.

##### City of South Gate, Firestone Boulevard Regional Corridor Enhancements Project | South Gate, CA

**Construction Inspector** for the construction of the street enhancement project. The project consists of several improvements such as increasing the number of traffic lanes from four to six lanes on Firestone Boulevard, synchronization of traffic signal, new street signage, and construction of raised median, curb and gutter and asphalt paving. Other responsibilities included reviewing and responding to submittals, RFIs, and miscellaneous communication with different team members throughout the project.

##### LA Metro, Rosecrans/Marquardt Grade Separation | Santa Fe Springs, CA

**Assistant Engineer.** Developed quantities, cost estimates, and text for an Alternatives Development Report, which was used as the basis for selecting a project alternative. Performed design calculations and developed a three-dimensional finite element model for a three-span, 578-foot long precast, prestressed concrete spliced “wide flange” girder alternative. Coordinated the development of the structural contract drawings for the bridge and retaining walls.

# D. Project Experience

## Firestone Boulevard Widening Project

### CONTRACT DATES

04/2024 - 12/2025 (est.)

### OBJECTIVE

The Firestone Boulevard is to be widened to accommodate three travel lanes in each direction, with Class II bike lanes and 8-foot sidewalks in each direction. The added lane will require widening of the existing bridge over the UPRR Spur tracks, reducing the current raised median width, and constructing retaining walls to accommodate the steep embankments. Existing turn lanes will be maintained, drainage will be modified as required, traffic signals will be upgraded along with street and bridge lighting. Project wide landscaping improvements and complete repaving of Firestone Boulevard will result in a fresh and upgraded look to this historic regional thoroughfare.

### DESCRIPTION

TYLin is providing full CM services and realizes the severity of the impacts construction may have on the schedule due to the railroad and will adhere to the guidelines set forth in the contract documents.

### OUTCOME

Project is tracking on schedule and within the budget contingency. Girders have been erected safely and the community is extremely satisfied with the added lane in each direction.

### CONTRACT AMOUNT

\$1.4M

### FUNDING SOURCE

LA Metro

### CONTRACTING AGENCY

City of Norwalk

### AGENCY PM

Mario Mera  
Engineering Division  
Manager  
mmera@norwalkca.gov  
562.929.5348

### CONSULTANT PM

Mazen Mneimneh  
Project Manager  
mazen.mneimneh@  
tylin.com  
949.268.5424



## North Atwater Non-Motorized Multimodal Bridge

### CONTRACT DATES

07/2017 - 09/2020

### OBJECTIVE

A symbol of achievement for the Los Angeles River Revitalization Plan, the signature cable-stayed bridge connects the rapidly growing Atwater Village on the east bank to the Los Angeles River Bike Path on the west bank and provides access to the extensive Griffith Park trail network.

### DESCRIPTION

TYLin served as the Prime Consultant, providing construction engineering with significant design support during construction of this new non-motorized multimodal bridge project as a task order under an on-call contract with the Los Angeles Bridge Improvement Division. TYLin responded by providing effective cost controls and sound, buildable construction plans without disrupting the contractor's schedule.

### OUTCOME

Construction was completed on time and within budget.

### CONTRACT AMOUNT

\$2M

### FUNDING SOURCE

Local

### CONTRACTING AGENCY

City of Los Angeles

### AGENCY PM

Shirley Lau  
Executive Officer  
Bureau of Street  
Services  
shirley.lau@lacity.org  
213.847.3333

### CONSULTANT PM

Joseph Smith  
Vice President  
joseph.smith@  
tylin.com  
619.908.3306



# Cathedral Canyon Drive Low-Water Crossing Replacement

**CONTRACT DATES**

06/2020 - 05/2022

**OBJECTIVE**

The low-water crossing replacement and channel improvements are located along the Cathedral Canyon Drive at the Whitewater River between Paseo Azulejo Drive and Canyon Shores Drive. In general, the work consisted of replacing the existing low water crossing with a new 600' CIP/PS box girder bridge, 12' CV Link multi-purpose trail, roadway modifications, ADA compliant sidewalks and ramps, raised stamped concrete median, landscaping and irrigation, drainage improvements, sewer force main relocation, and concrete channel lining improvements.

**DESCRIPTION**

**TYLin** served as the prime consultant providing construction management and inspection services, managed multiple subconsultants who are performing Material Testing, Environmental and Biological Monitoring, SWPPP Monitoring and Inspection, Material Source Inspection, Electrical Inspection, and Labor Compliance and DBE Conformance.

**OUTCOME**

Construction was completed on time and within budget.

**CONTRACT AMOUNT**

\$19M

**FUNDING SOURCE**

HBP

**CONTRACTING AGENCY**

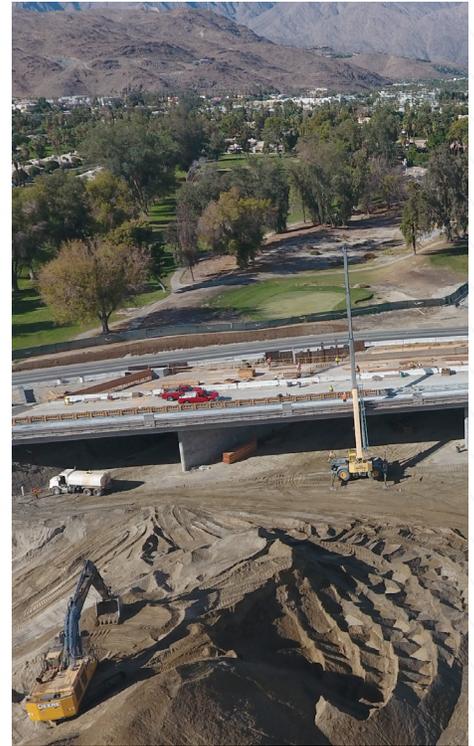
City of Cathedral City

**AGENCY PM**

John A. Corella  
 Director of Engineering/  
 Public Works  
 jcorella@cathedralcity.gov  
 760.770.0327

**CONSULTANT PM**

Joseph Smith  
 Vice President  
 joseph.smith@tylin.com  
 619.908.3306



# I-5/Jeffrey Open Space Trail (JOST) Pedestrian and Bicycle Bridge

**CONTRACT DATES**

01/2024 - Ongoing

**OBJECTIVE**

The project consists of an elevated pedestrian bridge from the Cypress Village Trail, over the northbound I-5 Jeffrey Road off-ramp and mainline I-5 lanes, Caltrans park and ride lot, Walnut Avenue, and finally touching down south of the Jeffrey Road/Walnut Avenue Intersection. The existing JOST system currently ends just north of the I-5/Jeffrey Road Interchange, where it connects to the Cypress Village trail. The southern terminus of the project is just south of the Jeffrey Road/Walnut Avenue Intersection.

**DESCRIPTION**

As the Prime Consultant, **TYLin** is providing the Resident Engineering, Office Engineer and Structures/Civil Inspector for this project that will close a gap in the City's trail system.

**OUTCOME**

This project is ongoing but is anticipated to be completed on time and within budget.

**CONTRACT AMOUNT**

\$3M

**FUNDING SOURCE**

Federal and Local

**CONTRACTING AGENCY**

City of Irvine

**AGENCY PM**

Anthony Caraveo  
 Senior Project Manager  
 acaraveo@cityofirvine.org  
 949.724.7555

**CONSULTANT PM**

Joseph Smith  
 Vice President  
 joseph.smith@tylin.com  
 619.908.3306



## Dune Palms Road Bridge Improvement Project

### CONTRACT DATES

01/2023 - 07/2025

### OBJECTIVE

The new bridge is 86 feet wide to accommodate four lanes of traffic, six-foot-wide sidewalks, eight-foot-wide shoulders, and a 10-foot raised median. Project work also included construction and removal of a bypass road, CVWD water main and sewer relocations with sewer bypass, storm drain lines, catch basins and dry wells, channel slope paving, new AC roadway, sidewalks, driveways and curb and gutter and retaining walls. The project also included demolition of two mobile homes and one abandoned house and asbestos removal.

### DESCRIPTION

**TYLin** provided construction management to the City of La Quinta to replace the existing low water crossing with a 480-foot-long, 4-span, CIP, pre-stressed concrete box girder bridge. The bridge was constructed in two stages to keep Dune Palms Road open, with a closure pour later to connect the two bridges. The bridge improvements provide easier access for motorists, pedestrians, and cyclists, as Dune Palms Road is frequently used by high school students, mobile home park residents, and the skate park in the immediate area.

### OUTCOME

Project was delayed due to damage sustained by Hurricane Hilary. CM and Contractor mitigated delay as best as possible by eliminating reconstruction of the bypass road and a subsequent traffic switch.

### CONTRACT AMOUNT

\$2.8M

### FUNDING SOURCE

Federal and Local

### CONTRACTING AGENCY

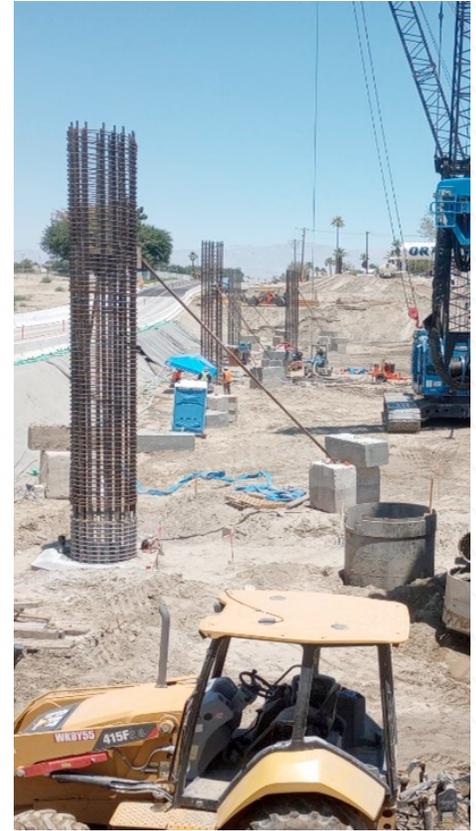
City of La Quinta

### AGENCY PM

Bryan McKinney  
City Engineer  
City of La Quinta  
bmckinney@  
la-quinta.org  
760.777.7045

### CONSULTANT PM

Joseph Smith  
Vice President  
joseph.smith@  
tylin.com  
619.908.3306



## Willow Street Bridge Replacement

### CONTRACT DATES

07/2017 - 05/2019

### OBJECTIVE

The purpose of the project was the replacement of a 27 span slab bridge over the Sweetwater River. The new structure is a wider, 5 span, CIP/PS box girder bridge, which was constructed in two stages. The new bridge is 83 feet wide and 620 feet long and includes sidewalks and bicycle lanes on both sides. The project also included upgrades to the drainage system by constructing a 650 foot-long double box culvert placed under the existing roadway in stages with multiple inlets, revisions to two busy intersections, a new multi-use pedestrian and equestrian path, new pavement, curb and sidewalk, permeable pavement, and biofiltration inlets were included with this work.

### DESCRIPTION

**TYLin** provided construction management, engineering, and inspection services, managing a team of nine subconsultants providing services including material testing, surveying, environmental monitoring, labor compliance monitoring, and various specialty inspection services. Construction of the bridge required special attention by the Contractor and construction management team, as the design called for variable depth end spans and constant depth intermediate spans.

### OUTCOME

Completed on time and within budget with zero claims, despite multiple differing site conditions and impacts from unexpected endangered species at the site. This project was audited multiple times by Caltrans and FHWA and had no findings.

### CONTRACT AMOUNT

\$1.6M

### FUNDING SOURCE

Federal and Local

### CONTRACTING AGENCY

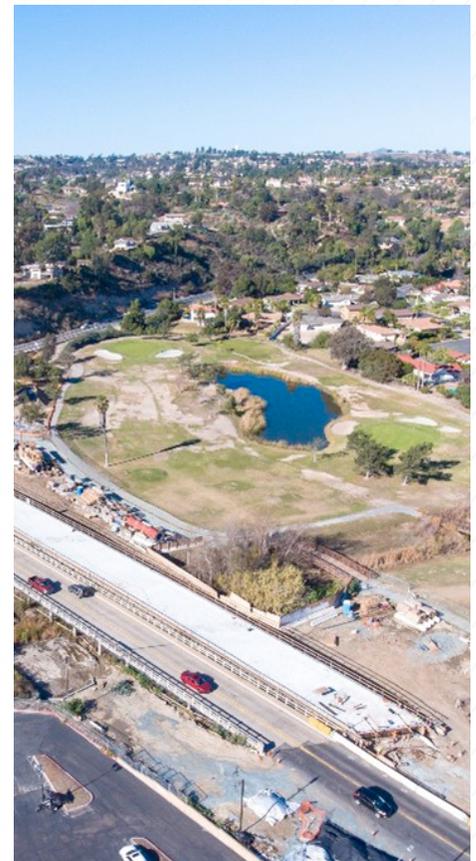
City of Chula Vista

### AGENCY PM

Gregory Tscherch  
Senior Civil Engineer  
gtscherch@  
chulavistaca.gov  
619.409.1974

### CONSULTANT PM

Wade Durant  
Deputy Sector Manager  
wade.durant@  
tylin.com  
619.908.3216



# Higuera Street Bridge Replacement and Ballona Creek Bike Path Connectivity Project

**CONTRACT DATES**

2020 - 2023

**OBJECTIVE**

Replacement of the bridge at Higuera Street.

**DESCRIPTION**

The City of Culver City, in cooperation with Caltrans, replaced the 82-years old structurally deficient bridge and widen the existing Higuera Street Bridge over Ballona Creek. The project consisted of demolition of the existing bridge, construction of a single span prestressed concrete box girder bridge and a connection ramp to the bike path. The new bridge is 70 feet wide and has four travel lanes, two bicycle lanes, five-foot wide sidewalks, and an observation deck. Portions of the projects lie within the City of Los Angeles jurisdiction and USACE right-of-way.

**Biggs Cardosa** provided construction management services, in addition to inspection, scheduling/claim analysis, labor compliance, and construction contract administration.

**OUTCOME**

Biggs Cardosa’s scope of work was completed on time and within budget.

**CONTRACT AMOUNT**

\$1.4M

**FUNDING SOURCE**

HBP

**CONTRACTING AGENCY**

City of Culver City

**AGENCY PM**

Sammy Romo  
Senior Civil Engineer  
Sammy.romo@culvercity.org  
310.253.5619

**CONSULTANT PM**

Mazen Mneimneh \*  
Project Manager  
mazen.mneimneh@tylin.com  
949.268.5424

*\*Previously with Biggs Cardosa*



# Orange County (OC) Loop

**CONTRACT DATES**

2024 - 2025

**OBJECTIVE**

Segment D of the OC Loop bikeway path is a 1.1-mile project that includes installing sheet piles, a box culvert, retaining walls, and the bikeway itself. Its objective is to close a critical gap in the trail system, improving connectivity, mobility, and community access.

**DESCRIPTION**

Construction Management support for the County of Orange to prepare and document construction records in accordance with Caltrans standards, including handling submittals, RFIs, processing progress payments, coordinating meetings, and related tasks.

**Biggs Cardosa’s** responsibilities include organizing and leading weekly meetings, preparing correspondence and documentation in accordance with Caltrans standards, monitoring contractor progress for quality and safety, tracking schedules and budgets, and facilitating communication among stakeholders. The team also manages certified payroll, environmental compliance, and processes submittals, RFIs, CCOs, progress payment applications, and project closeout documentation.

**OUTCOME**

The project is currently under construction and is anticipated to be completed by the end of November 2025.

**CONTRACT AMOUNT**

\$400k

**FUNDING SOURCE**

Caltrans BCIP and SB-1

**CONTRACTING AGENCY**

Orange County Public Works (OCPW)

**AGENCY PM**

TJ Areopagita, PE  
Senior Civil Engineer  
teejay.areopagita@ocpw.ocgov.com  
714.856.2099

**CONSULTANT PM**

Ron Oen, PE, QSD  
Principal  
Roen@biggscardosa.com  
408.550.8566



# Firestone Boulevard Bridge Replacement over the San Gabriel River

## CONTRACT DATES

2011 - 2015

## OBJECTIVE

Replacement of Firestone Boulevard Bridge.

## DESCRIPTION

**Biggs Cardosa** designed and provided design engineering, construction support, construction management support and inspection services for the Firestone Boulevard Bridge in Norwalk.

Biggs Cardosa was selected as prime consultant and structural engineer to design an HBP-funded replacement for the Firestone Boulevard Bridge that connects the City of Norwalk with the City of Downey, California. The replacement bridge is a 239-foot long, three-span structure carrying six traffic lanes and concrete sidewalks over the San Gabriel River. The bridge is constructed of precast concrete girders, supported on pier walls and drilled concrete piles.

Biggs Cardosa led a very successful coordination with the USACE, LACFCD, CDFW, and RWQCB to design, environmentally clear, secure all permits, acquire all right-of-way, relocated all utilities and advertised this project in under three years.

Biggs Cardosa also provided Construction Management Support, Structures Representative and Inspection services to help the City meet the aggressive and constrained river-construction window. The Interim Construction Management & Inspection team was responsible for the development, implementation and execution of the construction management and quality assurance plan (QAP) and protocols per FHWA funding requirements; establishing a document filing system, performing construction meetings and video/photographic condition surveys, confirming the contractor's labor compliance interviews, reviewing the contractor's baseline schedule, coordinating 3rd party utility designs and stakeholder interests/requirements, reviewing and monitoring the contractor's SWPPP, establishing and performing the environmental mitigation and monitoring, performing the QC survey activities, and performing geotechnical and structural bridge inspections. Once the construction management and QAP and protocols had been established and the City retained a full-time Resident Engineer for the project, Biggs Cardosa continued as the structures lead providing on-site structure representation inspection and construction support services including processing, reviewing, and responding to contractor submittals and RFIs. This project received the 2016 American Council of Civil Engineering Companies California Honor Award for Engineering Excellence.

## OUTCOME

Biggs Cardosa's scope of work was completed on time and within budget.

## CONTRACT AMOUNT

\$2.5M

## FUNDING SOURCE

HBP

## CONTRACTING AGENCY

City of Norwalk

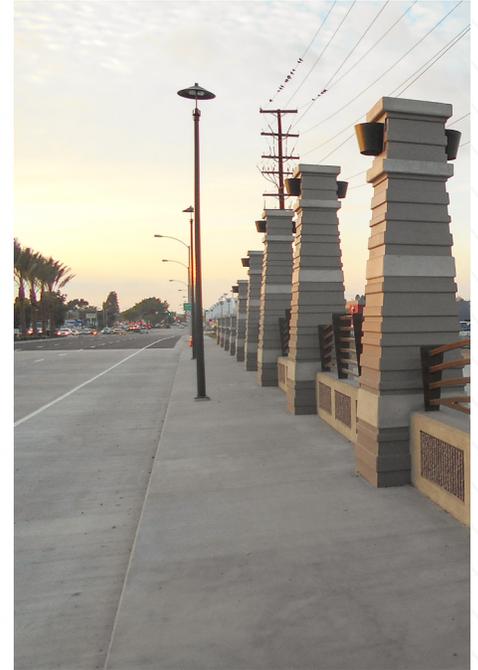
## AGENCY PM

Randy Hillman  
City Project Manager  
rhillman@  
norwalkca.gov  
562.929.5719

## CONSULTANT PM

Mazen Mneimneh \*  
Project Manager  
mazen.mneimneh@  
tylin.com  
949.268.5424

*\*Previously with Biggs Cardosa*



I would like to take this opportunity to express my sincere appreciation for **Mr. Mazen Mneimneh** of your staff on his **extraordinary performance** for the Firestone Bridge Replacement...in implementing the construction administration phase. This type of knowledge and courteous assistance is certainly a valuable asset to BCA, Caltrans, and all other participating Cities...

”

MAZEN DABBOUSSI | CALTRANS LOCAL ASSISTANCE

CITY OF NORWALK FIRESTONE BOULEVARD BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER THE SAN GABRIEL RIVER

# Firestone Boulevard Bridge Widening Over the Los Angeles River

## CONTRACT DATES

2016 - 2017

## OBJECTIVE

The existing bridge is a four-span 473-foot long structure with 3-lanes in each direction, carrying the east-west traffic along Firestone Blvd. over the Los Angeles River. To improve mobility and increase safety, the south widening of the bridge constituted the first of a two-phase project which added a dedicated right turn lane and a shoulder from Rayo to the I-710 SB on-ramp.

## DESCRIPTION

**BCA** with Mazen Mneimneh, PE, QSD, serving as the Resident Engineer and Structure Representative, along with his structural inspection team, provided critical Construction Management and Inspection services. Their efforts were instrumental in helping the City meet the project's aggressive and environmentally constrained in-river construction window. They verified compliance with Caltrans' LAPM, Standard Specifications, and environmental regulations under the USACE Section 408 permit, managing all channel access and seasonal restrictions within Los Angeles River.

## OUTCOME

Project was completed on time and under budget.

## CONTRACT AMOUNT

\$1.5M

## FUNDING SOURCE

HBP

## CONTRACTING AGENCY

City of South Gate

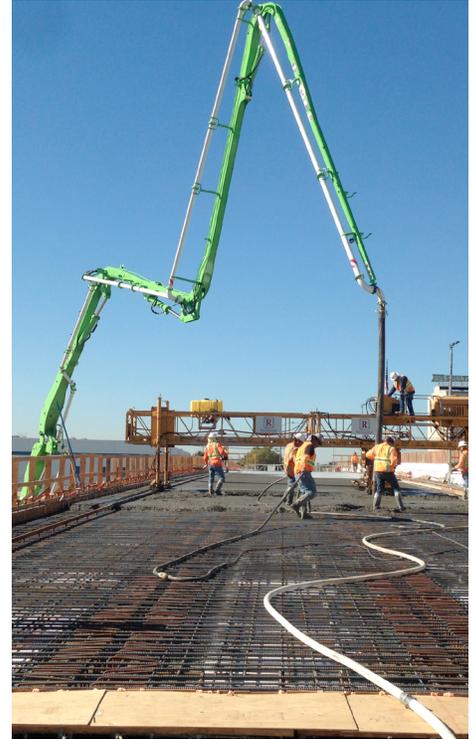
## AGENCY PM

Clint Herrera  
POLB Director of  
Engineering Design  
*(Formerly with City of  
South Gate)*  
clint.herrera@polb.com  
562.283.7874

## CONSULTANT PM

Mazen Mneimneh \*  
Project Manager  
mazen.mneimneh@  
tylin.com  
949.268.5424

*\*Previously with Biggs  
Cardosa*



## References

The following references can speak to the reputation of TYLin and our Resident Engineer/Structures Representative.

### TYLin References

Firm/Agency	Project	Name + Title	Address	Phone + Email
City of Norwalk	Firestone Boulevard Widening Project	<b>Mario Mera</b> Engineering Division Manager	12700 Norwalk Boulevard Norwalk, CA 90650	562.929.5348 mmera@norwalkca.gov
City of Los Angeles	North Atwater Non-Motorized Multimodal Bridge	<b>Shirley Lau</b> Principal Civil Engineer	1149 South Broadway, Suite 750 Los Angeles, CA 90015	213.485.5228 shirley.lau@lacity.org
City of La Quinta	Dune Palms Road Bridge Improvement Project	<b>Brian McKinney</b> City Engineer	78-495 Calle Tampico La Quinta, CA 92253	760.777.7045 bmckinney@la-quinta.org

### Mazen Mneimneh References

Firm/Agency	Project	Name + Title	Address	Phone + Email
Port of Long Beach	Firestone Boulevard Bridge Widening over Los Angeles River “The Boulevard” Firestone Boulevard Regional Corridor Enhancements	<b>Clint Herrera</b> Director of Engineering Design	415 W. Ocean Blvd., Long Beach, CA 90802	626.384.0945 clint.herrera@polb.com
Caltrans Local Assistance - D7	Norwalk Firestone Boulevard Bridge Replacement over the San Gabriel River (HBP)	<b>Mazen Dabboussi</b> Local Assistance Area Engineer	100 South Main Street, 12th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90012	213.897.2939 mazen.a.dabboussi@dot.ca.gov
Culver City Public Works Department	Higuera Street Bridge Replacement and Ballona Creek Bike Path Connectivity Improvements	<b>Sammy Romo</b> Senior Civil Engineer	9770 Culver Boulevard Culver City, CA 90232	310.253.5619 sammy.romo@culvercity.org

# E. Financial Capacity

TYLin, a California Corporation, has been in business since 1954 and has experienced steady growth and financial stability throughout its history. The firm reported \$832 million in revenue for 2024 and has strong banking relationships and the ability to access a line of credit, if required, to meet operating cash needs. TYLin has no planned office closures, mergers, or pending litigation that would affect delivery of this project for the City.

Elements that best demonstrate the firm's financial responsibility are described below:

- **Accounting System:** TYLin utilizes Deltek Vision for a fully integrated General Ledger and Project Cost Accounting system. Deltek Vision is one of the industry-standard accounting softwares. TYLin has been using Vision for many years now, and our project managers and accounting staff are well versed in its use.
- **Compliance with GAAP and FAR:** TYLin's financial statements are kept in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The accounting system allows costs to be accurately segregated by client and by contract and accumulated as per Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) requirements.
- **Independent CPA Audit:** TYLin undergoes an independent Certified Public Accountant (CPA) audit annually. Deloitte is currently our independent auditor, and brings a high level of credibility to the audit. This process also includes annual verification of our indirect cost rate for purposes of government contracting.
- **Government Agency Audits:** TYLin does an extensive amount of work with government agencies ranging from various federal departments to state DOTs and local agencies. Our government-audited overhead rate is typically the same as, or very close to, our stated overhead rate as determined by our independent CPA. This is indicative of the careful accounting practices and procedures that are in place to verify that the company is consistently following GAAP and FAR.
- **Record Keeping:** TYLin implements strict record keeping procedures to ensure that costs are verifiable. Timesheets are electronic and any changes are well documented. Receipts for all expenses are kept and included in the project files. timesheets and receipts are provided for invoices in accordance with requirements for cost-recoverable tasks.

# F. Project Understanding and Approach

## Teaming Partnership

TYLin, in partnership with Biggs Cardosa, understands the City's requirements for the Project. Replacing the Golden Avenue Bridge at Carbon Canyon Channel is a critical investment for the City that requires disciplined oversight, proactive management, and seamless coordination to result in successful delivery. TYLin and Biggs Cardosa together provide the professional qualifications, licensure, technical resources, and proven track record necessary to manage this federally funded project in full compliance with City, Caltrans, and FHWA requirements. Our understanding is that this project is programmed under HBP, which utilizes federal funds and is therefore subject to all applicable federal requirements, including DBE participation and Buy America provisions, and will be overseen and audited by Caltrans for compliance. Backed by advanced technical capabilities and modern management tools, our team offers comprehensive construction management services including contract administration, inspection, QA, and stakeholder communication. Our objective is to act as an extension of City staff by protecting public interests, minimizing risks, and delivering a project that meets the highest standards of safety, quality, and accountability.

This partnership is further strengthened by Biggs Cardosa's unique role as the prime design engineer for the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project and its active involvement on the construction management team for the adjacent OC Loop Segment D project, which directly connects to the bridge. The Golden Avenue Bridge therefore plays a dual role: serving as essential infrastructure while also completing a critical link in the OC Loop trail system to improve regional connectivity, community access, and safety for pedestrians and cyclists.

TYLin is fully aware of the potential conflict of interest concerns that may arise when a design firm is also engaged in construction management services. In such cases, the actual conflict arises when the designer is responsible for evaluating and responding to construction claims, particularly those related to errors or omissions in the bid documents. This can create a bias toward denying the legitimacy of such claims, compromising the objectivity of the process.

To eliminate this potential conflict and ensure full compliance with applicable City and federal procurement guidelines, TYLin has structured the team to maintain clear separation between design and construction oversight. TYLin will serve as the prime Construction Management consultant, with direct responsibility for Resident



Engineering services. This includes independently assessing contractor change orders and claims and acting as the City's safeguard to verify fair and unbiased evaluations. TYLin has no commercial or contractual interest in the original design, and our sole focus is on delivering objective, high-quality construction management services.

Biggs Cardosa, the original designer, will be engaged strictly in a technical support capacity, limited to field inspection services and QA. They will not be involved in any commercial decision-making, including the evaluation of claims, CCOs, or cost-related matters. All communication with Biggs Cardosa will be routed through TYLin's Resident Engineer, ensuring a controlled and transparent flow of information that reinforces TYLin's role as the independent authority in the field.

Importantly, having Biggs Cardosa on our team provides a significant technical benefit. Their familiarity with the design allows for rapid responses to field issues, minimizing delays and ensuring continuity between design intent and construction execution. Their proximity within our team enables quick turnaround on technical clarifications, minimizing delays—without compromising the objectivity of construction oversight.

This organizational structure functions as a "firewall" between design and construction, preserving impartiality while leveraging technical expertise. It certifies that the City benefits from informed support without sacrificing transparency or accountability, and that the project is delivered on time, within budget, and to the highest professional standards.



mismanaged. These panels were developed specifically for this project and must be constructed and installed with absolute precision. Exact clearances must be maintained as detailed in the plans, as even minor deviations could create misalignment during installation or lead to long-term performance issues such as creep or displacement. Because of their unique design and structural integration, the fascia panels require comprehensive and disciplined QC, careful inspection, and proactive coordination with the contractor. This feature represents a high-risk element where effective construction management will be essential to safeguard the City’s investment, preserve the intended design, and avoid costly rework, construction delays and/or future maintenance challenges.

Our understanding is that the bridge is located very close to property lines on the northeast and southwest quadrants, making it vital to implement vibratory monitoring, noise monitoring, and geotechnical stability monitoring to avoid potential damage to adjacent properties and protect the City from potential post-construction claims from these property owners. We also understand that an existing gas line on the northeast side will require coordination and relocation prior to bridge removal. At Abutment 1, conflicts exist with sheet piles RW2A on the northwest corner and RW3A on the southwest corner, requiring careful coordination and partial demolition to allow construction.

**Because Biggs Cardosa participated as part of the CM team on the OC Loop Segment D project, which connects directly to this bridge, our team is familiar with the existing conditions. This background helps us anticipate key aspects of the partial sheet pile removal and associated construction activities, supporting an efficient and well-coordinated project delivery while minimizing risks and delays.**

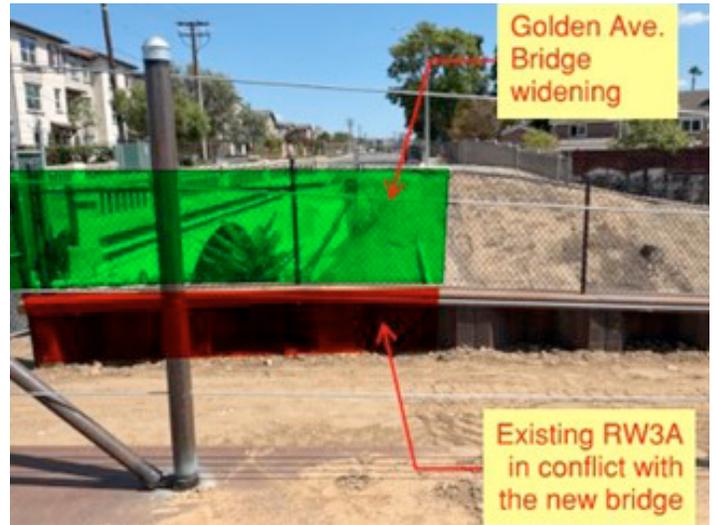
The overall project scope also includes demolition of the existing bridge, excavation and earthwork, new drainage and storm drain facilities, slope stabilization, utility relocations, concrete flatwork, paving, traffic control, and safety enhancements. Construction is expected to be completed within 120 working days from NTP, with liquidated damages of \$4,200 per working day for delays.

## Technical Approach

Our understanding is that the Project will replace the existing 26-foot-wide bridge over Carbon Canyon Channel with a new 60-foot-4-inch-wide structure designed to improve safety, mobility, and connectivity. The new bridge will provide two 12-foot travel lanes and 6-foot-wide sidewalks on both the south and north sides of the structure. The superstructure will consist of PC/PS CA 154 girders and will incorporate a Type 732SW (Modified) barrier to meet current safety standards. It is also designed to accommodate six telecommunications conduits, a 4-inch gas line, six conduits for Southern California Edison (SCE), and a 16-inch casing for a future waterline. The substructure will be composed of abutments with a thickness of 3’-6”, supported on 2’-6” CIDH piles. In addition, our understanding is that this project also completes the OC Loop Segment D from Station 21+00 to 29+00, which runs directly under the bridge, making it a critical link for regional trail connectivity.

A defining feature of the project is the incorporation of custom-designed precast decorative fascia panels, which we recognize as a construction critical and sensitive elements of the bridge that could impact the construction schedule and quality if the fabrication and erection is





Our understanding is that, as a federally funded project, it will require strict compliance with Caltrans standards, LAPM, prevailing wage requirements, and DIR monitoring.

If selected, our team will provide the full range of CM and inspection services including pre-construction coordination, contractor schedule review and monitoring, field measurements of quantities, pay request review, inspection and QA, labor compliance, traffic control review, jobsite safety oversight, and facilitation of communication with City staff. Our understanding is that laboratory and/or testing services will also be required for project materials, which will be performed by our certified subconsultant S2 as part of our comprehensive quality assurance program.

**PRIMARY PROJECT CONCERNS AND ADVANCED TECHNIQUES**

We are committed to assisting the City in meeting its overall objectives in this construction contract. In our review of the plans and specifications, our team foresees challenges that will require focused pre-planning and attention to avoid significant delay and ensure the success and timely completion of the project. Some are listed below and on the following page for your consideration:

Key Issue	Challenges	Mitigations and Opportunities
<p><b>Excavation and Vibration Monitoring</b></p>	<p>Residences located on the northeast and southwest quadrants are very close to the project site, creating a risk of noise disturbance, vibration impacts, and potential soil instability during excavation and construction.</p>	<p>Implement noise, vibration, and soil stability monitoring with real-time alerts to protect nearby residences and reduce risk of damage or claims. Meet with owners to address their concerns.</p>

Key Issue	Challenges	Mitigations and Opportunities
<b>Detour Plan</b>	Detour routes require approval from the City of Yorba Linda, which may impact schedule if not coordinated early.	Coordinate all traffic control plans with Yorba Linda in advance, maintain clear communication, and use this as an opportunity to strengthen interagency collaboration.
<b>PC/PS Girders</b>	I-Girders are harder to get and more expensive than Wide Flange (WF) girders; the design is tied to decisions and details established with the Type Selection over 10 years ago.	The contractor may propose a Value Engineering Change Proposal to change to WF girders and lower costs. However, the design and architectural fascia details would need careful review to assure constructability and actual cost savings.
<b>Conflicts at Abutment 1 with Sheet Piles RW2A (NW corner) + RW3A (SW corner)</b>	Existing sheet piles interfere with the construction of Abutment 1, requiring partial demolition and careful coordination to avoid delays and structural complications.	Leverage Biggs Cardosa's firsthand experience from the OC Loop Segment D project to manage partial sheet pile removal at RW2A and RW3A efficiently, coordinating closely with OCPW and the contractor to minimize risks and maintain progress.
<b>Bike Path</b>	Keeping the Bike Path open during construction.	Implement a comprehensive safety and traffic control plan, including wayfinding maps for alternate routes, advance notifications and alerts, flaggers at either end of the bridge to manage bike traffic and limiting path closures strictly to unsafe operations (Girder Erection, Deck pour, etc.). These measures ensured that the bike path construction progressed efficiently while prioritizing the safety of both cyclists and construction personnel.
<b>Bridge Demolition and Channel Fence Protection</b>	The bridge must be removed without damaging the channel fence, and the channel must remain protected during demolition, requiring coordination with USACE and LACFCD.	Require the contractor to include cover and protection measures for the channel and the fence in their demolition submittal. Carefully review and enforce the approved measures.
<b>CIDH Pile Installation</b>	Groundwater may be present during drilling, which could require dewatering to properly install the piles.	Plan for possible "wet-pile" installation, and use best practices to ensure pile integrity and avoid delays. Early approval will prevent delay if wet conditions are not anticipated.
<b>Deck and PC/PS Girder Source Inspection</b>	The deck will be poured on site, but girders must be inspected at the precast plant; quality concerns if contractor's QC is inadequate.	S2 will perform source inspection on an optional basis for the PC/PS girders. CM will check the contractor QC plan including current precast plant inspections and certification, and verify girders are delivered with Certificates of Compliance.
<b>Fascia Panel Connection</b>	The precast decorative fascia is custom designed for this bridge and must be installed with precise clearances. Any misalignment could create constructability issues and/or create long-term maintenance issues such as creep or displacement.	Closely monitor installation, verify connections match design tolerances, and coordinate with the contractor to ensure the fascia is constructed and installed correctly the first time.

# G. Scope of Work

TYLin and Biggs Cardosa establishes the strength of our services on extensive experience with bridge projects and federally funded programs. Our commitment is to respond promptly and effectively to the City's construction management needs, ensuring that every member of our team delivers the highest level of service and consistently meets the City's expectations.

## Construction Administration

### CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS, SCHEDULE, + FIELD MEETINGS

**Mazen Mneimneh**, our Resident Engineer and Structures Representative, will coordinate weekly meetings with the contractor, the City, the designer (as needed), and third-party representatives to review project progress, identify and resolve issues, and address upcoming construction activities, schedule, safety, and coordination with outside agencies. Mazen will also schedule, lead, and facilitate pre-construction meetings, regular progress meetings, and other on-site construction-related discussions. Key discussions, decisions, and action items will be thoroughly documented through meeting minutes, which will be prepared, distributed, and maintained in the project records.

### SCHEDULE REVIEW

The TYLin CM Team bring extensive knowledge of construction methods and strong expertise in the use of industry-standard scheduling software such as Primavera P6 and Microsoft Project. This ensures that project schedules are developed accurately, maintained properly, and used effectively to plan, monitor, and control construction activities. **Avraham Frank** will assist Mazen in reviewing the contractor's baseline schedule as well as all subsequent schedule updates to verify reasonableness, accuracy, and compliance with project requirements.

### SUBMITTAL MANAGEMENT

The CM team will manage the review of project submittals, providing approvals or recommendations for approval in a timely and efficient manner. A comprehensive submittal log will be established at the outset of the project, continuously maintained, and updated to track the status of all items while clearly identifying the parties responsible for review and acceptance. To ensure accountability and effective coordination, the submittal log will be a standing agenda item during weekly progress meetings, allowing for prompt discussion and resolution of outstanding issues.

### REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

The CM Team will process, track, and document all project RFIs and responses. An RFI log will be established at the

beginning of the project and continuously maintained and updated to capture the status of each item and clearly identify the parties responsible for review and response. The Resident Engineer will prepare timely responses to RFIs in full compliance with contract requirements, ensuring that the City's Project Manager is copied on all correspondence to keep the City fully informed throughout the process.

### CONTRACT CHANGE ORDERS

The Resident Engineer will carefully review all necessary changes to the project and promptly advise the City regarding their potential impacts on the project schedule and budget. Our team is committed to ensuring that all CCOs are processed in a transparent, accurate, and timely manner with clear documentation to support City decision-making. Please see the level of effort assumed for managing CCOs. To achieve this, we will:

- ▶ Assemble complete documentation of item quantities, cost calculations, inspection reports, test reports, drawings, photographs, and other supporting materials as required.
- ▶ Obtain concurrence from the designer for any CCOs that modify the design.
- ▶ Prepare detailed CCO estimates, including Force Account Analyses and evaluations of potential time impacts to the contractor's schedule and operations.
- ▶ Evaluate contractor price proposals for reasonableness, accuracy, and consistency with contract requirements.
- ▶ Negotiate CCOs with the contractor as directed by the City.
- ▶ Prepare formal CCO packages and attachments upon approval from the City, designer, and other stakeholders as appropriate.
- ▶ Maintain and update a comprehensive CCO log to track proposed changes through review, transmittal, and approval.

Through this structured approach we will provide the City with the confidence that all changes are fully vetted, fairly negotiated, and carefully documented, helping to control costs, maintain the schedule, and avoid potential claims.

### PROGRESS PAYMENT

The CM Team will prepare accurate calculations for all completed work and the Resident Engineer will review and accept work items to support progress payments. Field measurements will be performed as necessary to verify quantities and prevent overpayment or underpayment. All progress payment estimates will be fully traceable to verified source documents based on field-measured or calculated quantities. Once payment verification is complete, the Resident Engineer will submit a monthly

progress payment certification to the City for review, approval, and processing. Progress payment reports will clearly separate eligible and ineligible costs to ensure proper reimbursement under the HBP.

#### CONTRACT CONFORMANCE

TYLin will lead the construction observation effort by performing the Resident Engineer role, while Biggs Cardosa will provide QA inspection to verify that all construction activities are performed in strict compliance with the contract documents. This partnership ensures that the City receives both strong project oversight and independent QA review. Our goal is to operate as a cohesive team, supporting the Contractor in resolving issues promptly, maintaining compliance, and preventing potential problems or delays during construction.

### Construction Observation/ Inspection Services

#### PRECONSTRUCTION CONDITION SURVEY

The preconstruction survey will be guided by the CM Team and will include a detailed photo documentation log capturing the existing conditions of the project site and adjacent residences. The CM Team will provide QA reviews to ensure that the documentation is accurate, complete, and reliable. The resulting record will be maintained as part of the project files and furnished to the City, serving as a critical reference to protect the City against potential tort claims by providing clear evidence of preconstruction conditions.

#### QUALITY ASSURANCE INSPECTIONS/MATERIALS TESTING

The Contractor will be responsible for implementing its own QC program. TYLin, with support from Biggs Cardosa, will provide QA oversight to ensure that the contractor's QC plan is properly executed and that results are independently verified. Biggs Cardosa inspectors will perform daily QA inspections and conduct materials sampling and testing to confirm that all work complies with the approved plans and specifications. Our QA approach is focused on ensuring that the contractor's methods and procedures result in full compliance with the contract requirements while providing the City with an additional layer of oversight and accountability.

#### DAILY INSPECTION REPORTS

The Resident Engineer will review the Daily Inspection Reports prepared by Biggs Cardosa inspectors as part of their QA duties to ensure they are accurate, complete, and fully compliant with project requirements. These reports will be prepared using a proven template that has been successfully applied on previous projects and accepted under Caltrans audits. Each report will document daily construction activities, weather conditions, labor and equipment, materials incorporated, safety observations, and any issues affecting progress. This comprehensive documentation will provide a reliable project record, support verification of quantities, and serve as the basis

for progress payment calculations. It will also give the City clear, consistent, and audit-ready reporting that strengthens accountability and protects against potential disputes.

#### PHOTOGRAPHS & VIDEOTAPE

Photos and videos will be taken on a daily basis, clearly labeled, and properly filed. Documentation will occur before the start of construction to record existing site conditions, during construction to capture daily progress, and after construction to verify project completion. These records will also serve as an additional resource to verify the contractor's work, labor, and related activities, providing the City with a clear and reliable visual record throughout the project.

### Document Control/Labor Compliance

#### DOCUMENT TRACKING SYSTEM

Our Office Engineer, **Abigail Manriquez**, will implement and maintain a Caltrans-based document control system, customized and modified for the City, to manage all project records. This system will be modeled on the Caltrans 63-file structure, which is the industry standard for federally funded projects, and will be tailored to the City's specific needs. Our team will work closely with the City's Project Manager to establish the document control framework at the start of the project and ensure it is maintained throughout construction.

As part of our customized CM approach, the CM Team will organize and manage project document control, storage, and retrieval methods in full compliance with Federal, State, and City procedures. Project records will include, but will not be limited to, Weekly Statement of Working Days, Daily Inspection Reports, Correspondence, Submittals, CCOs, Notices of Potential Claim (NOPC), Progress Payments, Lab and Field Test Reports, Materials Delivery Tickets and Compliance Certifications, Progress Reports, Progress Photos, Meeting Minutes, and Monthly Reports. This effort will be led by the Resident Engineer with support from the CM team to ensure all documentation is complete, accurate, and audit ready.

#### CONTRACT LABOR COMPLIANCE

The CM Team will ensure full compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act by conducting employee interviews with the Contractor's laborers to verify labor compliance requirements. Our team will review the Contractor's certified payrolls, daily inspection diaries, and prevailing wage records to confirm that Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) requirements are implemented and properly documented in the project files. Additionally, based on Addendum #2 issued on October 7, 2025, we are not required to monitor or verify the contractor's compliance with DBE participation goals or the minimum trainee requirements outlined in LAPM Chapter 12.8. However, we remain prepared to support this effort should the DBE requirements change. These efforts will ensure that both federal and state labor compliance objectives are

fully met while protecting the City's eligibility for federal funding and supporting workforce development and equal opportunity throughout the project.

#### **WEEKLY STATEMENT OF WORKING DAYS**

As the daily field inspector, Biggs Cardosa will monitor the Contractor's work on a daily basis and prepare detailed daily reports documenting all work items, quantities, directives, work locations, dates and times, weather conditions, and other pertinent information. TYLin, serving as Resident Engineer, will review these reports for accuracy and completeness and use them to prepare the Weekly Statement of Working Days. This statement will track total contract time from the first to the last chargeable day, including weather days, holidays, approved CCO days, and controlling activities for each week. The Weekly Statement of Working Days will be compared against the Contractor's CPM Schedule to evaluate progress and performance. Once finalized, the statement will be signed by the Resident Engineer and transmitted to the Prime Contractor each week.

### **Environmental Compliance**

The CM Team will ensure that construction activities are carried out in full compliance with project permits and specifications. We will oversee the contractor-supplied biologist throughout construction and review their qualifications prior to the start of work to confirm that they meet the criteria outlined in the Project Manual. We will also review the pre-construction survey report prepared by the contractor-supplied biologist to verify that all required tasks have been completed, results are comprehensive, and any additional required or recommended actions are addressed. Similarly, we will review the post-construction survey report to confirm that requirements have been satisfied, results are complete, and any follow-up actions are included. If required, we will also prepare the Post-Construction Close-out Report for submission to CDFW.

#### **TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES (NATIVE AMERICAN COORDINATION PER CEQA REQUIREMENTS)**

As part of the TYLin Team, Robin Turner with APRM will be responsible for the coordination with construction crews to document the date, location, and results of monitoring activities ensuring regulatory compliance during excavation and grading activities. APRM will work in the facilitation and coordination with the Tribes to ensure compliance with their TR-1 mitigation measures, uphold all required Caltrans and City cultural resources mitigation, and comply with the paleontological mitigation measures whether implied in the RFP or to cover the gaps that were inadvertently excluded in the RFP. APRM is very familiar working with the tribes and understanding their concerns.

### **Post Construction Activities**

#### **PRE-FINAL/FINAL INSPECTION**

The CM Team will provide continuous inspection of the work throughout construction and will prepare a punch list at the end of the project identifying all deficiencies that require correction. Our staff will monitor the work until every item on the punch list has been addressed. Once all items have been completed, a final inspection will be performed to confirm compliance before the project is accepted.

#### **PROJECT CLOSE OUT & TRANSFER OF PROJECT RECORDS**

The CM Team will follow the City's guidelines for project close-out documentation and project acceptance. At the conclusion of the project, all files and As-Builts will be organized, packaged, and delivered to the city. Close-out documentation will include submittals, RFIs, CCOs, and associated logs with conformance review letters; daily inspection reports; photo and video documentation; quarterly progress reports; approved as-built record drawings; special inspection reports and logs detailing dates, descriptions, locations, quantities, and test results for all inspections and material tests; shop drawings with field notes filed by specification; the completed punch list; and a final project acceptance report with written assurance that the work has been completed in full compliance and is ready for acceptance by the City.

#### **PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

In response to Section H of the RFP, our proposed schedule is presented on the following page. This simplified schedule outlines the anticipated construction activities along with the corresponding CM tasks for each activity. It is based on a more detailed CPM schedule already developed by TYLin.

Key assumptions include a mobilization date of January 2026 and a construction duration of 120 working days (approximately six months). We have also incorporated key pre-construction activities that must occur prior to mobilization to ensure the project remains on track and free of delays.

TYLin will review the contractor's initial CPM schedule and work collaboratively to identify opportunities for schedule optimization. Potential delays will be flagged early through monthly schedule updates. Our team will conduct detailed reviews focused on maintaining schedule commitments, monitoring critical and near-critical path activities, and identifying opportunities to recover or accelerate the schedule. This proactive approach helps streamline CM efforts while maximizing overall project efficiency.





# | Proposed Exceptions

---

agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

6.7. Assignment. Consultant shall not voluntarily or by operation of law assign, transfer, sublet or encumber all or any part of Consultant's interest in this Agreement without City's prior written consent. Any attempted assignment, transfer, subletting or encumbrance shall be void and shall constitute a breach of this Agreement and cause for termination of this Agreement. Regardless of City's consent, no subletting or assignment shall release Consultant of Consultant's obligation to perform all other obligations to be performed by Consultant hereunder for the term of this Agreement.

6.8. Indemnification and Hold Harmless. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, hold free and harmless the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees, at Consultant's sole expense, from and against any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or other legal proceedings arising out of, pertaining to, or relating to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of Consultant brought against the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees arising out of the performance of the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors, of the work undertaken pursuant to this Agreement. The defense obligation provided for hereunder shall apply without any advance showing of negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct by the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors, but shall be required whenever any claim, action, complaint, or suit asserts as its basis the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors, and/or—whenever any claim, action, complaint or suit asserts liability against the City, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees based upon the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors under this Agreement, whether or not the Consultant, its employees, and/or authorized subcontractors are specifically named or otherwise asserted to be liable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Consultant shall not be liable for the defense or indemnification of the City for claims, actions, complaints or suits arising out of the sole active negligence or willful misconduct of the City. This provision shall supersede and replace all other indemnity provisions contained either in the City's specifications or Consultant's Proposal, which shall be of no force and effect. [1]

6.9. Independent Contractor. Consultant is and shall be acting at all times as an independent contractor and not as an employee of City. Consultant shall have no power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability on behalf of City or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Neither City nor any of its agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of Consultant's employees, except as set forth in this Agreement. Consultant shall not, at any time, or in any manner, represent that it or any of its or employees are in any manner agents or employees of City. Consultant shall secure, at its sole expense, and be responsible for any and all payment of Income Tax, Social Security, State Disability Insurance Compensation, Unemployment Compensation, and other payroll deductions for Consultant and its officers, agents, and employees, and all business licenses, if any are required, in connection with the services to be performed hereunder. Consultant shall indemnify and hold City harmless from any and all taxes, assessments, penalties, and interest asserted against City by reason of the independent contractor relationship created by this Agreement. Consultant further agrees to indemnify and hold City harmless from any failure of Consultant to comply with the applicable worker's compensation laws. City shall have the right to offset against the amount of any fees due to Consultant under this Agreement any amount due to City from Consultant as a result of Consultant's failure to promptly pay to City any reimbursement or indemnification arising under this paragraph.

6.10. PERS Eligibility Indemnification. In the event that Consultant or any employee, agent, or subcontractor of Consultant providing services under this Agreement claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employees Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Consultant shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Consultant or its employees, agents, or subcontractors, as well as for the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of City.

# Summary of Comments on RFP PW-25-05 (HC 2025.9.23).pdf

---

Page: 26

---

 Number: 1 Author: Henry Chen Subject: Inserted Text Date: 9/23/2025 12:13:57 PM

Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that this Agreement includes design professional services under California Civil Code Section 2782.8, as may be amended from time to time, such duties of Consultant to indemnify shall only be to the full extent permitted by California Civil Code Section 2782.8.

# | Required Forms

**SUMMARY SHEET**

Firm Name: T.Y. Lin International (TYLin)

Firm Parent or Ownership: T.Y. Lin International Group Ltd., a Delaware corporation

Firm Address: 707 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 4900, Los Angeles, CA 90017

Firm Telephone Number: (213) 943-7960

Firm Fax Number: N/A

Number of years in existence: 71

Management Contact (person responsible for direct contact with the City of Placentia and services required for this Request for Proposal):

Name: Joseph Smith Title: Vice President

Telephone Number: (619) 908-3306 Fax: N/A

Email: joseph.smith@tylin.com

Project Manager (Person responsible for day-to-day servicing of the account):

Name: Mazen Mneimneh Title: Senior Program Manager

Telephone Number: (949) 268-5424 Fax: N/A

Email: mazen.mneimneh@tylin.com

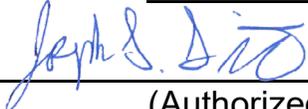
Types of services provided by the firm: Construction Management, Civil Engineering

**APPENDIX C**

**CERTIFICATION OF PROPOSAL TO THE CITY OF PLACENTIA**

- 1. The undersigned hereby submits its proposal and, by doing so, agrees to furnish services to the City in accordance with the Request for Proposal (RFP), dated SEPTEMBER 18, 2025, and to be bound by the terms and conditions of the RFP.
- 2. This firm has carefully reviewed its proposal and understands and agrees that the City is not responsible for any errors or omissions on the part of the proposer and that the proposer is responsible for them.
- 3. It is understood and agreed that the City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals and to waive any informality or irregularity in any proposal received by the City.
- 4. The proposal includes all of the commentary, figures and data required by the Request for Proposal, dated SEPTEMBER 18, 2025.
- 5. This firm has carefully read and fully understands all of the items contained in the RFP. This firm agrees to all of the requirements except for those disclosed by the firm in project proposal, listed on an attachment.
- 6. The proposal shall be valid for 90 days from SEPTEMBER 18, 2025.

Name of Firm: T.Y. Lin International

By:   
(Authorized Signature)

Type Name: Joseph Smith

Title: Vice President

Date: 10/16/25

EXHIBIT 10-Q DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

COMPLETE THIS FORM TO DISCLOSE LOBBYING ACTIVITIES PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

**1. Type of Federal Action:**

a. contract  
 b. grant  
 c. cooperative agreement  
 d. loan  
 e. loan guarantee  
 f. loan insurance

**2. Status of Federal Action:**

a. bid/offer/application  
 b. initial award  
 c. post-award

**3. Report Type:**

a. initial  
 b. material change

**For Material Change Only:**  
year \_\_\_\_\_ quarter \_\_\_\_\_  
date of last report \_\_\_\_\_

**4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity**

Prime  Subawardee  
Tier \_\_\_\_\_, if known

**5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:**

Congressional District, if known

**6. Federal Department/Agency:**

**7. Federal Program Name/Description:**

CFDA Number, if applicable \_\_\_\_\_

**8. Federal Action Number, if known:**

**9. Award Amount, if known:**

**10. Name and Address of Lobby Entity**  
(If individual, last name, first name, MI)

**11. Individuals Performing Services**  
(including address if different from No. 10)  
(last name, first name, MI)

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)

**12. Amount of Payment (check all that apply)**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  actual  planned

**13. Form of Payment (check all that apply):**

a. cash  
 b. in-kind; specify: nature \_\_\_\_\_  
Value \_\_\_\_\_

**14. Type of Payment (check all that apply)**

a. retainer  
 b. one-time fee  
 c. commission  
 d. contingent fee  
 e. deferred  
 f. other, specify \_\_\_\_\_

**15. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or member(s) contacted, for Payment Indicated in Item 12:**

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) if necessary)

**16. Continuation Sheet(s) attached:** Yes  No

**17. Information requested through this form is authorized by Title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying reliance was placed by the tier above when his transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to Congress semiannually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.**

Signature: Joseph S. Smith  
Print Name: Joseph Smith  
Title: Vice President  
Telephone No.: (619) 908.3306 Date: 10/16/25

Authorized for Local Reproduction  
Standard Form - LLL

**Federal Use Only:**

Standard Form LLL Rev. 04-28-06

Distribution: Orig- Local Agency Project Files

**EXHIBIT 10-U CONSULTANT IN MANAGEMENT SUPPORT ROLE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT<sup>1</sup>**

RFP/RFQ PROCUREMENT NUMBERS (if applicable): RFP #PW-25-05

PROJECT NAME (and FPN, if applicable)<sup>2</sup>: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project & Orange County Bikeway Loop Segment D from Station 21+00 North of Golden Avenue to Station 31+00 South of Golden Avenue (FPN BRLS 5269[025])

APPLICABILITY: To be filled out by local agency consultants in management support role.

I am an employee of a consultant under contract to the local agency that is responsible for the procuring and administering of one or more consultant contracts containing either Federal or State funds.

I am in a management position with the local agency, my title is listed below and I have attached my duty statement and scope of work.

I hereby certify as follows:

- 1. I recuse myself from all potential conflicts of interest.
- 2. I will not directly or indirectly participate in, manage, or oversee any consultant selection procurement process in which the consulting firm of which I am employed is competing as a consultant or subconsultant.
- 3. I will not directly or indirectly influence any employee, staff member, or other individual participating in any consultant selection procurement process in which the consulting firm of which I am employed is as a consultant or subconsultant.
- 4. I will not directly or indirectly participate in, manage, or oversee any local agency contract that is with the consulting firm of which I am employed, regardless of whether the involvement of my employer in the contract is as a consultant or subconsultant. Among other things, this includes my not being involved in approving changes in the schedule, scope, deliverables or invoices.
- 5. I understand that if I am involved in any local agency contract that is with the consulting firm of which I am employed, in violation of 1. or 2. above, that local agency contract will no longer be eligible for Federal or State reimbursement because of my involvement.

I certify that I have read and understand my responsibilities per **23 CFR 172.7(b)(5)**

I fully understand that it is unlawful for a person to utilize any organization name (i.e. local agency) or auxiliary organization information, which is not a matter of public record, for personal gain.

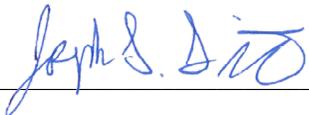
<sup>1</sup> Each consultant staff working in a management support role shall complete a separate form.

<sup>2</sup> For on-call contracts or contracts for multiple projects, indicate accordingly.

**Consultant Management Conflict of Interest Statement**

I have read and fully understand all of the above.

Date: 10/16/2025

Signature: 

Name: Joseph Smith

Title: Vice President

Consultant Firm/Sole Proprietor: T.Y. Lin International

**REVIEWED BY PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR OR AUTHORIZED LOCAL AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE**

I have reviewed the foregoing "Conflict of Interest and Confidentiality Statement" and will ensure:

That the foregoing named local agency consultant who is under contract and in a management support role with our local agency, abides by the foregoing terms and conditions;

That should the foregoing named local agency consultant, who is under contract and in a management support role with our local agency, violate any of the foregoing terms and conditions, the Caltrans DLAE will be notified and such violation will be considered a breach of ethics and could be a basis for ineligibility of State or Federal project funds.

The procedures followed to procure and execute the contract, between the local agency and the consulting firm of which I am employed, comply with all federal and state requirements. Also this contract has a specific date from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Department/Local Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

**REVIEWED/CONCURRENCE BY FEDERAL HIGHWAYS**

I have reviewed the foregoing “Conflict of Interest and Confidentiality Statement” and supervisor’s statement.

I concur that the consultant, who is under contract and in a management support role with the local agency, does not appear to present a conflict of interest. The local agency and the consultant should be considered eligible for federal reimbursement.

I do not concur as I believe that the consultant, who is under contract and in a management support role with the local agency, does appear to present a conflict of interest.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

**Distribution:** 1) Copy to: DLAE for each Federal/State funded project  
 2) Copy to be returned to Local Agency by DLAE with FHWA approval

## Exhibit 10-I: Notice to Proposers DBE Information (federally funded projects only)

The Local Public Agency (LPA) has established a DBE goal for this Contract of 0.00 %

### 1. TERMS AS USED IN THIS DOCUMENT

- The term “Disadvantaged Business Enterprise” or “DBE” means a for-profit small business concern owned and controlled by a socially and economically disadvantaged person(s) as defined in Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 26.5.
- The term “Agreement” also means “Contract.”
- LPA also means the local entity entering into this contract with the Contractor or Consultant.
- The term “Small Business” or “SB” is as defined in 49 CFR 26.65.

### 2. AUTHORITY AND RESPONSIBILITY

- A. DBEs and other small businesses are strongly encouraged to participate in the performance of Contracts financed in whole or in part with federal funds (see 49 CFR 26: Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs). The Consultant must ensure that DBEs and other small businesses have the opportunity to participate in the performance of the work that is the subject of this solicitation and should take all necessary and reasonable steps for this assurance. The proposer must not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of subcontracts.
- B. Proposers are encouraged to use services offered by financial institutions owned and controlled by DBEs.

### 3. SUBMISSION OF DBE INFORMATION

If there is a DBE goal on the contract, Exhibit 10-O1: Consultant Proposal DBE Commitment must be included in the Proposal. In order for a proposer to be considered responsible and responsive, the proposer must make good faith efforts to meet the goal established for the contract. If the goal is not met, the proposer must document adequate good faith efforts. All DBE participation will be counted towards meeting the contract goal; therefore, all DBE participation must be collected and reported.

Exhibit 10-O2: Consultant Contract DBE Information must be included in best qualified consultant's executed consultant contract. Even if no DBE participation will be reported, the successful proposer must execute and return the form.

### 4. DBE PARTICIPATION GENERAL INFORMATION

It is the proposer's responsibility to be fully informed regarding the requirements of 49 CFR 26, and the Department's DBE program developed pursuant to the regulations. Particular attention is directed to the following:

- A. A DBE must be a small business firm defined pursuant to 13 CFR 121 and be certified through the California Unified Certification Program (CUCP).
- B. A certified DBE may participate as a prime consultant, subconsultant, joint venture partner, as a vendor of material or supplies, or as a trucking company.
- C. A DBE proposer not proposing as a joint venture with a non-DBE, will be required to document one or a combination of the following:
  1. The proposer is a DBE and will meet the goal by performing work with its own forces.

2. The proposer will meet the goal through work performed by DBE subconsultants, suppliers or trucking companies.
  3. The proposer, prior to proposing, made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal.
- D. A DBE joint venture partner must be responsible for specific contract items of work or clearly defined portions thereof. Responsibility means actually performing, managing, and supervising the work with its own forces. The DBE joint venture partner must share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture commensurate with its ownership interest.
  - E. A DBE must perform a commercially useful function pursuant to 49 CFR 26.55, that is, a DBE firm must be responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and must carry out its responsibility by actually performing, managing and supervising the work.
  - F. The proposer must list only one subconsultant for each portion of work as defined in their proposal and all DBE subconsultants should be listed in the bid/cost proposal list of subconsultants.
  - G. A prime consultant who is a certified DBE is eligible to claim all of the work in the Contract toward the DBE participation except that portion of the work to be performed by non-DBE subconsultants.

## 5. COUNTING DBE PARTICIPATION

Materials or supplies purchased from DBEs count towards the DBE goal under the following conditions:

- A. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, count 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies. A DBE manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory, or establishment that produces on the premises the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the Contract and of the general character described by the specifications.
- B. If the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer, count 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies. A DBE regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the Contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a DBE regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A person may be a DBE regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone or asphalt without owning, operating or maintaining a place of business provided in this section.
- C. If the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products, any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment must be, by a long-term lease agreement and not an ad hoc or Agreement-by-Agreement basis. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not DBE regular dealers within the meaning of this section.
- D. Materials or supplies purchased from a DBE, which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, will be limited to the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on the job site, provided the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees charged for similar services

## 6. RESOURCES

- A. The CUCP database includes the certified DBEs from all certifying agencies participating in the CUCP. If you believe a firm is certified that cannot be located on the database, please [email DBE.Certification@dot.ca.gov](mailto:DBE.Certification@dot.ca.gov) for assistance.
- B. Access the CUCP database from the Department of Transportation, Office of Civil Rights [website](#). For [guidance on how to search for certified firms using the CUCP database](#), please visit: [DBE Goal Setting | Caltrans](#)



## Business & Contact Information

**BUSINESS NAME** **ArchaeoPaleo Resource Management, Inc., DBA None**  
**OWNER** **Ms. Robin D Turner**  
**ADDRESS** **12304 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 202  
Los Angeles, CA 90025 [\[map\]](#)**  
**PHONE** **424-248-3316**  
**FAX** **424-248-3417**  
**EMAIL** **[aprmi@archaeopaleo.com](mailto:aprmi@archaeopaleo.com)**  
**WEBSITE** **<http://www.archaeopaleo.com>**  
**ETHNICITY** **Caucasian**  
**GENDER** **Female**  
**COUNTY** **Los Angeles (CA)**

## Certification Information

**CERTIFYING AGENCY** **Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority**  
**CERTIFICATION TYPE** **DBE - Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**  
**CERTIFIED BUSINESS DESCRIPTION** **Archeological and cultural services**

## Commodity Codes

Code	Description
NAICS 541620	Environmental consulting services
NAICS 541690	Other Scientific and Technical Consulting Services
NAICS 541990	All Other Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
NAICS 712120	Historical sites

## Additional Information

**WORK DISTRICTS/REGIONS** **All work districts/regions**  
**CUCP PUBLIC DIRECTORY CERTIFICATION NUMBER** **35813**

## Business & Contact Information

**BUSINESS NAME** **S2 ENGINEERING**  
**OWNER** **Mr. Pavitra Pandey**  
**ADDRESS** **8608 UTICA AVE STE 100**  
**SUITE 100**  
**RANCHO CUCAMONGA, CA 91730** [\[map\]](#)  
**PHONE** **909-373-8240**  
**FAX** **909-373-8241**  
**EMAIL** [Pavitr@p@s2-ei.com](mailto:Pavitr@p@s2-ei.com)  
**WEBSITE** <http://www.s2-ei.com>  
**ETHNICITY** **Subcontinent Asian American**  
**GENDER** **Male**  
**COUNTY** **San Bernardino (CA)**

## Certification Information

**CERTIFYING AGENCY** **California Department of Transportation**  
**CERTIFICATION TYPE** **DBE - Disadvantaged Business Enterprise**  
**CERTIFIED BUSINESS DESCRIPTION** **MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS; TRAFFIC ENGINEER; CONSULTANT, ENGINEERING; ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEER; CIVIL ENGINEERING; SAFETY STUDIES; CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT; LABORATORY TESTING AND ANALYSIS; Engineering services; Building inspection services; Testing Laboratories and Services; Other Management Consulting Services**

## Commodity Codes

Code	Description
CA WCC C8702	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CA WCC C8703	TRAFFIC ENGINEER
CA WCC C8715	CONSULTANT, ENGINEERING
CA WCC C8716	ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEER



Construction Management  
Inspection Services  
Materials Testing

8608 Utica Avenue, Suite 100 • Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730  
Phone: (909) 373-8240 • Fax: (909) 373-8241 • Website: www. S2-ei.com

October 9, 2025

Mazen Mneimneh  
Senior Program Manager  
TYLin  
20 Pacifica  
Suite 350  
Irvine, CA 92618

**Subject: City of Placentia | Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project | RFP #PW-25-05/ Federal Project #BRLS 5269(025)**

Dear Mr. Mneimneh,

S2 Engineering, Inc. (S2) is pleased to commit its services to T.Y. Lin International (TYLin) for the Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project [RFP #PW-25-05/Federal Project #BRLS 5269(025)]. We will be assisting TYLin in providing materials testing as a non-exclusive subconsultant.

S2 is a DBE/CBE certified firm, CUCP Certificate Number 30866.

In addition, we have reviewed the RFP for any potential conflicts of interest and have concluded that S2 has no anticipated conflicts of interest to this contract.

I, Sagar Pandey, am authorized to bind the firm to the contract. Should you have any questions, please contact me directly at (909) 884-8276 or SagarP@s2-ei.com.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sagar Pandey".

Sagar Pandey, PE  
Principal Engineer

**BIGGS CARDOSA  
ASSOCIATES INC**  
STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS

865 The Alameda  
San Jose, CA 95126-3133  
Telephone 408.296.5515

October 9, 2025

Mazen Mneimneh  
Senior Program Manager  
TYLin  
20 Pacifica, Suite 350  
Irvine, CA 92618

*Subject:* City of Placentia | Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project | RFP #PW-25-05/ Federal Project #BRLS 5269(025)

Dear Mr. Mneimneh,

Biggs Cardosa Associates, Inc. is pleased to commit its services to T.Y. Lin International (TYLin) for the Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project [RFP #PW-25-05/Federal Project #BRLS 5269(025)]. As an exclusive key subconsultant, we will be assisting TYLin in providing Field Engineering/Inspections and/or Structure Representative services up to the allocated subcontract amount for of at least 25% of the value of the construction management services contract before the required contract distribution of the consultant contact value to DBE firms.

In addition, we have reviewed the RFP for any potential conflicts of interest and have concluded that Biggs Cardosa has no anticipated conflicts of interest to this contract.

I, Ron Oen, am authorized to bind the firm to the contract. Should you have any questions, please contact me directly at 408.550.8566 or [roen@biggscardosa.com](mailto:roen@biggscardosa.com).

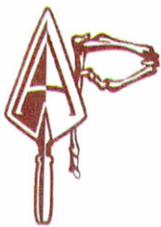
Sincerely,

BIGGS CARDOSA ASSOCIATES, Inc.



Ronald L. Oen, PE, QSD  
Principal | Vice President





## ArchaeoPaleo Resource Management, Inc.

A full-service Archaeology and Paleontology company

SBE/WBE/WOSB/DBE/VSBE/UDBE/LBE/SLBE/**CBE**/MicroBE Certified

October 9, 2025

Mazen Mneimneh  
Senior Program Manager  
TYLin  
20 Pacifica  
Suite 350  
Irvine, CA 92618

Subject: City of Placentia | Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project | RFP #PW-25-05/  
Federal Project #BRLS 5269(025)

Dear Mr. Mneimneh,

ArchaeoPaleo Resource Management, Inc. is pleased to commit its services to T.Y. Lin International (TYLin) for the Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Golden Avenue Bridge Rehabilitation Project [RFP #PW-25-05/Federal Project #BRLS 5269(025)]. We will be assisting TYLin in providing CM Cultural Resources oversight for Tribal Coordination of the assigned Native American monitor to ensure compliance with CEQA requirements as a subconsultant.

ArchaeoPaleo Resource Management, Inc. is a DBE/CBE certified firm, Certificate Number 4867 by Los Angeles Metro and also Caltrans, CUCP, and both L. A. County and City.

In addition, we have reviewed the RFP for any potential conflicts of interest and have concluded that ArchaeoPaleo Resource Management, Inc. has no anticipated conflicts of interest to this contract.

I, Robin Turner, am authorized to bind the firm to the contract. Should you have any questions, please contact me directly at (424) 248-3316 or [rturner@archaeopaleo.com](mailto:rturner@archaeopaleo.com).

Sincerely,

Robin Turner  
President

12304 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 202  
Los Angeles, CA 90025

424/248-3316 ph  
424/248-3417 fax



# CITY OF PLACENTIA

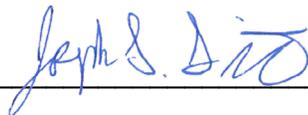
**CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND INSPECTION  
SERVICES FOR THE GOLDEN AVENUE BRIDGE  
REHABILITATION PROJECT  
FEDERAL PROJECT NO. BRLS 5269(025)  
&  
ORANGE COUNTY BIKEWAY LOOP SEGMENT D FROM  
STATION 21+00 NORTH OF GOLDEN AVENUE TO  
STATION 31+00 SOUTH OF GOLDEN AVENUE**

DATE: October 1, 2025

**SUBJECT: Addendum # 1**

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT:

Firm Name: TYLin

Authorized Signature: 

Date: 10/2/25

Acknowledgment of Receipt of Addendum # 1 is required by signing.



# CITY OF PLACENTIA

**CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND INSPECTION  
SERVICES FOR THE GOLDEN AVENUE BRIDGE  
REHABILITATION PROJECT  
FEDERAL PROJECT NO. BRLS 5269(025)  
&  
ORANGE COUNTY BIKEWAY LOOP SEGMENT D FROM  
STATION 21+00 NORTH OF GOLDEN AVENUE TO  
STATION 31+00 SOUTH OF GOLDEN AVENUE**

DATE: October 7, 2025

**SUBJECT: Addendum # 2**

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT:

Firm Name: TYLin

Authorized Signature: 

Date: 10/8/25

Acknowledgment of Receipt of Addendum # 2 is required by signing.



**EXHIBIT B**  
**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

## EXHIBIT B

### INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

#### A. Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance

City reserves the right to review any and all of the required insurance policies and/or endorsements, but has no obligation to do so. Failure to demand evidence of full compliance with the insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement or failure to identify any insurance deficiency shall not relieve Consultant from, nor be construed or deemed a waiver of, its obligation to maintain the required insurance at all times during the performance, including any extension thereof, of this Agreement.

Consultant shall obtain, maintain, and keep in full force and effect during the life of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, all of the following minimum scope of insurance coverages:

##### 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance

Broad-form commercial general liability, with coverage at least as broad as the most current version of ISO Commercial General Liability coverage form CG 00 01, in a form at least as broad as ISO form CG 00 01 04 13, and shall include insurance for premises and operations, products/completed operations, broad form property damage, blanket contractual liability, independent contractors, personal injury or bodily injury, and personal and advertising injury with a policy limit of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) per occurrence and Four Million Dollars (\$4,000,000.00) general aggregate. The aggregate limit, encompassing the above coverage, shall apply separately to this project/location. If Consultant maintains higher limits than the specified minimum limits, City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Consultant.

##### 2. Business Automobile Liability Insurance

Business automobile liability for all owned, hired, leased, and non-owned vehicles at least as broad as the most current version of ISO Business Auto Coverage form CA 00 01, with a policy limit of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) combined single limit per accident. If Consultant maintains higher limits than the specified minimum limits, City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Consultant.

##### 3. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance

Workers' compensation insurance as required by the State of California and Employer's Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per accident for any employee or employees of Consultant. Consultant agrees to waive and to obtain endorsements from its workers' compensation insurer waiving subrogation rights under its workers' compensation insurance policy against the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Consultant for the City and to require each of its subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their workers' compensation insurance policies.

By signing this Agreement, the Consultant acknowledges and agrees to the following:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

The Consultant shall also comply with Section 3800 of the Labor Code by securing, paying for, and maintaining in full force and effect for the duration of this Agreement, complete workers' compensation insurance, and shall furnish a certificate of insurance to the Project Manager before execution of this Agreement by the City. The City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers shall not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by failure of the Consultant to comply with this Section.

#### **4. Professional Errors and Omissions ("E&O") Liability Insurance**

Professional errors and omissions ("E&O") liability insurance appropriate to the Consultant's profession, with limits of not less than Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) per occurrence and Three Million Dollars (\$3,000,000.00) aggregate. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of contract work. Insurance must be maintained and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least five (5) years after completion of the contract of work. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the contract effective date, the Consultant must purchase "extended reporting coverage" for a minimum of five (5) years after completion of contract work. A copy of the claims reporting requirements must be submitted to the Project Manager for review. If Consultant maintains higher limits than the specified minimum limits, City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Consultant.

#### **5. Standards for Insurance Companies**

All insurance policies shall be issued by an insurance company currently authorized by the Insurance Commission to transact business of insurance or is on the List of Approved Surplus Line Insurers in the State of California, with an assigned policyholders' rating of A- (or higher) and Financial Size Category Class VII (or larger) in accordance with the latest edition of Best's Key Rating Guide.

### **B. Documentation and Other Provisions**

1. The commercial general liability insurance policy and business automobile liability policy shall be endorsed to contain the following: The City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are additional insureds with respect to: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of the Consultant pursuant to its contract with the City; products and completed operations of the Consultant; premises owned, occupied, or used by the Consultant; and automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the Consultant. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as one of the following ISO ongoing operations forms: CG 20 10 or CG 20 26 or CG 20 33 (not allowed from subcontractors), or CG 20 38; and one of the following ISO completed operations forms: CG 20 37, 2039 (not allowed from subcontractors), or CG 20 40.
2. Said policies shall not terminate, nor shall they be cancelled or coverage reduced, without

at least thirty (30) days' written notice to the City. In the event of any cancellation or reduction in coverage or limits of any insurance, Consultant shall forthwith obtain and submit proof of substitute insurance. Should Consultant fail to immediately procure other insurance, as specified, to substitute for any cancelled policy or reduction in the required coverage limits, the City may procure such insurance at Consultant's sole cost and expense.

3. The Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance coverage at least as broad as ISO CG 20 01 04 13 as respects the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers. Any other insurance maintained by the City of Placentia shall be excess and not contributing with the insurance provided by this policy.
4. Any failure to comply with the reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the City of Placentia, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers.
5. Defense fees and costs shall not deplete the limits of any insurance provided under this Agreement.
6. The Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.
7. Consultant shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all the requirements stated herein, and Consultant shall ensure the City is an additional insured on insurance required from subcontractors.
8. Consultant agrees to waive, and to obtain endorsements from insurers waiving, subrogation rights against the City, its officers, officials, agents, employees, and volunteers for losses arising from work performed by Consultant for the City and to require each of its subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their insurance policies.
9. Coverage shall be on a standard occurrence form. Claims-made forms are not acceptable, except under the Professional Errors & Omissions ("E&O") Liability policy. Modified, limited, or restricted occurrence forms are not acceptable.

**EXHIBIT C**  
**CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE AND ENDORSEMENTS**



## Additional Insured – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors – Scheduled Person Or Organization

<b>THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.</b>	
Policy No. GLO3021088	Effective Date: 11/1/2025

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

### Commercial General Liability Coverage Part

#### SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
Any person or organization you are required to add	ALL LOCATIONS
as an additional insured under a written contract or	
written agreement.	

**A. Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule of this endorsement, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated in such Schedule.

**B.** With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusions apply:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

All other terms, conditions, provisions and exclusions of this policy remain the same.

## Additional Insured – Owners, Lessees Or Contractors – Completed Operations

<b>THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.</b>	
Policy No. GLO3021088	Effective Date: 11/1/2025

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

**Commercial General Liability Coverage Part**

**SCHEDULE**

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):	Location And Description Of Completed Operations
Any person or organization you are required to add	ALL LOCATIONS
as an additional insured under a written contract or	
written agreement.	

Section II – **Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule of this endorsement, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" at the location designated and described in such Schedule, performed for that additional insured and included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

All other terms, conditions, provisions and exclusions of this policy remain the same.



## Other Insurance Amendment - Primary And Non-Contributory

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the: **Commercial General Liability Coverage Part**

1. The following paragraph is added to the Other Insurance Condition of Section **IV - Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

This insurance is primary insurance to and will not seek contribution from any other insurance available to an additional insured under this policy provided that:

- a. The additional insured is a Named Insured under such other insurance; and
- b. You are required by a written contract or written agreement that this insurance would be primary and would not seek contribution from any other insurance available to the additional insured.

2. The following paragraph is added to Paragraph **4.b.** of the Other Insurance Condition of Section **IV - Commercial General Liability Conditions**:

This insurance is excess over:

Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, available to an additional insured, in which the additional insured on our policy is also covered as an additional insured on another policy providing coverage for the same "occurrence", offense, claim or "suit". This provision does not apply to any policy in which the additional insured is a Named Insured on such other policy and where our policy is required by written contract or written agreement to provide coverage to the additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.

All other terms and conditions of this policy remain unchanged.

POLICY NUMBER: BAP 3021090

COMMERCIAL AUTO  
CA 20 48 10 13

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

## **DESIGNATED INSURED FOR COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM  
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM  
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by this endorsement.

This endorsement identifies person(s) or organization(s) who are "insureds" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage under the Who Is An Insured provision of the Coverage Form. This endorsement does not alter coverage provided in the Coverage Form.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

<b>Endorsement Effective Date: 11/1/2025</b>
--

### **SCHEDULE**

<b>Name Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):</b> Any person or organization you are required to provide additional insured status or additional insured status on a primary, non-contributory basis, in a written contract or written agreement executed prior to loss, except where such contract or agreement is prohibited by law.
---

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.
--

Each person or organization shown in the Schedule is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Paragraph **A.1.** of Section **II** - Covered Autos Liability Coverage in the Business Auto and Motor Carrier Coverage Forms and Paragraph **D.2.** of Section **I** - Covered Autos Coverages of the Auto Dealers Coverage Form

## Coverage Extension Endorsement

Policy No.	Eff. Date of Pol.	Exp. Date of Pol.	Eff. Date of End.	Producer No.	Add'l. Prem	Return Prem.
BAP 3021090	11/1/2025	11/1/2026	11/1/2025	37385000	<b>INCL</b>	

### THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the:

**Business Auto Coverage Form**  
**Motor Carrier Coverage Form**

#### A. Amended Who Is An Insured

1. The following is added to the **Who Is An Insured** Provision in **Section II – Covered Autos Liability Coverage**:

The following are also "insureds":

- a. Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow for acts performed within the scope of employment by you. Any "employee" of yours is also an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in an "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.
- b. Anyone volunteering services to you is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow to transport your clients or other persons in activities necessary to your business.
- c. Anyone else who furnishes an "auto" referenced in Paragraphs **A.1.a.** and **A.1.b.** in this endorsement.
- d. Where and to the extent permitted by law, any person(s) or organization(s) where required by written contract or written agreement with you executed prior to any "accident", including those person(s) or organization(s) directing your work pursuant to such written contract or written agreement with you, provided the "accident" arises out of operations governed by such contract or agreement and only up to the limits required in the written contract or written agreement, or the Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations, whichever is less.

2. The following is added to the **Other Insurance** Condition in the Business Auto Coverage Form and the **Other Insurance – Primary and Excess Insurance Provisions Condition** in the Motor Carrier Coverage Form:

Coverage for any person(s) or organization(s), where required by written contract or written agreement with you executed prior to any "accident", will apply on a primary and non-contributory basis and any insurance maintained by the additional "insured" will apply on an excess basis. However, in no event will this coverage extend beyond the terms and conditions of the Coverage Form.

POLICY NO. WC 3021089

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY

WC 00 03 13

(Ed. 4-84)

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

**Schedule**

If you are required by a written contract or agreement, which is executed before a loss, to waive your rights of recovery from others, we agree to waive our rights of recovery.

POLICY NUMBER: GLO3021088

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  
CG 24 04 05 09

## WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART  
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

### SCHEDULE

**Name Of Person Or Organization:** If you are required by a written contract or agreement, which is executed before a loss, to waive your rights of recovery from others, we agree to waive our rights of recovery.

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph 8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us of Section IV - Conditions:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

POLICY NUMBER: BAP 3021090

COMMERCIAL AUTO  
CA 04 44 10 13

**THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.**

**WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY  
AGAINST OTHERS TO US (WAIVER OF SUBROGATION)**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

AUTO DEALERS COVERAGE FORM  
BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM  
MOTOR CARRIER COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

This endorsement changes the policy effective on the inception date of the policy unless another date is indicated below.

<b>Endorsement Effective Date:</b> 11/1/2025

**SCHEDULE**

<b>Name(s) Of Person(s) Or Organization(s):</b> If you are required by a written contract or agreement, which is executed before a loss, to waive your rights of recovery from others, we agree to waive our rights of recovery.
--

Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.
--

The **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** condition does not apply to the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only to the extent that subrogation is waived prior to the "accident" or the "loss" under a contract with that person or organization.

**AMENDMENT NO. 6 TO  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT  
WITH BIGGS CARDOSA AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**

This Amendment No. 6 (“Amendment”) to Professional Services Agreement is made and entered into effective the 18<sup>TH</sup> day of November, 2025, by and between the CITY OF PLACENTIA, a Charter City and Municipal Corporation (“CITY”), and Biggs Cardosa Associates, Inc, a California corporation (hereinafter “CONSULTANT”). CITY and CONSULTANT are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and or collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

**A. Recitals.**

(i) CITY and CONSULTANT entered into a Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) effective January 17, 2017 through which CONSULTANT has been providing professional services as more fully explained in the Scope of Services attached to the Agreement as Exhibit “A”.

(ii) The Parties now seek to amend the Agreement to extend the term of the agreement and increase the cumulative contract not-to-exceed amount by \$168,797 for construction engineering support of the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project.

(iii) All legal prerequisites to the making of this Amendment have occurred.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

**B. Amendment to Agreement.**

1. Section 2.1, Paragraph 1 and Section 4.1, Paragraph 1 of the Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

2.1 Compensation. Consultant shall be paid in accordance with the revised fee schedule for an amount of \$168,797 for the additional services set forth in Exhibit “A” of this Amendment No. 6. Consultant’s total compensation shall not exceed One Million One Hundred and Thirty-Nine Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty Five Dollars (\$1,139,735).

4.1 Term. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and continue for a period of ten years, ending on January 17, 2027, unless previously terminated as provided herein or as otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties.

2. Except as specifically modified herein, all of the terms, conditions and provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

3. The Agreement, all amendments together with this Amendment No. 6 and all Exhibits attached thereto, constitutes the entire Agreement between the Parties and supersedes all prior negotiations, arrangements, representations, and understandings, if any, made by or between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment or other modification of the Agreement, as modified by this Amendment No. 6 shall be binding unless executed in writing by both Parties hereto, or their respective successors, assigns, or grantees.

4. Each of the undersigned represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Amendment No. 6 and that such execution is binding upon the entity for which he or she is executing this document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused Amendment No. 6 to the Consulting Services Agreement are to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

CONSULTANT

CITY OF PLACENTIA

By:  \_\_\_\_\_  
Carlos Vasquez  
Engineering Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Jennifer Lampman  
City Administrator

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

# Exhibit A

September 10, 2025  
Revised October 07, 2025  
BCA Project No. 2017041

Mr. Chris Tanio, Director of Public Works  
City of Placentia, Public Works Department  
401 East Chapman Avenue  
Placentia, CA 92870

Subject: Extra Services and Fee Request – Construction Bidding Services and Construction Phase Services for Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project at Carbon Canyon Channel Federal Project No. BRL-5269(025) Bridge NO. 55C-0192

Dear Chris:

Biggs Cardosa Associates is submitting this Extra Services and Fee Request as requested for engineering support during the Construction Bidding and Construction Phases of the Golden Ave. Bridge Replacement Project. The scope provided in this proposal is intended to carry the project to completion with an assumed maximum construction duration of 8 months. The Tasks are broken down and described as follows:

### **Construction Bidding Services**

The BCA design team will aid the City during the bidding process. This assistance includes attending one Pre-Bid Construction Meeting and one additional office/ field meeting to clarify any design questions raised and found from a review of the plans prior to the beginning of construction on the project. The BCA team will work closely with City staff to respond to all bid inquiries and questions relating to the plans and specifications during the bid period. Should addenda be required, the BCA team will assist with their preparation. All written responses to Contractor inquiries will be provided within two (2) working days of receipt of the Contractor's request. Along with this support, we will also be available to attend the bid opening. If requested, the BCA team will conduct a review of Contractor services identified within the bids and supporting documentation to assist in confirmation of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. Once this review is complete, we will make a recommendation to the City for acceptance and award, or if a rebid of the project is determined to be necessary.

### **Construction Phase Services**

BCA will assist the City during construction which is anticipated to last between 6 to 8 months. The following tasks assume a duration of 8 months and include responding to requests for information (RFI's), assisting in contract change orders (CO's), reviewing shop drawings and materials/product submittals for conformance with the plans and specifications, provide clarification of design intent, when necessary, field visits to address construction issues and to observe construction of key structural components. It is assumed that there will be monthly meetings to discuss the progress of the project's construction (8 total) and also a total of 8 field visits is assumed for the preparation of this fee estimate. Within thirty (30) days following the completion and acceptance of the Project and receipt of the field redlined planset, the BCA team will furnish a complete set of As-Builts in PDF format to the City. Revisions will be clouded and solely based upon as-built information provided to the City and the BCA team by the City's Construction Manager and the Project Contractor. Upon approval of the As-Built plans by the City, if requested we will plot the As-Builts on Mylar for submittal to the City for their records.

As previously stated, should the OC Loop Project require changes in our project's design, the changes would be addressed during the construction stage. Accordingly, we have assumed a nominal amount of

time that may be required for a redesign and the drafting and coordination related to any changes. Given the unknown nature of any future changes in design, this work effort and the accompanying budget should be viewed as provisional and subject to future amendments should the scope of the changes exceed the resources allotted in this proposal.

### **Permitting Services**

If construction is not contracted to start by March 14, 2026 and/or will not be completed by March 14, 2027, a Nationwide Permit Reverification will be required from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). As part of the 404 Nationwide Permit Reverification, the USACE will require resubmittal of the Section 401 Water Quality Certification to the Regional Water Quality Control Board. This proposal includes **an optional** scope and budget to account for a 401 Water Quality Certification application and a 404 Pre-Construction Notification package, should the need arise. For more detailed scope information, please see the attached Scope of Work.

Similarly, the project's 408 permit is set to expire in April 2026 and if construction is not finished by then an extension will be required. BCA anticipates a pro-forma extension, with minimal effort required, and no production of new design materials. We have allotted hours accordingly, in the attached fee estimate sheet.

### **Environmental Services**

**Environmental Commitments Record (ECR):** It is anticipated that the environmental document will include environmental commitments that must be conducted prior to, during, and following construction. GPA will prepare, update, and maintain the ECR and will document completion of all environmental commitments throughout the pre-construction and construction monitoring phases. GPA will update and maintain electronic and hard copies of the ECR and all documentation associated with environmental compliance.

**Monitoring of ESA Fence Installation:** We will monitor installation of Environmentally Sensitive Area fencing around the protected root zone of the southern California walnut trees to be protected in place. GPA will include photos from the monitoring visit in a construction monitoring log for the project files.

#### **Pre-Construction Surveys:**

General Wildlife Survey - GPA will conduct general pre-construction surveys no more than 48 hours prior to construction to determine presence/absence of special-status wildlife within the project area. Additional surveys would be required if work is delayed for five days or more. The general wildlife survey will be conducted by one biologist and one trip to the site and assumes construction will not be delayed for five days or more after the survey is conducted.

Nesting Bird Survey - If trimming or removal of vegetation is conducted during the nesting bird season (February 1 to September 15), GPA will conduct nesting bird surveys no more than 48 hours prior to trimming or clearing activities within 500 feet of the construction area. Additional surveys would be required if trimming or removal activities are suspended for five days or more. The nesting bird survey will be conducted by one biologist and one trip to the site and assumes trimming/removal activities will not be delayed for five days or more after the survey is conducted.

**Paleontological Mitigation Plan (PMP) / Native American Coordination / Pre-Grade Meeting and Resource Awareness Training:** Please see the attached GPA scope, Tasks 6-8 for detailed scope information.

### **Agency Notifications**

We will coordinate with the City to complete any required post-construction submittals and notifications. Notifications include those required by regulatory permits to document and summarize the results of project construction and post-construction conditions. We will coordinate with the City to gather and/or prepare the necessary documentation and will submit the information to the agencies, as required.

## **Construction Monitoring**

As stated in MM CUL-2 and CUL-4, archaeological monitoring will be full-time during all ground disturbing activities, and paleontological monitoring will begin when excavation reaches a depth of eight feet. GPA subconsultant DUKE CRM will provide one cross-trained archaeological/ paleontological monitor during all ground disturbing activities with the potential to impact archaeological resources. The monitor will follow construction equipment observing the freshly excavated soils. Monitoring will occur at the pace of construction. For more detailed scope information, please see the attached GPA scope.

Compliance Report - Following the completion of paleontological/archaeological monitoring **and assuming negative findings**, DUKE CRM will prepare a short compliance letter report that meets Caltrans requirement for a PMR. The report will document the type of monitoring activities conducted, report any problems or issues that occurred, and state clearly that no resources were identified. It will include photographs and soils/stratigraphic discussions. The report will be submitted to the City. If significant artifacts are discovered, a more detailed report will need to be prepared; this cost is not included in this proposal. At the City's request, a separate scope and fee proposal can be submitted for approval in the event that significant artifacts are discovered.

## **Fee**

Our construction support services fee represents our best estimate of the costs involved. The construction support services costs are highly unpredictable, and highly dependent on the contractor's proficiency / performance and the overall construction schedule. The final cost may be above or below the amount estimated in this proposal. **For the reasons listed above, we recommend that the City establish a contingency budget for construction support services. This budget can then be utilized if more effort is required.**

BCA proposes to provide the various 'Services' outlined in this proposal, including direct expenses **but not including the optional services** described above, for a fixed base fee **not to exceed \$168,797**. The optional services can be provided for a fixed base fee not to exceed \$13,532 upon written approval by the City. A detailed breakdown of our fee proposal is attached. Please note that BCA's previously used rates have expired. Updated rates are used for this Extra Services request.

## **Assumptions made in the preparation of this proposal:**

- *All work described in this scope applies to the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project only. It is assumed that any construction support work (including Environmental Services) required for the portion of the OC Loop project that will be constructed concurrently will be performed by others, in consultation with the Engineer of Record for the OC Loop project.*
- *This scope includes review of all structural shop drawings and structural submittals required by the project specifications and the Caltrans Standard Specifications including but not limited to precast girder shop drawings, bridge removal plan, pile placement plan, tubular handrail shop drawings, and precast decorative fascia shop drawings. This scope does not include review of the submittals listed in the Caltrans OSFP Information and Procedures Guide Section 5-4 that are typically reviewed and approved at the field level (rebar shop drawings, standard falsework system shop drawings, concrete mix designs, etc). We have assumed that these field level submittals will be reviewed by the RE.*
- *It is assumed that the RE will be the lead reviewer for all roadway/civil related submittals/shop drawings, and that the design team will provide information as needed in a supporting role for up to five (5) roadway/civil related submittals/shop drawings.*

- *A maximum of two (2) rounds of reviews (i.e. one resubmittal) are assumed for each set of structural shop drawing submittal. The revisions required for the resubmittals are assumed to be minor and will not require another complete shop drawing review.*
- *Responding to RFIs and developing associated CCOs to address contractor errors, alternative construction method requests, or unforeseeable construction field issues (contractor scheduling, contractor equipment limitations, 3rd party coordination/limitations, undocumented existing conditions, etc.) is not included in the scope of services but can be added as Extra Work Requests as required.*
- *The USACE 408 permit extension will require only a pro-forma extension request and will not require preparation and submittal of any new design materials.*
- *OC Loop reviews have been completed. If any reviews or field visits are requested, they will be considered out of scope and not included in this proposal. Requested design changes that require resources in excess of those allotted in this this proposal will be considered out of scope.*
- *Construction is anticipated to last approximately six to eight months. If the construction schedule changes and additional services and/or monitoring are requested, an additional scope of work and budget to support this effort can be provided upon request.*
- *Site visits are limited to structural observations only during construction. Special structural inspections are not part of this scope and fee proposal. If requested, BCA can provide a separate scope and fee proposal for Inspection Services.*
- *Remedial engineering design to determine corrective action required due to materials and/or contractor's operations not meeting contract requirements is not included in this proposal. If requested, BCA can provide this work as extra services.*
- *Engineering advice and technical support for construction change orders to the plans and specifications initiated by the contractor, preparation of change order documentation which would include, where appropriate, changes to plans and specifications, and additional structural details are not included in this proposal. If requested, BCA can provide additional hours to perform these duties, as additional services.*
- *We shall review or take other appropriate action upon Contractor's submittals, as requested by the City or the CM's RE, such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems designed by the Contractor, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor to the extent required by the Contract Documents.*
- *All shoring design will be the responsibility of the contractor and their designated licensed Civil Engineer. Biggs Cardosa Associates will conduct a limited and cursory review of all shoring submittals to check for general compliance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the contract documents.*
- *The 404 Nationwide Permit is valid until March 14, 2026. If construction has initiated or is under contract to initiate by that date, the City has an additional 12 months to complete the project. It is assumed construction will be completed by March 14, 2027.*
- *If construction is initiated by March 14, 2026 and completed by March 14, 2027, further coordination with the Regional Water Quality Control Board regarding the Water Quality Certification is not required.*
- *Per the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, a 1602 notification is not required for the project unless the*

*project changes materially from what was submitted to CDFW in 2019. Therefore, updates to the 1602 permit are not required. If requested, this would be provided under a separate scope and cost.*

- *Because the regulatory agencies update their fees annually, it is assumed that the City will be responsible for direct payment of all regulatory permitting fees associated with the project.*
- *Removal of trees that could provide potential habitat for bats was conducted as part of the OC Loop project and a bat habitat assessment prior to tree removal and tree removal monitoring is not required. If requested, this would be provided under a separate scope and cost.*
- *This scope of work includes responding to one round of comments on submittals. If responses to additional comments are requested, GPA will provide an additional scope of work and budget to support this effort.*
- *We assume that no more than eight hours will be necessary for the Native American Coordination task. If additional time is necessary, a contract amendment will be warranted.*
- *A minimum half-day charge ("show up time") per monitor will be charged for unannounced work stoppages that are not due to actions of DUKE CRM. Overtime (greater than eight hours per day) is extra and will be billed at 1.5 times the hourly rate*

We look forward to continuing to work with you on this project to bring it to successful completion. Please contact me if you have any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

BIGGS CARDOSA  
ASSOCIATES, INC.



---

Carlos Vasquez, PE  
Engineering Manager

Attachments:

- Fee Proposal

**Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project at Carbon Canyon Channel**

Fee Proposal | Biggs Cardosa Associates | PM; Permitting; Bidding & Construction Support Services

SCOPE OF WORK	Biggs Cardosa Associates, Inc.						ERSC, Inc					GPA Consulting							Total Hours	Labor Subtotal							
	Principal	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Staff Engineer	Senior Computer Drafter	Admin	Principal	Civil Project Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Secretarial	Jennifer Johnson	Jeremy Rosenthal	Ramses Cuellar De Lucio	Martin Rose	Victoria Masjuan	Marieka Schrader	Savannah Marburger			Subconsultant						
	\$406.58	\$232.84	\$198.22	\$167.04	\$193.90	\$151.47	\$320.13	\$240.42	\$204.42			\$193.13	\$154.48	\$94.55	\$160.94	\$102.99	\$225.29	\$102.99									
<b>PROJECT MANAGEMENT</b>																										<b>\$28,306</b>	
PM/PA, Sub coordination, Utility coord., Meetings (8 months)		40	80			8		8																	136	\$28,306	
<b>REGULATORY PERMITTING</b>																										<b>\$2,632</b>	
<b>OPTIONAL:</b> Section 404 Nationwide Permit Verification and Section 401 Water Quality Certification Application			2									24	16	24	8	24									98	\$13,532	
408 Permit Extension			6					6																	12	\$2,632	
<b>CONSTRUCTION BIDDING SERVICES</b>																										<b>\$7,199</b>	
Pre-bid meetings, respond to inquiries/clarifications		6	10		4	2		8	4																34	\$7,199	
<b>CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES (8 month max)</b>																										<b>\$129,471</b>	
RFI's, CO's, Shop drawings, site, monthly meetings	2	16	180		16	4	4	60	60																342	\$71,897	
OC Loop design changes		2	16	8	8	2																			36	\$6,828	
Environmental Commitments Record													12				8	12							32	\$4,892	
Monitoring of Environmentally Sensitive Area Fence Installation												4		16											20	\$2,285	
Pre-Construction Surveys												2	6	16	4	16									44	\$5,118	
Agency Notifications												4	8	16	2										30	\$3,843	
Paleontological Mitigation Plan																	2								2	\$4,381	
Native American Coordination																	1								1	\$1,645	
Pre-grade Awareness Training																	1								1	\$1,635	
Archaeological Monitoring																	4								4	\$23,901	
Compliance Letter Report																	1								1	\$3,045	
																										<b>Labor Subtotal, Base fee</b>	<b>\$167,608</b>
<b>Other Costs</b>	Reprod., Plots, Shipping, Mailing and Mileage			\$ 500.00				\$ 500.00						\$ 189.00													\$1,189
																								<b>Total Amendment #7 Fee</b>	<b>\$168,797</b>		
																								<b>OPTIONAL Fee (Need TBD)</b>	<b>\$13,532</b>		

# ATTACHMENT A



16012001

August 8, 2025

**Mr. Carlos Vasquez, P.E.**  
**Biggs Cardosa Associates, Inc.**  
865 The Alameda  
San Jose, CA 95126

### **Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement over Carbon Canyon Channel**

Dear Mr. Vasquez:

Thank you for the continued opportunity to provide professional engineering services to Biggs Cardosa Associates, Inc. (BCA) on the Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project. The scope of work herein includes bid and construction phase tasks to assist BCA and the City of Placentia (City) during those phases of the project. The following summarizes our scope of services. The cost to perform these tasks is include in Exhibit "A" attached.

#### **Task 7.1 Construction Bidding Services**

ERSC personnel will attend Pre-Bid Construction Meetings and other office and field meetings necessary to clarify any design questions raised and found from the plans prior to construction beginning on the project. ERSC will work closely with BCA and City staff to respond to all bid inquiries and questions relating to the plans and specifications during the bid period. Should addenda be required, ERSC will assist with their preparation. All written responses to Contractor inquiries will be provided to BCA within two (2) working days of ERSC's receipt of the Contractor's request. Along with this support, we will also be available to attend the bid opening. If requested, ERSC will conduct a review of their services within the bids and supporting documentation to assist in confirmation of the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. Once this review is complete, we will make a recommendation to the City with the acceptance of and award, or if a rebid of the project if determined necessary.

#### **Task 7.2 Construction Phase Services**

ERSC's personnel will provide review of shop drawings and materials/product submittals for conformance with the plans and specifications under their design purview, prior to and during construction. In addition, ERSC staff will be available to review and respond to Contractor's Requests for Information (RFI's), review any change orders (CO's), and provide clarification of design intent when necessary. ERSC will also assist in the preparation of addenda and any plan revisions due to construction changes. It is assumed that there will be monthly meetings at a minimum, to discuss the progress of the project's construction. ERSC will attend these meetings as requested.



Within thirty (30) days following the completion and acceptance of the Project, ERSC will furnish a complete set of As-Builts on Bond paper to the City. Revisions will be solely based upon as-built information provided to the City and ERSC by the City's Construction Manager and the Contractor. Upon approval of bond copy of plans by the City, ERSC will plot the As-Builts on Mylar for submittal to the City for their records.

An estimate of the amount of effort for each task to complete the project through construction is included in attached Exhibit "A".

If you have questions regarding this proposal, please give me a call at (909) 890-1255, ext. 104.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'T. Brudin', is written over a light blue horizontal line.

**Trent Brudin, P.E.**  
Project Manager

# Golden Ave Bridge Replacement Project

Extra Services		Engineering Resources of Southern California, Inc.						Total Hours	Budget Per Task
Task		Principal	Civil Project Manager	Sr. Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Survey Manager	Survey Crew		
<b>Design Tasks</b>									
Task 1	Project Management:								
Task 2	Preliminary Engineering								
Task 3	Right-of-Way and Utility Coordination								
Task 4	Environmental Clearance								
Task 5	Contract Bid Documents								
Task 6	Caltrans Funding Assistance		8	4				12	\$2,741
Task 7	Bidding Assistance and Construction Support							148	\$33,309
Task 7.1	Construction Bidding Services		42	42				24	\$5,330
Task 7.2	Construction Phase Services	4	60	60				124	\$27,971
	Subtotal Hours	4	72	72				148	
	Direct Rate	\$124.50	\$93.50	\$79.50					
	Overhead Rate	133.76%	133.76%	133.76%					
	Profit	10%	10%	10%					
	Salary Increases								
	Hourly Rate	\$320	\$240	\$204					
	Subtotal Budget	\$1,281	\$17,310	\$14,718					\$33,309
Reimbursable Costs									
	Reproduction, Plotting, Shipping, Mailing and Mileage	\$500							\$500
	Drilling, Traffic Controls, Potholing								
<b>TOTAL DESIGN TASKS (BASE SERVICES)</b>									<b>\$33,809</b>

Notes: The rates provided above are fully burdened, including labor burden, overhead and 10% profit.  
The billing will be done based on the actual rates for the individuals who work on the project, at the time they perform their work.



# GPA Consulting Scope of Work

## Golden Avenue Bridge Replacement Project

August 2025

### Task 1. Regulatory Permitting

**OPTIONAL**

#### Section 404 Nationwide Permit Reverification

If construction is not contracted to start by March 14, 2026 and/or will not be completed by March 14, 2027, a Nationwide Permit Reverification will be required from the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). GPA will update the Pre-Construction Notification package as needed and resubmit the notification to the USACE. The notification will include a brief description of the project, potential impacts, measures to minimize impacts, and other pertinent project information, as required by the USACE. GPA will coordinate with the City and USACE as needed to obtain the 404 reverification.

#### Section 401 Water Quality Certification Application

As part of the 404 Nationwide Permit Reverification, the USACE will require resubmittal of the Water Quality Certification to the Regional Water Quality Control Board. GPA will prepare the application for a Section 401 Water Quality Certification for submittal to the RWQCB. The application will include a brief description of the project, potential impacts, measures to minimize impacts, and other pertinent project information, as required by the RWQCB. GPA will coordinate with the City and RWQCB as needed to obtain the 401 Certification.

*Deliverables: One electronic copy of the 401 Water Quality Certification application and 404 Pre-Construction Notification package*

### Task 2: Environmental Commitments Record

It is anticipated that the environmental document will include environmental commitments that must be conducted prior to, during, and following construction. GPA will prepare, update, and maintain the environmental commitments record (ECR) and will document completion of all environmental commitments throughout the pre-construction and construction monitoring phases. GPA will update and maintain electronic and hard copies of the ECR and all documentation associated with environmental compliance.

*Deliverables: Completed Environmental Commitments Record*

### Task 3: Monitoring of Environmentally Sensitive Area Fence Installation

GPA will monitor installation of Environmentally Sensitive Area fencing around the protected root zone of the southern California walnut trees to be protected in place. GPA will include photos from the monitoring visit in a construction monitoring log for the project files.

*Deliverables: One electronic copy of the construction monitoring log*

#### **Task 4: Pre-Construction Surveys**

##### General Wildlife Surveys

GPA will conduct general pre-construction surveys no more than 48 hours prior to construction to determine presence/absence of special-status wildlife within the project area. Additional surveys would be required if work is delayed for five days or more. The general wildlife survey will be conducted by one biologist and one trip to the site and assumes construction will not be delayed for five days or more after the survey is conducted.

*Deliverables: One electronic copy of the pre-construction survey memorandum*

##### Nesting Bird Surveys

If trimming or removal of vegetation is conducted during the nesting bird season (February 1 to September 15), GPA will conduct nesting bird surveys no more than 48 hours prior to trimming or clearing activities within 500 feet of the construction area. Additional surveys would be required if trimming or removal activities are suspended for five days or more. The nesting bird survey will be conducted by one biologist and one trip to the site and assumes trimming/removal activities will not be delayed for five days or more after the survey is conducted.

*Deliverables: One electronic copy of the pre-construction survey memorandum*

#### **Task 5: Agency Notifications**

GPA will coordinate with the City to complete any required post-construction submittals and notifications. Notifications include those required by regulatory permits to document and summarize the results of pre-construction and post-construction conditions. GPA will coordinate with the City to gather and/or prepare the necessary documentation and will submit the information to the agencies, as required.

*Deliverables: One electronic copy of the required agency submittals and notifications (up to one post-construction memorandum)*

#### **Task 6: Paleontological Mitigation Plan**

Per MM CUL-2, a Paleontological Mitigation Plan (PMP) will be prepared by a qualified Principal Paleontologist. The PMP will detail all the measures to be implemented in the event of paleontological discoveries. The PMP shall include, at a minimum, the following elements:

1. Required preconstruction paleontological awareness training for ground disturbance personnel, including documentation of training, such as sign-in sheets, to establish communications protocols between construction personnel and the Principal Paleontologist. This training can be given in person or via video.
2. Monitoring, by a qualified Paleontological Monitor shall occur for any ground disturbance east of Carbon Creek, or, as indicated by the presence of a nearby Equus fossil locality, any disturbance deeper than 8 feet below the ground surface (b.g.s.).
3. A signed repository agreement.
4. Field and laboratory methods that meet the curation requirements of the identified repository that will be implemented for monitoring, reporting, collection, and curation of collected specimens.

A Paleontological Mitigation Report (PMR) discussing findings and analysis will be prepared by a Principal Paleontologist upon completion of project earthmoving. The report will be included in the environmental Project file and also submitted to the curation facility.

*Deliverables: One electronic copy of the PMP and PMR*

#### **Task 7: Native American Coordination**

DUKE CRM will coordinate with the City representatives to assist the City to retain a local Native American Tribe for monitoring and consultation. This may include telephone conversations, video conferences, and email communications with City and Tribe, and review of documents between City and the Tribe. It is the City responsibility to contract directly with a Native American Tribe.

#### **Task 8: Pre-Grade Meeting and Resource Awareness Training**

DUKE CRM will attend a pre-grade meeting will be held prior to ground disturbing activities. The City, Contractor, other sub-contractors, Native American monitor, DUKE CRM paleontologist and archaeologist will be in attendance. The Native American monitor and DUKE CRM staff will provide cultural/paleontological resource awareness training. The methods included in the PMP and communication protocols will be discussed. In addition, safety protocols for the project will also be discussed.

#### **Task 9: Archaeological/Paleontological Monitoring**

As stated in MM CUL-2 and CUL-4, archaeological monitoring will be full-time during all ground disturbing activities, and paleontological monitoring will begin when excavation reaches a depth of eight feet. DUKE CRM will provide one cross-trained archaeological/ paleontological monitor during all ground disturbing activities with the potential to impact archaeological resources. The monitor will follow construction equipment (dozers, scrapers, back hoes, etc.) observing the freshly excavated soils. Monitoring will occur at the pace of construction. Occasionally the archaeological monitor will screen sediment for the presence of artifacts or ecofacts indicative of an archaeological site. In general, the archaeological monitor will stay at a safe distance from the construction equipment during monitoring, allowing construction to proceed at a normal pace. Occasionally the archaeological/paleontological monitor will need to inspect sediments in the area of the equipment, necessitating a temporary slowdown. However, all efforts will be made to limit slowdowns.

The archaeological/paleontological monitor will take daily photographs and maintain a daily log of monitoring activities. The daily log will include soils and stratigraphic discussion. The monitor will work under the direct supervision of the DUKE CRM project archaeologist. The archaeological/paleontological monitor will work in coordination with the superintendent/foreman. If the archaeological/paleontological monitor discovers an archaeological/paleontological resource, he/she will notify the Project Paleontologist and/or Archaeologist, City, and Contractor, and follow the requirements in the PMP. Treatment of any discoveries will result in additional tasks not included herein and will necessitate a contract amendment.

For the purposes of this proposal, we anticipate four weeks/20 working days of ground disturbance and archaeological/paleontological monitoring. The actual number of monitoring days and the intensity (full-time, part-time, etc.) will be determined in the field and will be based on the actual schedule, sediment conditions, and assessment of the potential presence or absence of archaeological resources. Additional monitoring will require a contract amendment. We assume negative findings for presence of archaeological and paleontological resources. This proposal does not include a Native American monitor.

If archaeological/paleontological resources are identified at any time during the project, the following tasks will likely occur and will require a contract amendment. These additional tasks would require a contract amendment.

1. All ground disturbance shall be halted. DUKE CRM shall be notified immediately.

2. DUKE CRM will notify the on-site Contractor, City, and Native American monitor immediately upon any such discovery. If the discovery is potentially significant, the City shall be notified.
3. The intensity of monitoring will likely need to increase (i.e., spot-check to part-time monitoring or part-time to full-time monitoring).
4. Following consultation with the City and Native Americans (as necessary), tasks that may be necessary include, but are not limited to: paleontological salvage, archaeological evaluation (testing) and/or data recovery excavation, sampling and processing, mapping, research, laboratory analysis, a detailed technical report, site records, and curation of specimens into a museum or curation facility. The level of effort for these tasks varies depending on the nature and significance of the find. All work be conducted in a manner consistent with the requirements of the PMP. These additional tasks would require a contract amendment.

<sup>10</sup>  
**Task 5: Compliance Report**

Following the completion of paleontological/archaeological monitoring and assuming negative findings, DUKE CRM will prepare a short compliance letter report that meets Caltrans requirement for a PMR. The report will be submitted to the City. If significant artifacts are discovered, a more detailed report will need to be prepared; this cost is not included in our proposal and would require a contract amendment. If no paleontological/archaeological resources are identified during the monitoring activities, a letter report will be completed within 30 days of the completion of grading. The report will document the type of monitoring activities conducted, report any problems or issues that occurred, and state clearly that no resources were identified. It will include photographs and soils/stratigraphic discussions. All reports produced will be submitted to the City, and the SCCIC.

*Deliverables: One electronic copy of the Compliance Report*

**ASSUMPTIONS**

- *The 404 Nationwide Permit is valid until March 14, 2026. If construction has initiated or is under contract to initiate by that date, the City has an additional 12 months to complete the project. It is assumed construction will be completed by March 14, 2027. If updates to the 404 permit are required, this would be provided under a separate scope and cost.*
- *If construction is initiated by March 14, 2026 and completed by March 14, 2027, further coordination with the Regional Water Quality Control Board regarding the Water Quality Certification is not required.*
- *Per the California Department of Fish and Wildlife, a 1602 notification is not required for the project unless the project changes materially from what was submitted to CDFW in 2019. Therefore, updates to the 1602 permit are not required. If requested, this would be provided under a separate scope and cost.*
- *Because the regulatory agencies update their fees annually, GPA assumes the City will be responsible for direct payment of all regulatory permitting fees associated with the project.*
- *Removal of trees that could provide potential habitat for bats was conducted as part of the OC Loop project and a bat habitat assessment prior to tree removal and tree removal monitoring is not required. If requested, this would be provided under a separate scope and cost.*
- *Construction monitoring, other than monitoring initial installation of environmentally sensitive area fencing is not required for the project. If requested, this would be provided under a separate scope and cost.*

- *This scope of work includes responding to one round of comments on submittals. If responses to additional comments are requested, GPA will provide an additional scope of work and budget to support this effort.*
- *We assume that no more than eight hours will be necessary for the Native American Coordination task. If additional time is necessary, a contract amendment will be warranted.*
- *A minimum half-day charge (“show up time”) per monitor will be charged for unannounced work stoppages that are not due to actions of DUKE CRM. Overtime (greater than eight hours per day) is extra and will be billed at 1.5 times the hourly rate.*



## PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: November 18, 2025

Submitted by: Alice Burnett

From: Human Resources

---

### **Subject:**

**RESOLUTION TO ADOPT A COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE UNREPRESENTED MID-MANAGEMENT AND EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES**

### **Financial Impact:**

#### Fiscal Impact:

#### Mid-Management

Year 1: Estimated \$235,200 increase to FY25-26 total compensation

Year 2: Estimated \$132,500 increase to FY26-27 total compensation

Total: Estimated \$367,700 increase.

#### Executive Management

Year 1: Estimated \$ 113,000 increase to FY25-26 total compensation

Year 2: Estimated \$ 25,200 increase to FY26-27 total compensation

Total: Estimated \$138,200 increase.

### **Summary:**

The City of Placentia's full-time workforce consists of employees that are represented by bargaining groups such as Police Management, Fire Management, Police Officers, Firefighters, and General City Employees as well as unrepresented Mid-Management and Executive Management employees. While the Unrepresented employees are not a formal bargaining unit, a resolution to provide certain compensation and benefits consistent with the balance of the organization is appropriate and requires City Council approval. This action approves a resolution to provide a compensation plan to the members of the Unrepresented Mid-Management and Executive Management Employees.

### **Recommendation:**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-58, approving a compensation plan for the Unrepresented Mid-Management and Management Employees for the period of July 1, 2025, through June 30, 2027; and
2. Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-63, amending the City's FY2025-26 Budget.

### **Strategic Plan Statement:**

There is no specific strategic planning goal or objective associated with this agenda item.

**Discussion:**

The Memorandums of Understanding (MOUs) between the City and the represented bargaining groups all expired on June 30, 2025. With City Council direction and cooperation from the Placentia Police Officers' Association (PPOA), the Placentia Fire Battalion Chiefs' Association (PFMA), the Placentia Fire Association (PFA) and the Placentia Police Management Association (PPMA), the negotiation process for these groups have been completed. The negotiation process is continuing with the Placentia City Employees' Association (PCEA). The remaining group of employees are the Unrepresented Mid-Management and Executive Management employees. Mid-Management includes the positions of Management Analyst and above including Division Managers. Executive Management employees include the Department Heads.

The provisions of the resolution include, but are not limited to the following compensation and benefit adjustments:

1. Term: July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2027.
2. Market Rate Adjustments: 4% market rate adjustments for Mid-Management and Executive Management classifications effective the full pay period following July 1, 2025 and no wage adjustments in 2026. These adjustments do not include the City Administrator.
3. Holiday Closure: continue Holiday leave for the holiday closure for the term of the agreement.
4. Medical Contribution: Increase city contribution to \$744/month for employee only, \$1,623/month for employee +1, and \$2,076/month for employee +2 or more.

**Fiscal Impact Summary:**

The proposed compensation plan will increase total compensation by approximately \$348,200 for year one and \$157,700 for year two for both the Mid-Management and Executive Team combined, or \$505,900 for the full term.

**Attachments**

[Resolution No. R-2025-58 - Unrep Comp Plan](#)

[Mid-Mgmt Compensation Plan 2025-27 for Council Adoption FINAL.pdf](#)

[Attachment 2 - Resolution R-2025-63 - Budget Amendment for MGMT and EXEC Compensation Plan](#)

**RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-58**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING A NEW COMPENSATION PLAN FOR THE UNREPRESENTED MID-MANAGEMENT AND EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES FOR THE PERIOD JULY 1, 2025, THROUGH JUNE 30, 2027**

WHEREAS, Full-time Unrepresented Mid-Management and Executive Management employees are not a formal bargaining unit and a Compensation Plan has been prepared on matters relating to wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment; and

WHEREAS, the City has prepared a written Compensation Plan (Plan) which is attached to this resolution and incorporated herein; and

WHEREAS, such Plan is within the parameters established by the City Council for the Mid-Management and Executive Management Unit; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the terms and conditions of this Plan are proper and in the best interest of the City.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1: Resolution No. R-2023-56, adopting the Compensation Plan for the Unrepresented Mid-Management and Executive Management Employees MGT 23-25 dated July 1, 2023, is hereby repealed. All previous and conflicting Memorandum of Understandings adopted for this purpose either by Resolution or by Minute order are repealed.

Section 2: This Resolution provides for salaries, benefits and other terms and conditions of employment applicable to unrepresented Mid-Management and Executive Management Employees of the City of Placentia as listed in the attached Compensation Plan/Salary Schedule (Exhibit A).

Section 3: The Compensation Plan applicable to unrepresented Mid-Management and Executive Management Employees of the City of Placentia effective July 1, 2025, and attached hereto is approved.

**APPROVED and ADOPTED this 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025.**

---

Kevin Kirwin, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

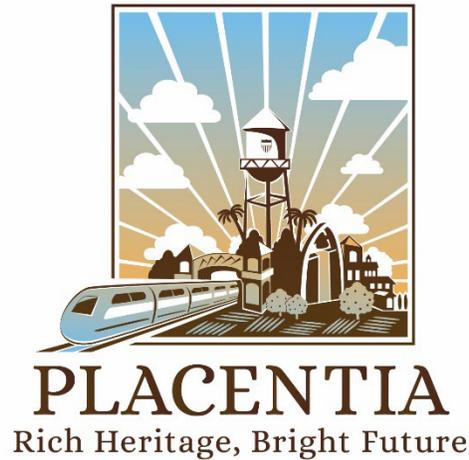
I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney



# COMPENSATION PLAN

For

THE CITY OF PLACENTIA  
UNREPRESENTED MID-MANAGEMENT AND  
EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES

July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2027

No. MGT 25-27  
Adopted November 18, 2025, Resolution No. R-2025-58

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I - TERM .....	1
ARTICLE II - COMPENSATION .....	1
A. Compensation Adjustments – Mid-Management Employees .....	1
B. Compensation Adjustments – Executive Management Employees.....	1
C. Advancement Through The Salary Schedule .....	1
D. Salary on Promotion .....	1
ARTICLE III - TEMPORARY UPGRADE PAY .....	1
ARTICLE IV - LONGEVITY PAY .....	2
ARTICLE V - BILINGUAL PAY .....	2
ARTICLE VI - EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE PROGRAM .....	2
A. Educational Incentive Compensation .....	2
ARTICLE VII - TUITION AND BOOKS REIMBURSEMENT .....	3
ARTICLE VIII - TELECOMMUNICATIONS ALLOWANCE .....	3
ARTICLE IX - VEHICLE ALLOWANCE .....	3
ARTICLE X – RETIREMENT .....	4
A. CalPERS Retirement System .....	4
B. Fire 401(a) Defined Contribution Plan .....	4
C. Deferred Compensation Plan .....	5
D. Social Security.....	5
ARTICLE XI - MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE.....	5
A. Active Employees .....	5
B. Retiree Coverage .....	6
C. Medical Coverage Opt Out.....	7
ARTICLE XII - OTHER INSURANCE PROGRAMS .....	7
A. Short Term Disability and Long-Term Disability Plans.....	7
B. Life Insurance.....	8
C. Dental Insurance .....	8
D. Vision Insurance .....	8
ARTICLE XIII – CAFETERIA PLAN.....	8
ARTICLE XIV – ADMINISTRATION .....	8
ARTICLE XV - PAID TIME OFF (PTO).....	8

A.	New Employee Accrual .....	8
B.	PTO Accrual .....	9
C.	Accrual Eligibility.....	9
D.	Use of Paid Time Off .....	9
E.	Payment of PTO Upon Separation of Service .....	9
F.	Denial of PTO Request Resulting in Inability to Use PTO .....	9
ARTICLE XVI	- SICK LEAVE/ALTERNATIVE HEALTH & WELLNESS (AHW).....	10
A.	Purpose of AHW/Sick Leave Program.....	10
B.	Reasons for Use of AHW/Frozen Sick Leave.....	10
C.	Request for Physician’s Certification .....	10
D.	Alternative Health and Wellness Leave/Program .....	10
E.	AHW Incentives .....	10
F.	Frozen Sick Leave.....	11
G.	Reemployment .....	11
ARTICLE XVII	- OPTIONAL ANNUAL LEAVE BUY DOWN.....	11
ARTICLE XIII	- OTHER MEDICAL LEAVE .....	12
ARTICLE XIX	- BEREAVEMENT LEAVE .....	12
ARTICLE XX	- HOLIDAYS.....	13
A.	Designated Holidays.....	13
B.	Holiday Closure .....	13
C.	Floating Holidays .....	13
D.	Holidays Observed .....	14
ARTICLE XXI	- MANAGEMENT LEAVE .....	14
ARTICLE XXII	- PAYROLL PROCESSES.....	14
A.	Pay Periods .....	14
B.	Direct Deposit.....	14
ARTICLE XXIII	- WORK SCHEDULES and HOURS OF WORK .....	15
A.	Work Schedules .....	15
B.	Hours of work .....	15
ARTICLE XXIV	- GRIEVANCE AND ARBITRATION PROCEDURES .....	15
A.	Purpose .....	15
B.	Matters Subject To Grievance Procedure.....	15
C.	Informal Grievance Procedure.....	15
D.	Formal Grievance Procedure .....	16

E.	Conduct of Grievance Procedure .....	17
F.	Arbitration .....	17
ARTICLE XXV – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....		18
A.	Probationary Period.....	18
B.	Performance Evaluations .....	18
C.	Leaves of Absence .....	18
D.	Reclassification.....	19
E.	Annual Physical .....	19
ARTICLE XXVI – EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS.....		19
APPENDIX "A" - JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE.....		20
Mid-Management - Effective July 1, 2025.....		20
APPENDIX "A" - JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE.....		21
APPENDIX "B" - JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE.....		22
Executive Management - Effective July 1, 2025 .....		22
APPENDIX "C" - 1995 INSURANCE BENEFITS CHANGES .....		23
APPENDIX "D"- CASUAL DRESS CODE .....		24

## **ARTICLE I - TERM**

This Compensation Plan shall be effective July 1, 2025.

## **ARTICLE II - COMPENSATION**

Salary ranges for represented job classes in the bargaining unit shall be set forth in Appendix "A" attached to this Compensation Plan.

### **A. Compensation Adjustments – Mid-Management Employees**

1. Effective the first full pay period following July 1, 2025, the salary range will be increased by two percent (4%). Individuals will receive an adjustment of two percent (4%) related to the change in the salary schedule.

### **B. Compensation Adjustments – Executive Management Employees**

1. Effective the first full pay period following July 1, 2025, the salary range will be increased by two percent (4%). Individuals will receive an adjustment of two percent (4%) related to the change in the salary schedule.
2. Compensation Adjustments excludes the City Administrator unless specified by employment contract.

### **C. Advancement Through The Salary Schedule**

Employees hired at Step A or above, are eligible to advance one-step in the salary schedule after 12 months of service in the current step and with satisfactory job performance. For example, employees hired at Step A are eligible for movement to Step B after 12 months of City service and upon receipt of a performance evaluation that identifies that the employee meets all job standards.

### **D. Salary on Promotion**

Any unit employee promoted from one job class to a higher job class shall be placed at a salary step in the range of the higher job class which provides not less than a 5% salary increase.

## **ARTICLE III - TEMPORARY UPGRADE PAY**

Unit employees assigned to work in a higher classification for more than five consecutive days will receive a 5% pay differential applied to their base rate of pay as temporary upgrade pay when assigned to perform the full range of duties in the higher classification.

The parties agree, that to the extent permitted by law, the City shall report temporary upgrade pay for "classic" employees as special compensation to CalPERS pursuant to CCR §571 (a)(3) Temporary Upgrade Pay.

"New Members" as defined under the Public Employee Pension Reform Act (PEPRA) may receive the pay but it is not reportable as special compensation to CalPERS.

## **ARTICLE IV - LONGEVITY PAY**

Unit employees who have completed fifteen (15) years of service with the City of Placentia shall receive longevity pay of 5% of their base rate of pay for regular scheduled hours.

The parties agree, that to the extent permitted by law, the City shall report longevity pay as special compensation to CalPERS pursuant to CCR §571 (a)(1) and CCR §571.1 (b)(1) Longevity Pay.

## **ARTICLE V - BILINGUAL PAY**

Certain employees who have the ability to communicate in a language in addition to English, and who occupy positions in which said ability is regularly used, may be designated by the City Administrator to receive Bilingual Pay of \$175 per month.

The designation of employees to receive Bilingual Pay shall be at the sole discretion of the City Administrator of the City of Placentia. The department head shall recommend to the City Administrator employees who should be considered for bilingual pay. Prior to receiving Bilingual Pay, designated employees must pass an objective testing process selected by the City demonstrating bilingual ability.

The parties agree, that to the extent permitted by law, the City shall report bilingual pay as special compensation to CalPERS pursuant to CCR §571 (a)(4) and CCR §571.1 (b)(3) Bilingual Pay.

## **ARTICLE VI - EDUCATIONAL INCENTIVE PROGRAM**

### **A. Educational Incentive Compensation**

1. All employees qualified under these provisions shall be eligible to apply for educational incentive compensation. Upon approval, educational incentive compensation shall be:
  - a. Two percent (2%) salary differential for possession of an Associate of Arts (AA) degree.
  - b. Four percent (4%) salary differential for possession of a Bachelor of Arts (BA) or Bachelor of Science (BS) degree.
  - c. Six percent (6%) salary differential for possession of a Master's (MA) degree.
2. Police Chief may be eligible for executive certification pay of five percent (5%) upon eligibility and approval by the City Administrator.
3. Fire Chief may be eligible for executive certification pay of five percent (5%) upon eligibility and approval by the City Administrator.
4. City Administrator is not eligible for Educational Incentive Compensation unless specified under their employment contract.

## **ARTICLE VII - TUITION AND BOOKS REIMBURSEMENT**

The City shall reimburse a unit employee 75% of the actual cost of books and tuition for a course given by accredited public and private institutions at the current per unit cost of tuition at a "tax supported" institution (Cal-State Fullerton shall be used as the standard); provided:

1. Such a course directly pertains to the unit employee's present duties and/or pertains to the next step toward promotion in employee's field of endeavor.
2. A written request must be submitted and approved by the employee's Department Head and the City Administrator prior to the date of the first meeting of the course.
3. The unit employee receives a grade of C or better in said course.
4. The unit employee remains in the employ of the City for one (1) year after successful completion of said course. If they leave prior to said one (1) year, the reimbursement shall be deducted from employee's final check.
5. Pre-approved coursework for certification programs that are job related may be eligible for reimbursement under this article. Pre-approval of the Department Head and City Administrator is required.
6. The City may cap the funds to be distributed based on the authorized budget as adopted by the City Council annually. The City will budget at least \$20,000 per fiscal year for city-wide use of the tuition reimbursement program. Reimbursements will be provided in the order they are received by Human Resources when the cap is reached.

## **ARTICLE VIII - TELECOMMUNICATIONS ALLOWANCE**

1. Mid-Management Allowance: The City shall provide \$75 per month stipend to mid-management employees who have been authorized by their department head to use a personal cellular telephone or smartphone device for conducting official City business. The employee's department head has full discretion to approve or deny a stipend request based on the expectation that the employee will use the personal cell phone for city business and that the employee will respond when called or texted.
2. Executive Management Allowance: Subject to employment contract, City shall provide \$100 per month stipend to Executive Management employees.

## **ARTICLE IX - VEHICLE ALLOWANCE**

Executive Management employees receive a vehicle allowance per their employment contract. Employees receiving this allowance shall have a personal vehicle at their work site each day they work and shall use that vehicle on City business. For business trips more than 25 miles one-way from City Hall, the employee may use a City pool car. An employee who uses rail transit for meetings or conferences (not commuting) shall be reimbursed for the cost of such transit.

City pool cars may be used in situations where a private vehicle may be endangered e.g., fire, flood, or earthquake.

## ARTICLE X – RETIREMENT

### A. CalPERS Retirement System

Employees under this compensation plan, except for certain Fire Personnel and any other current or future unit employees excluded by Contract from CalPERS, shall be members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) and are subject to all applicable provisions of the City's contract with CalPERS, as amended.

#### 1. Tier I - PERS 2% @ 55

For Classic Members, hired by the City of Placentia prior to April 2012 the employees will contribute the full seven (7) percent member contribution via payroll deduction.

#### 2. Tier II - PERS 2% @ 60

For Classic Members, hired by the City of Placentia on or after April 2012 the employees will contribute the full seven (7) percent member contribution via payroll deduction.

#### 3. PEPRA/NEW MEMBERS - PERS 2% @ 62

For new members hired on or after January 1, 2013, the employees will contribute one-half of the total normal cost as identified by CalPERS.

### B. Fire 401(a) Defined Contribution Plan

Certain Fire Employees including Fire Marshal, Fire Prevention Specialist, Deputy Fire Chief, Fire Chief, and any other current or future unit employees excluded by Contract from CalPERS are provided a 401(a) defined contribution plan through Mission Square (formerly ICMA).

Retirement age is 50 years. Employees become 100% vested in the plan upon completion of their fourth anniversary of employment with the City or age 50, whichever comes first. Should the employee separate from services prior to vesting, all retirement benefit contributions made by the City on their behalf will be returned to the City.

City shall contribute on the behalf of each participant 10% of base pay. Compensation defined as base pay excludes overtime, specialty pay, education pay, reimbursements, allowances, leave cash outs and any other ad hoc pay. Mandatory Participant Contributions are NOT required.

For the Fire Chief

1. Effective July 1, 2025, the employer contribution shall increase from 10% to 14% of base pay.

For the Deputy Fire Chief

2. Effective July 1, 2025, the employer contribution on behalf of each participant shall increase from 10% to 12% of base pay.
3. Effective July 1, 2026, the employer contribution on behalf of each participant shall increase from 12% to 14% of base pay.

For all other Fire personnel represented under this compensation plan

1. Effective July 1, 2025, the employer contribution on behalf of each participant shall increase from 10% to 11% of base pay.
2. Effective July 1, 2026, the employer contribution on behalf of each participant shall increase from 11% to 12% of base pay.

#### C. Deferred Compensation Plan

Unit Employees may participate in a 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan by electing to contribute pre-tax earnings to the plan subject to annual Internal Revenue Service Limits.

Executive Management Employees – Subject to Employment Contract terms, City shall match Employee’s contribution, dollar-for-dollar up to half of the normal annual deferral limit, up to the limits allowed by Internal Revenue Service regulations, including catch up provision for Employees at least age 50. This match does not apply to the Last Three Years Catch-up Contribution.

#### D. Social Security

The City does not participate in Social Security.

### **ARTICLE XI - MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE**

The City contracts with CalPERS to provide medical insurance to employees and eligible dependents under the Public Employees’ Medical and Hospital Care Act (PEMHCA).

#### A. Active Employees

As required under PEMHCA, the City contributes the statutory minimum contribution toward medical insurance premiums. The contribution amounts are subject to change each calendar year based on changes to the medical care component of the Consumer Price Index.

- For coverage effective January 1, 2025, the minimum contribution is: \$158.00/month.
- For coverage effective January 1, 2026, the minimum contribution is: \$162.00/month.
- For coverage effective January 1, 2027, the minimum contribution is: TBD.

The City, under a Section 125 plan, provides an allowance (which includes the statutory minimum) to active employees. Should unit members select a plan with a plan premium in excess of the allowance, the employee is responsible for paying the additional premium costs through payroll deduction. Should a unit member select a plan with a plan premium lower than the allowance, the remainder of the allowance may not be used for any other purpose.

Effective July 1, 2025 City contributions are as follows:

Employee Only	\$ 744.00 per month
Employee +1	\$1,623.00 per month
Employee +2	\$2,076.00 per month

#### B. Retiree Coverage

Unit retirees will have access to the CalPERS Health Benefit Program in accordance with CalPERS regulations.

Participation in the CalPERS Program will be consistent with Appendix "B" covering Unit Retirees.

Unit retirees hired prior to November 21, 1995, who are covered under the Appendix B provisions, will receive contributions to retiree medical (inclusive of the statutory minimum) as follows:

Retiree Only	\$ 722.00 per month
Retiree +1	\$1,444.00 per month
Retiree +2	\$1,877.00 per month

Retirees who are Medicare eligible must comply with the CalPERS Medicare enrollment provisions and are capped at medical contributions as follows (inclusive of the statutory minimum):

Retiree Only	\$ 342.39 per month
Retiree +1	\$ 684.78 per month
Retiree +2	\$1,027.17 per month
Medicare & Basic Combo	\$1,027.44 per month

For unit retirees hired after November 21, 1995, the City will provide the minimum contribution required by the CalPERS Health Benefit Program. The contribution amounts are subject to change each calendar year based on changes to the medical care component of the Consumer Price Index.

- For coverage effective January 1, 2025, the minimum contribution is: \$158.00/month.
- For coverage effective January 1, 2026, the minimum contribution is: \$162.00/month.
- For coverage effective January 1, 2027, the minimum contribution is: TBD.

### C. Medical Coverage Opt Out

1. Employees who opt out of the CalPERS medical plan and receive cash must provide the following:(1) proof that the employee and all individuals for whom the employee intends to claim a personal exemption deduction (“tax family”), have or will have minimum essential coverage through another source (other than coverage in the individual market, whether or not obtained through Covered California) for the plan year to which the opt out arrangement applies (“opt out period”); and (2) the employee must sign an attestation that the employee and their tax family have or will have such minimum essential coverage for the opt out period. An employee must provide the attestation every plan year at open enrollment or within 30 days after the start of the plan year. The opt-out payment cannot be made, and the City will not in fact make payment if the employer knows that the employee or tax family member doesn’t have such alternative coverage, or if the conditions in this paragraph are not otherwise satisfied.
2. Unit employees hired by the City and who have elected to opt out as of November 1, 2019, will receive the following taxable payment each month under the eligible opt out arrangement:
  - \$400 per month for employee only
  - \$607.75 per month for employee+1
  - \$1,001 per month for employee+2
3. Medical opt-out for active employees hired after July 1, 2019, or for employees hired before July 1, 2019, and who elect to opt out after November 1, 2019, will receive:
  - \$400 per month.
4. The taxable payment may be used by the employee at their discretion. Employees may elect to receive the payment as taxable wages, defer the payment into a 457(b) deferred compensation plan or for use in conjunction with Flexible Spending Accounts offered by the City.

## ARTICLE XII - OTHER INSURANCE PROGRAMS

### A. Short Term Disability and Long-Term Disability Plans

1. The CITY agrees to provide to all full-time Unit Employees a short-term disability insurance plan at its sole expense. The basic coverage of this insurance shall be to guarantee a disabled employee an income of 66-2/3% of employee's basic salary up to the policy maximum following a fifteen (15) day waiting period. Definition of "disability" and duration of eligibility for benefits shall be as set forth in the CITY's policy with its insurance carrier.
2. The CITY agrees to provide to all full-time Unit employees a long-term disability insurance plan at its sole expense. The basic coverage of this insurance shall be to guarantee a disabled employee an income of 66-2/3% of employee's basic salary up

to the policy maximum following a ninety (90) day elimination period. Definition of "disability" and duration of eligibility for benefits shall be as set forth in The CITY's policy with its insurance carrier.

**B. Life Insurance**

1. The CITY agrees to provide to all mid-management employees life insurance at its sole expense, in the amount of one times each employees' earnings, rounded to the next \$1,000 with a maximum of \$150,000 of coverage and \$1,000 for spouse and children over the age of six (6) months.
2. Subject to Employment Agreement terms, for Executive Management employees, the CITY shall pay the amount of premium due for term life insurance in the amount equal to one-half the Employee's adjusted annual base salary and whole life insurance in the amount of one-half the Employee's adjusted annual base salary, including all increases in the annual base salary.

**C. Dental Insurance**

The CITY agrees to make available to all unit employees' dental insurance, and to pay the full premium for employee and dependent coverage for said insurance during the term of this Compensation Plan.

**D. Vision Insurance**

The CITY agrees to make available to all unit employees' optical insurance. Further, CITY agrees that it shall pay the full premium for employee and dependent coverage for said insurance during the term of this Compensation Plan.

**ARTICLE XIII – CAFETERIA PLAN**

The City shall provide a full flexible Cafeteria Plan under IRS Cod Section 125 to include Premium Only Conversion and Health Care Spending and Dependent Care Accounts.

**ARTICLE XIV – ADMINISTRATION**

The City reserves the right to select the insurance carriers, or to administer any fringe benefit programs that now exist or may exist in the future during the term of this Compensation Plan.

**ARTICLE XV - PAID TIME OFF (PTO)**

The purpose of paid time off (PTO) is to enable eligible unit employees to take time off from work.

**A. New Employee Accrual**

New employees receive forty (40) hours of PTO upon completion of six months of City service. PTO may not be used until the completion of six months of service, unless approved by the Department Head.

**B. PTO Accrual**

1. Mid-Management employees shall accrue paid time off on the following basis with a maximum accrual of two-hundred and sixty (260) hours:

<b>Years of Service</b>	<b>Accrual Rate</b>	<b>Maximum Accumulation</b>
0 - 3 years	3.08 hours/pay period (80 hours annually)	260 Hours
Over 3 - 10 years	4.62 hours/pay period (120 hours annually)	260 Hours
Over 10 years	6.46 hours/pay period (168 hours annually)	260 Hours

2. Executive Management employees shall accrue paid time off at a rate of 6.46 hours per biweekly pay period with a maximum of two hundred and sixty (260) hours.

**C. Accrual Eligibility**

A completed biweekly pay period is defined as a biweekly pay period in which the employee has been in pay status for more than half of the working hours in that pay period.

**D. Use of Paid Time Off**

1. Unit employees will request paid time off through their immediate supervisor.
2. Approval of a paid time off request is the responsibility of the Department Head or their designee. They will primarily consider the needs of the City and, insofar as possible, the wishes of the employee.
3. Use of PTO may not exceed accumulated PTO leave bank. Should an employee exhaust their PTO and have no other available leave accrued, the employee may request time off without pay. Time off without pay is subject to Department Head and Director of Human Resources approval.
4. Unit employees with Extraordinary Vacation Leave Banks may use either their PTO bank or their Extraordinary Vacation Bank when taking leave.

**E. Payment of PTO Upon Separation of Service**

An employee who separates from the service of the City shall receive payment for unused and accumulated PTO as of the date of separation.

**F. Denial of PTO Request Resulting in Inability to Use PTO**

Should a unit employee who has made a reasonable request to use PTO time (reasonable is defined as at least two weeks in advance) be unable to utilize PTO time after requesting leave, and the inability to use leave will result in the employee reaching the maximum accrual, the City agrees to cash out 40 hours in lieu of leave at the employees base hourly rate of pay. A request to use PTO will not be unreasonably denied.

## **ARTICLE XVI - SICK LEAVE/ALTERNATIVE HEALTH & WELLNESS (AHW)**

### **A. Purpose of AHW/Sick Leave Program**

Unit employees participate in the Alternative Health and Wellness (AHW) program which provides leave to be used for sick leave purposes as well as an incentive when employees use low amounts of leave. For long-term unit members, frozen sick leave banks may exist. Frozen sick leave banks may also be used for sick leave purposes or employees have the option of cashing out a portion of that leave as described below.

### **B. Reasons for Use of AHW/Frozen Sick Leave**

AHW hours and frozen sick leave hours may be used for an employees' illness or injury, medical appointments, for victims of domestic violence or stalking, or for other reasons the law allows sick leave to be used. Additionally, AWH leave may be used for family sick leave purposes as defined under the law (Labor Code 233).

### **C. Request for Physician's Certification**

Evidence may be required in the form of a physician's certification, or other documentation, for any absence of a duration of three (3) or more consecutive working days during which AHW or frozen sick leave is requested unless waived by the City Administrator. If the absence during which leave is requested is less than 3 consecutive workdays no physician's certificate (note) will be necessary prior to returning to work, unless the City has reasonable cause to believe there is abuse of the leave.

### **D. Alternative Health and Wellness Leave/Program**

1. AHW leave accrual cannot exceed one-hundred and ninety-two (192) hours.
2. Unit members receive ninety-six (96) hours of AHW leave effective the first pay period in July of each fiscal year. The AHW bank has a maximum accrual of 192 hours, no credit will be given for hours above the maximum.
3. The AHW hours have no cash value during employment or upon separation from City service.
4. New employees will receive a pro-rated amount of AHW hours based on their date of hire. For example, an employee who begins employment in October will receive sixty-four (64) hours of AWH with the first pay period in November for the remaining eight months in the fiscal year. New employees may use AHW leave after completing three months of City service.

### **E. AHW Incentives**

1. Unit members in active service as of July 1<sup>st</sup>, will receive \$250 with the first paycheck in July.
2. In addition to the \$250, unit members who use thirteen (13) hours or less of AHW leave between July 1 – June 30, may convert twenty-four (24) hours of AWH leave to their PTO bank (subject to PTO bank maximums). The employees must submit an election form requesting the conversion by June 1<sup>st</sup> of each year, and those who meet

the criteria will have the 24 hours converted to PTO prior to the annual allocation of AHW leave. Employees will also receive \$1,000 with the first paycheck in July.

3. In addition to the \$250, unit members who use more than thirteen (13) hours but twenty-six (26) hours or less of AHW leave between July 1 – June 30, may convert twelve (12) hours of AHW leave to their PTO bank (subject to PTO bank maximums). The employees must submit an election form requesting the conversion by June 1<sup>st</sup> of each year, and those who meet the criteria will have the 12 hours converted to PTO prior to the annual allocation of AHW leave. Employees will also receive \$500 with the first paycheck in July.

**F. Frozen Sick Leave**

For unit members with frozen sick leave, each year those employees may elect to cash out up to ninety-six (96) hours of frozen sick leave, until the frozen sick leave is depleted. Unit members electing to cash out frozen sick leave must submit a frozen sick leave cash out form no later than November 1<sup>st</sup> of each year to receive the cash out with the first paycheck in December. The cash out is paid pursuant to the reimbursement value table identified below. Unit employees with frozen sick leave at the time of retirement will be paid 100% (the base rate of pay) for hours in their frozen sick leave bank. Hours in this bank may also be used for sick leave purposes.

<b>Years of City Service at Time Cash Out is Requested or Upon Retirement</b>	<b>Reimbursement Value of Frozen Sick Leave</b>
0 to 3 years	0%
Over 3 to 6 years	55%
Over 6 to 9 years	65%
Over 9 to 20 years	80%
Over 20 years	85%
Retirement	100%

**G. Reemployment**

An employee who separates from City service and is reemployed by the City shall be treated as a new employee and shall not be entitled to any prior AHW leave unless required by law.

**ARTICLE XVII - OPTIONAL ANNUAL LEAVE BUY DOWN**

Annually, by December 15<sup>th</sup>, employees may submit an irrevocable election form to receive payment of accrued leave in the following year under the following conditions:

1. An employee may elect to cash out up to one-hundred and fifty (150) hours of accrued PTO, Extraordinary Vacation Leave, or Comp Time to be paid with the first paycheck in

December as long as after the cash out, a minimum of forty (40) hours remains in the PTO bank.

2. Employees with Extraordinary Vacation Leave must cash out that leave bank prior to requesting to cash out PTO or Comp Time.

For example, irrevocable election forms submitted in December 2025 will be for the December 2026 cash out. The hours of leave, which are converted to pay, shall be deducted from the employee's applicable accrual bank as identified on the irrevocable election form. The remaining unused leave shall remain in the applicable leave bank.

3. Employees who do not submit irrevocable election forms by the December 15<sup>th</sup> due date will have been deemed to have elected to forgo participation in the optional annual leave buy down program.
4. Employees who experience an unforeseen emergency may be permitted to make a new irrevocable election and redeem vacation hours for cash (or to increase the amount of a previous election up to the maximum) during the calendar year in which the unforeseen emergency occurs. For these purposes, "unforeseen emergency" means a severe financial hardship to the employee resulting from an illness or accident of the employee, the employees' spouse, or a dependent of the employee, loss of the employee's property due to casualty, or other similar extraordinary and unforeseeable circumstance arising because of events beyond the control of the employee. The amount of such new election (or increase to prior election) shall be limited to the amount necessary to satisfy the unforeseen emergency up to the maximum of 150 hours per year as identified above and subject to the same minimum balance remaining after cash out as identified above. Whether an occurrence is an unforeseeable emergency shall be determined by the Director of Human Resources at their sole discretion. The denial of a request under the unforeseen emergency provision is not subject to any appeal by the employee.

### **ARTICLE XIII - OTHER MEDICAL LEAVE**

The City complies with federal and state leave laws including but not limited to FMLA/CFRA, Pregnancy Disability Leave (PDL), Military Leave, etc.

### **ARTICLE XIX - BEREAVEMENT LEAVE**

Unit members are eligible for bereavement leave because of death within the immediate family. Immediate family shall be defined as parent, child, stepchild, spouse, registered domestic partner, sibling, grandparent, grandchildren, and spouse's parents and grandparents. Unit members may take bereavement leave for up to five (5) workdays for each death that occurs in the member's immediate family. Leave must be completed during the three months after the death of the person for whom leave is being taken for. Bereavement leave will comply with California's AB 1949.

## ARTICLE XX – HOLIDAYS

### A. Designated Holidays

The City observes the following holidays:

1. New Years' Day, January 1
2. Martin Luther King Day (Third Monday in January)
3. President's Day (third Monday in February)
4. Memorial Day (Last Monday in May)
5. Independence Day, July 4
6. Labor Day (First Monday in September)
7. Veterans' Day, November 11
8. Thanksgiving Day (Fourth Thursday in November)
9. Friday after Thanksgiving Day (observed on the Wednesday before Thanksgiving)
10. Christmas Eve, December 24
11. Christmas Day, December 25
12. New Year's Eve, December 31

### B. Holiday Closure

1. City to provide forty (40) hours of leave for use during the holiday closure. Employees who are not working between December 19, 2025, and January 4, 2026, must use these hours for days off of work. Employees in critical positions who are unable to utilize time off during Holiday Closure period will receive pay for unused hours on the last paycheck in June 2026. Hours are subject to the normal approval process and will be prorated for new employees. Employees must be employed during Holiday Closure period between December 19, 2025, and January 4, 2026, to be eligible. Any time not utilized or paid out will be forfeited effective June 30, 2026.
2. City to provide forty (40) hours of leave for use during the holiday closure. Employees who are not working between December 18, 2026, and January 3, 2027, must use these hours for days off work. Employees in critical positions who are unable to utilize time off during Holiday Closure period will receive pay for unused hours on the last paycheck in June 2027. Hours are subject to the normal approval process and will be prorated for new employees. Employees must be employed during Holiday Closure period between December 18, 2026, and January 3, 2027, to be eligible. Any time not utilized or paid out will be forfeited effective June 30, 2027.

### C. Floating Holidays

Employees under this compensation plan shall receive two floating holidays at the beginning of each fiscal year. Hours are prorated for new employees. Unused floating holiday hours as of June 1<sup>st</sup> will be cashed out annually at the regular hourly rate of pay with the second paycheck in June.

#### D. Holidays Observed

When a holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be deemed to be a holiday in lieu of the day observed. When a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Thursday shall be deemed to be a holiday in lieu of the day observed.

### **ARTICLE XXI - MANAGEMENT LEAVE**

Mid-Managers and Executive Management personnel are not eligible for paid overtime.

Mid-Management employees may receive up to 80 hours of management leave per calendar year dependent upon position and Department Head discretion. Annual leave is credited to employees' Management Leave bank in January. Hours are prorated for new employees.

Executive Management employees shall receive 100 hours of management leave per calendar year. The use of management leave time shall be at the discretion of the City Administrator. Annual leave is credited to employees' Management Leave bank in January. Hours are prorated for new employees.

Management leave may be used for leave purposes only and will have no cash value. Management leave hours must be utilized in the calendar year credited, and any remaining balance may not be carried over to the next calendar year.

### **ARTICLE XXII - PAYROLL PROCESSES**

#### A. Pay Periods

Employees under this compensation plan will be paid on a bi-weekly basis. Pay periods shall begin at 12:01 a.m. every other Saturday and end at midnight the second Friday (i.e., 14 calendar days later) thereafter. Paydays shall occur on the Friday following the conclusion of each pay period. The one exception is when that Friday is a federal holiday the payday shall fall on the preceding business day.

#### B. Direct Deposit

The City shall electronically deposit employees' paychecks into a savings or checking account designated by the employee. All employees shall participate in the City's direct deposit payroll program. Each employee shall be responsible for providing the Human Resources Department with the correct routing number and account number of his or her banking institution.

## **ARTICLE XXIII - WORK SCHEDULES AND HOURS OF WORK**

### **A. Work Schedules**

Employees under this compensation plan are assigned a 4/10 work schedule. The work schedule includes four consecutive ten-hour workdays followed by three consecutive days off for two weeks. The work schedule in a two-week period is 80 hours.

Except in cases of emergency, the City shall provide two weeks' notice to an employee of any changes in their work schedule.

### **B. Hours of work**

- 7:15 a.m. - 6:15 p.m., Monday - Thursday - (1-hour unpaid lunch)

All other work schedules or hours of work would require the Alternative Work Schedule Request Form to be submitted and approved by the City Administrator.

Except in cases of emergency, the City shall provide two weeks' notice to an employee of any changes in their hours of work.

## **ARTICLE XXIV - GRIEVANCE AND ARBITRATION PROCEDURES**

### **A. Purpose**

The purpose of the grievance procedure is:

1. To promote improved employer-employee relations by establishing grievance procedures on matters for which appeal or hearing is not provided by other regulations.
2. To afford unit employees, individually or through qualified employee organizations a systematic means of obtaining further consideration of problems after every reasonable effort has failed to resolve them through discussions.
3. To provide that a grievance shall be settled as near as possible to the point of origin.
4. To provide that appeals shall be conducted as informally as possible.

### **B. Matters Subject To Grievance Procedure**

Any unit employee shall have the right to grieve alleged violations or misapplications of this Compensation Plan or of existing resolutions, ordinances, rules or regulations with respect to wages, hours, or conditions of employment, or suspension, dismissal from employment or any other disciplinary action; and for which appeal is not provided by other regulations or is not prohibited.

### **C. Informal Grievance Procedure**

A unit employee who has a problem or complaint should first try to get it settled through discussion with the employee's immediate supervisor without undue delay. If, after this

discussion, they do not believe the problem has been satisfactorily resolved, they shall have the right to discuss it with the employee's supervisor's immediate superior. Every effort should be made to find an acceptable solution by informal means at the lowest possible level of supervision. If the unit employee is not in agreement with the decision reached by discussion, they shall then have the right to file a formal grievance. Any formal grievance must be filed within thirty (30) calendar days after the event giving rise to said grievance.

#### D. Formal Grievance Procedure

1. First Level of Review (Step 1) - The grievance shall be presented in writing to the unit employee's immediate supervisor, who shall render employee's decision and comments in writing and return them to the unit employee within fifteen (15) calendar days after receiving the grievance in writing. If the unit employee does not agree with employee's supervisor's decision, or if no answer has been received within fifteen (15) calendar days after submitting the grievance in writing to the immediate supervisor, the unit employee may present the appeal in writing to the employee's department head. Failure of the unit employee to take further action within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the written decision of their supervisor, or within a total of twenty-five (25) calendar days following submittal of the written grievance to the supervisor, if no decision by the supervisor is rendered, it will constitute a withdraw/dropping of the grievance.
2. Department Review (Step 2) - The Department Head receiving the grievance, or employee's designated representative, shall discuss the grievance with the unit employee, employee's representative, if any, and with other appropriate persons. The Department Head shall render employee's decision and comments in writing and return them to the unit employee within fifteen (15) calendar days after receiving the grievance. If the unit employee does not agree with the decision reached or if no answer has been received within fifteen (15) calendar days, they may present the grievance, in writing, to the City Administrator. Failure of the unit employee to take further action within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the decision of the Department Head, or within twenty-five (25) calendar days following submittal of the written grievance to the department head if no decision is rendered will constitute a withdraw/dropping of the grievance.
3. City Administrator Review (Step 3) - The City Administrator shall discuss the grievance with the unit employee, employee's representative, if any, and with other appropriate persons. The City Administrator may designate a fact-finding committee or an individual not in the normal line of supervision, to advise him/her concerning the grievance. The City Administrator shall render a decision in writing to the unit employee within twenty (20) calendar days after receiving the grievance. If the unit employee does not agree with the decision reached or if no answer has been received within twenty (20) calendar days, they may submit the grievance to binding arbitration, as outlined below. Failure of the unit employee to take further action within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of the City Administrator's decision, or within a total of twenty (20) calendar days following submittal of the written grievance to the City Administrator if no decision is rendered will constitute a withdraw/dropping of the grievance.

## E. Conduct of Grievance Procedure

1. The time limits specified above may be extended to a definite date by mutual agreement of the unit employee and the reviewer concerned.
2. The unit employee may request the assistance of another person of employee's own choosing in preparing and presenting employee's appeal at any level of review.
3. The unit employee and employee's representative may be permitted to use a reasonable amount of work time, as determined by the appropriate department head, in conferring about and presenting the appeal.
4. Unit employees shall be assured freedom from reprisal for using the grievance procedure.

## F. Arbitration

1. General Provisions. After having exhausted the provisions of the Grievance Procedure set forth herein, an eligible unit employee shall have the right to submit to binding arbitration any grievance which has not been resolved to employee's satisfaction, except in instances where such submission is specifically prohibited by the Personnel Ordinance, City Personnel Rules or this compensation plan. Such appeal may be filed only after completion of Step 3 of the Grievance Procedure and in accordance with the time limits provided herein. Binding arbitration, as provided in this Article, shall be the sole and exclusive procedure for final resolution of unresolved grievances.
2. Procedures. If the grievant is not satisfied with the decision rendered at Step 3 of the Grievance Procedure, they may submit the matter to binding arbitration within the time limits set forth in the Grievance Procedures by filing written notice of such submission with the Director of Human Resources. The written notice shall set forth the issue being submitted to binding arbitration, the provision(s) allegedly violated, and the remedy requested.
  - a. The City's representative and the grievant, or employee's designated representative(s), shall select an impartial third party to serve as the arbitrator.
  - b. If the City's representative and the grievant, or employee's designated representative(s), are unable to agree upon an impartial third party, then the arbitrator shall be selected by mutually striking and ranking names from a list of professional arbitrators supplied by the American Arbitration Associations. Failure of the unit employee to participate in obtaining a list of arbitrators, selecting a single arbitrator, or scheduling an arbitration date, within thirty (30) calendar days of being requested to do so by the City, shall constitute a dropping of the grievance.
  - c. Each party to the dispute shall have the opportunity to present testimony and relevant evidence and to cross-examine witnesses before the arbitrator. After hearing the case, the arbitrator shall, in writing, submit to

the parties' employee's decision for resolution of the grievance. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding upon both parties.

3. Conditions. The arbitrator shall have no power to add to, subtract from, or to modify any of the terms of any compensation plan between the parties. The arbitrator's award shall be consistent with, and controlled by, the Personnel Rules, Ordinances, and Charter of the City of Placentia, as well as the laws and Constitution of the State of California.
4. All expenses of arbitration shall be borne equally by the parties.
5. The provisions of this Section shall in no way apply to the "meet-and-confer" process.

## **ARTICLE XXV – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **A. Probationary Period**

1. All original and promotional appointments to the classified service shall be tentative and subject to a probationary period of twelve (12) months actual service.
2. The City Administrator may establish a longer probationary period for specified cases.
3. The appointing authority shall complete a written performance evaluation indicating whether the employee has or has not been granted permanent status, a copy shall be given to the probationary employee and the original shall be forwarded to the Human Resources Department before the probationer's permanent status date.

### **B. Performance Evaluations**

Employees will receive performance evaluations from their supervisor at least annually on performance evaluation forms provided by the City. New employees or employees who need improvement may be evaluated more frequently than once per year. The performance evaluation process should provide an assessment and feedback on the quality, quantity, and other job-related metrics designed to identify proficiency and performance that meets the standards set by the supervisor, department, and City. Performance evaluations will be placed in the employees' official personnel file in Human Resources.

### **C. Leaves of Absence**

1. During any unpaid leave of absence, unit members will not accrue leave and the City will not contribute toward medical/insurance benefits, unless required to do so under the law.
2. Unit members with accrued leave are required to utilize their leave accruals when they are absent from their regular schedule. Accrued leave shall be used to cover any hours of absence from the employees' regular work schedule. Unpaid leaves of absence for partial or full days, is not authorized when accrued leave is available.

#### D. Reclassification

A unit member who believes that there have been substantial changes in their job duties that are not reflected in the current job classification specification may request to their Department Head that a classification review be conducted. Requests for a classification review must be received between November 1<sup>st</sup> and December 15<sup>th</sup>. The Department Head will review the request and if they agree to initiate a request for a classification review, they will submit the request to Human Resources by January 15<sup>th</sup>.

Human Resources will evaluate and determine the manner and method to use to review the classification. Human Resources can also decline to review the classification if it believes the review is not warranted or if there is another more appropriate avenue for review. Classification reviews and recommendations will be evaluated during the annual budget process and any recommended change will be presented for consideration via the budget process.

#### E. Annual Physical

Subject to Employment Contract terms, Executive Management Employees may elect to submit once per calendar year to a complete physical examination, including a cardiovascular examination, by a qualified physician under the City's medical plan selected by the employee, the co-pay cost shall be paid by the City.

### **ARTICLE XXVI – EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS**

Executive Management employees in classifications listed in Exhibit B are subject to employment contracts.

Employment contracts for any classification is at the discretion of the City Administrator.

Other terms of employment including benefits may be offered and agreed upon through an employment contract.

**APPENDIX "A" - JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE**  
 Mid-Management - Effective July 1, 2025

JOB CLASS	STEP A			STEP B			STEP C			STEP D			STEP E		
	Hr.	Monthly	Annual												
ASSISTANT TO CA / ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	60.89	10,554.27	126,651.20	63.94	11,082.93	132,995.20	67.13	11,635.87	139,630.40	70.49	12,218.27	146,619.20	74.01	12,828.40	153,940.80
ASSOCIATE CIVIL ENGINEER	47.63	8,255.87	99,070.40	50.00	8,666.67	104,000.00	52.51	9,101.73	109,220.80	55.13	9,555.87	114,670.40	57.90	10,036.00	120,432.00
ASSOCIATE PLANNER	41.31	7,160.40	85,924.80	43.38	7,519.20	90,230.40	45.55	7,895.33	94,744.00	47.82	8,288.80	99,465.60	50.21	8,703.07	104,436.80
BUILDING INSPECTION MANAGER	62.45	10,824.67	129,896.00	65.58	11,367.20	136,406.40	68.86	11,935.73	143,228.80	72.30	12,532.00	150,384.00	75.91	13,157.73	157,892.80
CHIEF BUILDING OFFICIAL	57.22	9,918.13	119,017.60	60.09	10,415.60	124,987.20	63.10	10,937.33	131,248.00	66.24	11,481.60	137,779.20	69.56	12,057.07	144,684.80
CHIEF DEPUTY CITY CLERK	46.69	8,092.93	97,115.20	49.03	8,498.53	101,982.40	51.47	8,921.47	107,057.60	54.04	9,366.93	112,403.20	56.74	9,834.93	118,019.20
CODE ENFORCEMENT MANAGER	46.99	8,144.93	97,739.20	49.34	8,552.27	102,627.20	51.80	8,978.67	107,744.00	54.40	9,429.33	113,152.00	57.12	9,900.80	118,809.60
CODE ENFORCEMENT SUPERVISOR	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60
COMMUNICATIONS & MARKETING MANAGER	46.99	8,144.93	97,739.20	49.34	8,552.27	102,627.20	51.80	8,978.67	107,744.00	54.40	9,429.33	113,152.00	57.12	9,900.80	118,809.60
COMMUNITY SERVICES SUPERVISOR	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60
CRIME ANALYST	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60
DEPUTY CHIEF OF POLICE	89.61	15,532.40	186,388.80	94.09	16,308.93	195,707.20	98.79	17,123.60	205,483.20	103.73	17,979.87	215,758.40	108.92	18,879.47	226,553.60
DEPUTY CITY CLERK	36.48	6,323.20	75,878.40	38.31	6,640.40	79,684.80	40.23	6,973.20	83,678.40	42.24	7,321.60	87,859.20	44.35	7,687.33	92,248.00
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	75.03	13,005.20	156,062.40	78.78	13,655.20	163,862.40	82.71	14,336.40	172,036.80	86.86	15,055.73	180,668.80	91.20	15,808.00	189,696.00
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES	52.58	9,113.87	109,366.40	55.21	9,569.73	114,836.80	57.97	10,048.13	120,577.60	60.87	10,550.80	126,609.60	63.91	11,077.73	132,932.80
DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS	68.71	11,909.73	142,916.80	72.13	12,502.53	150,030.40	75.75	13,130.00	157,560.00	79.54	13,786.93	165,443.20	83.50	14,473.33	173,680.00
DIGITAL MEDIA ANALYST	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGER	46.99	8,144.93	97,739.20	49.34	8,552.27	102,627.20	51.80	8,978.67	107,744.00	54.40	9,429.33	113,152.00	57.12	9,900.80	118,809.60
FINANCE MANAGER	54.93	9,521.20	114,254.40	57.68	9,997.87	119,974.40	60.55	10,495.33	125,944.00	63.59	11,022.27	132,267.20	66.76	11,571.73	138,860.80
FIRE DEPUTY CHIEF	75.03	13,005.20	156,062.40	78.78	13,655.20	163,862.40	82.71	14,336.40	172,036.80	86.86	15,055.73	180,668.80	91.20	15,808.00	189,696.00
FIRE MARSHAL	64.60	11,197.33	134,368.00	68.09	11,802.27	141,627.20	71.77	12,440.13	149,281.60	75.65	13,112.67	157,352.00	79.73	13,819.87	165,838.40
FIRE PREVENTION SPECIALIST	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60
HUMAN RESOURCE ANALYST	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60
HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER	46.99	8,144.93	97,739.20	49.34	8,552.27	102,627.20	51.80	8,978.67	107,744.00	54.40	9,429.33	113,152.00	57.12	9,900.80	118,809.60
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGER	62.71	10,869.73	130,436.80	65.85	11,414.00	136,968.00	69.14	11,984.27	143,811.20	72.60	12,584.00	151,008.00	76.23	13,213.20	158,558.40
MANAGEMENT ANALYST	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60
NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES MANAGER	46.99	8,144.93	97,739.20	49.34	8,552.27	102,627.20	51.80	8,978.67	107,744.00	54.40	9,429.33	113,152.00	57.12	9,900.80	118,809.60
PLANNING MANAGER	62.45	10,824.67	129,896.00	65.58	11,367.20	136,406.40	68.86	11,935.73	143,228.80	72.30	12,532.00	150,384.00	75.91	13,157.73	157,892.80
PLANS EXAMINER	46.29	8,023.60	96,283.20	48.60	8,424.00	101,088.00	51.03	8,845.20	106,142.40	53.58	9,287.20	111,446.40	56.26	9,751.73	117,020.80
PUBLIC SAFETY COMMUNICATION MANAGER	62.71	10,869.73	130,436.80	65.85	11,414.00	136,968.00	69.14	11,984.27	143,811.20	72.60	12,584.00	151,008.00	76.23	13,213.20	158,558.40
PUBLIC WORKS MANAGER	62.45	10,824.67	129,896.00	65.58	11,367.20	136,406.40	68.86	11,935.73	143,228.80	72.30	12,532.00	150,384.00	75.91	13,157.73	157,892.80
PUBLIC WORKS SUPERINTENDENT	46.99	8,144.93	97,739.20	49.34	8,552.27	102,627.20	51.80	8,978.67	107,744.00	54.40	9,429.33	113,152.00	57.12	9,900.80	118,809.60
PUBLIC WORKS SUPERVISOR	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60

Monthly and Annual Salary are only approximate rates based on the Hourly conversion

**APPENDIX "A" - JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE**  
 Mid-Management - Effective July 1, 2025 – con't

JOB CLASS	STEP A			STEP B			STEP C			STEP D			STEP E		
	Hr.	Monthly	Annual												
RISK MANAGEMENT ANALYST	40.05	6,942.00	83,304.00	42.05	7,288.67	87,464.00	44.15	7,652.67	91,832.00	46.35	8,034.00	96,408.00	48.67	8,436.13	101,233.60
RISK MANAGER	62.71	10,869.73	130,436.80	65.85	11,414.00	136,968.00	69.14	11,984.27	143,811.20	72.60	12,584.00	151,008.00	76.23	13,213.20	158,558.40
SENIOR ACCOUNTANT	46.29	8,023.60	96,283.20	48.60	8,424.00	101,088.00	51.03	8,845.20	106,142.40	53.58	9,287.20	111,446.40	56.26	9,751.73	117,020.80
SENIOR ACCOUNTANT II	52.58	9,113.87	109,366.40	55.21	9,569.73	114,836.80	57.97	10,048.13	120,577.60	60.87	10,550.80	126,609.60	63.91	11,077.73	132,932.80
SENIOR CIVIL ENGINEER	60.89	10,554.27	126,651.20	63.94	11,082.93	132,995.20	67.13	11,635.87	139,630.40	70.49	12,218.27	146,619.20	74.01	12,828.40	153,940.80
SENIOR FINANCIAL ANALYST	46.69	8,092.93	97,115.20	49.03	8,498.53	101,982.40	51.47	8,921.47	107,057.60	54.04	9,366.93	112,403.20	56.74	9,834.93	118,019.20
SENIOR HUMAN RESOURCE ANALYST	46.69	8,092.93	97,115.20	49.03	8,498.53	101,982.40	51.47	8,921.47	107,057.60	54.04	9,366.93	112,403.20	56.74	9,834.93	118,019.20
SENIOR MANAGEMENT ANALYST	46.69	8,092.93	97,115.20	49.03	8,498.53	101,982.40	51.47	8,921.47	107,057.60	54.04	9,366.93	112,403.20	56.74	9,834.93	118,019.20
SENIOR PLANNER	52.58	9,113.87	109,366.40	55.21	9,569.73	114,836.80	57.97	10,048.13	120,577.60	60.87	10,550.80	126,609.60	63.91	11,077.73	132,932.80
SENIOR BUILDING PERMIT TECHNICIAN	28.55	4,948.67	59,384.00	30.09	5,215.60	62,587.20	31.71	5,496.40	65,956.80	33.43	5,794.53	69,534.40	35.23	6,106.53	73,278.40
TRANSPORTATION MANAGER	57.22	9,918.13	119,017.60	60.09	10,415.60	124,987.20	63.10	10,937.33	131,248.00	66.24	11,481.60	137,779.20	69.56	12,057.07	144,684.80

Monthly and Annual Salary are only approximate rates based on the Hourly conversion

**APPENDIX "B" - JOB CLASS AND SALARY SCHEDULE**  
Executive Management - Effective July 1, 2025

JOB CLASS	STEP A			STEP B			STEP C			STEP D			STEP E		
	Hr.	Monthly	Annual												
CITY ADMINISTRATOR	111.52	19,330.16	231,961.92										152.52	26,436.31	317,235.74
DEPUTY CITY ADMINISTRATOR	104.50	18,113.33	217,360.00	109.73	19,019.87	228,238.40	115.21	19,969.73	239,636.80	120.96	20,966.40	251,596.80	127.02	22,016.80	264,201.60
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICE	83.93	14,547.87	174,574.40	88.12	15,274.13	183,289.60	92.53	16,038.53	192,462.40	97.16	16,841.07	202,092.80	102.00	17,680.00	212,160.00
DIRECTOR OF DEVELOPMENT SVCS	83.93	14,547.87	174,574.40	88.12	15,274.13	183,289.60	92.53	16,038.53	192,462.40	97.16	16,841.07	202,092.80	102.00	17,680.00	212,160.00
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE	83.93	14,547.87	174,574.40	88.12	15,274.13	183,289.60	92.53	16,038.53	192,462.40	97.16	16,841.07	202,092.80	102.00	17,680.00	212,160.00
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES	79.74	13,821.60	165,859.20	83.72	14,511.47	174,137.60	87.90	15,236.00	182,832.00	92.30	15,998.67	191,984.00	96.91	16,797.73	201,572.80
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS	83.93	14,547.87	174,574.40	88.12	15,274.13	183,289.60	92.53	16,038.53	192,462.40	97.16	16,841.07	202,092.80	102.00	17,680.00	212,160.00
FIRE CHIEF	83.93	14,547.87	174,574.40	88.12	15,274.13	183,289.60	92.53	16,038.53	192,462.40	97.16	16,841.07	202,092.80	102.00	17,680.00	212,160.00
POLICE CHIEF	93.68	16,237.87	194,854.40	98.36	17,049.07	204,588.80	103.29	17,903.60	214,843.20	108.45	18,798.00	225,576.00	113.87	19,737.47	236,849.60

Monthly and Annual Salary are only approximate rates based on the Hourly conversion

## **APPENDIX “C” - 1995 INSURANCE BENEFITS CHANGES**

### **Section 3. Insurances**

Tier II - Employees, hired on or after November 21, 1995.

The City shall make available single party and dependent medical, dental, optical, long-term disability and life insurance to all classified employees, and to such other employees and officials as may be designated by the City Council. The City shall pay that amount toward the premiums for such insurance as may be determined by the City Council and the employee shall pay the remainder of the premium. Such premiums shall be paid only to the company or companies with whom the City has contracted for such insurance coverage.

During periods of approved medical leave without pay, the City shall continue to pay its normal contribution for the above insurances for all officers and employees.

Upon service retirement, or ordinary disability retirement, Tier II employees shall have the option of participating in a post-retirement insurance benefit program at their own cost. Employees retiring for industrial disability shall not be eligible for this benefit.

## APPENDIX “D”- CASUAL DRESS CODE

Each Department Head, with the approval of the City Administrator, has the discretion to develop a more comprehensive dress code appropriate for employees' department.

### GENERAL GUIDELINES

The City of Placentia is a public service delivery organization. All employees should dress appropriately for this business environment and in keeping with employees' work assignment. Public image plays an important role in developing and maintaining support for the organization. To maintain the confidence and respect of the citizens and other customers, each employee must exercise professional judgment as they choose workplace attire.

Business Casual does not mean sloppy. Clothing should be clean, wrinkle free, and without holes and frayed areas. **Uniformed employees are required to dress per department standards; all other employees may dress causal in accordance with the following guidelines:**

- Neat, business casual attire.
- Casual slacks — no blue jeans except on Thursday or Friday.
- No T-shirts.
- Professional business attire will be required for meetings with outside agencies or night meetings.
- Please do NOT wear clothing with writing or messages, shorts, sandals for men or slippers for men or women.
- For Thursdays/Fridays ONLY blue jeans are acceptable. City shirts are acceptable anytime.

Each employee's supervisor can make determinations as to the appropriateness of an employee's attire pursuant to this policy. If, in the opinion of the supervisor, an employee is not adhering to the intent of this policy, the supervisor will inform that person that they must dress in accordance with this policy. In severe cases, after consulting with the Department Head and the Human Resources Department, the supervisor may send the person home to change as directed. In that event, time away from work will not be considered hours worked. An employee may use PTO time, compensatory, floating holiday, or administrative leave for such time away from work. This casual dress code will be adhered to unless it is superseded by a City Administrative Policy.

**RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-63**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING A BUDGET AMENDMENT IN FISCAL YEAR 2025-26 IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CHARTER OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA SECTION 1206 PERTAINING TO APPROPRIATIONS FOR ACTUAL EXPENDITURES**

**A. Recitals.**

(i). The adopted budget for the 2025-26 Fiscal Year sets out estimated appropriations for City expenses throughout the year.

(ii). From time to time the adopted budget must be adjusted when precise expenditures are finally determined or when estimated expenditures exceed projected costs allocated.

(iii). City Charter of the City of Placentia § 1206 authorizes the City Council to amend or supplement the budget by motion adopted by the affirmative votes of at least three members so as to authorize the transfer of unused balances appropriated for one purpose to another purpose, or to appropriate available revenues not included in the budget. All other legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred.

**B. Resolution.**

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. In all respects as set forth in the Recitals, Part A., of this Resolution.

2. The adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2025-26, Resolution No. R-2025-25, is hereby amended to reflect the following changes specified:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Department</b>	<b>Account</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>
101 – General Fund	90000 – Non Departmental	5008 - Other Salaries & Wages	MOU Adoption	\$348,000

4. The Mayor shall sign this resolution, and the City Clerk shall attest and certify to the passage and adoption thereof.

**APPROVED and ADOPTED this 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Kirwin, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney



Agenda Item No: 1.h

## **PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT**

Meeting Date: November 18, 2025

Submitted by: Alice Burnett

From: Human Resources

---

### **Subject:**

**RESOLUTION TO AMEND THE PAY SCHEDULE FOR PART-TIME EMPLOYEES IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE STATE MINIMUM WAGE INCREASE**

### **Financial Impact:**

#### Fiscal Impact:

FY25-26 \$4,500 (\$9,000 annually) (104071-5005)

### **Summary:**

To comply with the state minimum wage increase effective January 1, 2026, it is necessary to amend the pay schedule for part-time employees. It is anticipated that the cost to implement this minimum wage increase will cost the City approximately \$9,000 per year in total compensation. Prorated costs in the amount of \$4,500 will be funded by the General Fund for the remainder of the fiscal year.

### **Recommendation:**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-68, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California amending the pay schedule for part-time employees effective January 1, 2026; and
2. Adopt Resolution No. R-2025-69, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California authorizing a budget amendment in Fiscal Year 2025-26 in compliance with City Charter of the City of Placentia §§1206 and 1209 pertaining to appropriations for actual expenditures.

### **Strategic Plan Statement:**

This item is consistent with the City Council approved Five Year Strategic Goal 8 to Improve City Governance, under Objective 1, update all rules, policies and procedures to be consistent with MOUs and State/Federal regulations.

### **Discussion:**

The City's Pay Schedule for Part-Time Positions consists of non-competitive services positions that are excluded from the civil service system. California employers are governed by federal and state minimum wage laws. For 2025, the California minimum wage is \$16.50.

Due to cost-of-living increase required by the State's minimum wage law, effective January 1,

2026, California's minimum wage will increase by 2.49 percent (2.49%) from \$16.50 to \$16.90 per hour for all employers. California Labor Code section 1182.12 requires an annual review of the wage rate using the U.S. Consumer Price Index (CPI) and rate of change over the two most recent CPI rates. According to section 1182.12(c), the adjusted minimum wage will be calculated to be the lesser of 3.5% or the rate of change. Since the California Department of Finance calculated that the CPI increased by 2.49% from 2023-2024 to 2024-2025, it has been determined that the minimum wage shall be subsequently increased by 2.49% to \$16.90 an hour and be effective January 1, 2026. This will affect approximately 82 part-time employees, who now earn less than \$16.90 per hour in job classifications shown on the proposed resolution and pay schedule. Staff is recommending that the City Council adopt the proposed part-time pay schedule to ensure all employees are paid at least the California minimum wage of \$16.90 per hour.

The City plans to address the part-time salary schedule more comprehensively in the near future now that the Classification and Compensation Study has been completed.

The adoption of this resolution is necessary pursuant to the Personnel Rules and Regulations of the City of Placentia, Rule IV, Section 1, which states proposed compensation schedules must be submitted to the City Council for approval.

**Fiscal Impact Summary:**

This proposal will cost the City approximately \$9,000 per year in total compensation. Staff requests approval of a budget amendment in the prorated amount of \$4,500 from the General Fund's fund balance for the remainder of the current fiscal year.

**Attachments**

[Resolution\\_No.\\_R-2025-68\\_Minimum\\_Wage\\_changes\\_2026 .docx](#)

[Appendix A: Reso 2025-68 Part time salary schedule'26 - Attachment A.pdf](#)

[Attachment\\_1\\_-Budget\\_Amendment\\_Resolution\\_No.\\_\\_R-2025-69\\_-  
\\_\\_Minimum\\_wage\\_increase.docx](#)

**RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-68**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF  
PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA AMENDING THE PAY  
SCHEDULE FOR PART-TIME EMPLOYEES EFFECTIVE  
JANUARY 1, 2026**

**A. Recitals.**

(i). The City's Pay Schedule for Part-Time Employees consists of unrepresented non-competitive services positions that are excluded from the civil services system.

(ii). To comply with state minimum wage increase effective January 1, 2026, it is necessary to amend the pay schedule for part-time employees.

(iii). Personnel Rules and Regulations of the City of Placentia, Rule IV, Section 1, requires approval of proposed compensation schedules by City Council.

(iv). City Charter of the City of Placentia § 1206 authorizes the City Council to amend or supplement the budget by motion adopted by the affirmative votes of at least three members so as to authorize the transfer of unused balances appropriated for one purpose to another purpose, or to appropriate available revenues not included in the budget. All other legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred.

**B. Resolution.**

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. In all respects as set forth in the Recitals, Part A., of this Resolution.
2. The City Council desires to amend said Schedule for Part-Time Employees, effective January 1, 2026.
3. The Mayor shall sign this Resolution, and the City Clerk shall attest and certify to the passage and adoption thereof.

**PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED THIS 18<sup>th</sup> DAY OF NOVEMBER 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Kirwin, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia, held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

Attachment:

Appendix A: 2026 Pay Schedule for Part-Time Employees

**APPENDIX "A" SALARY SCHEDULE PART-TIME  
EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2026**

**SECTION 1**

The compensation of part-time employees of the City of Placentia shall be set forth in the table herein below:

CLASS TITLE	STEPS			
	A	B	C	D
Admin. Intern.				<b>\$16.90</b>
Clerical Aide	\$18.54	\$18.91	\$19.29	\$19.67
Maintenance Aide				\$24.85
Police Cadet				<b>\$16.90</b>
Pol Reserve Off – Level 1	\$21.43	\$22.82	\$24.21	\$25.71
Lifeguard			<b>\$16.90</b>	\$17.23
Instructor Guard	\$17.57	\$17.93	\$18.28	\$18.64
Sr. Instr. Guard	\$19.69	\$20.09	\$20.49	\$20.90
Pool Manager	\$20.82	\$21.24	\$21.65	\$22.09
Com. Serv. Leader				<b>\$16.90</b>
Sr. Com. Serv. Leader			<b>\$16.90</b>	\$17.23
Com. Serv. Specialist	\$17.57	\$17.93	\$18.28	\$18.64
Sr. Com. Serv. Specialist	\$19.03	\$19.41	\$19.80	\$20.20
Program Coordinator	\$21.00	\$21.42	\$21.85	\$22.29

**SECTION 2**

Part-time employees may progress to the next salary step after satisfactorily completing a minimum of four hundred (400) hours of work at the current salary step and one year of service. An evaluation of the employee's performance should be completed prior to the salary change.

**SECTION 3**

The following classes are elected or appointed by City Council:

CLASS TITLE	SALARY
Mayor/Councilmembers	\$150.00
City Clerk	\$150.00
City Treasurer	\$50.00

**RESOLUTION NO. R-2025-69**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA AUTHORIZING A BUDGET AMENDMENT IN FISCAL YEAR 2025-26 IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY CHARTER OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA §§ 1206 AND 1209 PERTAINING TO APPROPRIATIONS FOR ACTUAL EXPENDITURES.**

**A. Recitals.**

(i). The adopted budget for the 2025-26 Fiscal Year sets out estimated appropriations for City expenses throughout the year.

(ii). From time to time the adopted budget must be adjusted when precise expenditures are finally determined or when estimated expenditures exceed projected costs allocated.

(iii). City Charter of the City of Placentia § 1206 authorizes the City Council to amend or supplement the budget by motion adopted by the affirmative votes of at least three members so as to authorize the transfer of unused balances appropriated for one purpose to another purpose, or to appropriate available revenues not included in the budget. All other legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred.

**B. Resolution.**

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. In all respects as set forth in the Recitals, Part A., of this Resolution.

2. The adopted budget for Fiscal Year 2025-26, Resolution No. R-2025-25, is hereby amended to adjust the following accounts as specified below:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Department</b>	<b>GL Account</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Type</b>
General Fund	Part Time Salaries	Community Services	104071-5005	\$4,500.00	Increase

3. The Mayor shall sign this resolution, and the City Clerk shall attest and certify to the passage and adoption thereof.

**PASSED, ADOPTED AND APPROVED THIS 18<sup>th</sup> DAY OF NOVEMBER 2025.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin Kirwin, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia, held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney



Agenda Item No: 2.a

## PLACENTIA CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

Meeting Date: November 18, 2025

Submitted by: Joe Lambert

From: Development Services

---

### Subject:

**PUBLIC HEARING, SECOND READING AND ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE NO. O-2025-11, AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, FINDING THAT ADOPTION OF 2025 FIRE, WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE CODE, AND THE 2025 CALIFORNIA BUILDING RELATED CODES ARE EXEMPT FROM THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA) PURSUANT TO CEQA SECTION 15061(B)(3) AND, REPEALING CHAPTER 18.04 OF TITLE 18 AND CHAPTERS 20.04, 20.08, 20.12, 20.16, 20.20, 20.46, 20.48, 20.50, 20.52 AND 20.54 OF TITLE 20 AND AMENDING TITLE 18 BY ADDING NEW CHAPTER 18.05, ADOPTING THE 2025 EDITION OF THE WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE CODE OF THE PLACENTIA MUNICIPAL CODE, AND ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2025 EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, CALIFORNIA BUILDING, RESIDENTIAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, THE 2024 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, 2025 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA EXISTING BUILDING CODE, 2025 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL BUILDING CODE, 2025 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES, WITH CERTAIN AMENDMENTS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS THERETO, INCLUDING FEES AND PENALTIES**

### Financial Impact:

#### Fiscal Impact:

No fiscal impacts are anticipated with this ordinance as all costs will be recovered through the plan check and inspection process for both the Development Services and Placentia Fire and Life Safety Departments.

### Summary:

Every three years the California Building Standards Commission (“CBSC”) adopts a new set of State mandated model codes to regulate development and construction projects within the State of California. These model codes are effective for all local jurisdictions unless a jurisdiction adopts local amendments to the model codes. If a jurisdiction amends the model codes, then it is the responsibility of that jurisdiction to adopt the code by reference and the applicable local amendments by January 1st of the year the model codes become effective. With this action, the City Council will conduct a Public Hearing to consider the 2025 Fire and Building related Codes and obtain public input regarding the proposed amendments recommended by Staff. The Fire related Codes have been extensively reviewed by the City's Fire Marshal and Building related Codes by the Development Services Director and contract

Building Official.

A Public Hearing was conducted on November 4, 2025, and subsequent to conducting the initial Public Hearing, Ordinance No. O-2025-11, was introduced for first reading. Subsequent to conducting this second Public Hearing, Staff recommends City Council adopt Ordinance No. O-2025-11, to be effective January 1, 2026.

**Recommendation:**

Recommended Action: It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Open the Public Hearing concerning Ordinance No. O-2025-11; and
2. Receive the Staff Report and consider all Public Testimony; and
3. Close the Public Hearing; and
4. Find that the recommended actions are exempt from environmental review and direct Staff to file a Notice of Exemption, pursuant to CEQA Section 15061(b)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines, Section 21065 of the Public Resources Code, and the City of Placentia Local Guidelines for implementing CEQA; and
5. Waive full reading, by title only, and adopt Ordinance No. O-2025-11, an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Placentia, California, finding that adoption of 2025 Fire, Wildland-Urban Interface Code, and the 2025 California Building related codes are exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) pursuant to CEQA Section 15061(b)(3) and, repealing Chapter 18.04 of Title 18 and Chapters 20.04, 20.08, 20.12, 20.16, 20.20, 20.46, 20.48, 20.50, 20.52 and 20.54 of Title 20 and amending Title 18 by adding new Chapter 18.05, adopting the 2025 edition of the Wildland-Urban Interface Code of the Placentia Municipal Code, and adopting by reference the 2025 editions of the California Fire Code, California Building, Residential, Electrical, Plumbing, Mechanical, and Green Building Standards Code, the 2024 edition of the International Property Maintenance Code, 2025 edition of the California Existing Building Code, 2025 edition of the California Historical Building Code, 2025 California Energy Code, including all appendices, with certain amendments, additions and deletions thereto, including fees and penalties.

**Strategic Plan Statement:**

This item is consistent with the City Council approved Five Year Strategic Goal 3: Promote Community and Economic Development, as this item will serve to facilitate the orderly and safe construction of buildings citywide. This item is also consistent with Goal 2: Ensure that Public Safety Continues to be a High Priority, in that updating the Fire and Building Codes will result in safer buildings and structures, reducing exposure for Fire and other City personnel in an emergency.

**Discussion:**

The CBSC reviews and revises the model codes that regulate development and construction projects within the State of California every three years. The new model codes are then adopted by the State. California adopted the model codes in July 2025, with an effective date of January 1, 2026. Although the models are effective without local adoption, local adoption permits a city to amend the codes to reflect local conditions. The State Fire Marshal is responsible for adopting the Fire Code updates and the City adopts the code with local amendments.

The City's Building and Fire Authorities participated with other Orange County jurisdictions in reviewing the updated codes as adopted by the CBSC and the Fire Code as adopted by the

State Fire Marshal. There are a total of twelve relevant codes which have been revised for the 2025 cycle and adopted by the State as follows:

- 2025 California Fire Code (reviewed by City's Fire Marshal)
- 2025 Wildland-Urban Interface Code (reviewed by City's Fire Marshal)
- 2025 California Building Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2025 California Residential Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2025 California Plumbing Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2025 California Electrical Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2025 California Mechanical Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2025 California Energy Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2025 California Green Building Standards Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2025 California Existing Building Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2025 California Historical Building Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)
- 2024 International Property Maintenance Code (reviewed by City's contract Building Official and Development Services Director)

Per California Government Code § 50022.1, the model codes may be adopted by reference, without the necessity of publishing the entirety of the model codes. Local adoption of such codes is mandated on January 1, 2026 and requires approval of the City Council. Prior to such adoption, jurisdictional bodies may amend said codes if such amendments are justified on the basis of a local climatic, local geological or local topographical condition which makes such amendments necessary. The proposed local amendments reflect local climactic, geographic, or geological conditions that are unique to Placentia as stated.

The City Attorney's Office in conjunction with the City's Fire Marshal, Fire personnel, contractors, the City's Building Division, Development Services Director, and contract Building Official, have completed a thorough analysis of the State Codes and developed locally amended versions for consideration of adoption.

A Public Hearing was conducted on November 4, 2025, and subsequent to conducting the initial Public Hearing, Ordinance No. O-2025-11, was introduced for first reading. Subsequent to conducting the second Public Hearing, Staff recommends City Council adopt Ordinance No. O-2025-11, to be effective January 1, 2026. In addition, on November 4, 2025, Resolution No. R-2025-66, was adopted making required findings pertaining to modifications to the California Fire and Building Codes adopted by Ordinance No. O-2025-11, based upon local climatic, topographic and geologic conditions in accordance with the requirements of § 17958 of the California Health and Safety Code.

**Fiscal Impact Summary:**

No fiscal impacts are anticipated with this ordinance as all costs will be recovered through the plan check and inspection process for both the Development Services and Placentia Fire and

Life Safety Departments.

**Attachments**

- 1.Ordinance No. O-2025-11
- 1.a.Exhibit A Chapter 18.04 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance Revised
- 1.b.Exhibit B Chapter 18.05 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.c.Exhibit C Chapter 20.04 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.d.Exhibit D Chapter 20.08 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.e.Exhibit E Chapter 20.12 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.f.Exhibit F Chapter 20.16 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.g.Exhibit G Chapter 20.20 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.h.Exhibit H Chapter 20.46 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.i.Exhibit I Chapter 20.48 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.j.Exhibit J Chapter 20.50 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.k.Exhibit K Chapter 20.52 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance
- 1.l.Exhibit L Chapter 20.54 to 2025 Building Code Ordinance

## ORDINANCE NO. O-2025-11

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA, CALIFORNIA, FINDING THAT ADOPTION OF 2025 FIRE, WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE CODE, AND THE 2025 CALIFORNIA BUILDING RELATED CODES ARE EXEMPT FROM THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA) PURSUANT TO CEQA SECTION 15061(B)(3) AND, REPEALING CHAPTER 18.04 OF TITLE 18 AND CHAPTERS 20.04, 20.08, 20.12, 20.16, 20.20, 20.46, 20.48, 20.50, 20.52 AND 20.54 OF TITLE 20 AND AMENDING TITLE 18 BY ADDING NEW CHAPTER 18.05, ADOPTING THE 2025 EDITION OF THE WILDLAND-URBAN INTERFACE CODE OF THE PLACENTIA MUNICIPAL CODE, AND ADOPTING BY REFERENCE THE 2025 EDITIONS OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, CALIFORNIA BUILDING, RESIDENTIAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, AND GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS CODE, THE 2024 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE, 2025 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA EXISTING BUILDING CODE, 2025 EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL BUILDING CODE, 2025 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES, WITH CERTAIN AMENDMENTS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS THERETO, INCLUDING FEES AND PENALTIES**

### City Attorney's Summary

This Ordinance repeals existing provisions of Titles 18 and 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code and adopts new standards and codes regulating and governing the safeguarding of life and property from fire and explosion hazards arising from the storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, materials and devices, and from conditions hazardous to life or property in the occupancy of buildings and premises in the City as well as prescribing regulations for erecting, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, improving, removal, conversion, demolition, occupancy, equipment use, height, and area of buildings and structures. This Ordinance adopts, by reference, the California Fire Code, 2025 Edition, and codes adopted by the California Building Standards Commission, including the California Building Code, 2025 Edition, the Wildland-Urban Interface Code, 2025 Edition, the California Residential Code, 2025 Edition, the California Green Building Standards Code, 2025 Edition; the California Plumbing Code, 2025 Edition, the California Mechanical Code, 2025 Edition, the California Electrical Code, 2025 Edition, the 2024 Edition of the International Property Maintenance Code, the 2025 Edition of the California Existing Building Code, the 2025 Edition of the California Historical Building Code, the California Energy Code, 2025 Edition and provides for the issuance of permits and collection of fees therefor and establishing penalties for violation(s) thereof.

#### **A. Recitals.**

1. WHEREAS, pursuant to California Government Code Section 50022.1 et seq. the City of Placentia may adopt by reference the California Building Standards Codes, 2025 Edition as provided in Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations and other model codes; and
2. WHEREAS, the California Building Standards Commission ("Commission") recently adopted the 2025 Edition of the California Building Standards Codes; and
3. WHEREAS, California Health and Safety Code Section 17958.7 and 18941.5

authorize cities to adopt the California Building Standards Codes with modifications determined to be reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geological or topographical conditions; and

4. WHEREAS, the City desires to adopt the California Building Standards Codes and other model codes with the necessary amendments to assure the Codes are tailored to the particular safety needs of the City as required by its unique climatic, geological and topographical conditions; and
5. WHEREAS, the Fire Marshal and the Building Official recommend that changes and modifications be made to the California Building Standards Codes, and have advised that certain changes and modifications to said Codes are reasonably necessary due to local conditions within the City, and have further advised that the remainder of the said changes and modifications are of an administrative or procedural nature, or concern themselves with subjects not covered by the Codes, or are reasonably necessary to safeguard life and property within the City; and
6. WHEREAS, the Fire Marshall and Building Official recommend that changes and modifications be made to the California Building Standards Codes, which are necessary for administrative clarification and to establish administrative standards for the effective enforcement of the building standards of the City and do not modify a building standard pursuant to California Health & Safety Code Section 17958, 17958.7, and/or 18941.5; and
7. WHEREAS, the City held public hearings on November 4 and November 18, 2025, at which time all interested persons had the opportunity to appear and be heard on the matter of adopting the Codes as amended herein; and
8. WHEREAS, the City published notice of the aforementioned public hearing pursuant to California Government Code Section 6066 on October 23, 2025, November 6, 2025, and November 13, 2025; and
9. WHEREAS, any and all other legal prerequisites relating to the adoption of this Ordinance have occurred.

**B. Ordinance.**

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PLACENTIA DOES HEREBY FIND, DETERMINE AND ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

**SECTION 1. Recitals.** The Recitals, Part A., set forth above, are hereby incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

**SECTION 2. Purpose.** The purpose of this ordinance is to adopt by reference the latest editions of the California Fire Code, 2025 Edition, the Wildland-Urban Interface Code, 2025 Edition, the California Building Code, 2025 Edition, the California Residential Code, 2025 Edition, the California Green Building Standards Code, 2025 Edition, the California Plumbing Code, 2025 Edition, the California Mechanical Code, 2025 Edition, the 2025 Edition of the California Energy Code, the California Electrical Code, 2025 Edition, the 2024 Edition of the International Property Maintenance Code, the 2025 Edition of the California Existing Building Code, and the 2025 Edition of the California Historical Building Code.

**SECTION 3. Authority.** Pursuant to Government Code section 50022.2, the City Council adopts this ordinance adopting by reference the California Building Standards

Codes (California Code of Regulations, Title 24) as required and/or permitted by state statutes, including Health and Safety Code sections 17922, 18938 and 18941.5.

**SECTION 4. Findings.** The City Council made findings that the proposed amendments to the Codes are reasonably necessary because of local climatic, geologic or topographic conditions. The findings are supported and based upon the express findings and determinations set forth in Resolution No. R-2025-66, adopted November 4, 2025.

**SECTION 5. CEQA.** The adoption of updated Building, Wildland-Urban Interface and Fire Codes has been reviewed by the City in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") and the CEQA Guidelines and the City of Placentia Local Guidelines for implementing CEQA and the City Council hereby determines that the adoption of this Ordinance is exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) of the CEQA Guidelines, Section 21065 of the Public Resources Code and the City of Placentia Local Guidelines for implementing CEQA.

**SECTION 6. Repeal.** Chapter 18.04 of Title 18 and Chapters 20.04, 20.08, 20.12, 20.16, 20.20, 20.46, 20.48, 20.50, 20.52 and 20.54 of Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code hereby are repealed, in their entirety; provided, however, that said repeal shall not vitiate any permit or entitlement issued thereunder and, further, said repeal shall not apply to or excuse any violation(s) thereof occurring prior to the effective date of this ordinance and provided further that the codes thereby adopted, as previously adopted by reference and amended by ordinances of this City, shall continue to be applicable until the effective date of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 7. Chapter 18.04.** A new Chapter 18.04 is hereby added to Title 18 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 8. Chapter 18.05.** A new Chapter 18.05, known as the Wildland-Urban Interface Code, is hereby added to Title 18 of the Placentia Municipal Code as set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 9. Chapter 20.04.** A new Chapter 20.04 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 10. Chapter 20.08.** A new Chapter 20.08 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 11. Chapter 20.12.** A new Chapter 20.12 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit "E" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 12. Chapter 20.16.** A new Chapter 20.16 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit "F" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 13. Chapter 20.20.** A new Chapter 20.20 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit "G" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 14. Chapter 20.46.** A new Chapter 20.46 is hereby added to Title 20

of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit “H” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 15.** Chapter 20.48. A new Chapter 20.48 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit “I” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 16.** Chapter 20.50. A new Chapter 20.50 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit “J” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 17.** Chapter 20.52. A new Chapter 20.52 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit “K” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 18.** Chapter 20.54. A new Chapter 20.54 is hereby added to Title 20 of the Placentia Municipal Code, in words and figures, as set forth in Exhibit “L” attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

**SECTION 19.** Penalty for Violation. It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, partnership or corporation to violate any provision or to fail to comply with any of the requirements of this Ordinance hereby adopted. Any person, firm, partnership or corporation violating any provision of this Ordinance or failing to comply with any of its requirements shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00), or by imprisonment not exceeding six (6) months, or by both such fine and imprisonment. Each and every person, firm, partnership, or corporation shall be deemed guilty of a separate offense for each and every day or any portion thereof during which any violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance is committed, continued or permitted by such person, firm, partnership or corporation, and shall be deemed punishable therefor as provided in this Ordinance.

**SECTION 20.** Severability. The City Council declares that, should any provision, section, paragraph, sentence or word of this Ordinance be rendered or declared invalid by any final court action in a court of competent jurisdiction, or by reason of any preemptive legislation, the remaining provisions, sections, paragraphs, sentences and words of this Ordinance shall remain in full force and effect.

**SECTION 21.** The Mayor shall sign and the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same, or the summary thereof, to be published and posted pursuant to the provisions of law and this Ordinance shall take effect January 1, 2026.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025.**

---

Kevin Kirwin, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

I, Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk of the City of Placentia, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Placentia, held on the 4<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025 and was finally adopted at a regular meeting held on the 18<sup>th</sup> day of November 2025, by the following vote:

AYES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT:	COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCILMEMBERS:

---

Robert S. McKinnell, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

Christian L. Bettenhausen, City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A": Chapter 18.04  
EXHIBIT "B": Chapter 18.05  
EXHIBIT "C": Chapter 20.04  
EXHIBIT "D": Chapter 20.08  
EXHIBIT "E": Chapter 20.12  
EXHIBIT "F": Chapter 20.16  
EXHIBIT "G": Chapter 20.20  
EXHIBIT "H": Chapter 20.46  
EXHIBIT "I": Chapter 20.48  
EXHIBIT "J": Chapter 20.50  
EXHIBIT "K": Chapter 20.52  
EXHIBIT "L": Chapter 20.54

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**Chapter 18.04**

## Chapter 18.04

### California Fire Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

<b>18.04.010</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>18.04.020</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
<b>18.04.030</b>	<b>Adoption of Fire Code</b>
<b>18.04.040</b>	<b>Definition of Terms</b>
<b>18.04.050</b>	<b>Amendments to Fire Code</b>
<b>18.04.060</b>	<b>Enforcement and Inspections</b>
<b>18.04.070</b>	<b>Fees</b>
<b>18.04.080</b>	<b>Copy filed</b>

#### **Section 18.04.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Fire Code.'

#### **Section 18.04.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this chapter is to prescribe regulations and govern the safeguarding of life and property from fire and explosion hazards arising from the storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, materials and devices, and from conditions hazardous to life or property in the occupancy of buildings and premises as herein provided.

#### **Section 18.04.030 - Adoption of Fire Code.**

There hereby is adopted as the 'Placentia Fire Code,' except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, those certain fire codes now and designated as the California Fire Code 2025 Edition based on the 2024 International Fire Code as published by the "International Code Council", and shall become the fire code of the City for regulating the erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, moving, removal, demolition, conservation, occupancy, equipment, use, height, area and maintenance of all buildings and/or structures in the City for all fire related issues. The California Fire Code and its appendix chapters will be on file for public examination in the office of the Building Official/Fire Marshal and the City Clerk's office. Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Fire Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Fire Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 18.04.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Fire Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

- (A) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.
- (B) 'Building official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by

the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(C) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(D) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or his or her designee.

(E) 'Jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.

(F) 'Local Enforcing Agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

#### **Section 18.04.050 - Amendments to Fire Code.**

The following provisions of the California Fire Code hereby are amended to read, in words and figures, as follows:

### **Chapter 1 Scope and Administration**

**Chapter 1 Scope and Administration** Is adopted in only those sections and subsections adopted by the SFM with the following amendments:

**Section 113.4 Violation penalties** is hereby revised as follows:

**113.4 Violation penalties.** Persons who shall violate a provision of this code or shall fail to comply with any of the requirements thereof or shall fail to comply with any issued orders or notices or who shall erect, install, alter, repair or do work in violation of the approved construction documents or directive of the fire code official, or of a permit or certificate used under provisions of this code, shall be guilty of either a misdemeanor, infraction or both as prescribed in Section 113.4.2 and 113.4.3 and be subject to penalties assessed as prescribed in the PFLSD adopted fee schedule. Each day that a violation continues after due notice has been served shall be deemed a separate offense.

**Sections 113.4.2 Infraction** is hereby added as follows:

**113.4.2 Infraction.** Except as provided in Section 113.4.3, persons operating or maintaining any occupancy, premises or vehicle subject to this code that shall permit any fire or life safety hazard to exist on premises under their control shall be guilty of an infraction.

**Sections 113.4.3 Misdemeanor** is hereby added as follows:

**113.4.3 Misdemeanor.** Persons who fail to take immediate action to abate a fire or life safety hazard when ordered or notified to do so by the chief or a duly authorized representative, or who violate the following sections of this code, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor:

104.11.2 Obstructing operations

104.11.3 Systems and Devices  
110.6 Overcrowding  
113.3.2 Compliance with Orders and Notices  
114.4 Failure to comply  
305.4 Deliberate or negligent burning  
308.1.2 Throwing or placing sources of ignition  
310.7 Burning Objects

## **Chapter 2 Definitions**

**Chapter 2 Definitions** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendments:

**Sections 202 General Definitions** is hereby revised by adding: "Flow-line" and "Spark Arrester" as follows:

### **202 General Definitions**

**FLOW-LINE.** The lowest continuous elevation on a curb defined by the path traced by a particle in a moving body of water at the bottom of the rolled curb.

**SPARK ARRESTER.** A listed device constructed of noncombustible material specifically for the purpose of meeting one of the following conditions:

1. Removing and retaining carbon and other flammable particles/debris from the exhaust flow of an internal combustion engine in accordance with California Vehicle Code Section 38366.
2. Fireplaces that burn solid fuel in accordance with California Building Code Chapter 28.

## **Chapter 3 General Requirements**

**Chapter 3 General Requirements** is adopted in only those sections and subsections as amended by the SFM with the following amendments:

**Section 304.1.3 Vegetation** is hereby revised as follows:

**304.1.3 Vegetation.** Weeds, grass, vines or other growth that is capable of being ignited and endangering property, shall be cut down and removed by the owner or occupant of the premises. Vegetation clearance requirement in urban-wildland interface areas shall be in accordance with the California Wildland-Urban Interface Code and City of Placentia vegetation management guidelines.

**Section 305.6 Disposal of Rubbish** is hereby added as follows:

**305.6 Disposal of rubbish.** Rubbish, trash or combustible waste material shall be burned only within an approved incinerator and in accordance with Section 307.2.1.

**Section 307.6 Outdoor Fireplaces, Fire Pits, Fire Rings, or similar devices used at Group R Occupancies** is hereby added as follows:

**307.6 Outdoor Fireplaces, Fire Pits, Fire Rings, or similar devices used at Group R Occupancies.** Outdoor fireplaces, fire pits, fire rings, or similar exterior devices used at Group R occupancies shall comply with this section.

**Exception:** Barbeques, grills, and other portable devices intended solely for cooking.

**Section 307.6.1 Gas-fueled devices** is hereby added as follows:

**307.6.1 Gas-fueled devices.** Outdoor fireplaces, fire pits and similar devices fueled by natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas are allowed when approved by the Building Department and the device is designed to only burn a gas flame and not wood or other solid fuel. At R-3 occupancies, combustible construction and vegetation shall not be located within three feet of an atmospheric column that extends vertically from the perimeter of the device. At other R occupancies, the minimum distance shall be ten feet. Where a permanent Building Department approved hood and vent is installed, combustible construction may encroach upon this column between the bottom of the hood and the vent opening. Where chimneys or vents are installed, they shall have a spark arrester as defined in Section 202.

**Section 307.6.2 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas** is hereby added as follows:

**307.6.2 Devices using wood or fuels other than natural gas or liquefied-petroleum gas.** Permanent outdoor fireplaces burning wood or other solid fuel shall be constructed in accordance with the California Building Code with clearance from combustible construction and building openings as required therein. Fires in a fireplace shall be contained within a firebox with an attached chimney. The opening in the face of the firebox shall have an installed and maintained method of arresting sparks.

The burning of wood or other solid fuel in a device is not allowed within 25 feet of combustible structures unless within an approved permanent fireplace, Conditions which could cause a fire to spread within 25 feet of a structure or to vegetation shall be eliminated prior to ignition. Fires in devices burning wood or solid fuel shall be in accordance with Sections 305, 307, and 308.

Exceptions:

1. Portable fireplaces and fire rings/pits equipped with a device to arrest sparks shall be located at least 3' from combustible construction at R-3 occupancies.
2. Portable fireplaces, and fire pits/rings equipped with a device to arrest sparks, shall be located at least 15 feet from combustible structures at other R occupancies.

**Section 307.6.2.1 Where prohibited** is hereby added as follows:

**307.6.2.1 Where prohibited.** The burning of wood and other solid fuels shall not be conducted within a fuel modification zone, Wildfire Risk Area (WRA), Wildland-Urban Interface Area (WUI), or in locations where conditions could cause the spread of fire to the WRA or WUI.

Exceptions:

1. Permanent fireplaces that are not located in a fuel modification zone.
2. Where determined by the Fire Code Official that the location or design of the device should reasonably prevent the start of a wildfire.

**Section 324 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction** is hereby added as follows:

**324.1 Fuel Modification Requirements for New Construction.** All new buildings to be built or installed in areas with or adjacent to land having hazardous combustible vegetation shall comply with the requirements in the edition of City of Placentia Vegetation Management Guidelines currently in use at the time of plan submittal.

**Section 325 Clearance of brush or vegetation growth from roadways** is hereby added as follows:

**325.1 Clearance of brush or vegetation growth from roadways.** The fire code official is authorized to cause areas within 10 feet (3048 mm) on each side of portions of highways and private streets which are improved, designed or ordinarily used for vehicular traffic, to be cleared of flammable vegetation and other combustible growth. Measurement shall be from the flow-line or the end of the improved edge of the roadway surfaces.

**Exception:** Single specimens of trees, ornamental shrubbery or cultivated ground cover such as green grass, ivy, succulents or similar plants used as ground covers, provided that they do not form a means of readily transmitting fire.

**Section 326 Unusual Circumstances** is hereby added as follows:

**326.1 Unusual circumstances.** The fire code official may suspend enforcement of the vegetation management requirements and require reasonable alternative measures designed to advance the purpose of this code if determined that in any specific case that any of the following conditions exist:

1. Difficult terrain.
2. Danger of erosion.
3. Presence of plants included in any state and federal resources agencies, California Native Plant Society and county-approved list of wildlife, plants, rare, endangered and/or threatened species.
4. Stands or groves of trees or heritage trees.

5. Other unusual circumstances that make strict compliance with the clearance of vegetation provisions undesirable or impractical.

**Section 327 Use of Equipment** is hereby added as follows:

**327.1 Use of equipment.** Except as otherwise provided in this section, no person shall use, operate, or cause to be operated in, upon or adjoining any hazardous fire area any internal combustion engine which uses hydrocarbon fuels, unless the engine is equipped with a spark arrester as defined in Section 202 maintained in effective working order, or the engine is constructed, equipped and maintained for the prevention of fire.

Exceptions:

1. Engines used to provide motor power for trucks, truck tractors, buses, and passenger vehicles, except motorcycles, are not subject to this section if the exhaust system is equipped with a muffler as defined in the Vehicle Code of the State of California.
2. Turbocharged engines are not subject to this section if all exhausted gases pass through the rotating turbine wheel, there is no exhaust bypass to the atmosphere, and the turbocharger is in good mechanical condition

**Section 327.2 Spark Arresters** is hereby added as follows:

**327.2 Spark arresters.** Spark arresters shall comply with the following:

1. Spark arresters affixed to the exhaust system of engines or vehicles subject to Section 324 shall not be placed or mounted in such a manner as to allow flames or heat from the exhaust system to ignite any flammable material.

**Section 328 Restricted Entry** is hereby added as follows:

**328.1 Restricted entry.** The fire code official shall determine and publicly announce when hazardous fire areas shall be closed to entry and when such areas shall again be opened to entry. Entry on and occupation of hazardous fire areas, except public roadways, inhabited areas or established trails and camp sites which have not been closed during such time when the hazardous fire area is closed to entry, is prohibited.

Exceptions:

1. Residents and owners of private property within hazardous fire areas and their invitees and guests going to or being upon their lands.
2. Entry, in the course of duty, by peace or police officers, and other duly authorized public officers, members of a fire department and members of the United States Forest Service.

**Section 329 Trespassing on posted property** is hereby added as follows:

**329.1 Trespassing on posted property.** When the fire code official determines that a specific area within a hazardous fire area presents an exceptional and continuing fire danger because of the density of natural growth, difficulty of terrain, proximity to structures or accessibility to the public, such areas shall be closed until changed conditions warrant termination of closure. Such areas shall be posted as hereinafter provided.

1. Signs. Approved signs prohibiting entry by unauthorized persons and referring to applicable fire code chapters shall be placed on every closed area.
2. Trespassing. Entering and remaining within areas closed and posted is prohibited.

Exception: Owners and occupiers of private or public property within closed and posted areas, their guests or invitees, and local, state and federal public officers and their authorized agents acting in the course of duty.

#### **Chapter 4 Emergency Planning and Preparedness**

**Chapter 4: Emergency Planning and Preparedness** Is adopted in only those sections and subsections adopted by the SFM with the following amendment:

**Section 407.5 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement is hereby revised as follows:**

**407.5 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement.** Where required by the fire code official, each application for a permit shall follow PFLSD Chemical Classification Disclosure Guideline in accordance with section 5001.5.2.

#### **Chapter 5 Fire Service Features**

**Chapter 5 Fire Service Features** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendments:

**SECTION 501.1 Scope** is revised as follows:

**501.1 Scope.** Fire service features for buildings, structures and premises shall comply with this chapter and the City of Placentia Guideline for Fire Department Access & Water Requires for Commercial & Residential Development, and the City of Placentia Guideline for Underground Piping for Private Hydrants & Sprinkler Supply Line.

**SECTION 504.5 Escape Windows** is added as follows:

**504.5 Escape window access.** Where escape windows are required by Section 1031.2, fire department access shall be provided to the escape window. An unobstructed setback area shall be provided. The minimum setback distance shall

be calculated  $((H/5)+2)+P$ = Clear space required.

Where:

H = Height of the windowsill measured from the exterior ground surface

P = 3' ladder pad

**SECTION 504.5 .1 Ladder Pad** is added as follows:

**504.5.1 Ladder Pad.** Where a laddering pad is required, it shall be free of obstructions and vegetation for a minimum of 3-foot x 3-foot area. The laddering pad shall be a firm surface such as compacted decomposed granite, concrete, pavers, or asphalt. The laddering pad shall be placed at a distance from the structure as calculated by Section 504.5.

## **Chapter 6 Building Services and Systems**

**Chapter 6 Building Services and Systems** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

## **Chapter 7 Fire and Smoke Protection**

**Chapter 7 Fire and Smoke Protection** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

## **Chapter 8 Interior Finish, Decorative Materials and Furnishings**

**Chapter 8 Interior Finish, Decorative Materials and Furnishings** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

## **Chapter 9 Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems**

**Chapter 9 Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendments:

**SECTION 903.2, Where required,** is hereby amended as follows:

903.2 **Where required.** Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in this section as follows:

- a) **New buildings:** In addition to the requirements of section 903.2.1 through 903.2.21, approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided when the gross area of the building exceeds 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup> or more than two-stories high.

Exception: Group R-3, occupancies shall comply with sections 903.2.8

- b) **Alteration:** When the floor area of the Alteration within any two-year period exceeds 75% of area of the existing structure and the alteration includes structural modifications other than seismic upgrade.
- c) **Addition:** Sprinkler protection shall be provided throughout the entire building when:
  - 1. Existing building less than 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>: where 33% or more is added and the gross floor areas exceeds 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>.
  - 2. Existing building equal or greater than 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>: where more than 2,000 ft<sup>2</sup> is added.

**SECTION 903.2.8, Group R,** is hereby amended as follows:

903.2.8. **Group R.** An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3 shall be provided throughout all buildings with a Group R fire area as follows:

- 1. **New buildings:** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all new buildings.
- 2. **Existing buildings:** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout when one of the following conditions exists:
  - a) When an addition is 50% or more of the existing building area, as defined in Section 502.1, or greater than 1000 square feet (92.903 m<sup>2</sup>) within a two year period; or
  - b) An addition when the existing building is already provided with automatic sprinklers; or
  - c) When an existing Group R Occupancy is being substantially renovated, and where the scope of the renovation is such that the Building Code Official determined that the complexity of installing a sprinkler system would be similar as in a new building.

**SECTION 903.2.10 Group S-2,** is hereby amended as follows:

**903.2.10: Group S-2 Parking Garages.** An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout buildings classified as parking garages.

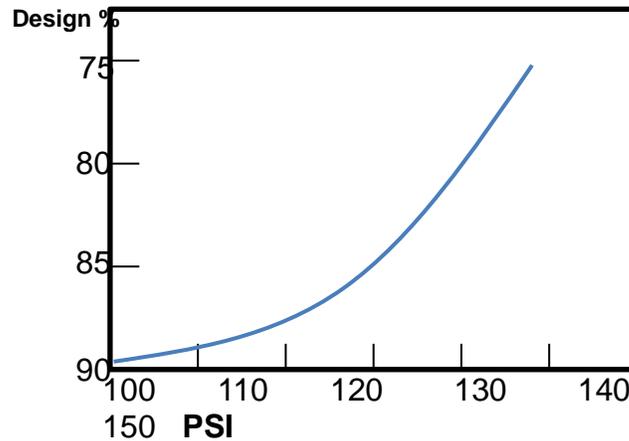
**SECTION 903.2.10.1, Commercial Parking Garages,** is hereby deleted without replacement.

**Section 903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems** is hereby added as follows:

**903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems.** The design of hydraulically calculated fire sprinkler systems shall not exceed 90% of the water supply capacity

**Exception:** When static pressure exceeds 100 psi, and required by the Fire Code Official, the fire sprinkler system shall not exceed water supply capacity specified by Table 903.3.5.3

**TABLE 903.3.5.3**  
**Hydraulically Calculated Systems**



**SECTION 903.4.1, Electronic supervision,** is hereby amended by modifying exceptions item 1, deleting items 5 and 8, and renumbering the Exceptions as follows:

Exceptions:

1. Automatic sprinkler systems protecting one- and two-family dwellings. Exterior alarm specified by Section 903.4.3 shall apply.
2. Revert back to CFC language.
3. Automatic sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13R where the common supply main is used to supply both the domestic and automatic sprinkler system, and a separate shutoff valve for automatic sprinkler system is not provided.
4. Jockey pump control valves that are sealed or locked in the open position.
5. Valves controlling the fuel supply to fire pump engines that are sealed or locked in the open position.
6. Trim valves to pressure switches in dry, pre-action and deluge sprinkler systems that are sealed or locked in the open position.

## **Chapter 10**

### **Means of Egress**

**Chapter 10 Means of Egress** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

## **Chapter 11**

### **Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings**

**Chapter 11 Construction Requirements for Existing Buildings** is adopted in only those sections and subsections adopted by the SFM.

**Chapter 12  
Energy Systems**

**Chapter 12 Energy Systems** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 20  
Aviation Facilities**

**Chapter 20 Aviation Facilities** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 21  
Dry Cleaning**

**Chapter 21 Dry Cleaning** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 22  
Combustible Dust-Producing Operations**

**Chapter 22 Combustible Dust-Producing Operations** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 23  
Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages**

**Chapter 23 Motor Fuel-Dispensing Facilities and Repair Garages** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 24  
Flammable Finishes**

**Chapter 24 Flammable Finishes** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 25  
Fruit and Crop Ripening**

**Chapter 25 Fruit and Crop Ripening** is not adopted.

**Chapter 26  
Fumigation and Thermal Insecticidal Fogging**

**Chapter 26 Fumigation and Thermal Insecticidal Fogging** is not adopted.

**Chapter 27  
Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities**

**Chapter 27 Semiconductor Fabrication Facilities** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 28**  
**Lumber Yards and Agro-Industrial, solid Biomass and Woodworking Facilities**

**Chapter 28 Lumber Yards and Agro-Industrial, Solid Biomass, and Woodworking Facilities** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 29**  
**Manufacture of Organic Coatings**

**Chapter 29 Manufacture of Organic Coatings** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 30**  
**Industrial Ovens**

**Chapter 30 Industrial Ovens** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 31**  
**Tents, Temporary Special Event Structures and Other Membrane Structures**

**Chapter 31 Tents, Temporary Special Event Structures and Other Membrane Structures** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 32**  
**High-Piled Combustible Storage**

**Chapter 32 High-Piled Combustible Storage** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM

**Chapter 33**  
**Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition**

**Chapter 33 Fire Safety During Construction and Demolition** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 34**  
**Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage**

**Chapter 34 Tire Rebuilding and Tire Storage** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 35**  
**Welding and Other Hot Work**

**Chapter 35 Welding and Other Hot Work** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 36**  
**Marinas**

**Chapter 36 Marinas** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 37  
Combustible Fibers**

**Chapter 37 Aviation Facilities** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 39  
Processing and Extraction Facilities**

**Chapter 39 Processing and Extraction Facilities** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 40  
Storage of Distilled Spirits and Wines**

**Chapter 40 Storage of Distilled Spirits and Wines** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 41  
Temporary Heating and Cooking Operations**

**Chapter 41 Temporary Heating and Cooking Operations** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

**Chapter 48  
Motion Picture and Television Production Studio Sound Stages, Approved  
Production Facilities and Production Locations**

**Chapter 48 Motion Picture and Television Production Studio Sound Stages, Approved Production Facilities and Production Locations** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 50  
Hazardous Materials – General Provisions**

**Chapter 50 Hazardous Materials – General Provisions** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendments.

**Section 5001.5.2 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS)**, is hereby amended by modifying the starting paragraph as follows:

**5001.5.2 Hazardous Materials Inventory Statement (HMIS).** Where required by the fire code official, an application for a permit shall follow City of Placentia Chemical Classification Packet, which shall be completed and approved prior to approval of plans, and/or the storage, use or handling of chemicals on the premises. The Chemical Classification Packet shall include the following information and formatted as specified in the City of Placentia Chemical Classification Packet:

1. Product Name
2. Component
3. Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) number
4. Location where stored or used.
5. Container size
6. Hazard classification

7. Amount in storage
8. Amount in use-closed systems
9. Amount in use-open systems.

**Section 5003.1.1.1 Extremely Hazardous Material** is hereby added as follows:

**5003.1.1.1 Extremely Hazardous Substances.** No person shall use or store any amount of extremely hazardous substances (EHS) in excess of the disclosable amounts (see Health and Safety Code Section 25500 et al) in a residential zoned or any residentially developed property.

### **Chapter 51 Aerosols**

**Chapter 51 Aerosols** is adopted in its entirety.

### **Chapter 53 Compressed Gases**

**Chapter 53 Compressed Gases** is adopted in its entirety.

### **Chapter 54 Corrosive Materials**

**Chapter 54 Corrosive materials** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

### **Chapter 55 Cryogenic Fluids**

**Chapter 55 Cryogenic Fluids** is adopted in its entirety.

### **Chapter 56 Explosives and Fireworks**

**Chapter 56 Explosives and Fireworks** California Fire Code Chapter 56 is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendments:

**Section 5601.2.5 Retail Fireworks** is hereby added as follows:

**5601.2.5 Retail Fireworks.** The storage, use, sale, possession, and handling of fireworks 1.4G (commonly referred to as Safe & Sane) and fireworks 1.3G is prohibited.

**Exception:** Fireworks 1.4G and fireworks 1.3G may be part of an electrically fired public display when permitted and conducted by a licensed pyrotechnic operator

**Section 5608.2 Firing** is hereby added as follows:

**5608.2 Firing.** All fireworks displays shall be electrically fired.

**Section 5614 Explosives and blasting** is hereby added as follows:

**5614 Explosives and blasting.** Explosives shall not be possessed, kept, stored, sold, offered for sale, given away, used, discharged, transported or disposed of within wildland-urban interface areas, or hazardous fire areas except by permit from the fire code official.

### **Chapter 57 Flammable and Combustible Liquids**

**Chapter 57 Flammable and Combustible Liquids** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM.

### **Chapter 58 Flammable Gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids**

**Chapter 58 Flammable Gases and Flammable Cryogenic Fluids** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendment.

**Section 5801.1 Scope** is hereby revised as follows:

**5801.1 Scope.** The storage and use of flammable gases and flammable cryogenic fluids shall be in accordance with this chapter, NFPA 2 and NFPA 55. Compressed gases shall also comply with Chapter 53 and cryogenic fluids shall also comply with Chapter 55. Flammable cryogenic fluids shall comply with Section 5806. Hydrogen motor fuel-dispensing stations and repair garages and their associated above-ground hydrogen storage systems shall also be designed, constructed and maintained in accordance with Chapter 23. Mobile fueling of hydrogen-fueled vehicles shall comply with Section 5809. Development of projects within 300 feet of active or abandoned oil well shall comply with Placentia Combustible Soil Has Hazard Mitigation Guideline.

### **Chapter 59 Flammable Solids**

**Chapter 59 Flammable Solids** is adopted in its entirety.

### **Chapter 60 Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials**

**Chapter 60 Highly Toxic and Toxic Materials** is adopted in its entirety.

### **Chapter 61 Liquefied Petroleum Gases**

**Chapter 61 Liquefied Petroleum Gases** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 62  
Organic Peroxides**

**Chapter 62 Organic Peroxides** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 63  
Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases, and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids**

**Chapter 63 Oxidizers, Oxidizing Gases, and Oxidizing Cryogenic Fluids** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 64  
Pyrophoric Materials**

**Chapter 64 Pyrophoric Materials** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 65  
Pyroxylin (Cellulose Nitrate) Plastics**

**Chapter 65 Pyroxylin (Cellulose Nitrate) Plastics** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 66  
Unstable (Reactive) Materials**

**Chapter 66 Unstable (Reactive) Materials** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 67  
Water-Reactive Solids and Liquids**

**Chapter 67 Water-Reactive Solids and Liquids** is adopted in its entirety.

**Chapter 80  
Referenced Standards**

**Chapter 80 Referenced Standards** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendments:

**NFPA 13, 2025 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems** is hereby amended as follows:

**Section 9.2.1.7** is hereby revised as follows:

**9.2.1.7** Concealed spaces filled with noncombustible insulation shall not require sprinkler protection when approved by the fire code official.

**Section 9.4.3.1** is hereby revised as follows:

**9.4.3.1.** When fire sprinkler systems are installed in shell buildings of undetermined use (Spec Buildings) other than warehouses (S occupancies), fire sprinklers of the

quick-response type shall be used. Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the fire sprinkler plan is submitted. Sprinklers in light hazard occupancies shall be one of the following:

1. Quick-response type as defined in 3.3.223.4.16
2. Residential sprinklers in accordance with the requirements of 8.4.5
3. Quick response CMSA sprinklers
4. ESFR sprinklers
5. Standard-response sprinklers used for modifications or additions to existing light hazard systems equipped with standard-response sprinklers

Standard-response sprinklers used where individual standard-response sprinklers are replaced in existing light hazard systems

**Section 16.9.10.2 is hereby deleted without replacement.**

**Section 16.9.10.3 is hereby deleted without replacement.**

**Section 16.9.10.4 is hereby deleted without replacement.**

**Section 16.12.3.3 is hereby revised as follows:**

**16.12.3.3** Fire department connections (FDC) shall be of an approved type. The FDC shall contain a minimum of two 2 ½" inlets. The location shall be approved and be no more than 100 feet from a public hydrant. The FDC may be located within 100 feet of a private fire hydrant when approved by the fire code official. The size of piping and the number of inlets shall be approved by the fire code official. If acceptable to the water authority, it may be installed on the backflow assembly. Fire department inlet connections shall be painted OSHA safety red. When the fire sprinkler density design requires 500 gpm (including inside hose stream demand) or greater, or a standpipe system is included, four 2 ½" inlets shall be provided.

**Section 19.1.1.1 is hereby added as follows:**

**19.1.1.1** When fire sprinkler systems are required in buildings of undetermined use other than warehouses, they shall be designed and installed to have a fire sprinkler density of not less than that required for an Ordinary Hazard Group 2 use, with no reduction(s) in density or design area. Warehouse fire sprinkler systems shall be designed to Figure 21.4.1.2.2.1 (d) curve "D". Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the sprinkler plan is submitted. Where a subsequent occupancy requires a system with greater capability, it shall be the responsibility of the occupant to upgrade the system to the required density for the new occupancy.

**Section 19.1.4.1.1 is hereby added as follows:**

**19.1.4.1.1** The available water supply for fire sprinkler system design shall be determined by one of the following methods, as approved by the Fire Code Official:

1. Subtract the project site elevation from the low water level for the appropriate pressure zone and multiply the result by 0.433;
2. Use a maximum of 40 psi, if available;
3. Utilize the City of Placentia water-flow test form/directions to document a flow test conducted by the local water agency or an approved third party licensed in the State of California.

**NFPA 13D 2025 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-Family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes** is hereby amended as follows:

**Section 5.1.1.2** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.1.2 Stock of Spare Sprinklers**

**Section 5.1.1.2.1** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.1.2.1** A supply of at least two sprinklers for each type shall be maintained on the premises so that any sprinklers that have operated or been damaged in any way can be promptly replaced.

**Section 5.1.1.2.2** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.1.2.2** The sprinklers shall correspond to the types and temperature ratings of the sprinklers in the property.

**Section 5.1.1.2.3** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.1.2.3** The sprinklers shall be kept in a cabinet located where the temperature to which they are subjected will at no time exceed 100 °F (38°C).

**Section 5.1.1.2.4** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.1.2.4** A special sprinkler wrench shall be provided and kept in the cabinet to be used in the removal and installation of sprinklers. One sprinkler wrench shall be provided for each type of sprinkler installed.

**Section 7.1.2** is hereby revised as follows:

**7.1.2** The system piping shall not have a separate control valve unless supervised by a central station, proprietary, or remote station alarm service.

**NFPA 24, 2025 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances** is hereby amended as follows:

**Section 6.2.9\* (3) and (5)** are hereby deleted without replacement and (6), (7) and (8) renumbered as follows:

- (5) Control Valves installed in a fire-rated room accessible from the exterior.
- (6) Control valves in a fire-rated stair enclosure accessible from the exterior as permitted by the authority having jurisdiction.

(7) Any other valve type or location as permitted by the AHJ.

**Section 6.2.9\* (2)** is hereby revised as follows:

(2) When approved by the fire code official, a wall post indicating valve.

**Section 6.3.3** is hereby added as follows:

**Section 6.3.3** All post indicator valves controlling fire suppression water supplies shall be painted OSHA red.

**Section 10.1.5** is hereby added as follows:

**10.1.5** All ferrous pipe shall be coated and wrapped. Joints shall be coated and wrapped after assembly. All fittings shall be protected with a loose 8-mil polyethylene tube. The ends of the tube shall extend past the joint by a minimum of 12 inches and be sealed with 2 inch wide tape approved for underground use. Galvanizing does not meet the requirements of this section.

**Exception:** 304 or 316 Stainless Steel pipe and fittings.

**Section 10.3.7 Bolts** is hereby added as follows:

**10.3.7 Bolts.** All bolts used in pipe-joint assembly shall be 316 stainless steel.

**Section 10.4.1.1** is hereby revised as follows:

**10.4.1.1** All bolted joint accessories shall be cleaned and thoroughly coated with asphalt or other corrosion-retarding material, prior to poly-tube, and after installation.

**Exception:** Bolted joint accessories made from 304 or 316 stainless steel.

**Section 10.4.3.1** is hereby deleted and replaced as follows:

**10.4.3.1** Where fire service mains enter the building adjacent to the foundation, the pipe may run under a building to a maximum of 24 inches, as measured from the interior face of the exterior wall to the center of the vertical pipe. The pipe under the building or building foundation shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel and shall not contain mechanical joints or it shall comply with 10.4.3.2.1 through 10.4.3.2.4.

**Section 10.4.3.1.1** is hereby revised as follows:

**10.4.3.1.1** Pipe joints shall not be located under foundation footings. The pipe under the building or building foundation shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel and shall not contain mechanical joints.

## Appendices

**Appendix A is not adopted.**

**Appendix B** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendments.

Table B105.1 (1) is hereby revised as follows:

**TABLE B105.1(1)**  
**REQUIRED FIRE-FLOW FOR ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS, GROUP R-3 AND R-4 BUILDINGS AND TOWNHOUSES**

CALCULATION AREA (square feet)	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM (Design Standard)	MINIMUM FIRE-FLOW (gallons per minute)	FLOW DURATION (hours)
0-3,600	No automatic sprinkler system	1,000	1
3,601 and greater	No automatic sprinkler system	Value in Table B105.1(2)	Duration in Table B105.1(2) at the required fire-flow rate
0-3,600	Section 903.3.1.3 of the California Fire Code or Section 313.3 of the California Residential Code	750	3/4
3,601 and greater	Section 903.3.1.3 of the California Fire Code or Section 313.3 of the California Residential Code	½ value in Table B105.1(2) but not less than 1500	1

For SI: 1 square foot = 0.0929 m<sup>2</sup>, 1 gallon per minute = 3.785 L/m

Table B105.2 is hereby revised as follows:

**TABLE B105.2**  
**REQUIRED FIRE-FLOW FOR BUILDINGS OTHER THAN ONE- AND TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS, GROUP R-3 AND R-4 BUILDINGS AND TOWNHOUSES**

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM (Design Standard)	MINIMUM FIRE-FLOW (gallons per minute)	FLOW DURATION (hours)
No automatic sprinkler system	Value in Table B105.1(2)	Duration in Table B105.1(2)
Section 903.3.1.1 or Section 903.3.1.2 of the California Fire Code	50% of the value in Table B105.1(2) but not less than 1500	Duration in Table B105.1(2)

For SI: 1 square foot = 0.0929 m<sup>2</sup>, 1 gallon per minute = 3.785 L/m

**Appendix BB** is adopted in its entirety.

**Appendix C** is adopted in its entirety as amended by the SFM with the following amendments:

**Section C103.1** is hereby revised as follows:

**C103.1 Hydrant Spacing.** Fire apparatus access roads and public streets providing required access to buildings in accordance with Section 503 shall be provided with one or more fire hydrants, as determined by Section C102.1. Where more than one fire hydrant is required, the distance between required fire hydrants shall not exceed 300 feet, measured along the fire department access route. In locations where it is impractical to place a fire hydrant 40 feet from the protected structure the hydrant spacing shall be reduced to 150 feet.

**Section C103.2 Average Spacing** is hereby deleted without replacement.

**Section C103.3 Maximum Spacing** is hereby deleted without replacement.

**Appendix CC** is adopted in its entirety.

**Appendix D** is not adopted.

**Appendix E** is not adopted.

**Appendix F** is not adopted.

**Appendix G** is not adopted.

**Appendix H** is adopted in its entirety.

**Appendix I** is not adopted.

**Appendix J** is not adopted.

**Appendix K** is not adopted.

**Appendix L** is not adopted.

**Appendix M** is not adopted.

**Appendix N** is not adopted.

**Appendix O** is not adopted.

**Appendix P** is not adopted.

**Appendix Q** is not adopted.

**Section 18.04.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Fire Code, as set forth in this chapter shall be enforced by the Local Enforcement Agency. The Fire Code Official or designee may detail and designate such staff members as shall be deemed necessary from time to time to enforce Chapter 18.04.

**Section 18.04.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Fire Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Fire Code shall approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code Section 66016, et seq. In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to one hundred (100) percent of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

**Section 18.04.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Fire Code, 2025 Edition, including all appendices thereto and including all amendments made herein is on file in the office of the building official and the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code Section 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**EXHIBIT “B”**  
**Chapter 18.05**

## Chapter 18.05

### California Wildland-Urban Interface Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

<b>18.05.010</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>18.05.020</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
<b>18.05.030</b>	<b>Adoption of Wildland-Urban Interface Code</b>
<b>18.05.040</b>	<b>Definition of Terms</b>
<b>18.05.050</b>	<b>Enforcement and Inspections</b>
<b>18.05.060</b>	<b>Fees</b>
<b>18.05.070</b>	<b>Copy filed</b>

#### **Section 18.05.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Wildland-Urban Interface Code.

#### **Section 18.05.020 – Purpose**

The purpose of this code is to establish minimum requirements to reduce the likelihood of life and for property due to wildland fire through the use of performance and prescriptive requirements for construction and development in all Fire Hazard Severity Zones and increase the ability of buildings located in any Fire Hazard Severity Zone or Wildland-Urban Interface areas to resist intrusion of flames or burning embers projected by a vegetation fire and contributes to a systematic reduction in conflagration losses and reduce the likelihood of life and property due to wildfire.

#### **Section 18.05.030 - Adoption of the Wildland-Urban Interface Code.**

There hereby is adopted as the 'Placentia Wildland-Urban Interface Code,' those certain codes known and designated as the California Wildland-Urban Interface Code 2025 Edition based on the 2024 International Wildland-Urban Interface Code as published by the "International Code Council", and shall become the wildland-urban interface code of the City for regulating the erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, moving, removal, demolition, conservation, occupancy, equipment, use, height, area and maintenance of all buildings and/or structures in the City in wildland-urban interface areas. The California Wildland-Urban Interface Code and its appendix chapters will be on file for public examination in the office of the Building Official/Fire Marshal and the City Clerk's office. Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Wildland-Urban Interface Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Wildland-Urban Interface Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 18.05.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Wildland-Urban Interface Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

(A) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(B) 'Building official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(C) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(D) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or his or her designee.

(E) 'Jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.

(F) 'Local Enforcing Agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

**Section 18.05.050 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Wildland-Urban Interface Code, as set forth in this chapter shall be enforced by the Local Enforcement Agency. The Fire Code Official or designee may detail and designate such staff members as shall be deemed necessary from time to time to enforce this Chapter 18.05.

**Section 18.05.060 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Wildland-Urban Interface Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Wildland-Urban Interface Code shall approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code Section 66016, et seq. In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to one hundred (100) percent of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

**Section 18.05.070 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Wildland-Urban Interface Code, 2025 Edition, including all appendices thereto and including all amendments made herein is on file in the office of the building official and the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code Section 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**EXHIBIT "C"**  
**Chapter 20.04**

## Chapter 20.04

### California Building Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

20.04.010	Title
20.04.020	Purpose
20.04.030	Adoption of Building Code
20.04.040	Definition of Terms
20.04.050	Amendments to Building Code
20.04.060	Enforcement and Inspections
20.04.070	Fees
20.04.080	Copy filed

## Chapter 20.04

### BUILDING CODE

#### Section 20.04.010 - Title.

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Building Code.'

#### Section 20.04.020 - Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for erecting, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, improving, removal, conversion, demolition, occupancy, equipment use, height, and area of buildings and structures and conditions hazardous to life or property in the occupancy of buildings and premises as herein provided.

#### Section 20.04.030 - Adoption of Building Code

Except as provided in this Chapter, those certain building codes known and designated as the California Building Code 2025 Edition is hereby adopted by reference as the Building Code of the City of Placentia for regulating the erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, moving, removal, demolition, conversion, occupancy, equipment, use, height, area and maintenance of all buildings and/or structures in the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Building Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Building Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### Section 20.04.040 - Definition of Terms.

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Building Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed

to it in this section as follows:

(A) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(B) 'Building official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(C) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(D) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code

(E) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(F) 'Local enforcing agency' means the City.

#### **Section 20.04.050 - Amendments to Building Code.**

The following provisions of the 2025 California Building Code (CBC) are hereby amended to read, in words and figures, as follows:

Administrative Provisions. Division II of Chapter 1, entitled "Scope and Administration", is applicable in the City.

**101.1 Title.** These regulations shall be known as the Building Code of the City of Placentia, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

**103.1 Creation of enforcement agency.** The Building and Safety Services Department is hereby created and the official in charge thereof shall be known as the building official. The function of the agency shall be the implementation, administration, and enforcement of the provisions of the code.

**105.2 Work Exempt from Permit.** Exceptions 2, 9 and 14 shall read as follows:

2. Fences under 6 feet high.
9. Prefabricated swimming pools accessory to a Group R-3 occupancy that are less than 18 inches deep, do not exceed 5,000 gallons and are installed entirely above ground.
14. Decks not exceeding 200 square feet in area, that are not more than 30 inches above grade at any point, are not attached to a dwelling and do not serve the exit door required by CRC Section R311.2.

**107.3 Examination of Documents.** The following paragraph is added:

An expedited review and permit issuance process shall be provided for EV Charging Stations and simplified forms for submittal will be made available on City's website.

## Chapter 9 Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems

**Chapter 9 Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems** is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

**SECTION 903.2**, Where required, is hereby amended as follows:

903.2 Where required. Approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided in the locations described in this section as follows:

- a) **New buildings:** In addition to the requirements of section 903.2.1 through 903.2.21, approved automatic sprinkler systems in new buildings and structures shall be provided when the gross area of the building exceeds 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup> or more than two-story high.

Exception: Group R-3, occupancies shall comply with sections 903.2.8.1.

- b) **Alteration:** When the floor area of the Alteration within any two-year period exceeds 75% of area of the existing structure and the alteration includes structural modifications other than seismic upgrade.
- c) **Addition:** Sprinkler protection shall be provided throughout the entire building when:
1. Existing building less than 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>: where 33% or more is added and the gross floor areas exceeds 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>.
  2. Existing building equal or greater than 5,000 ft<sup>2</sup>: where more than 2,000 ft<sup>2</sup> is added.

**SECTION 903.2.8**, Group R, is hereby amended as follows:

903.2.8. An automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with Section 903.3 shall be provided throughout all buildings with a Group R fire area as follows:

1. **New buildings:** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout all new buildings.
2. **Existing buildings:** An automatic sprinkler system shall be installed throughout when one of the following conditions exists:
  - a) When an addition is 50% or more of the existing building area, as defined in Section 502.1, or greater than 1000 square feet (92.903 m<sup>2</sup>) within a two-year period; or
  - b) An addition when the existing building is already provided with automatic sprinklers; or

- c) When an existing Group R Occupancy is being substantially renovated, and where the scope of the renovation is such that the Building Official determined that the complexity of installing a sprinkler system would be similar as in a new building.

**SECTION 903.2.10** Group S-2, is hereby amended as follows:

**903.2.10: Group S-2 Parking Garages.** An automatic sprinkler system shall be provided throughout buildings classified as parking garages.

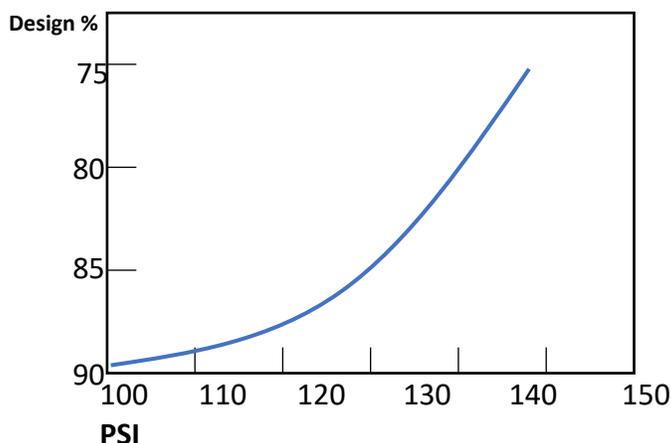
**SECTION 903.2.10.1, Commercial Parking Garages,** is hereby deleted without replacement.

**Section 903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems** is hereby added as follows:

**903.3.5.3 Hydraulically calculated systems.** The design of hydraulically calculated fire sprinkler systems shall not exceed 90% of the water supply capacity

**Exception:** When static pressure exceeds 100 psi, and required by the Fire Code Official, the fire sprinkler system shall not exceed water supply capacity specified by Table 903.3.5.3

**TABLE 903.3.5.3**  
**Hydraulically Calculated Systems**



**SECTION 903.4, Sprinkler system supervision and alarms,** is hereby amended by modifying item 1, deleting item 5 and 8, and renumbering the Exceptions as follows:

Exceptions:

1. Automatic sprinkler systems protecting one- and two-family dwellings. Exterior alarm specified by Section 903.4.2 shall apply.
2. Limited area systems serving fewer than 20 sprinklers.

3. Automatic sprinkler systems installed in accordance with NFPA 13R where the common supply main is used to supply both the domestic and automatic sprinkler system, and a separate shutoff valve for automatic sprinkler system is not provided.
4. Jockey pump control valves that are sealed or locked in the open position.
5. Valves controlling the fuel supply to fire pump engines that are sealed or locked in the open position.
6. Trim valves to pressure switches in dry, pre-action and deluge sprinkler systems that are sealed or locked in the open position.

## **Chapter 35 Referenced Standards**

**Chapter 35 Referenced Standards** is adopted in its entirety with the following amendments:

**NFPA 13, 2025 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems** is hereby amended as follows:

**Section 16.12.3.3 is hereby revised as follows:**

**16.12.3.3** Fire department connections (FDC) shall be of an approved type. The FDC shall contain a minimum of two 2 ½" inlets. The location shall be approved and be no more than 100 feet from a public hydrant. The FDC may be located within 100 feet of a private fire hydrant when approved by the fire code official. The size of piping and the number of inlets shall be approved by the fire code official. If acceptable to the water authority, it may be installed on the backflow assembly. Fire department inlet connections shall be painted OSHA safety red. When the fire sprinkler density design requires 500 gpm (including inside hose stream demand) or greater, or a standpipe system is included, four 2 ½" inlets shall be provided.

**Section 9.4.3.1 is hereby revised as follows:**

**9.4.3.1.** When fire sprinkler systems are installed in shell buildings of undetermined use (Spec Buildings) other than warehouses (S occupancies), fire sprinklers of the quick-response type shall be used. Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the fire sprinkler plan is submitted. Sprinklers in light hazard occupancies shall be one of the following:

- (1) Quick-response type as defined in 3.6.4.8
- (2) Residential sprinklers in accordance with the requirements of 8.4.5
- (3) Quick response CMSA sprinklers
- (4) ESFR sprinklers
- (5) Standard-response sprinklers used for modifications or additions to existing light hazard systems equipped with standard-response sprinklers

- (6) Standard-response sprinklers used where individual standard-response sprinklers are replaced in existing light hazard systems

**Section 9.2.1.7** is hereby revised as follows:

**9.2.1.7** Concealed spaces filled with noncombustible insulation shall not require sprinkler protection when approved by the fire code official.

**Section 19.1.1.1** is hereby added as follows:

**19.1.1.1** When fire sprinkler systems are required in buildings of undetermined use other than warehouses, they shall be designed and installed to have a fire sprinkler density of not less than that required for an Ordinary Hazard Group 2 use, with no reduction(s) in density or design area. Warehouse fire sprinkler systems shall be designed to Figure 21.4.1.2.2.1 (d) curve "D". Use is considered undetermined if a specific tenant/occupant is not identified at the time the sprinkler plan is submitted. Where a subsequent occupancy requires a system with greater capability, it shall be the responsibility of the occupant to upgrade the system to the required density for the new occupancy.

**Section 11.2.3.1.1.1** is hereby added as follows:

**11.2.3.1.1.1** The available water supply for fire sprinkler system design shall be determined by one of the following methods, as approved by the Fire Code Official:

- 1) Subtract the project site elevation from the low water level for the appropriate pressure zone and multiply the result by 0.433;
- 2) Use a maximum of 40 psi, if available;
- 3) Utilize the City of Placentia water-flow test form/directions to document a flow test conducted by the local water agency or an approved third party licensed in the State of California.

**Section 16.9.10.2 is hereby deleted without replacement.**

**Section 16.9.10.3 is hereby deleted without replacement.**

**Section 16.9.10.4 is hereby deleted without replacement.**

**NFPA 13D 2025 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-Family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes** is hereby amended as follows:

**Section 5.1.3** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.3 Stock of Spare Sprinklers**

**Section 5.1.3.1** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.3.1.** A supply of at least two sprinklers for each type shall be maintained on the premises so that any sprinklers that have operated or been damaged in any way can be promptly replaced.

**Section 5.1.3.2** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.3.2** The sprinklers shall correspond to the types and temperature ratings of the sprinklers in the property.

**Section 5.1.3.3** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.3.3** The sprinklers shall be kept in a cabinet located where the temperature to which they are subjected will at no time exceed 100 °F (38°C).

**Section 5.1.3.4** is hereby added as follows:

**5.1.3.4** A special sprinkler wrench shall be provided and kept in the cabinet to be used in the removal and installation of sprinklers. One sprinkler wrench shall be provided for each type of sprinkler installed.

**Section 7.1.2** is hereby revised as follows:

**7.1.2** The system piping shall not have a separate control valve unless supervised by a central station, proprietary, or remote station alarm service.

**NFPA 14, 2019 Edition, Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems** is hereby amended as follows:

**Section 7.3.1.1** is hereby is deleted in its entirety and replaced as follows:

**7.3.1.1** Class I and III Standpipe hose connections shall be unobstructed and shall be located not less than 18 inches or more than 24 inches above the finished floor. Class II Standpipe hose connections shall be unobstructed and shall be located not less than 3 feet or more than 5 feet above the finished floor.

**NFPA 24, 2019 Edition, Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances** is hereby amended as follows:

**Section 6.2.9\* (3) and (5)** is hereby deleted without replacement and (6) and (7) renumbered as follows:

- (5) Control Valves installed in a fire-rated room accessible from the exterior.
- (6) Control valves in a fire-rated stair enclosure accessible from the exterior as permitted by the authority having jurisdiction.

**Section 6.2.9\* (2)** is hereby revised as follows:

(2) When approved by the fire code official, a wall post indicating valve.

**Section 6.3.3** is hereby added as follows:

**Section 6.3.3** All post indicator valves controlling fire suppression water supplies shall be painted OSHA red.

**Section 10.1.5** is hereby added as follows:

**10.1.5** All ferrous pipe shall be coated and wrapped. Joints shall be coated and wrapped after assembly. All fittings shall be protected with a loose 8-mil polyethylene tube. The ends of the tube shall extend past the joint by a minimum of 12 inches and be sealed with 2 inch wide tape approved for underground use. Galvanizing does not meet the requirements of this section.

**Exception:** 304 or 316 Stainless Steel pipe and fittings

**Section 10.3.7 Bolts** is hereby added as follows:

**10.3.7 Bolts.** All bolts used in pipe-joint assembly shall be 316 stainless steel.

**Section 10.4.1.1** is hereby revised as follows:

**10.4.1.1** All bolted joint accessories shall be cleaned and thoroughly coated with asphalt or other corrosion-retarding material, prior to poly-tube, and after installation.

**Exception:** Bolted joint accessories made from 304 or 316 stainless steel.

**Section 10.4.3.1** is hereby deleted and replaced as follows:

**10.4.3.1** Where fire service mains enter the building adjacent to the foundation, the pipe may run under a building to a maximum of 24 inches, as measured from the interior face of the exterior wall to the center of the vertical pipe. The pipe under the building or building foundation shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel and shall not contain mechanical joints or it shall comply with 10.6.2.

**Section 10.4.3.1.1** is hereby revised as follows:

**10.4.3.1.1** Pipe joints shall not be located under foundation footings. The pipe under the building or building foundation shall be 304 or 316 stainless steel and shall not contain mechanical joints.

## **Chapter 15**

Roof Assemblies and Rooftop Structures Table 1505.1 is hereby revised to read as follows:

**TABLE 1505.1<sup>a</sup>**  
**MINIMUM ROOF COVERING CLASSIFICATIONS**  
**TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION**

IA	IB	IIA	IIB	IIIA	IIIB	IV	VA	VB
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B

For SI: 1 foot = 304.8 mm, 1 square foot = 0.0929 m<sup>2</sup>.

a. Unless otherwise required in accordance with Part 7, California Wildland-Urban Interface Code

CBC Section 1505.1.2 is amended as follows:

**1505.1.2 Roof coverings within all other areas other than Fire Hazard Severity Zones or a Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI).** The entire roof covering of every existing structure where more than 50 percent of the total roof area is replaced within any one-year period, the entire roof covering of every new structure, and any roof covering applied in the alteration, repair or replacement of the roof of every existing structure, shall be a fire-retardant roof covering that is at least Class B.

**Section 20.04.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Building Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.04 shall be enforced by the City Building Official or his or her designee.

**Section 20.04.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Building Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Building Code shall approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay, a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

**Section 20.04.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Building Code, 2025 Edition is on file in the office of the Building Official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**EXHIBIT "D"**  
**Chapter 20.08**

## Chapter 20.08

### California Residential Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

<b>20.08.010</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>20.08.020</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
<b>20.08.030</b>	<b>Adoption of Residential Code</b>
<b>20.08.040</b>	<b>Definition of Terms</b>
<b>20.08.050</b>	<b>Amendments to Residential Code</b>
<b>20.08.060</b>	<b>Enforcement and Inspections</b>
<b>20.08.070</b>	<b>Fees</b>
<b>20.08.080</b>	<b>Copy filed</b>

#### **Section 20.08.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Residential Code.'

#### **Section 20.08.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for erecting, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, improving, removal, conversion, demolition, occupancy, equipment use, height, and area of buildings and structures and conditions hazardous to life or property in the occupancy of residential buildings and premises as herein provided.

#### **Section 20.08.030 - Adoption of the 2025 California Residential Code.**

Except as provided in this Chapter, those certain building codes known and designated as the California Residential Code (CRC) 2025 Edition, based on the 2024 International Residential Code as published by the International Code Council, including Division II in Chapter 1, and including Appendix BF (Patio Covers) and Appendix CI (Swimming Pool Safety Act), shall become the residential code of the City of Placentia for regulating the erection, construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, moving, removal, demolition, conversion, equipment, use, height, area and maintenance of all residential structures within the scope of the CRC in the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Residential Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Residential Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 20.08.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Residential Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

(A) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(B) 'Building official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(C) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(D) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code. '

(E) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(F) 'Jurisdiction' means the City.

(G) 'Local enforcing agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

**Section 20.08.050 - Amendments to Residential Code.**

The following provisions of the 2025 California Residential Code (CRC) hereby are amended to read, in words and figures, as follows:

CRC Table R301.2 is revised to read as follows:

TABLE R301.2 -- CLIMATIC AND GEOGRAPHIC DESIGN CRITERIA												
Ground Snow Load <sup>a</sup>	Wind Design				Seismic Design Category <sup>f</sup>	Subject To Damage From			Ice Barrier Underlayment Required <sup>h</sup>	Flood Hazards <sup>g</sup>	Air Freezing Index <sup>i</sup>	Mean Annual Temp <sup>j</sup>
	Speed <sup>d</sup> (mph)	Topographic effects <sup>k</sup>	Special wind region <sup>l</sup>	Windborne debris zone <sup>m</sup>		Weathering <sup>a</sup>	Frost line depth <sup>b</sup>	Termite <sup>c</sup>				
Zero	95	No	No	No	D2 or E	Negligible	12-14"	Very Heavy	No	Y/N	Zero	66

MANUAL J DESIGN CRITERIA <sup>n</sup>						
Elevation	Altitude correction factor <sup>e</sup>	Coincident wet bulb	Indoor winter design relative humidity	Indoor design dry-bulb temperature	Outdoor winter design dry-bulb temperature	Heating Temperature Difference
272	--	70	75	--	34	--
Latitude	Daily range	Summer design gains	Indoor summer design relative humidity	Indoor summer design dry-bulb temperature	Outdoor summer design dry-bulb temperature	Cooling Temperature Difference
33°52'57"	27	--	15(50% RH)	--	80	--

For SI: 1 pound per square foot = 0.0479 kPa, 1 mile per hour = 0.447 m/s.

a. Weathering may require a higher strength concrete or grade of masonry than necessary to satisfy the structural requirements of this code. The weathering

- column shall be filled in with the weathering index (i.e., "negligible," "moderate" or "severe") for concrete as determined from the Weathering Probability Map [Figure R301.2(3)]. The grade of masonry units shall be determined from ASTM C 34, C 55, C 62, C 73, C 90, C 129, C 145, C 216 or C 652.
- b. The frost line depth may require deeper footings than indicated in Figure R403.1(1). The jurisdiction shall fill in the frost line depth column with the minimum depth of footing below finish grade.
  - c. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table to indicate the need for protection depending on whether there has been a history of local subterranean termite damage.
  - d. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with the wind speed from the basic wind speed map [Figure R301.2( 4)]. Wind exposure category shall be determined on a site-specific basis in accordance with Section R301.2.1.4.
  - e. The jurisdiction shall fill in this section of the table to establish the design criteria using Table 10A from ACCA Manual J or established criteria determined by the jurisdiction.
  - f. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with the seismic design category determined from Section R301.2.2.1.
  - g. The City of Placentia does not have any Flood Hazards Zones. **(OR, if yes)** See City's FIRM maps for Flood Hazard Locations.
  - h. In accordance with Sections R905.2.7.1, R905.4.3.1, R905.5.3.1, R905.6.3.1, R905.7.3.1 and R905.8.3.1, where there has been a history of local damage from the effects of ice damming, the jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with "YES." Otherwise, the jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with "NO."
  - i. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with the 100-year return period air freezing index (BF-days) from Figure R403.3(2) or from the 100-year (99%) value on the National Climatic Data Center data table "Air Freezing Index- USA Method (Base 32°)" at [www.ncdc.noaa.gov/fpsf.html](http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/fpsf.html).
  - j. The jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with the mean annual temperature from the National Climatic Data Center data table "Air Freezing Index-USA Method (Base 32°F)" at [www.ncdc.noaa.gov/fpsf.html](http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/fpsf.html).
  - k. In accordance with Section R301.2.1.5, where there is local historical data documenting structural damage to buildings due to topographic wind speed-up effects, the jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with "YES." Otherwise, the jurisdiction shall indicate "NO" in this part of the table.
  - l. In accordance with Figure R301.2(4)A, where there is local historical data documenting unusual wind conditions, the jurisdiction shall fill in this part of the table with "YES" and identify any specific requirements. Otherwise, the jurisdiction shall indicate "NO" in this part of the table.
  - m. In accordance with Section R301.2.1.2.1, the jurisdiction shall indicate the wind-borne debris wind zone(s). Otherwise, the jurisdiction shall indicate "NO" in this part of the table.
  - n. The jurisdiction shall fill in these sections of the table to establish the design criteria using Table 1a or 1b from ACCA Manual J or established criteria determined by the jurisdiction.

- o. The jurisdiction shall fill in this section of the table using the Ground Snow Loads in Figure R301.2 (6).

CRC Section R902.1 is amended by revising it to allow only class A or B roofs as follows:

**R902.1 Roofing assemblies.** Roofs shall be covered with materials as set forth in Sections R904 and R905. A minimum Class A or B roofing shall be installed in areas designated by this section. Classes A or B roofing required by this section to be listed shall be tested in accordance with UL 790 or ASTM E 108.

**Exceptions:**

1. Class A roof assemblies include those with coverings of brick, masonry and exposed concrete roof deck.
2. Class A roof assemblies also include ferrous or copper shingles or sheets, metal sheets and shingles, clay or concrete roof tile, or slate installed on noncombustible decks.

**R902.1.2 Roof coverings within all other areas other than Fire Hazard Severity Zones or a Wildland-Urban Interface (WUI).** The entire roof covering of every existing structure where more than 50 percent of the total roof area is replaced within any one-year period, the entire roof covering of every new structure, and any roof covering applied in the alteration, repair or replacement of the roof of every existing structure, shall be a fire-retardant roof covering that is at least Class B.

CRC Appendix CI, Section CI100 is revised to read as follows:

(a) Except as provided in Section CI100, when a building permit is issued for the construction of a new swimming pool or spa or the remodeling of an existing swimming pool or spa at a private single-family home, the respective swimming pool or spa shall be equipped with item #1 below AND at least one additional following seven drowning prevention features:

#1. An enclosure that meets the requirements of CI100 and isolates the swimming pool and spa from the private single-family home. Any walls of the residential structure or accessory structures used to complete the isolation enclosure must have door openings equipped with protection as required in CI100. Any such door(s) and window(s) protection device provided for this purpose may not be used to comply with the second drowning prevention feature requirement.

**Section 20.08.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Residential Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.08 shall be enforced by the City Building Official or his or her designee.

**Section 20.08.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Residential Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Residential Code shall approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay, a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

**Section 20.08.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Residential Code (CRC) 2025 Edition, is on file in the office of the Building Official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**EXHIBIT "E"**  
**Chapter 20.12**

## Chapter 20.12

### California Plumbing Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

20.12.010	Title
20.12.020	Purpose
20.12.030	Adoption of Plumbing Code
20.12.040	Definition of Terms
20.12.050	Amendments to Plumbing Code
20.12.060	Enforcement and Inspections
20.12.070	Fees
18.12.080	Copy filed

#### **Section 20.12.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Plumbing Code.'

#### **Section 20.12.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, improving, removal, conversion, demolition, equipment use, plumbing systems, materials and appurtenances and conditions hazardous to life or property in the occupancy of buildings and premises as herein provided.

#### **Section 20.12.030 - Adoption of Plumbing Code.**

Except as otherwise provided in this Chapter, the California Plumbing Code, 2025 Edition, incorporating the 'Uniform Plumbing Code, 2024 Edition is hereby adopted as the 'Placentia Plumbing Code,' regulating erection, installation, alteration, repair, relocation, replacement, maintenance or use of plumbing systems within the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Plumbing Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Plumbing Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 20.12.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Plumbing Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

- (A) 'Authority having jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.

(B) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(C) 'Building official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(D) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(E) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code.

(F) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as designated by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(G) "Jurisdiction" means the City.

(H) 'Local enforcing agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

#### **Section 20.12.050 - Amendments to Plumbing Code.**

Reserved for future amendments

#### **Section 20.12.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Plumbing Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.12 shall be enforced by the building official or his or her designee.

#### **Section 20.12.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Plumbing Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Plumbing Code shall be approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay, a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

#### **Section 20.12.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Plumbing Code, 2025 Edition, is on file in the office of the Building Official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection."

**EXHIBIT "F"**  
**Chapter 20.16**

## Chapter 20.16

### California Electrical Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

<b>20.16.010</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>20.16.020</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
<b>20.16.030</b>	<b>Adoption of Electrical Code</b>
<b>20.16.040</b>	<b>Definition of Terms</b>
<b>20.16.050</b>	<b>Amendments to Electrical Code</b>
<b>20.16.060</b>	<b>Enforcement and Inspections</b>
<b>20.16.070</b>	<b>Fees</b>
<b>20.16.080</b>	<b>Copy filed</b>

#### **Section 20.16.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Electrical Code.'

#### **Section 20.16.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, improving, removal, conversion, demolition, equipment use, electrical systems, materials and appurtenances and conditions hazardous to life or property in the occupancy of buildings and premises as herein provided.

#### **Section 20.16.030 - Adoption of Electrical Code.**

Except as provided in this chapter, the California Electrical Code, 2025 Edition, based on the 2023 National Electrical Code as published by the National Fire Protection Association is hereby adopted as the 'Placentia Electrical Code,' regulating all installation, arrangement, alteration, repair, use and other operation of electrical wiring, connections, fixtures and other electrical appliances on premises within the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Electrical Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Electrical Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 20.16.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Electrical Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

- (A) 'Authority having jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.

(B) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(C) 'Chief Electrical Inspector' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(D) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(E) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code.

(F) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as designated by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(G) 'Jurisdiction' means the City.

(H) 'Local enforcing agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

#### **Section 20.16.050 - Amendments to Electrical Code.**

The following provisions of the California Electrical Code hereby are amended to read, in words and figures, as follows:

**310.3(B) Conductor Material** is revised to add a second paragraph to read as follows: Copper wire shall be used for wiring No. 6 and smaller in all installations. Consideration for use of aluminum wiring can be made by the Building Official for feeder lines only on an individual basis where adequate safety measures can be ensured.

**690.13(A) Location** is revised to read as follows:

The means to disconnect a photovoltaic and electrical energy storage system shall be installed at a readily accessible location on the exterior of the building. A visible-open, lockable AC disconnect shall be located within three (3) feet of the meter, photovoltaic disconnect, or as required by the Building or Fire Code Official.

#### **Section 20.16.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Electrical Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.16 shall be enforced by the building official or his or her designee.

#### **Section 20.16.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Electrical Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Electrical Code shall approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of

California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

**Section 20.16.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Electrical Code, 2025 Edition, is on file in the office of the Building Official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**EXHIBIT "G"**  
**Chapter 20.20**

## Chapter 20.20

### California Mechanical Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

<b>20.20.010</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>20.20.020</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
<b>20.20.030</b>	<b>Adoption of Mechanical Code</b>
<b>20.20.040</b>	<b>Definition of Terms</b>
<b>20.20.050</b>	<b>Amendments to Mechanical Code</b>
<b>20.20.060</b>	<b>Enforcement and Inspections</b>
<b>20.20.070</b>	<b>Fees</b>
<b>20.20.080</b>	<b>Copy filed</b>

#### **Section 20.20.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Mechanical Code.'

#### **Section 20.20.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, improving, removal, conversion, demolition, equipment use, mechanical systems, materials and appurtenances and conditions hazardous to life or property in the occupancy of buildings and premises as herein provided.

#### **Section 20.20.030 - Adoption of Mechanical Code.**

Except as provided in this chapter, the California Mechanical Code, 2025 Edition, is hereby adopted as the 'Placentia Mechanical Code,' including all appendices thereto and including all amendments made herein, and such Code shall be and become the Mechanical Code of the City of Placentia, governing, regulating and controlling the design, construction, installation, quality of materials, location, operation and maintenance of heating, ventilating, cooling, refrigeration systems, Incinerators and other miscellaneous heat producing appliances in the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Mechanical Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Mechanical Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 20.20.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Mechanical Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

(A) 'Authority having jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.

(B) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(C) 'Mechanical inspector' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(D) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(E) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code.

(F) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as designated by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(G) "Jurisdiction" means the City.

(H) 'Local enforcing agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

#### **Section 20.20.050 - Amendments to Mechanical Code.**

Reserved for future amendments

#### **Section 20.20.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Mechanical Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.20 shall be enforced by the building official or his or her designee.

#### **Section 20.20.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Mechanical Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Mechanical Code shall approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

#### **Section 20.20.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Mechanical Code, 2025 Edition, is on file in the office of the building official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**EXHIBIT “H”**  
**Chapter 20.46**

## Chapter 20.46

### California Energy Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

20.46.010	Title
20.46.020	Purpose
20.46.030	Adoption of California Energy Code
20.46.040	Definition of Terms
20.46.050	Amendments to California Energy Code
20.46.060	Enforcement and Inspections
20.46.070	Fees
20.46.080	Copy filed

#### **Section 20.46.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Energy Code.'

#### **Section 20.46.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for regulating and controlling the energy efficiency of buildings in the City of Placentia.

#### **Section 20.46.030 - Adoption of California Energy Code.**

Except as provided in this chapter, those certain building codes known and designated as the California Energy Code, 2025 Edition, as published by the California Energy Commission, shall be and become the Energy Code of the City of Placentia, including all appendices thereto.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Energy Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Energy Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 20.46.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Energy Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

- (A) 'Authority having jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.
- (B) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(C) 'Building Official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(D) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(E) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code.

(F) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as designated by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(G) "Jurisdiction" means the City.

(H) 'Local enforcing agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

**Section 20.12.050 - Amendments to California Energy Code.**

Reserved for future amendments

**Section 20.46.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Energy Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.46 shall be enforced by the building official or his or her designee.

**Section 20.46.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Energy Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Energy Code shall approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

**Section 20.46.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Energy Code, 2025 Edition is on file in the office of the building official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**Exhibit "I"**  
**Chapter 20.48**

## Chapter 20.48

### California Green Building Standards Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

<b>20.48.010</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>20.48.020</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
<b>20.48.030</b>	<b>Adoption of Green Building Standards Code</b>
<b>20.48.040</b>	<b>Definition of Terms</b>
<b>20.48.050</b>	<b>Amendments to Green Building Standards Code</b>
<b>20.48.060</b>	<b>Enforcement and Inspections</b>
<b>20.48.070</b>	<b>Fees</b>
<b>20.48.080</b>	<b>Copy filed</b>

#### **Section 20.48.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Green Building Standards Code.'

#### **Section 20.48.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for construction, enlargement, alteration, repair, improving, removal, conversion, demolition, equipment use, building systems, materials and appurtenances in order to optimize use of renewable resources and minimize effects on the environment in the City of Placentia. This chapter shall also serve to reduce the negative impacts of construction and encourage sustainable construction practices in the planning and design, energy efficiency, water efficiency and conservation, and environmental quality of all newly constructed buildings or structures in the City of Placentia.

#### **Section 20.48.030 - Adoption of Green Building Standards Code.**

Except as provided in this chapter, those certain building codes known and designated as the California Green Building Standards Code 2025 Edition, shall become the Green Building Code of the of the City of Placentia, including all appendices thereto and including all amendments made herein, for reducing the negative impact and encouraging sustainable construction practices in the planning and design, energy efficiency, water efficiency and conservation, and environmental quality of all newly constructed buildings or structures in the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the Placentia Green Building Standards Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the Placentia Green Building Standards Code except as specifically modified herein.

**Section 20.48.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Green Building Standards Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

(A) 'Authority having jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.

(B) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(C) 'Building Official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(D) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(E) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code.

(F) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as designated by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(G) "Jurisdiction" means the City.

(H) 'Local enforcing agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

**Section 20.48.050 - Amendments to Green Building Standards Code.**

The following provisions of the California Green Building Standards Code hereby are amended to read, in words and figures, as follows:

**Section 301.1** of the California Green Building Standards Code is amended to read as follows:

**301.1** Scope. Buildings shall be designed to include the green building measures specified as mandatory in the application checklists contained in this code. Voluntary green building measures are also included in the application checklists and may be included in the design and construction of structures covered by this code, but are not required.

**Section 20.48.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Green Building Standards Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.48 shall be enforced by the building official or his or her designee.

**Section 20.48.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Green Building Standards Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Green Building Standards Code shall approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

**Section 20.48.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Green Building Standards Code, 2025 Edition, is on file in the office of the building official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**EXHIBIT “J”**  
**Chapter 20.50**

## Chapter 20.50

### California Existing Building Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

20.50.010	Title
20.50.020	Purpose
20.50.030	Adoption of California Existing Building Code
20.50.040	Definition of Terms
20.50.050	Amendments to California Existing Building Code
20.50.060	Enforcement and Inspections
20.50.070	Fees
20.50.080	Copy filed

#### **Section 20.50.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia California Existing Building Code.'

#### **Section 20.50.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for the alteration, repair, addition and change of occupancy of existing structures in the City of Placentia.

#### **Section 20.50.030 - Adoption of California Existing Building Code.**

Except as provided in this chapter, those certain building codes known and designated as the California Existing Building Code, 2025 Edition, shall become the Existing Building Code of the City, regulating the alteration, repair, addition and change of occupancy of existing structures in the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the California Existing Building Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the California Existing Building Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 20.50.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Existing Building Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

- (A) 'Authority having jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.
- (B) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.
- (C) 'Building Official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by

the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(D) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(E) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code.

(F) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as designated by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(G) "Jurisdiction' means the City.

(H) 'Local enforcing agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

### **Section 20.50.050 - Amendments to the California Existing Building Code.**

Reserved for future amendments

### **Section 20.50.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Existing Building Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.50 shall be enforced by the building official or his or her designee.

### **Section 20.50.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Existing Building Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Existing Building Code approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

### **Section 20.50.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Existing Building Code, 2025 Edition, is on file in the office of the building official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”

**EXHIBIT “K”**  
**Chapter 20.52**

## Chapter 20.52

### California Historical Building Code, 2025 Edition

#### Sections:

20.52.010	Title
20.52.020	Purpose
20.52.030	Adoption of Historical Building Code
20.52.040	Definition of Terms
20.50.050	Amendments to Historical Building Code
20.52.060	Enforcement and Inspections
20.52.070	Fees
20.52.080	Copy filed

#### **Section 20.52.010 - Title.**

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Historical Building Code.'

#### **Section 20.52.020 - Purpose.**

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for the alteration, repair, addition and change of occupancy of historical structures in the City of Placentia.

#### **Section 20.52.030 - Adoption of California Historical Building Code.**

Except as provided in this chapter, those certain building codes known and designated as the California Historical Building Code, 2025 Edition, shall become the Existing Building Code of the City, regulating the alteration, repair, addition and change of occupancy of historical structures in the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the California Existing Building Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the California Existing Building Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### **Section 20.52.040 - Definition of Terms.**

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the California Historical Building Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

- (A) 'Authority having jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.
- (B) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(C) 'Building Official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(D) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(E) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code.

(F) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as designated by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(G) "Jurisdiction" means the City.

(H) 'Local enforcing agency' means the City.

### **Section 20.50.050 - Amendments to Historical Building Code**

Reserved for future amendments

### **Section 20.52.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Historical Building Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.52 shall be enforced by the building official or his or her designee.

### **Section 20.52.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Historical Building Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Historical Building Code approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

### **Section 20.52.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the California Historical Building Code, 2025 Edition, is on file in the office of the building official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection."

**EXHIBIT "L"**  
**Chapter 20.54**

## Chapter 20.54

### International Property Maintenance Code, 2024 Edition

#### Sections:

20.54.010	Title
20.54.020	Purpose
20.54.030	Adoption of International Property Maintenance Code
20.54.040	Definition of Terms
20.54.050	Amendments to International Property Maintenance Code
20.54.060	Enforcement and Inspections
20.54.070	Fees
20.54.080	Copy filed

#### Section 20.54.010 - Title.

This Chapter shall be known as the 'Placentia Property Maintenance Code.'

#### Section 20.54.020 - Purpose.

The purpose of this Chapter is to prescribe regulations for the maintenance of buildings and structures within the City of Placentia.

#### Section 20.54.030 - Adoption of International Property Maintenance Code

Except as provided in this chapter, those certain building codes known and designated as the International Property Maintenance Code, 2024 Edition, shall be and become the Property Maintenance Code of the City of Placentia, regulating the maintenance of buildings and structures within the City of Placentia.

Whenever the California Code of Regulations and State Building Standards Code of Regulations differ from any provision of the International Property Maintenance Code, said State regulations shall prevail over the provisions of the International Property Maintenance Code except as specifically modified herein.

#### Section 20.54.040 - Definition of Terms.

Whenever any of the following names or terms are used in the International Property Maintenance Code, each such name or term shall be deemed and construed to have the meaning ascribed to it in this section as follows:

- (A) 'Authority having jurisdiction' means the City of Placentia.
- (B) 'Building department' means the 'building division' of the City.

(C) 'Building Official' means the chief building official of the City as appointed by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(D) 'City' means the City of Placentia.

(E) 'Fire Code' means the Placentia Fire Code.

(F) 'Fire code official' means the Chief of the Placentia Fire and Life Safety Department or other individual as designated by the City Administrator of the City, or his or her designee.

(G) "Jurisdiction" means the City.

(H) 'Local enforcing agency' means the agency for which the Fire Code Official performs its duties and/or the City.

### **Section 20.54.050 - Amendments to the International Property Maintenance Code.**

The following provisions of the International Property Maintenance Code hereby are amended to read, in words and figures, as follows:

**101.1 Title.** These regulations shall be known as the Property Maintenance Code of the City of Placentia, hereinafter referred to as "this code."

**102.3 Application of other codes.** Repairs, additions or alterations to a structure, or changes or occupancy, shall be done in accordance with the procedures and provisions of the most current California Codes adopted by the City of Placentia. Any reference to an International Code will be viewed as conformity to the adopted California Codes.

**103.1 Creation of agency.** The Development Services Department is hereby created and the official in charge thereof shall be known as the code official. The function of the agencies shall be the implementation, administration, and enforcement of the provisions of this code.

**302.4 Weeds.** Premises and exterior property shall be maintained free from weeds or plant growth in excess of six (6) inches. Noxious weeds shall be prohibited. Weeds shall be defined as all grasses, annual plants and vegetation, other than trees or shrubs provided; however, this term shall not include cultivated flowers and gardens. Upon failure of the owner or agent having charge of a property to cut and destroy weeds after service of a notice of violation, they shall be subject to prosecution in accordance with Section 109.3 and as prescribed by the authority having jurisdiction. Upon failure to comply with the notice of violation, any duly authorized employee of the jurisdiction or contractor hired by the jurisdiction shall be authorized to enter upon the property in violation and cut and destroy the weeds growing thereon, and the costs of such removal shall be paid by the *owner* or agent responsible for the property.

**304.14 Insect screens.** Annually, every door, window and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of minimum 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25 mm), and every screen door used for insect control shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.

**602.3 Heat supply.** Every owner and operator of any building who rents, leases or lets one or more dwelling units or sleeping units on terms, either expressed or implied, to furnish heat to the occupants thereof shall supply heat to a minimum temperature of 68° F in all habitable rooms, bathrooms, and toilet rooms.

**602.4 Occupiable work spaces.** Indoor occupiable work spaces shall be supplied with heat to a minimum temperature of 65° F during the period the spaces are occupied.

#### **Section 20.54.060 - Enforcement and Inspections.**

The Placentia Property Maintenance Code, as set forth in this Chapter 20.54 shall be enforced by the building official or his or her designee.

#### **Section 20.54.070 - Fees.**

Notwithstanding any provision of the Placentia Property Maintenance Code as hereby adopted, all fees for services provided pursuant to the Placentia Property Maintenance Code approved by resolution therefor as adopted by the City Council of the City of Placentia pursuant to the provisions of California Government Code § 66016, *et seq.* In addition to any other fee(s) to be charged hereunder, any person, firm, partnership or corporation initiating or engaging in any work without the permit therefor as required hereunder shall pay a penalty equal to 100% of the fee for the requisite permit if issued after such work commences, is initiated or engaged in by such person, firm, partnership or corporation.

#### **Section 20.54.080 - Copy filed.**

One (1) copy of the International Property Maintenance Code, 2024 Edition, is on file in the office of the building official pursuant to the requirements of California Health and Safety Code § 18942(e)(1) and is available for public inspection.”